February 24, 1947

STEEL

The Magazine of Metalworking and Metalproducing

ESTABLISHED 1882

EDITORIAL INDEX, PAGE 37

ECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

PUBLIC LIBRARY
FEB 24 1947
DETROIT

WE DO IT WITHOUT BLINDERS

DO *what,* you ask—and the answer is *look ahead.* And not only look ahead, but think, plan, work ahead.

Allegheny Ludlum's function in this workaday world is to create, develop and produce special alloy steels: the upper-crust of steeldom. In some cases, they're put to work to do an existing job better; in others, they do jobs that previously couldn't be done at all.

Modern good living and convenience owe a great deal to the stainless, heat resistant, tool, valve and electrical steels pioneered by Allegheny Ludlum research. Food, clothes, chemicals, fuel, medicine, transportation and communication are just a few of the fields where these steels play more and more vital roles, as we continue to research and improve them. In *your* field, your products, special alloy steels can bring great advantages —and very likely at only small extra cost. Let us work with you—*call for an Allegheny Ludlum Engineer.*

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM

STEEL CORPORATION, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Genuine Allegheny

Pioneer in Specialloy Steels

W & D 287

Sheave to Transmit 1400 Horsepower...

...or a Belt for a 1/4 hp Compressor!

CALL ON THE TEXROPE LINE for the *best* in V-belt engineering and V-belt equipment. That has been true for 22 years — ever since Allis-Chalmers originated the Multiple V-belt drive for industry.

Back of every *Texrope* installation — from fractional horse power V-belts that manufacturers put on washers, air-compressors or water systems—to the biggest V-belt drives ever designed and successfully applied—stands the finest V-belt engineering talent in the world.

There's no substitute for this vast experience and tremendous fund of knowledge. It is reflected in every *Texrope* product.

What do *you* need . . . a few V-belts and sheaves — or a daring new application of the multiple V-belt principle? Call on the *Texrope* line! Equipment and engineering help are as close as your nearest A-C sales office or dealer. ALLIS-CHALMERS, MILWAUKEE.

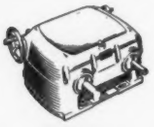
A 2187

TEXROPE .. Greatest Name in V-Belt Drives

"Super 7" V-BELTS
Five Types — Sizes to suit every power transmission job.

Texsteel, Texdrive, "Magic-Grip"
— sheaves in a full range of sizes, grooves.

"Vari-Pitch" SHEAVES
Exact variations in speed, stationery or motion control.



SPEED CHANGERS
Speed variations up to 375% at the turn of a crank.

ENGINEERING
Finest V-Belt engineering talent in the world—at your call.

TEXROPE "Super 7" V-Belts result from the cooperative research of two great companies — Allis-Chalmers and B. F. Goodrich. They are sold only by A-C.

ALLIS·CHALMERS

One of the Big 3 in Electric Power Equipment — Biggest of All in Range of Industrial Products

1847 1947
A CENTURY OF SERVICE to Industry THAT MADE America Great

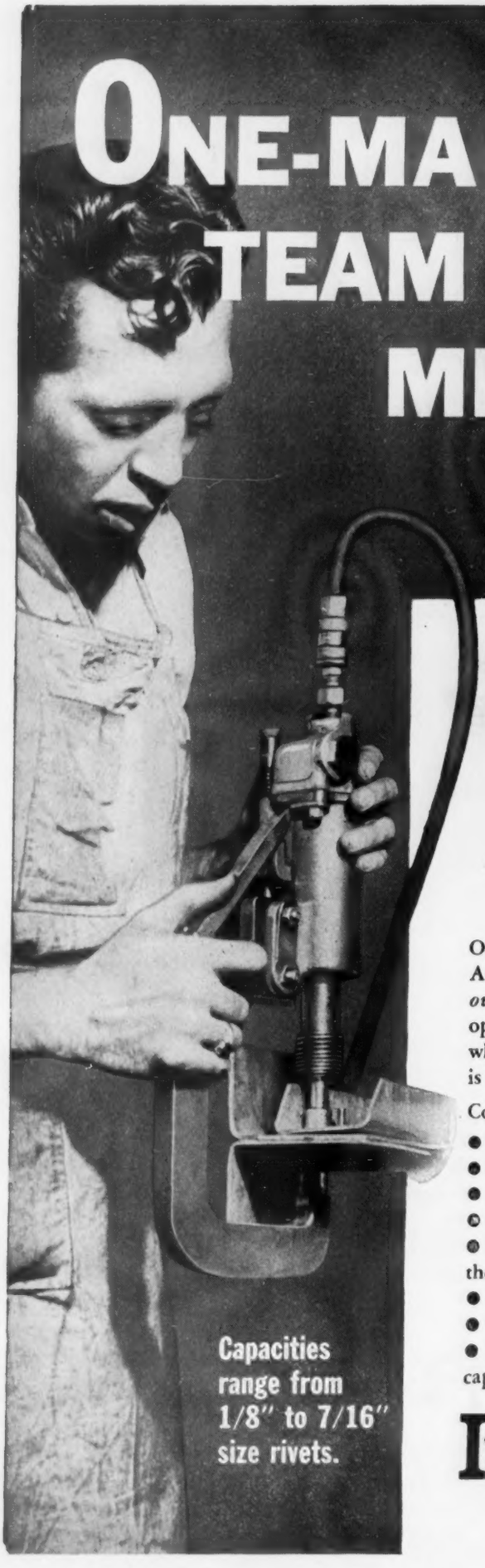
They speak for themselves

BETHLEHEM STEEL

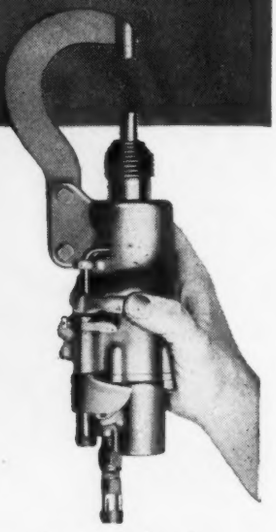
BETHLEHEM *Flanged & Dished* PRODUCTS

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.
On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation
Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

ONE-MAN RIVETING TEAM FOR SHEET METAL WORK



The I-R AIR-BUCK RIVETER



Only one operator is required for riveting operations when the Air-Buck Riveter is used. *By means of a yoke, this tool does its own bucking up.* In addition, it further simplifies the riveting operation by driving the driven head to a predetermined height, which is adjustable. It automatically shuts off when this height is reached.

Consider these other Air-Buck advantages:

- Minimum of experience needed to produce perfect riveting.
- Riveting cycle can be completed or interrupted as desired.
- Inspection period permits alignment of rivet in hole.
- Extra clearance instantly available for passing over ribs.
- Easy to hold—recoil of the hammer is transmitted through the yoke and helps to buck up the rivet.
- Wastes no air. All air is utilized for doing work.
- Yokes of different sizes are easily interchanged.
- Lighter and smaller than other yoke-type riveters of similar capacity.

Ingersoll-Rand

11 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

8-949

Candy for cows cools off on rubber

A typical example of B. F. Goodrich improvement in rubber

Cows love 'em, and give out more milk when they're fed those soybean-and-molasses wafers.

The trouble was the wafers were too expensive to make. Mixed and shaped in an oven, the hot pellets were dropped onto a moving rubber belt to be cooled and carried to packaging machines. But the heat and the vegetable oil in the "candy" attacked the rubber belts, made the belts swell and break into pieces in sixty days or less. Besides the cost of new belts, the plant had to shut down, production was lost.

B. F. Goodrich engineers, who had designed special belts for almost every possible service, went to work on this one. They developed a synthetic rubber which resists oil, and found compounds which, added to it, enable the rubber to stand the 180° heat of the oily wafers.

Belts of this new BFG compound were made. Today they have been in use not 60 days but 6 months and still look as good as new. They have already carried 31 million pounds of the hot, oily "candy for cows" without a single stop or a moment's time loss.

Production has been continuous, repairs have been eliminated, costs have been reduced — typical advantages of the B. F. Goodrich development which is applied constantly to every rubber product. *The B. F. Goodrich Company, Industrial Products Division, Akron, Ohio.*

B.F. Goodrich

RUBBER *and* SYNTHETIC *products*

Behind the Scenes . . .

Sometimes We Wonder

While it would be stretching things somewhat to say that the members of the industrial advertising fraternity qualified as "hucksters", yet we think probably most of our readers among advertising departments of metalworking concerns would add an amen to the recent offer of a group of advertising agencies assembled in California. They announced a new contest, with a prize of $500 for the best 50-word statement starting with, "Some of my best friends are advertising men because. . . . . ."

Magnified Readership

Our vice-president in charge of clippings has been buried under an avalanche of returns from the special study, "Prospects for 1947", which appeared in our Yearbook of Industry issue. The other day he burrowed out just long enough to tell us that the clippings he has so far received from newspapers from coast to coast represent a circulation of nearly 13,000,000—which is a mighty healthy figure as any publicity man will tell you. It's things like this which make possible our claim to the title of "America's most widely quoted business paper". Incidentally, we still have copies of that special study available, and if you'd like same, drop us a note. We'll be happy to send you one.

Tale of the Grazing Horse

Right out of the horse's mouth comes the reason for some minor discrepancies in the answers to the grazing horse problem. At least, according to Reid Jones of General Steel Casting Corp., Granite City, Ill., the answer would be somewhere between 18,500 square feet and 18,600 square feet, depending on the width of the horse's mouth and the length of his tongue. Also, we might add, on the degree of buck-toothedness of our equine friend. This factor has been borne out by the answers received—which run from 18,535 on up to 18,593 which was the original answer we gave. And H. G. Taylor, of Diamond Chain, henceforth will be known in these parts as the man with the giant memory, because he complains that the ball bearing problem was in the same category as one we printed exactly seven years before to the week—Feb. 12, 1940 to Feb. 10, 1947. This current job, however, is a vest-pocket edition of the earlier one, which used thousands of cannonballs just to prevent anybody from trying to solve the problem by duplicating the effort. Our friend Jasper Willsea of Rochester, N. Y. claims he did the problem on a Monroe calculator. The mails from Japan are slow these days, but we confidently expect some mail from that country claiming that a six-year-old schoolboy worked it in 6 2/3 seconds on an abacus.

Puzzlers Rest

We thought at first it might be a good idea to keep right on publishing a new puzzle every week, together with the answer to the last week's twister, but a couple of our readers complain that they don't have time to work them out before we come along and spoil the fun by giving the answer. So this week we're going to refrain from answering the one about the identical birthdays from last week and give you an extra seven days to locate the correct pair.

Figurers Can't Figure

Sharp-eyed Dan MacNeill, of Wheeling Steel's Boston sales office, writes in to let our editors know that on page 120 of our Feb. 3 issue we claim it takes 150,000,000 tons of ore to make 90,000,000 tons of steel without using any scrap. Dan says when he was working in the mill, it used to be 180,000,000 tons of ore. We pass this along with a fig for the ability of Associate Editor Jay De Eulis to multiply by 2. Usually infallible Jay, as the saying goes, fell on his face on that one. But that gives us an opportunity to point out that "Engineering News At A Glance", the section where this item appeared, has become one of the most successful new departments we have launched in many a long day. Each week you will find in capsule form and interestingly written a batch of new technical developments of significance in this, our industry. Better get the habit of scanning it, if you're not one of the many who have already learned that habit.

Special Shapes

We note via a fresh new publicity release that Eberhard Faber, the pen and pencil people, have brought out a new pencil with square lead for drawing square stuff like beams. This brings up a whole range of new possibilities. Our art department says they definitely would like pencils shaped like arrows and a lot of other fancy things. Maybe somebody would like to take this idea and make millions out of it. We don't care, so long as we get a fair share of the profits.

Shrdlu

(Editorial Index—page 37)

STEEL

Vol. 120—No. 8 February 24, 1947

BUSINESS STAFF

GEORGE O. HAYS
Business Manager

ADVERTISING

R. C. JAENKE
Advertising Manager

C. H. BAILEY
Service Manager

A. V. ANDERSON
Production Manager

New York:
E. W. KREUTZBERG, K. A. ZOLLNER
Pittsburgh:
S. H. JASPER, B. C. SNELL
Chicago:
L. C. PELOTT, V. G. BRETTMAN
Cleveland:
D. C. KIEFER, H. G. ROWLAND
Los Angeles:
F. J. FULLER

•

CIRCULATION AND MARKET RESEARCH

J. W. ZUBER
Director of Circulation and Market Research
H. E. METZNER
Circulation
R. L. HARTFORD
Research
R. C. RICE
Readers' Service
G. R. EBERSOLE
Mail & List Service

Field Representatives:
D. G. HEWITT
G. D. MOYER
CLIFFORD PETTIGREW
C. A. PRICE

•

MAIN OFFICE

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

BRANCH OFFICES

New York 17 . . . . . 16 East 43rd St.
Chicago 11 . . . . . 520 North Michigan Ave.
Pittsburgh 19 . . . . . 2800 Koppers Bldg.
Detroit 2 . . . . . 6560 Cass Ave.
Washington 4 . . . 956 National Press Bldg.
Los Angeles 4 130 N. New Hampshire Ave.
London: 2 Caxton St., Westminster, S.W. 1

• • •

Published by THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO., Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio, E. L. SHANER, President and Treasurer; G. O. HAYS, Vice President and General Manager; R. C. JAENKE, Vice President; F. G. STEINEBACH, Vice President and Secretary; E. L. WERNER, Assistant Treasurer. Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations; Associated Business Papers Inc., and National Publishers' Association.

Published every Monday. Subscription in the United States and possessions, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central and South America, one year $10; two years $15; all other countries, one year $18. Single copies (current issues) 35c. Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1947 by the Penton Publishing Co.

Editorial Staff on Contents Page

CLEAN, SMOOTH SHAVES *BY THE TON!*

Before the Blade . . . QUALITY STEEL

There's nothing quite so satisfying as a clean, smooth shave that clears away the stubbles and leaves the face so delightfully refreshed.

Actually, any good shave with a safety razor has its beginning in the precisely-made quality steel in the blade.

For nearly half a century Sharon has engaged in scientific research and development of metallurgically controlled steels for specific uses.

One result is a finely processed, high carbon alloy steel that heats to great hardenability and cold reduces uniformly with extreme gauge accuracy. Large tonnage of hot rolled alloy strip steel for reduction into cold rolled alloy razor blade steel is part of the normal production of Sharon's modern rolling mills.

Consult Sharon's skilled metallurgists when you have a problem in steel.

SHARON STEEL CORPORATION

Sharon, Pennsylvania

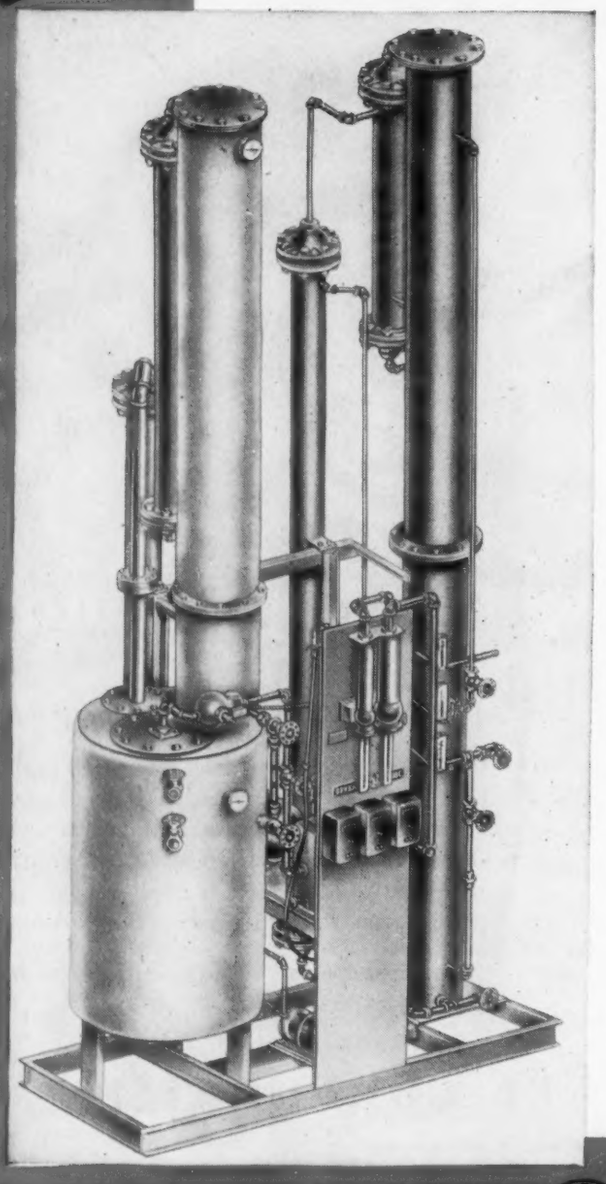
PRODUCTS OF SHARON STEEL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES: THE NILES ROLLING MILL COMPANY, NILES, OHIO; DETROIT SEAMLESS STEEL TUBES COMPANY, DETROIT, MICHIGAN; BOPP STEEL CORPORATION, DETROIT, MICHIGAN; BRAINARD STEEL CORPORATION, WARREN, OHIO. Stainless Strip Steel — Hot and Cold Rolled Alloy Steels — High Carbon Steels — Galvanite and Special Coated Products — Cooperage Hoop — Detroit Seamless Steel Tubing — Seamless Steel Tubing in Alloy and Carbon Grades for Mechanical, Pressure and Aircraft Appliances — Electrical Steel Sheets — Hot Rolled Annealed and Deoxidized Sheets — Galvanized Sheets — Enameling Grade Steel — Welded Tubing — Galvanized and Fabricated Strip Steel.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES: Chicago, Ill., Cincinnati, O., Cleveland, O., Dayton, O., Detroit, Mich., Indianapolis, Ind., New York, N. Y., Philadelphia, Pa., Rochester, N. Y., Los Angeles, Calif., San Francisco, Calif., St. Louis, Mo., Montreal, Que., Toronto, Ont.

NEUTRALENE GAS-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT

FOR HEAT TREATMENT

A NEW Constant-ratio Multipurpose Gas-atmosphere Equipment



Neutralene—G.E.'s CO_2-free, combusted gas atmosphere for heat treatment without decarburization—is now produced and dried in this new, compact, portable equipment.

This Neutralene-producing equipment is designed to operate ***continuously*** with a constant-output gas analysis. Periodic shut-downs, gradual adjustments of the ratio, or changes in gas-air ratios are not required.

It is economical to operate. There is no waste—heating is accomplished by energy which would normally be dissipated; no special attendant is required. Flexible in application, this equipment is ideal as a cost-saving "central" gas-producing plant for supplying many furnaces. And with no parts subject to rapid deterioration, the Neutralene system has both long life and relative freedom from repairs.

The G-E Neutralene gas atmosphere can be used for many heating processes—heat treating, annealing, normalizing, furnace brazing, carbon restoration, sintering, and as a carrier gas for gas carburizing. Its constant analysis makes it especially suited to critical work. Completely free from CO_2 and water vapor, it eliminates any decarburization, producing work of a uniform, high quality.

With this equipment, as with all other G-E furnaces and atmosphere equipments, you are afforded valuable technical assistance by G-E Heating Specialists in the selection of your installation, plus the services of an expert, nationwide field organization for solving operating problems and servicing equipment.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Without Decarb...

HERE ARE 3 PROOFS

Neutralene is Non-decarburizing!

1

● Samples of SAE 1060, 1090, and 52100 were heated in a Neutralene atmosphere and a combusted-gas atmosphere for one and two hours at 1500 F, and then cooled. Neutralene samples showed a slight increase in weight, indicating carbon pick-up; combusted-gas samples showed a decrease in weight, indicating decarburization. (See Fig. 1.)

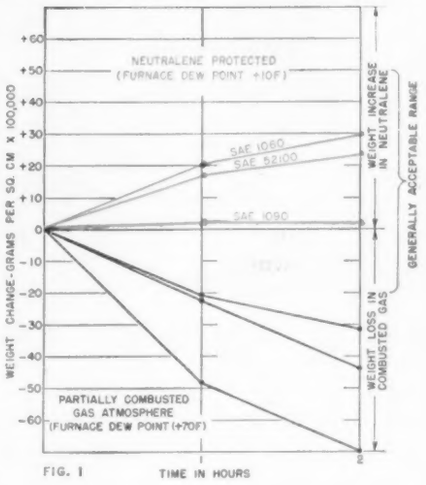


FIG. 1

2 →

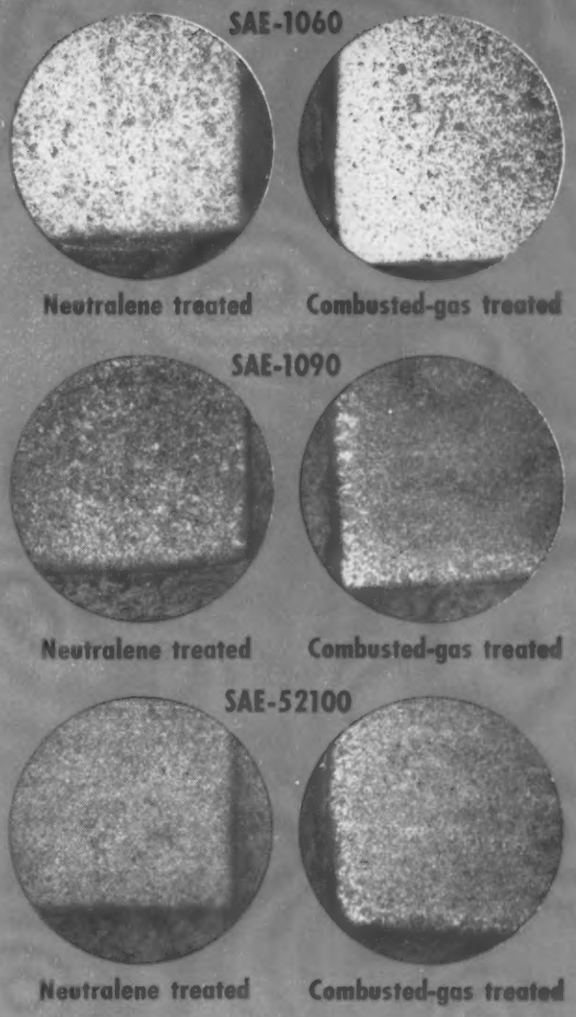
● Photomicrographs (right) of the two-hour Neutralene-treated and combusted-gas-treated samples show no decarburization in the Neutralene atmosphere, while a white band visible at the surface of the combusted-gas samples represents carbon-free ferrite, indicating decarburization.

ROCKWELL HARDNESS

Steel Code	One hour in initial heat				Two hours in initial heat			
	Neutralene Atmosphere		Combusted-gas Atmosphere		Neutralene Atmosphere		Combusted-gas Atmosphere	
	C	15N-C	C	15N-C	C	15N-C	C	15N-C
SAE-1060	62	63	53	47	63	65	51	41
SAE-1090	66	67	63	60	66	67	62	58
SAE-52100	65	66	61	60	66	67	60	58

3 ● Remaining parts of the weight-change samples were placed in a furnace for 20 minutes at 1500 F in Neutralene and combusted-gas atmospheres, then transferred through air to an oil quench. Note in Rockwell hardness chart (above) that Neutralene-protected samples, initially treated one and two hours at 1500 F, gave readings on the 15N "superficial" scale, which, when converted to "C" readings, were greater than direct "C" readings. This indicates no decarburization. Samples protected by combusted gas gave lower "15N–C" readings than the direct "C" scale, indicating decarburization.

The Heating Specialist in the nearest G-E Office will be glad to discuss this new equipment with you and to assist you with your heat-treatment problems. Or, if you prefer, just mail the coupon.



Apparatus Department, Sect. D675-146
General Electric Company
Schenectady 5, N. Y.

Please send me descriptive bulletin GEA-4707, which describes the new G-E Neutralene Gas-producing Equipment.

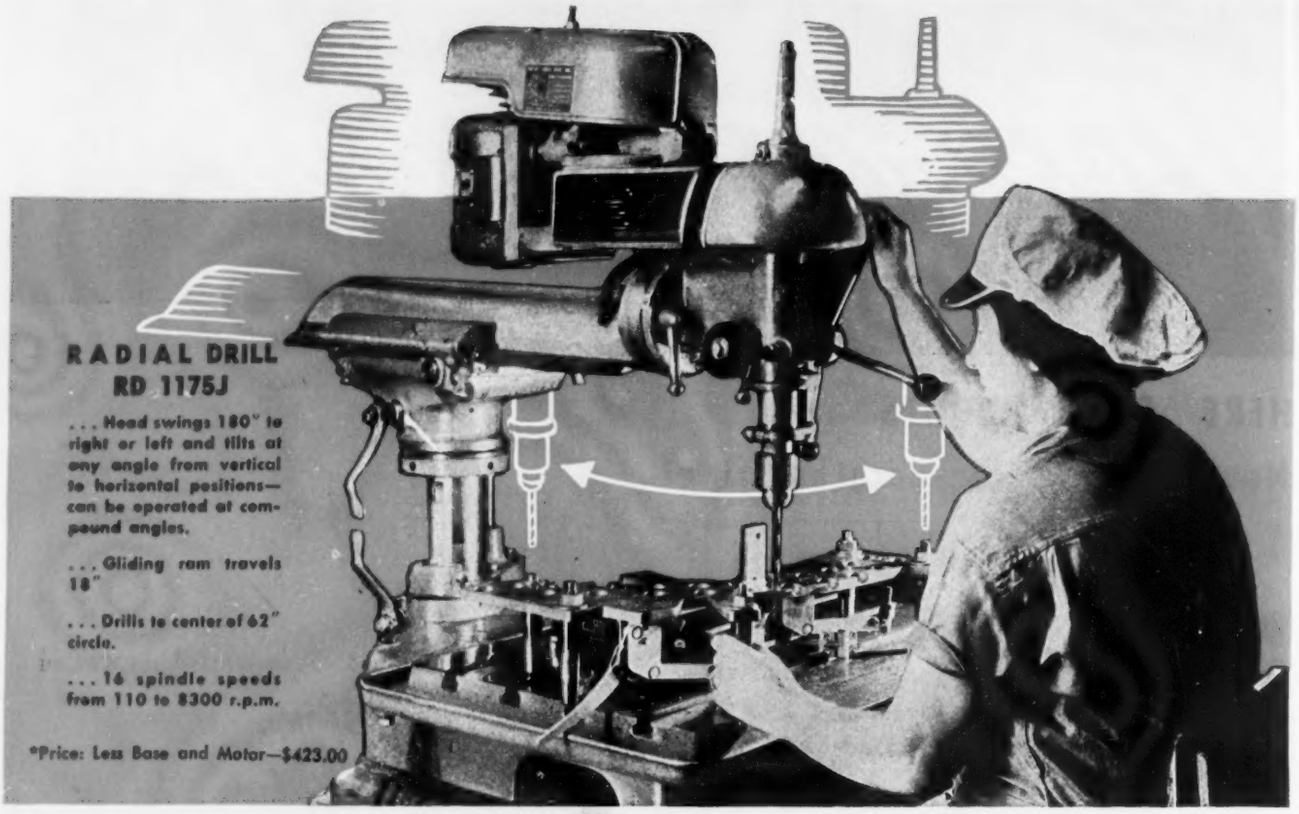
Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

5789



RADIAL DRILL
RD 1175J

. . . Head swings 180° to right or left and tilts at any angle from vertical to horizontal positions—can be operated at compound angles.

. . . Gliding ram travels 18"

. . . Drills to center of 62" circle.

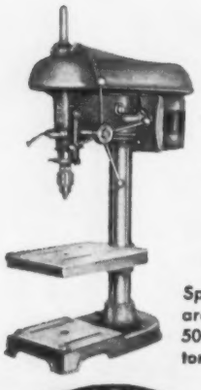
. . . 16 spindle speeds from 110 to 8300 r.p.m.

*Price: Less Base and Motor—$423.00

WHERE THE EASIEST WAY IS BEST

14" METAL CUTTING BAND SAW—MBN935

Speeds: 61 to 4630 s.f.m., Table tilts 45° — Equipped with mitre gauge grooves—*Price: Less base and motor— **$153.00**



15" DRILL PRESS BENCH MODEL—D950

Spindle travel 4¼"—Standard spindle speeds: 600 to 5000 r.p.m.—*Price: Less motor and belt guard— **$56.25**

This Radial Drill is typical of a family of Walker-Turner metal working machines that are safe, fast and easy to learn to operate. It's the easiest way to meet everchanging production specifications with lowest overhead and operating costs.

The operator moves the drill to the work—many times on the piece shown. Full vision, easy manipulation—and speed without fatigue—all day long.

A study of the specifications indicates how well it will do your present work and how quickly it can be adapted to a new product or a new material.

Walker-Turner Machines are also the easy way to reduce overhead costs. By increasing production, they write off their low first cost in a few months—wherever metals, wood or plastics are drilled, cut or shaped. The Walker-Turner General Catalog will be sent on request. 22

*F.O.B. Plainfield—slightly higher west of the Rockies and in Canada

SOLD ONLY BY AUTHORIZED INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY DISTRIBUTORS

walker-Turner
COMPANY, INC.
PLAINFIELD, N.J.
U.S.A.

MACHINE TOOLS

DRILL PRESSES—HAND AND POWER FEED • RADIAL DRILLS • RADIAL SAWS
METAL-CUTTING BAND SAWS • POLISHING LATHES • FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES
RADIAL CUT OFF MACHINES FOR METAL • MOTORS • BELT & DISC SURFACERS

Why fingers controlling the power that harvests heat *are tireless*

All 9 fingers in the control box (right) are Riverside Phosphor Bronze.

RIVERSIDE PHOSPHOR BRONZE IN ACTION

Gnawing out a seam of coal in close quarters is a man's size job for tough equipment.

The power for operating the Goodman shortwall coal cutting machine flows through contact fingers made of Riverside *Phosphor Bronze*. These fingers resist corrosion and bear up under repeated flexure. The unusual fatigue strength of Riverside *Phosphor Bronze* and resistance to atmospheric conditions make it especially valuable and economical for critical current carrying springs. Riverside *Phosphor Bronze* is one of three families of alloys in which we specialize. Interesting booklets about Riverside *Phosphor Bronze*, *Nickel Silver* or *Beryllium Copper* are yours for the asking.

INSIDE RIVERSIDE

The foundation of our business is service; courteous, helpful, convenient service. This is one reason why we have sales offices strategically located in New York, Chicago, Cleveland and Hartford. Please ask us for help whenever the need arises.

RIVERSIDE

THE
RIVERSIDE METAL COMPANY
NEW YORK CHICAGO RIVERSIDE • NEW JERSEY HARTFORD CLEVELAND

Advertisement

FEBRUARY, 1947

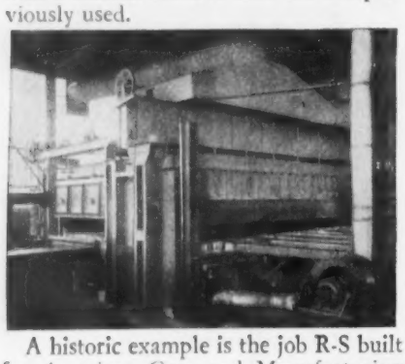
R-S FURNACE FACTS

ISSUED MONTHLY BY R-S PRODUCTS CORPORATION, PHILADELPHIA 44, PA., FOR THOSE CONCERNED WITH QUALITY HEATING OF METALS

Labor-saving R-S Furnaces

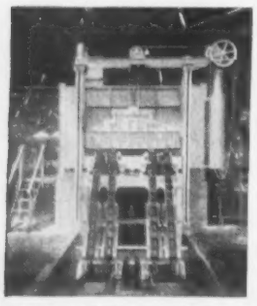
A piece in the paper recently said labor costs are rising. So don't just *order* a furnace! Talk with R-S Engineers and see if we can find a way to do the heating and also save labor costs.

Note the labor-saver below . . . an R-S heat-treating furnace used by Parish Pressed Steel Company for auto truck side frame members. It's a walking-beam type which charges sidewise into 49′ 6″ heating chambers, discharges endwise through a small side door. Saves labor, saves space! Gives the same production with a smaller furnace than the one previously used.



A historic example is the job R-S built for American Gear and Manufacturing Company (see December 1946 FURNACE FACTS). This 4-unit R-S Furnace ate up automobile axles, steering-knuckles and other hardware as a hen gobbles corn, and put them through a harden-quench-and-draw cycle for the first time by fully mechanized means. Such an operation, now fully automatic, called for manual labor at five points before R-S came up with its revolutionary labor-saving design!

For another example, we show a continuous brass billet heating furnace. It's a beauty, and too bad we haven't room for more pictures of it! The problem here was to get the billets into a furnace raised six feet from the floor. R-S solved it with a storage pit and a heavy self-loading conveyor which fed the billets to the walking-beams which carried them through the furnace. Capacity of 70 billets per hour or 28,000 pounds.



R-S Engineers are constantly at work on problems which combine heat treating with reduction of labor costs and increase of production.

Meet the President!

"Bill" Borbonus is one of the youngest old-timers in the furnace industry. His entire business career has been spent with R-S Products. It was in 1924 that he came from school and set his foot on the bottom rung of the ladder. Three years later he became Purchasing Agent and in 1931 added the title Treasurer. Following several years in sales-work, Bill was elected President in August 1939, proving, to his satisfaction at least, that a rolling stone gathers no moss.

WILLIAM E. "BILL" BORBONUS

However, since 1939 no moss has been gathering on the R-S organization. The old plant at Germantown Avenue and Berkley Street has expanded as far as Apsley Street. Physical expansion of space and equipment has been balanced by the increase in skilled manufacturing personnel and the steady development of the Engineering Department. This has put R-S in a position to execute multi-million dollar contracts, many of which have been handled in recent years.

Bill is now approaching his Silver Anniversary with R-S Products and looking forward to his Golden Anniversary, counting the years between as an opportunity to indulge his hobby of making friends throughout the Metal Industry.

He feels that the future success of the company will rest as its present repute does, securely on the simple policy of sound engineering and conscientious attention to the customer's long-term interest.

A heater named Barney Gilfoyle
Said, "I note that according to Hoyle,
R-S Furnaces use
Any fuel I choose
Whether gas or electric or oil."

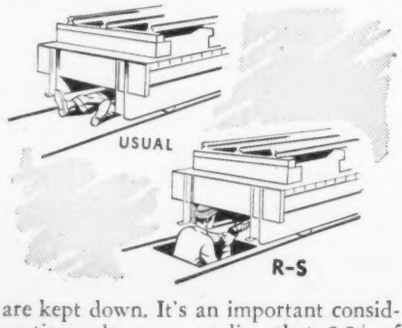
R-S specializes, to be sure, but what we specialize in is Industrial Furnaces, Industrial Heating. We do not specialize in gas, oil, or electricity. We build your furnace to use the most practical fuel.

P-B1

R-S Car Hearth Wheels Get their Grease Without Squeaking

A good furnace designer takes pains to ascertain the standard type of pressure lubricating devices used in the plant where his car-hearth furnace is being installed. He then uses the same type of equipment so that no special tools are required to lubricate the new running gear.

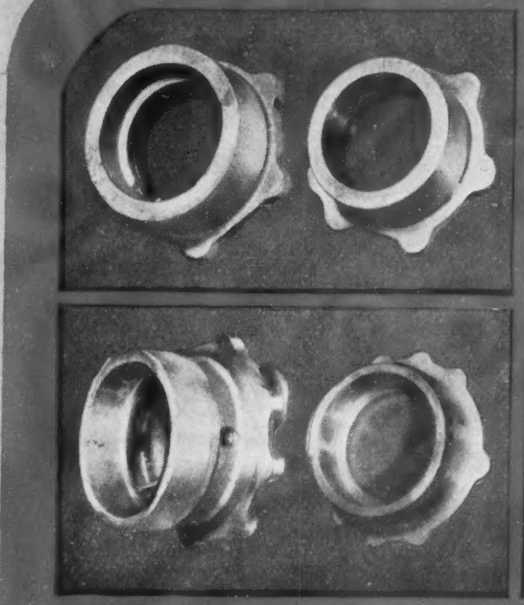
R-S does this, of course, but then we go a step further! R-S plans to make it easy for the workman to lubricate wheels, bearings, and electric motor drive. Unfortunately, most bearings are so placed that the workman has to stand on his head or squeeze into awkward positions to hitch his grease-gun to the lubricating ports. Such inconveniences are an irresistible invitation to neglect. R-S plans a lubricating pit so the workman can work from under the car in full standing position and reach all bearings with a minimum of effort. Result: R-S wheel-bearings and electric motor drive are lubricated when and as they should be . . . all of them . . . and maintenance costs

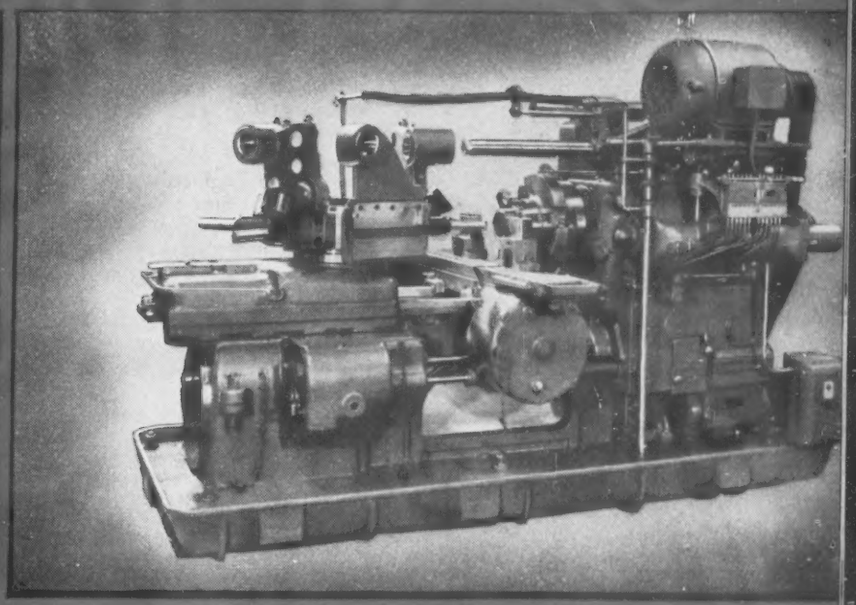


are kept down. It's an important consideration when you realize that 8.2¢ of every revenue dollar goes into maintenance, and it's rising in cost! See 'FURNACE FACTS', January issue.

Special Tooling on a... P & J 5·D AUTOMATIC-

takes care of all 10 operations....on 3 different parts





THIS tooling is an outstanding example of what can be accomplished on the 5 D Single Spindle P & J Automatic.

The parts machined are of malleable iron for automotive application. Machining time is low and the number of pieces per hour remarkably high. Full details of production time are available on request.

In addition to the single spindle machine which is the subject of this case study, Potter & Johnston also builds three sizes of two spindle models which can handle any of the work now being performed on single spindle automatics if lot size and production requirements justify the double set up.

It will be to your advantage to consult P & J engineers on any problem pertaining to duplicate parts production.

DETAILS OF JOBS

BEARING CAP—1 OPERATION

Procedure: Presenting closed end to spindle, grip on 1-11/16 rad. with 3 chuck jaws.

Machine as follows:

1st T.F.—Rough bore 5.3437" dia., face bottom of same; rough turn 6.436s" dia. face flange.
2nd T.F.—Blank
3rd T.F.—Finish the above; break corners.
4th T.F.—Size bore 5.3437" dia.; size turn 6.4365" dia.

BEARING CAGE—2 OPERATIONS

1ST SETTING

Procedure: Grip on hub dia, with 3 chuck jaws.

Machine as follows:

1st T.F.—Rough bore 4.998" dia. face bottom; rough face both sides of flange.
2nd T.F.—Finish face bottom; machine undercut (Slide Tool)
3rd T.F.—Finish bore and chamfer 4.998" dia.; finish face both sides of flange; under cut body rear of flange.
4th T.F.—Size bore 4.998" dia. Allow sufficient space for grinding.

2ND SETTING

Procedure: Presenting finished end to spindle, locate on plug in bore and hold back with 3 fingers or clamps over flange.

Machine as follows:

1st T.F.—Rough bore and face 4.998" dia.; rough turn and face 5.873" dia.
2nd T.F.—Finish face and undercut bottom (Slide Tool)
3rd T.F.—Finish bore and chamfer 4.998" dia.; finish turn, face and chamfer 5.873" dia.
4th T.F.—Size bore 4.998" dia. Size turn 5.873" dia. Allow for grinding where necessary.

BEARING CAGE—2 OPERATIONS

1ST SETTING

Same as for 1st Setting (2).
Allow for grinding where necessary.

2ND SETTING

Same as for 2nd Setting (3).

PINION CARRIER—2 OPERATIONS

1ST SETTING

Procedure: Presenting small end to spindle, grip on flange with 3 chuck jaws.

Machine as follows:

1st T.F.—Bore and face 5.373" dia., face flange; turn and face 6.2500" dia.
2nd T.F.—Machine undercut in bore (Slide Tool).
3rd T.F.—Finish bore 5.373" dia. Size turn 6.2500" dia. Chamfer both sides of hub face end and flange.
4th T.F.—Size bore and turn.

2ND SETTING

Procedure: Presenting finished end to spindle, place in fixture, locating on plug in bore and hold back with 3 fingers or clamps over flange.

Machine as follows:

1st T.F.—Bore and face 4.748" dia.; bore 4-13/16" dia. rough face end.
2nd T.F.—Machine undercut in bore (Slide Tool).
3rd T.F.—Finish as roughed on 1st T.F.; break corners.
4th T.F.—Size bore 4.748" dia.

PINION CARRIER—2 OPERATIONS

1ST SETTING

Same as for 1st Setting (6).

2ND SETTING

Same as for 2nd Setting (7).

BEARING CAP—1 OPERATION

Procedure: Presenting flange end to spindle, grip on same with 3 chuck jaws.

Machine as follows:

1st T.F.—Rough face flange; rough turn 6-23/32"-6.748" dia. rough face end; bore and face 5.874" dia.
2nd T.F.—Blank.
3rd T.F.—Finish the above; break corners.
4th T.F.—Size bore 5.874" dia.; size turn 6.748" dia.

POTTER & JOHNSTON MACHINE CO.

Pawtucket, Rhode Island

Here, your Spring gets

-Point Production Analysis

for SIZE OF ORDER

for UNIFORMITY (if repeat order)

for PROPER TOOLING

for SPECIALIZED MACHINERY

. . . Springs made by Wallace Barnes are job-engineered—appraised for those specifications which, if not properly anticipated, may result in extra operations which naturally means extra cost. By use of specialized departments, ingenious machines and toolmakers with experience and imagination, operations are reduced to a minimum consistent with quality and quantity desired. Wallace Barnes job-engineering, working simultaneously with your design-engineering, should result in the greatest production economy and the best spring for your purpose.

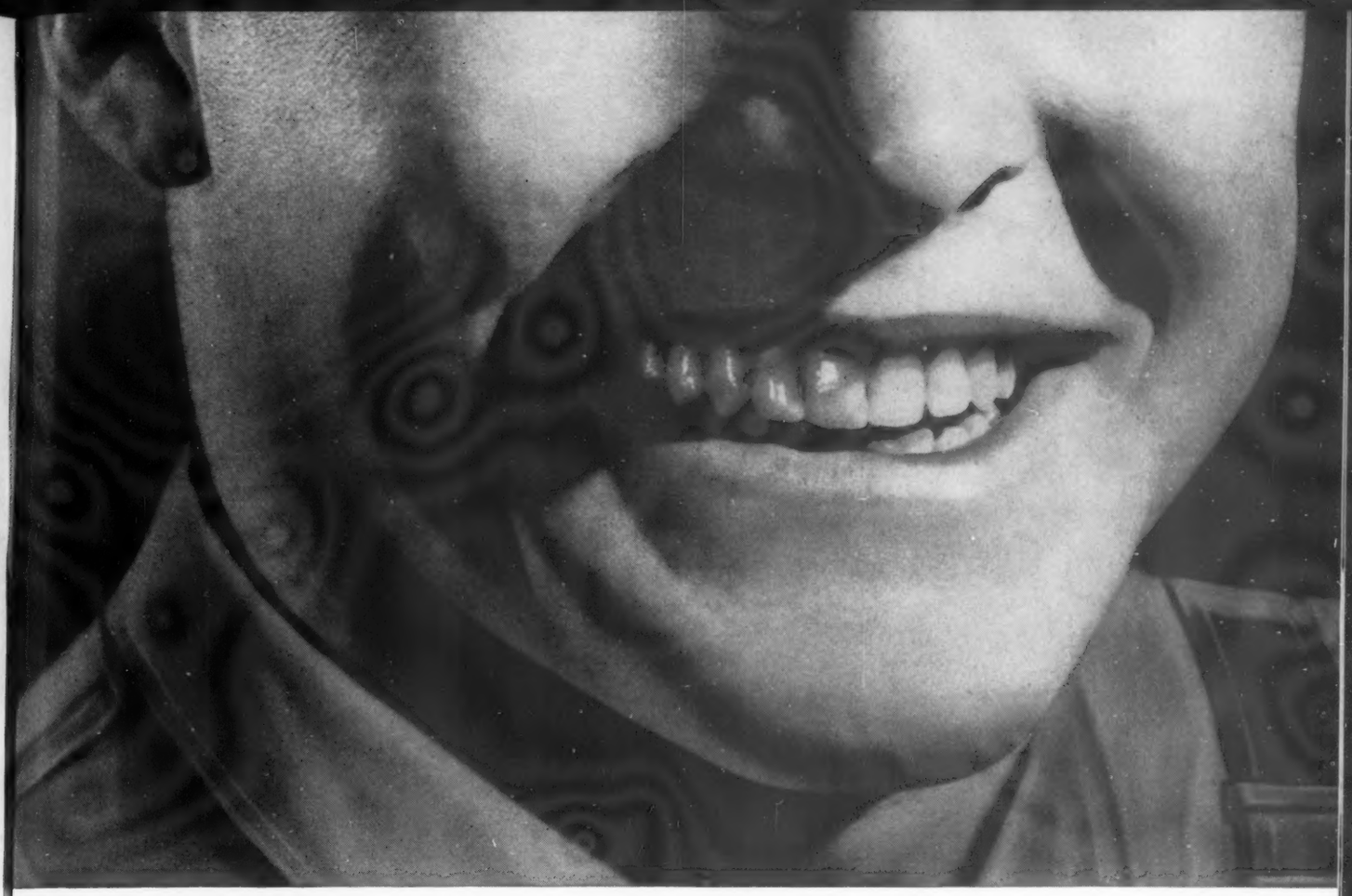
Wallace Barnes SPRINGS

SMALL STAMPINGS • WIRE FORMS • HAIRSPRINGS • COLD ROLLED SPRING STEEL

WALLACE BARNES COMPANY
BRISTOL, CONN.

DIVISION OF THE ASSOCIATED SPRING CORP.

AND IN CANADA, THE WALLACE BARNES CO., LTD., HAMILTON, ONTARIO



When Operators SMILE Your Shop HUMS!

AND metal cutting operators *do* smile when they work with Cimcool. They say there's never been anything like it. And they're right, for Cimcool is something entirely new—A *chemical emulsion* incorporating an entirely new principle in cutting fluids. It's tops with operators seven ways:

1. It's clean—doesn't soil hands or clothes.
2. Can't smoke—causes no harmful vapors.
3. Produces no objectionable odors.
4. No slippery film on hands, machine or floor.
5. No chromates or other skin irritants.
6. Is not subject to rancidity.
7. Tools and chips actually stay cool to touch.

OTHER CIMCOOL ADVANTAGES

- Cools faster—allows faster cutting.
- Uniform temperature increases accuracy.
- No fire hazard—Cimcool can't burn.
- Contains long-lasting rust inhibitor.
- Chemical lubricity increases tool life.
- Covers 85% of all metal working jobs.

CIMCOOL

THE MULTI-PURPOSE CUTTING FLUID

Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

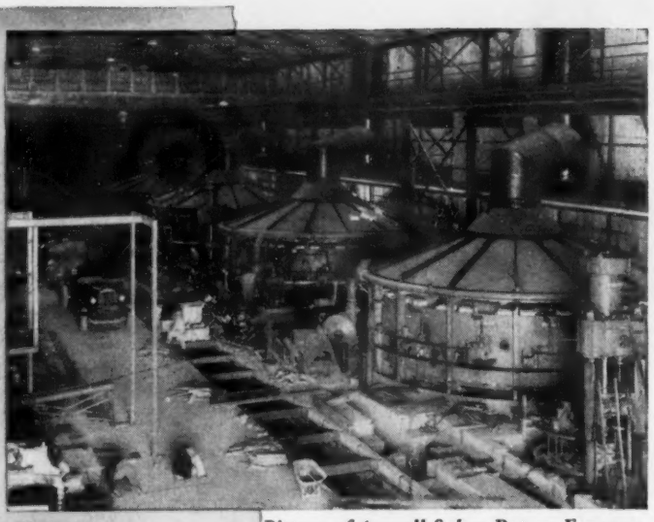
CIMCOOL DIVISION of THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO., CINCINNATI 9, OHIO, U. S. A.

1 **Reliable and *narrow band* of control over a wide range of temperature.**

2 ***Accurate* and *foolproof* combustion control for oil or gas.**

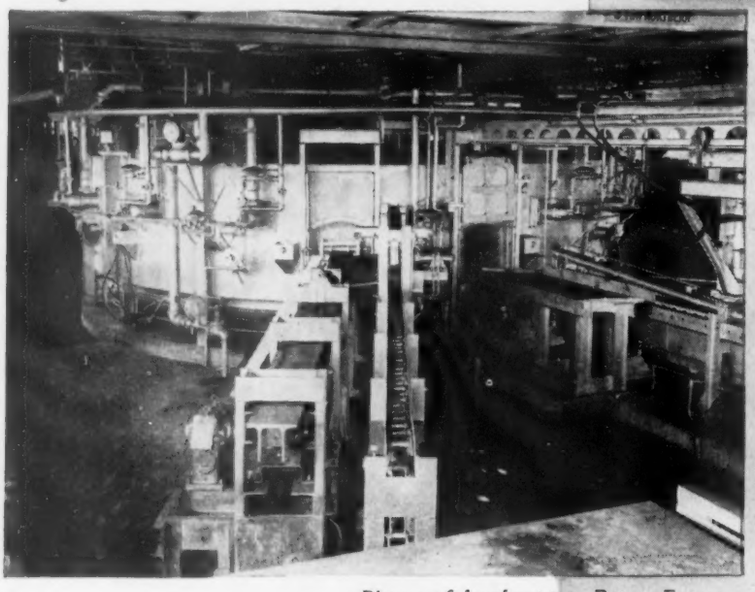
3 ***Positive, multiple selection* pressure control.**

4 **Dependable *automatic* material handling.**



Picture of 4 small Salem Rotary Furnaces under construction in 1946.

Get all 4 with Salem Rotary Furnaces



Picture of doughnut type Rotary Furnace and handling mechanism designed and built by Salem in 1946.

Having effected definite savings, increased production, and high quality results for the ferrous field, Salem has proved the adaptability of its large rotary furnaces in the non-ferrous field, too. Salem furnaces are designed with capacities from one ton to over 70 tons per hour to handle and heat the most delicate and sensitive grades of metals. Remember, please, that in addition to effecting low scale losses, low maintenance costs, high quality, and fast production, Salem also shows LOW HANDLING costs resulting from Salem automatic charge and discharge design which requires *one man only!* Let us discuss furnaces with you—write today.

SALEM

SALEM ENGINEERING CO. · SALEM, OHIO

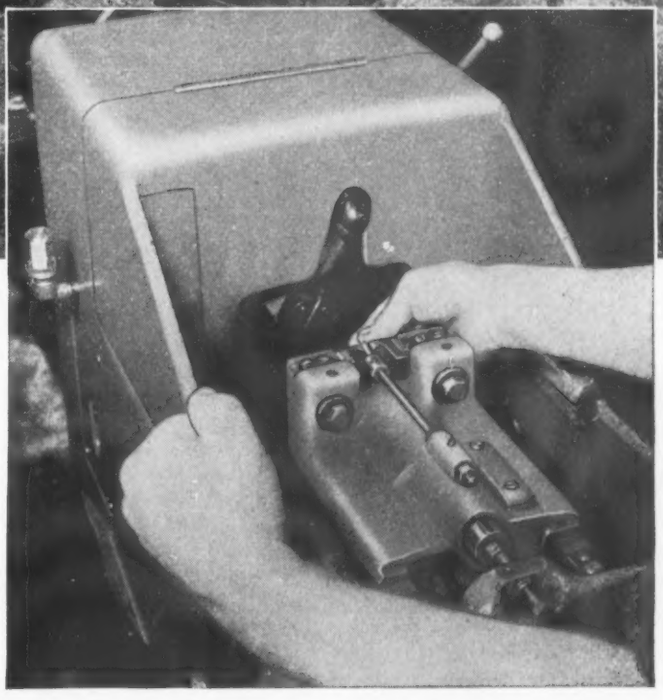
TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA LONDON, ENGLAND

Salem Builds

CIRCULAR SOAKING PITS
ROTARY HEARTH FURNACES
CONTINUOUS BUTT-WELD FURNACES
CAR BOTTOM FURNACES
FORGE FURNACES
HEAT TREATING FURNACES
NEEDLE METALLIC RECUPERATORS
AIR RECIRCULATING FURNACES
GAS ATMOSPHERE FURNACES
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FOR CHARGING AND DISCHARGING MATERIAL FROM FURNACES

THE LANDIS 3/8" THREADING MACHINE

... for Speed and Economy



Manufacturers of small parts find the 3/8" LANDIS (High Speed) Threading Machine ideal for handling their work. The high spindle speeds and simplicity of operation, with one lever controlling both the movements of the carriage and the opening of the grips, assure unusual production possibilities. The machine illustrated is producing over a thousand 5/16" diameter studs, 5/8" long, per hour. Several thousand threads are produced per grind of the chasers.

Write for Bulletin No. H-91

LANDIS MACHINE COMPANY, WAYNESBORO, PENNA, U.S.A.

THREAD CUTTING MACHINES • DIE HEADS • COLLAPSIBLE TAPS • THREAD GRINDERS

Steel with this grain structure resists forming and is tough on wire working tools and dies.

HERE'S A WISSCO WIRE IN WHICH *Workability* IS AN IMPORTANT FACTOR

Spheroidizing changes the free cementite in steel from elongated shapes to small nodules or spheroids thus rendering the steel soft and ductile.

Because Wissco Spheroidized Wire is dead soft, it's easier on your wire working machines. In fact, users of this wire find that dies last two to three times as long as when other types of wire are used. It is excellent for screw drivers, the making of which require straightening, cutting, swaging, grinding, polishing and hardening. It's also good for awls, ice picks, parts for toys and other products whose manufacture call for severe wire forming operations.

The secret of the superiority of Wissco Spheroidized Wire lies in the use of specially selected heats of steel and finer control of the heat treating operation to insure complete and uniform heating of each batch of wire.

Whether you use Wissco Spheroidized Wire, or any of Wickwire Spencer's innumerable types of high or low carbon steel specialty wires, you'll find them uniform in size, tensile and stiffness—the way they must be to avoid trouble on your wire working machines. If you have a problem involving the use of wire, our metallurgists are at your service to help select or develop the type of wire best suited to your requirements. Send your order or inquiry to Wickwire Spencer.

WISSCO *Wire*

A PRODUCT OF WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION · THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION

General Sales Office—361 Delaware Ave., Buffalo 2, N. Y. Sales Offices—Boston · Chicago · Denver · New York

PACIFIC COAST—The California Wire Cloth Corporation, Oakland 6, Cal.

CF&I

Continental

designers and builders of Dependable

Plate Mill Equipment

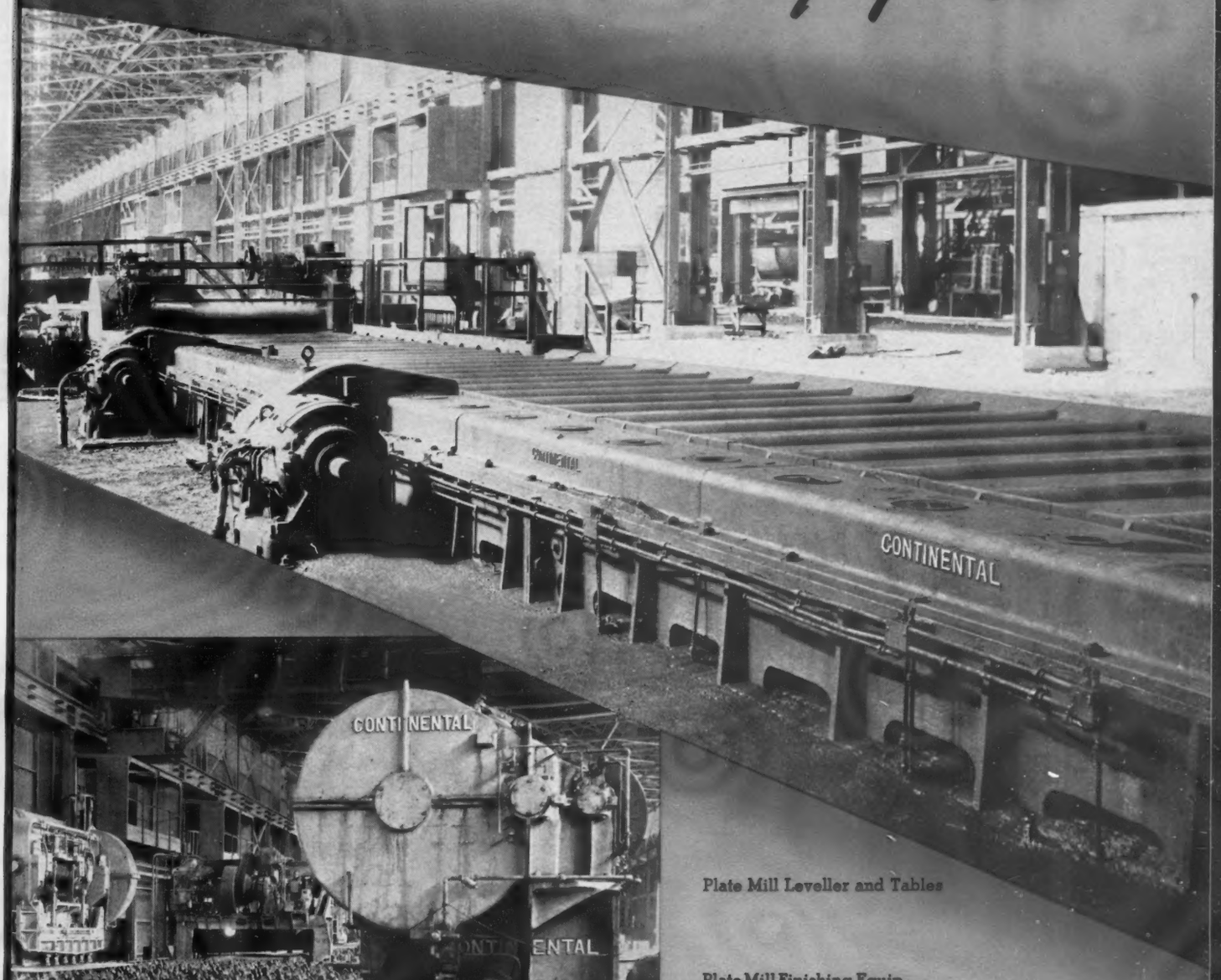


Plate Mill Leveller and Tables

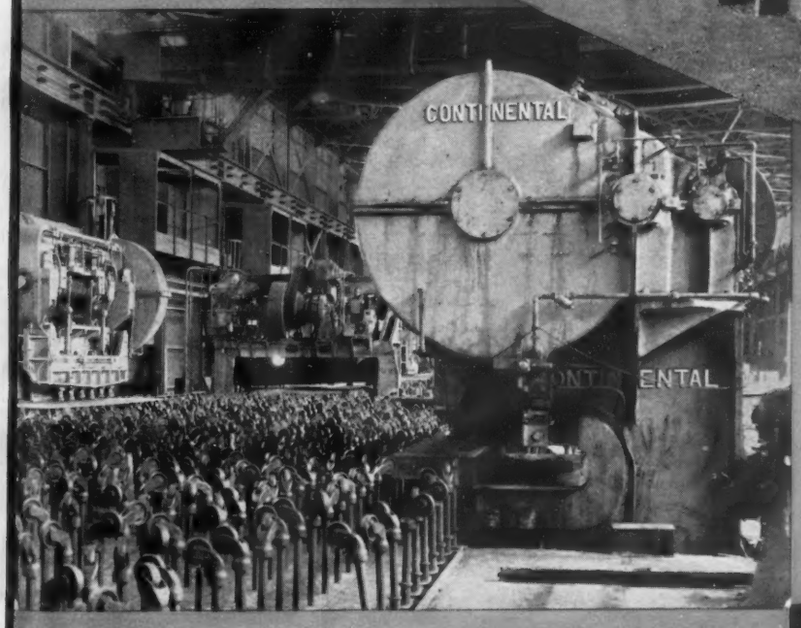


Plate Mill Finishing Equipment, 1¼" x 156" End Cutting and Slitting Shears and Castor Bed.

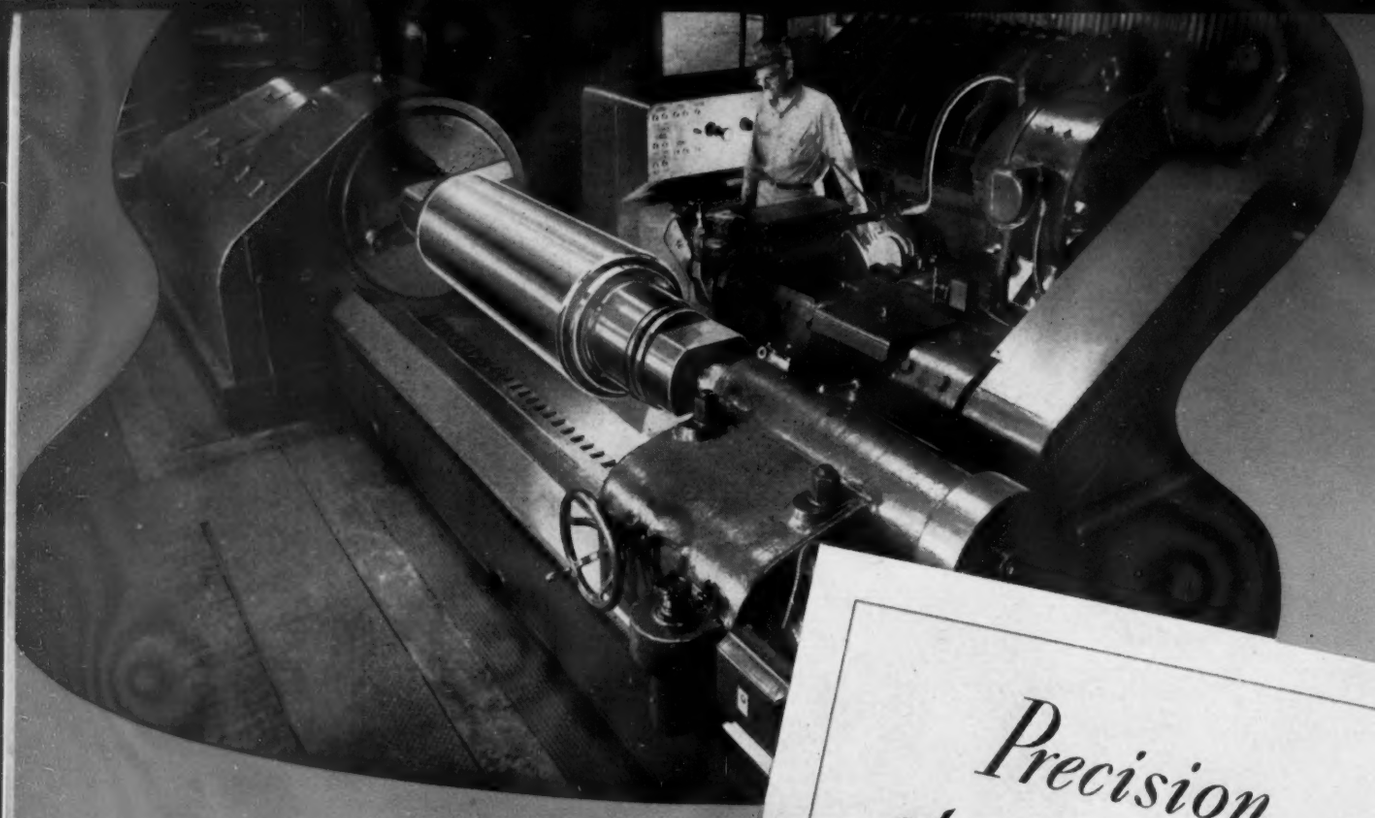
"Continental-built" is an important phrase to every ferrous and non-ferrous metal producer. It means advanced engineering and intimate experience with the difficult problems in designing and building dependable, *profit-producing* equipment. Continental is ready *now* to help you on *any* equipment problem.

Continental

FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

CHICAGO • PITTSBURGH

Plants at East Chicago, Ind. • Wheeling, W. Va. • Pittsburgh, Pa.



Precision at work . . . .

on

Continental

ROLLS

With the skilled craftsmanship of long experience and modern high precision equipment CONTINENTAL produces the exact physical and service characteristics you require in ROLLS.

To assure economical, high tonnage roll life for every rolling operation . . . check *first* with CONTINENTAL.

Continental

FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

CHICAGO · PITTSBURGH

Plants at E. Chicago, Ind., Wheeling, W. Va., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Industry's headquarters for
Iron and Steel Rolls
Rolling Mills and Equipment
Carbon and Alloy Steel Castings

WHEN

YOU'RE SEEKING UNIFORMITY OF HEAT TRANSFER OVER LARGE SURFACES

AUTOMATIC—AND PRECISE—CONTROL OF COMBUSTION IS PARAMOUNT

THE USE OF PROTECTIVE ATMOSPHERES NECESSITATES INDIRECT FIRING

THEN

select a furnace with a KEMP firing system

The best furnace builders use the best firing systems—because they know that *better control over combustion characteristics and heat transfer patterns makes for better control over heat treating results.*

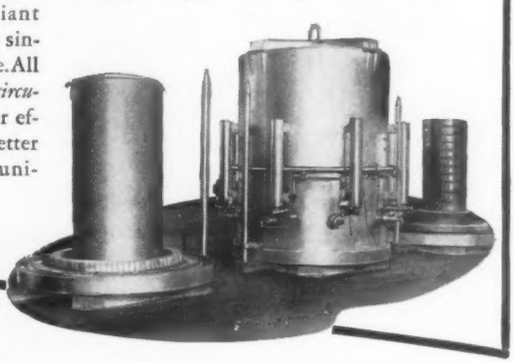
KEMP firing systems hold top spot in the quality parade because: (1) KEMP carburetors can maintain gas-air ratios more accurately, more automatically and more reliably than other fuel mixing methods, (2) KEMP systems can operate at higher burner pressures (even above 5 psi, if you wish) to provide wider control ranges and higher furnace capacities, and (3) KEMP burners can be engineered to the shape, zoning, intensity and mode of heat transfer desired.

Building furnaces is *not* KEMP's business—but building their carburetion-and-combustion systems *is* KEMP's business. Make sure your next furnace installation is KEMP-fired.

KEMP-FIRED

ANNEALER BY SWINDELL-DRESSLER

Normal charge — 25 tons of strip in 3 stacks. Used for bright annealing. Extreme specifications on product cover: (1) finish, (2) grain size, and (3) ability to be deep-drawn. Loading space under inner cover—6'6" dia. by 8' high. Heated by *vertical* KEMP radiators (radiant tubes) — plus a single *horizontal* one. All radiators are *recirculating* for higher efficiencies and better temperature uniformities.



KEMP OF BALTIMORE

PRECISION CARBURETION +

ADAPTED COMBUSTION FOR INDUSTRY'S HEAT USING PROCESSES

ATMOSPHERE GENERATION & ADSORPTIVE DRYER SYSTEMS FOR PROCESS CONTROL AND PROTECTION

JML Co.-K-b1-8t

The C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.
405 E. Oliver St., Baltimore 2, Md.

Send me literature on your Series-S carburetors and firing systems.

NAME.....

POSITION.....

COMPANY.....

PLACE.....

Our furnaces are built by.....

.....

Get more tonnage for your snagging wheel dollar

Simonds Abrasive resinoid bonded wheels with patented Red Streak Flanges speed up production on all types of floor stand and swing frame grinders. Easier mounting (steel against steel), less wear on mount centers, no chipped sides and edges at center hole, plus better balance for truer, better grinding action result in greater tonnage, lower cost.

Ask any Simonds Abrasive Distributor for more details on resinoid bonded Red Streak Flange Wheels or send for our Snagging Wheel Bulletin.

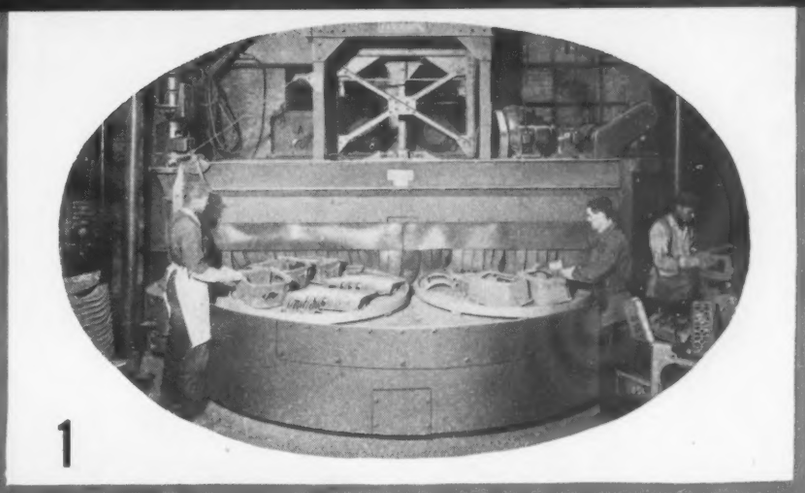
SIMONDS ABRASIVE COMPANY
is a division of
SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL CO.
Fitchburg, Mass.
Saws, Machine Knives, Files

Other Divisions:
SIMONDS STEEL MILLS
Lockport, N.Y.
Special Steels

SIMONDS CANADA SAW CO. LTD.
Montreal, Can.
Simonds Products for Canada

SIMONDS ABRASIVE COMPANY • PHILADELPHIA 37, PA. • DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

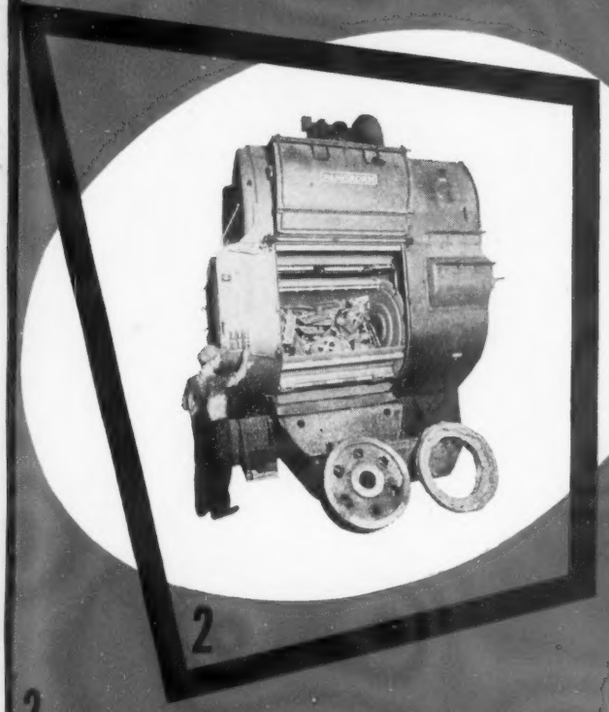
The popular ROTOBLAST* unit pictured above is standard Pangborn equipment on all Rocker BARRELS, Rotary TABLES and Special CABINET Machines.
*Trademark of the Pangborn Corporation



1

Pangborn

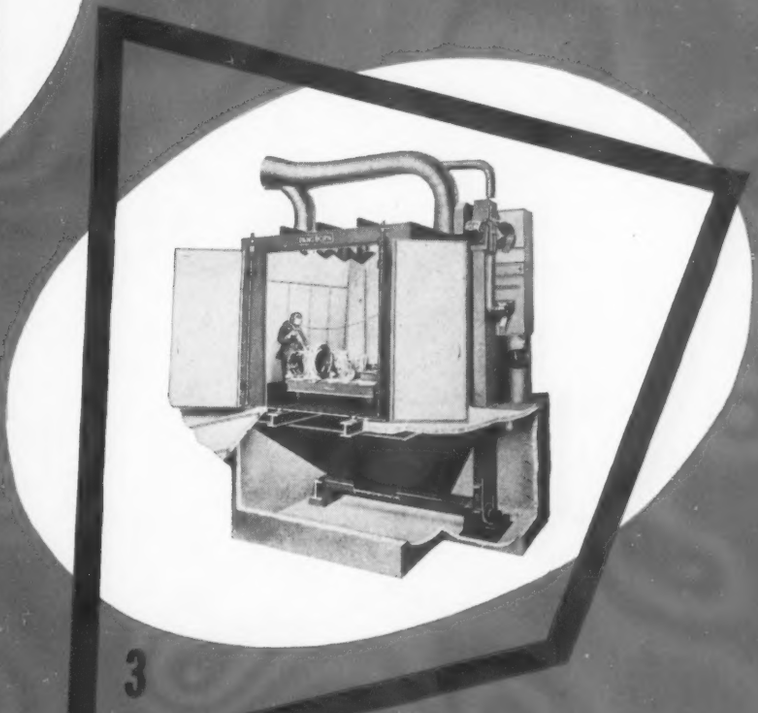
Blast Cleans Cheaper with the right equipment for every job



2

2 . . . ROTOBLAST ROCKER TYPE BARREL for Airless Blast Cleaning of Work Handled in Batches. Pangborn ROTOBLAST Rocker Barrel has exclusive Abrasive Separator and Cleaning System which restores usable abrasive to original cleanliness and efficiency by stratification and pneumatic handling. Six standard sizes.
Also: Special ROTOBLAST Machines individually designed for automatic cleaning of work which cannot be handled by tables or barrels.

1 . . . ROTOBLAST CLEANING TABLE for Airless Blast Cleaning of Flat and Fragile Work or Unusual Shapes. Pangborn ROTOBLAST Table directs the blast stream onto the work, cleaning vertical and horizontal surfaces at the same time, giving all planes equal cleaning. Single-spindle tables: 6, 8, 12 and 14 ft. diam. Multiple-spindle tables: seven standard sizes from 4 ft. to 14 ft. diam., with auxiliary tables from 14 in. to 5 ft.



3

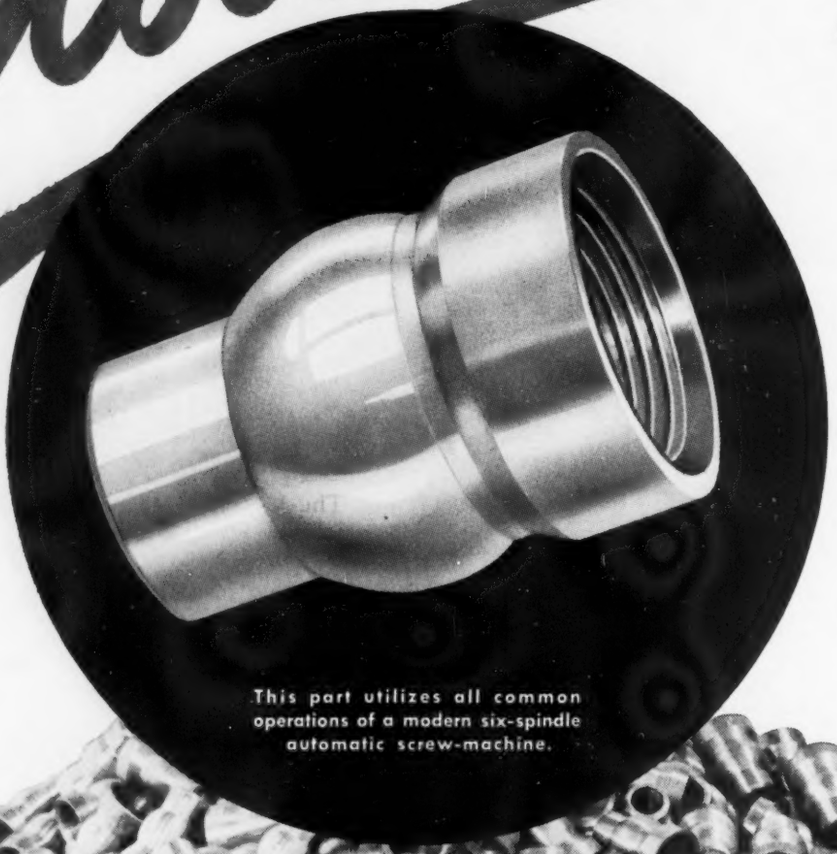
3 . . . Air Blast Cleaning. Pangborn also makes a complete line of air blast equipment, including blast tanks, cabinets, rooms and special machines.

To *blast clean cheaper,* Pangborn supplies the right type of air or airless equipment for every job. For complete information on how Pangborn equipment can increase your profits — by cutting blast cleaning costs, reducing machining time, facilitating inspection, improving quality, etc., write to Pangborn, *world's largest manufacturer of blast cleaning and dust control equipment.* Pangborn Corporation, 1298 Pangborn Boulevard, Hagerstown, Maryland.

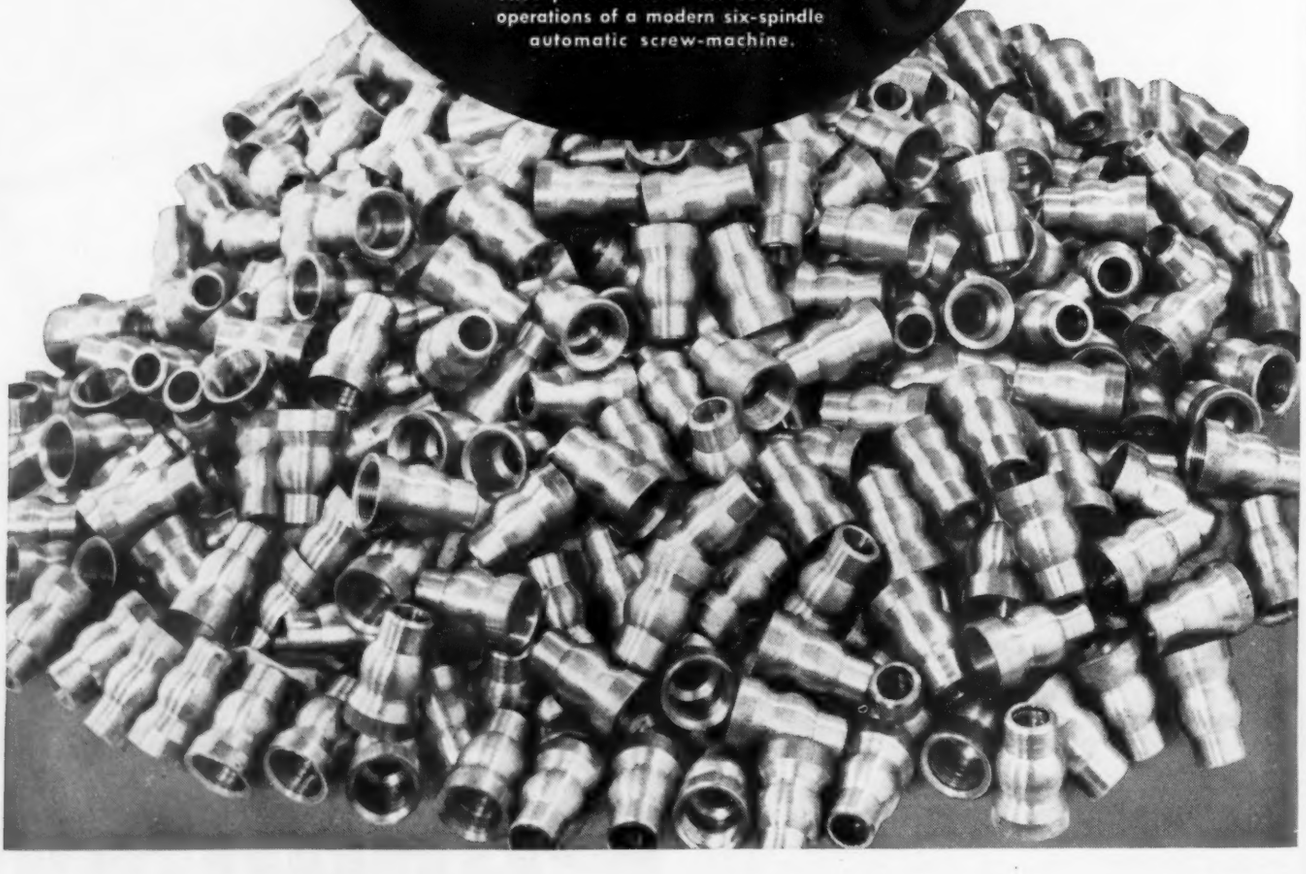
Pangborn

PANGBORN CORPORATION, HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND

Useless Parts



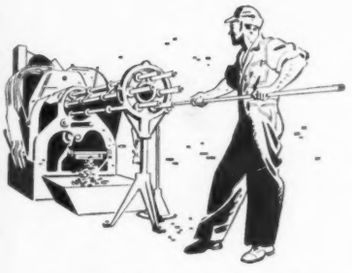
This part utilizes all common operations of a modern six-spindle automatic screw-machine.



WITH A USEFUL PURPOSE

- to give you better

MACHINABILITY



Millions of these little steel parts have been made during the past 17 years on modern automatic screw machines in the Republic Union Drawn plant at Massillon. And even though not a single one can be used for a practical application, every part has served a very useful purpose.

They are standard test parts—specially designed to incorporate all common machining operations on an "automatic".

In producing them, tons of steel of all standard and many experimental analyses have been cut up by an experienced operator under actual shop conditions. Various speeds and feeds have been employed and records carefully kept of the behavior of the steel, surface finish, tool life and production time.

During all these tests, Republic metallurgists and engineers have made an intensive study of the records to learn more about the machining characteristics of steel—with these results:

1. Substantial improvement made time after time in the machinability of Republic Union Cold Drawn Steels.
2. The development of new free-machining steels.
3. The helpful tables of recommended speeds and feeds in the Union Drawn Steel Handbook.
4. Assistance given to hundreds of parts producers by Union Drawn Field Men.

This full knowledge of the behavior of cold drawn steels as they are used under all conditions in actual plant production is one of the reasons why Republic Cold Drawn Steels are "out front" in *MACHINABILITY* today—why Union Drawn metallurgists and engineers frequently can help you improve quality, step up production efficiency and cut unit costs.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION
Union Drawn Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, New York

Republic

REPUBLIC STEEL
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

DS

UNION COLD DRAWN STEELS

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Free-Machining Bessemer, Alloy and Enduro Stainless Steels

•

Union Cold Drawn Special Sections

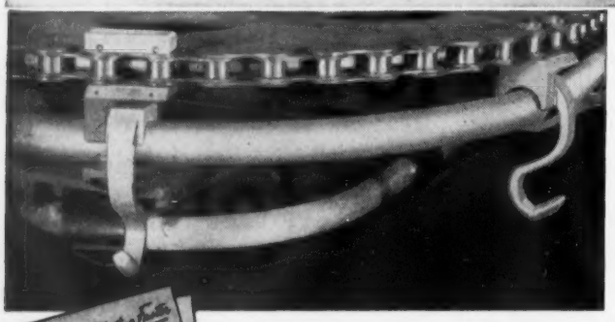
•

Union Cold Drawn and Ground Rounds; Turned and Polished Rounds; and Turned, Ground and Polished Rounds (Union Precision Shafting.)

MECHANIZE YOUR PLATING ROOM AND SAVE MONEY

The Udylite Semiautomatic Plating Machine with one operator who merely loads and unloads the racks will turn out as much work in a given time as a battery of still tanks with a number of operators. And it doesn't require a skilled operator either.

Specifically here's what this machine will contribute to your plating operation.



1. **Provides greater production.**
2. **Greater process control and therefore greater product uniformity.**
3. **Greater flexibility to meet emergencies.**
4. **Significant economies in man-hours, floor space, time and metal consumption.**

The new bulletin just off the press will give you complete details. Write for your copy today.

2455

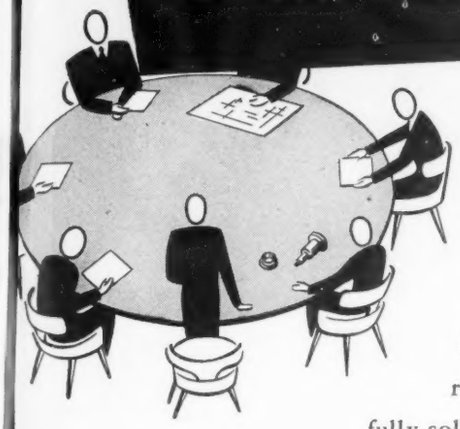
THE Udylite CORPORATION

1651 EAST GRAND BOULEVARD

DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Bring your Machining problems to the "Gisholt Round Table"

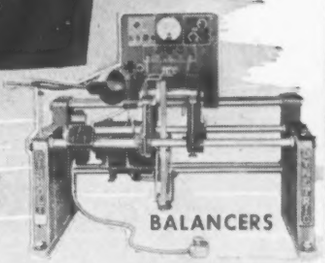


An organization learns a lot in 50 years of building and using machine tools. At Gisholt, this store of experience—symbolized by the Gisholt Round Table—represents thousands of problems successfully solved for thousands of users.

The answers to your problems, too, may be found at the "Round Table"—answers that will help you find better, more economical methods of machining round or semi-round parts.

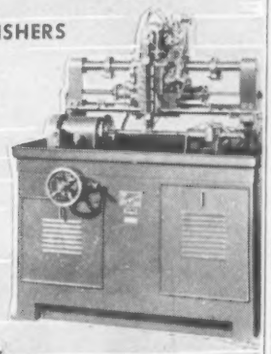
Whether your interests lie in small lots or large volume production—or in further refinements through balancing or Superfinishing—Gisholt's specialists in these fields are ready to collaborate with you—to give you their unbiased judgment on the methods and equipment best suited to your individual needs.

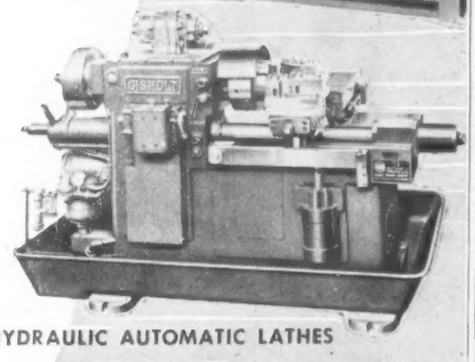
GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY
Madison 3, Wisconsin



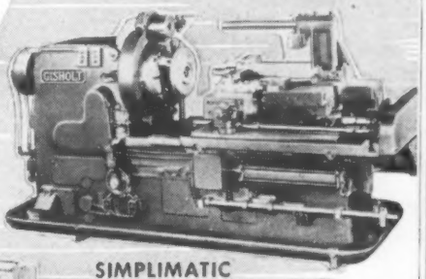
BALANCERS

SUPERFINISHERS



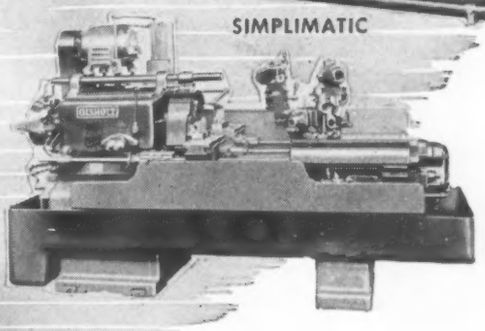


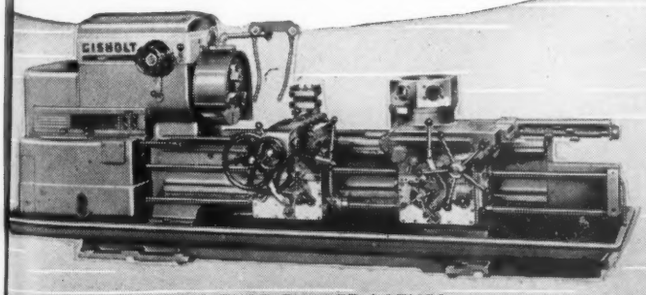
HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIC LATHES



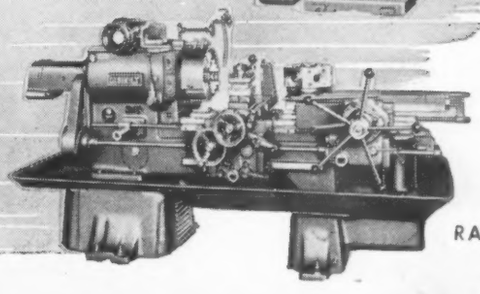
SIMPLIMATIC

FASTERMATIC





SADDLE TYPE TURRET LATHES



RAM TYPE TURRET LATHES

The changes didn't amount to THAT!

But what a difference they made in cost and delivery time!

Designed originally to be made as an aluminum sand casting, this York-Heat oil burner blower housing is now being produced by the permanent mold process. Production goes faster, costs are reduced. Less finishing is required on the cored openings.

Only minor design alterations were required to make the change. And the manufacturer consulted Alcoa castings experts for advice and suggestions on redesigning the product for maximum benefit from the switch.

As your sales increase on a product you are now making of aluminum sand castings, you will save money by switching to permanent mold castings. The Alcoa experts will analyze your castings and sales to find out whether the change-over point has been reached. And they'll help you make that change-over. ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 2112 Gulf Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania. Sales offices in leading cities.

MORE people want
MORE aluminum for
MORE uses than ever

ALCOA FIRST IN **ALUMINUM**

ALCOA ALUMINUM

IN EVERY COMMERCIAL FORM

Thousands of tests, under all kinds of service conditions, prove that "Dutch Boy" Red Lead gives metal extra protection

4 Ways RED LEAD RESISTS EFFECTS OF WATER ...guards against Rust

Maintenance engineers have long recognized Red Lead as the "standard" metal protective paint. This acceptance is based, to a great extent, on its marked ability to stand up against moisture, a powerful factor in the rusting process.

Now, scientific research into the inherent properties of the pigment itself, shows just how and why Red Lead resists the effects of water. Briefly, there are four reasons:

1. Red Lead resists water "pick-up"—If a series of various metal protective paint films are weighed and then submerged in water (salt or fresh), it is readily noticed, on reweighing after several days immersion, that Red Lead films have outstanding resistance to the absorption, or "pick-up," of water.

2. Red Lead resists passage of moisture—Rusting of metal will not take place if water does not penetrate the paint film to reach the metal. Water permeability tests of paint films (see illustration at lower left) show, beyond question, that Red Lead is one of the most effective metal protective pigments, because of its stubborn resistance to the passage of moisture through the film.

***Testing Water Permeability of Paint Films**—With this standard apparatus a measure of the amount of water that passes through a unit of film is obtained.*

Experiments show that a straight linseed oil film allows three times as much water to pass through the film as when the same film is pigmented with Red Lead.

3. Red Lead resists solution by water—The action of water on paint films results in a partial dissolving of the film. Many metal protective films lose a considerable percentage by weight of their films through solution in water. On the other hand, the solubility losses of Red Lead paint films are practically negligible.

4. Red Lead resists distortion by water—Red Lead films have little tendency to shrivel or change in size during immersion in water. This is imperative to good metal protection. For good protection depends on good adhesion, and a paint film maintains better adhesion when it is not distorted by the action of the water.

* * *

Remember, too, Red Lead is compatible with practically all vehicles commonly used in metal protective paints, including the fast-drying resin types.

Specify RED LEAD for ALL Metal Protective Paints

The rust-resistant properties of Red Lead are so pronounced that it improves any metal protective paint. So no matter what price you pay, you'll get a better paint if it contains Red Lead.

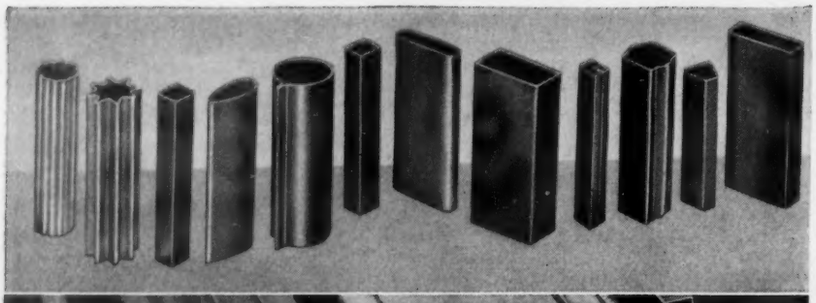
WRITE FOR BOOKLET—"*Red Lead in Corrosion Resistant Paints.*" This authoritative guide is available to those responsible for specifying and formulating paints for structural iron and steel. It describes in detail the scientific reasons for Red Lead's superior protection. It also includes typical specification formulas. If you haven't received your copy, address nearest branch listed below.

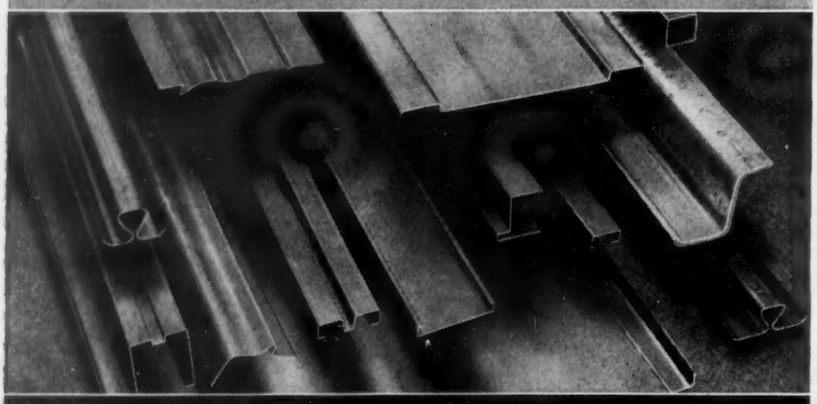
* * *

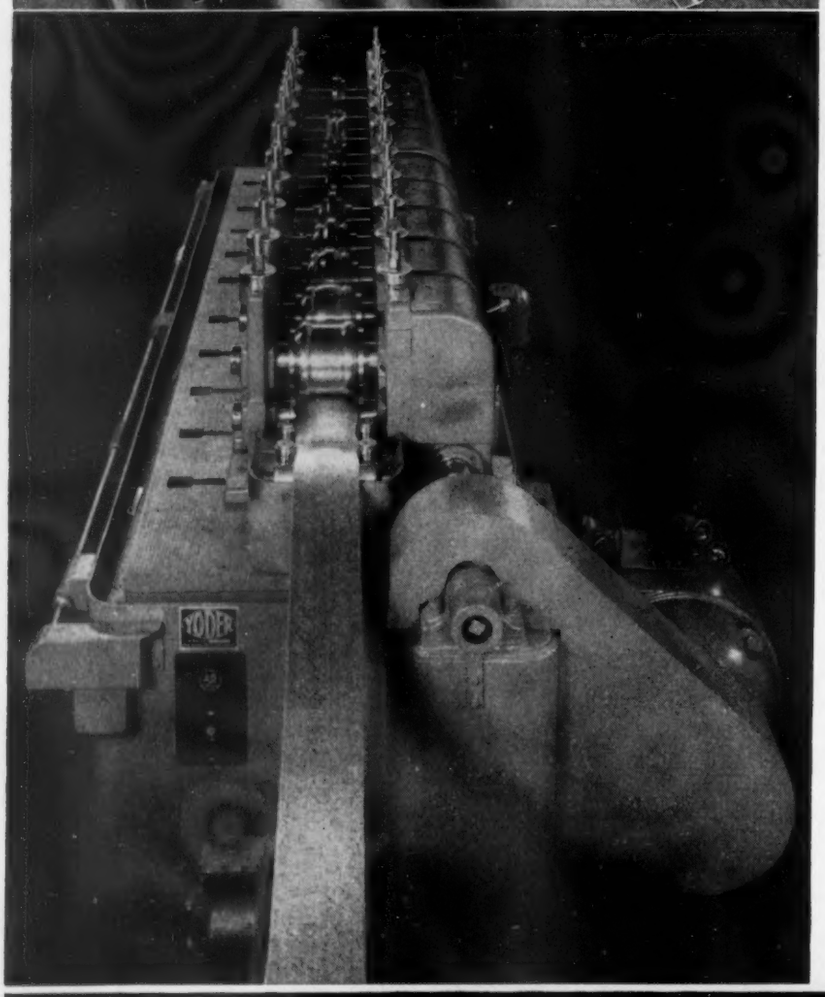
The benefit of our extensive experience with metal protective paints for both underwater and atmospheric use is available through our technical staff.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY: New York 6; Buffalo 3; Chicago 8; Cincinnati 3; Cleveland 13; St. Louis 1; San Francisco 10; Boston 6, (National Lead Co. of Mass.); Philadelphia 7, (John T. Lewis & Bros. Co.); Pittsburgh 30, (National Lead Co. of Pa.); Charleston 25, W. Va., (Evans Lead Division).

DUTCH BOY
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
RED LEAD







SEVEN BIG ADVANTAGES OF COLD-ROLL-FORMED SHAPES

Series of Seven

No. 2

High Strength-Weight Ratio

● Structural and ornamental shapes, panels, mouldings, etc., cold formed from flat rolled metals, have higher strength-weight ratio than similar products produced by hot rolling and extruding. This is because (1) the metal is of more uniform thickness, (2) work hardening in cold rolling and forming, and (3) greater accuracy of shape, with less warp, distortion, and other defects. Yet light weight with great strength is only one out of seven equally important advantages of cold-rolled-formed products.

For 36 years, Yoder has played a leading part in the development and manufacture of cold-roll-forming mills and auxiliary equipment for doing slitting, coiling, edge conditioning, embossing, curving, welding, cutting-off and other operations on flat-rolled metal.

Many metal working operations formerly considered impractical with roll forming and auxiliary machines, are now being done on Yoder production lines, at a great gain in output, speed and uniformity, and at only a fraction of the former cost. Perhaps, if you consult us, our engineers may find such an application in your own plant. If not, we will tell you so, frankly, for we do not recommend Yoder equipment except where it is practical and profitable for the purchaser.

Bulletin No. 101 contains interesting illustrations, facts and figures on cold-roll-formed products, their uses, and equipment for making them. Ask for it.

THE YODER COMPANY
5502 Walworth Ave. • Cleveland 2, Ohio

ENGINEERING YODER MANUFACTURING

ROLL FORMING AND TUBE MILL MACHINERY

36 YEARS' LEADERSHIP • COILING • SLITTING • FORMING • EMBOSSING • CURVING • WELDING • CUTTING-OFF

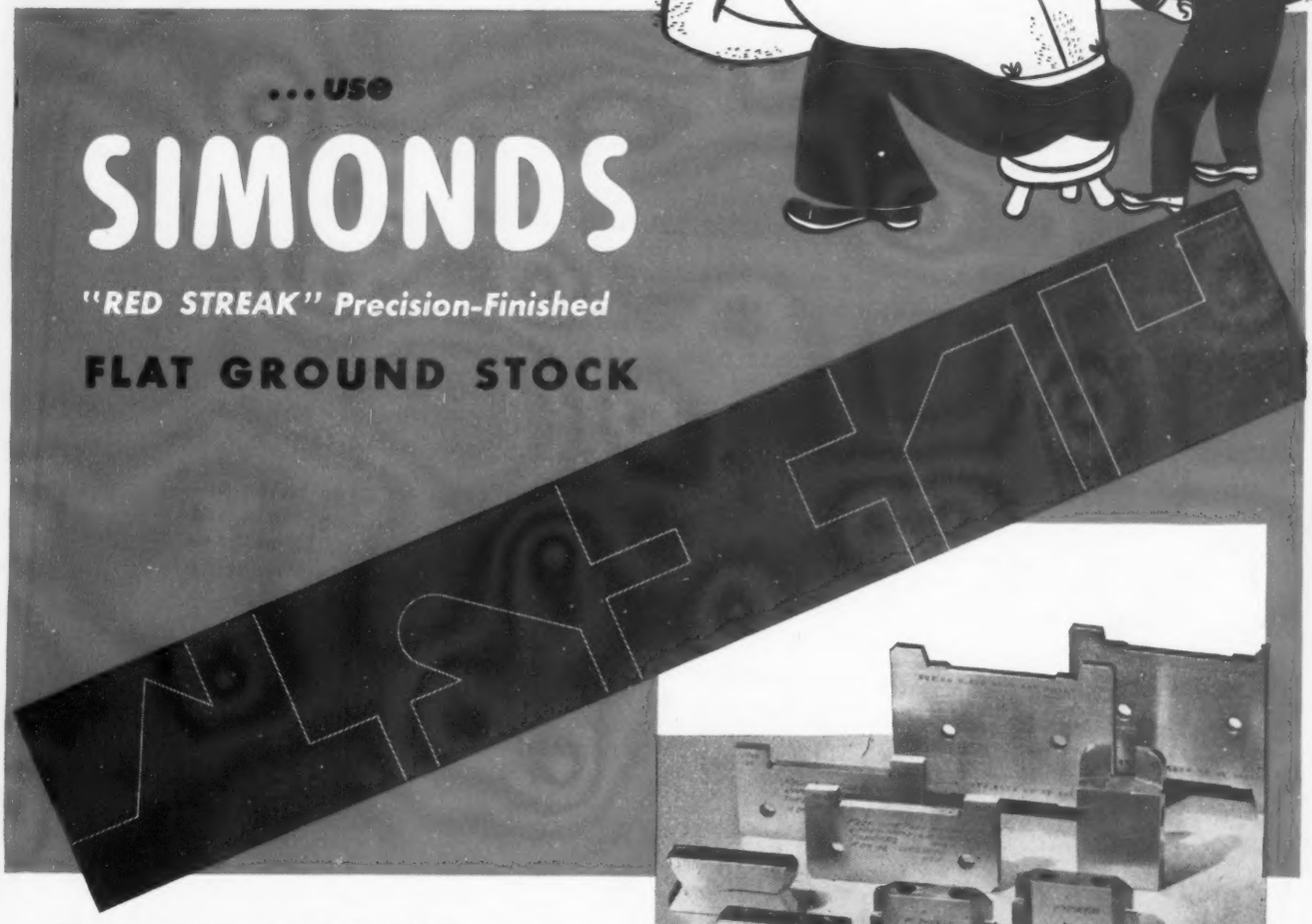
Get SMOOTH SURFACES for Accurate Layout Work

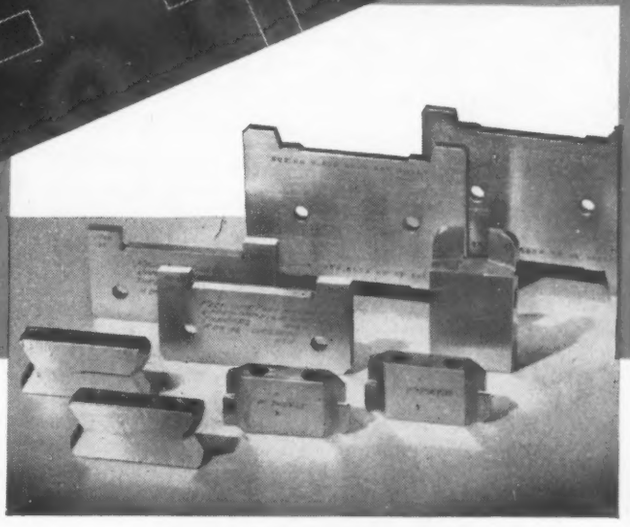
...use

SIMONDS

"RED STREAK" Precision-Finished

FLAT GROUND STOCK





MAKE YOUR OWN GAUGES, dies, jigs, templates, stamps, shims, machine parts and small tools . . . with Simonds Oil Hardening Flat Stock, made of Simonds own alloy tool steel, uniformly annealed for easy machining and proper hardening.

SAVE TIME AND MONEY with this Flat Stock which is cut to 18″ length and accurately ground to standard thicknesses and widths. *No need for the expensive machining required to grind ordinary stock to size.*

145 STOCK SIZES . . . special sizes to order. Get "Red Streak" Flat Ground Stock from your Simonds distributor, or the nearest Simonds office. Immediate delivery from stock on most sizes.

SIMONDS
SAW AND STEEL CO.
FITCHBURG, MASS.

Other Divisions of SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL CO. making Quality Products for Industry

SIMONDS STEEL MILLS — SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL CO., LOCKPORT, N. Y. — *Special Electric Furnace Steels*

SIMONDS ABRASIVE CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA. — *Grinding Wheels and Grains*

SIMONDS CANADA SAW CO. LTD., MONTREAL TORONTO VANCOUVER SAINT JOHN, N.B. — *Simonds Products for Canada*

BRANCH OFFICES: 1350 Columbia Road, Boston 27, Mass.; 127 S. Green St., Chicago 7, Ill.; 416 W. Eighth St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.; 228 First St., San Francisco 5, Calif.; 311 S. W. First Avenue, Portland 4, Ore.; 31 W. Trent Ave., Spokane 8, Wash. *Canadian Factory:* 595 St. Remi St., Montreal 30, Que.

AMERICAN ROAD BUILDERS' ASSOCIATION

November 11

Mr. Charles M. Upham, Engineer-Director
The American Road Builders Association
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Upham:

You ask what I think our program should be to inform the public about roads as a major force in our national welfare. First I believe that:

Every American has an economic stake in a road-United States.

School children and their parents, mail-carriers and salesmen, physicians, surgeons and nurses travel daily over roads and highways. Fruits and vegetables, poultry, livestock and meat, raw materials and manufactured goods, farm products and building materials come to us by highway.

Forty-nine large cities get 100 per cent of their milk by road. They stretch from Boston, Massachusetts, to Sacramento, California. And 54,000 smaller communities have no railroad facility at all. Roads serve them utterly.

Last year, 164,649 doctors drove one-and-a-quarter billion miles to reach their patients. A far greater number of patients drove to hospitals and physicians. If a road is not all-weather, a child may die. Yet still we have 861,000 miles of rural roads which are primitive -- roads with no improvements whatever!

Much of the economic structure of this nation -- and in normal years, 7,000,000 direct jobs -- rest on roads and road transportation. Almost countless services and products go into roads and their maintenance . . go into the economic stream. Prosperity can be helped; depressions can be delayed or prevented. Second I believe that:

Every American has a human stake in a road-United States.

Roads are magic threads to relaxation, vacation, restoration. Roads widen horizens for many, extend cultural opportunity, bring people together. Road-united hemispheres promote world understanding.

These factors in the nation's welfare should, I think, be vividly explained to all the people: to women in the home, women in business; to farmers who ship their produce to market; to doctors, manufacturers, and the parents of rural school children. The message should be dramatized expertly and completely.

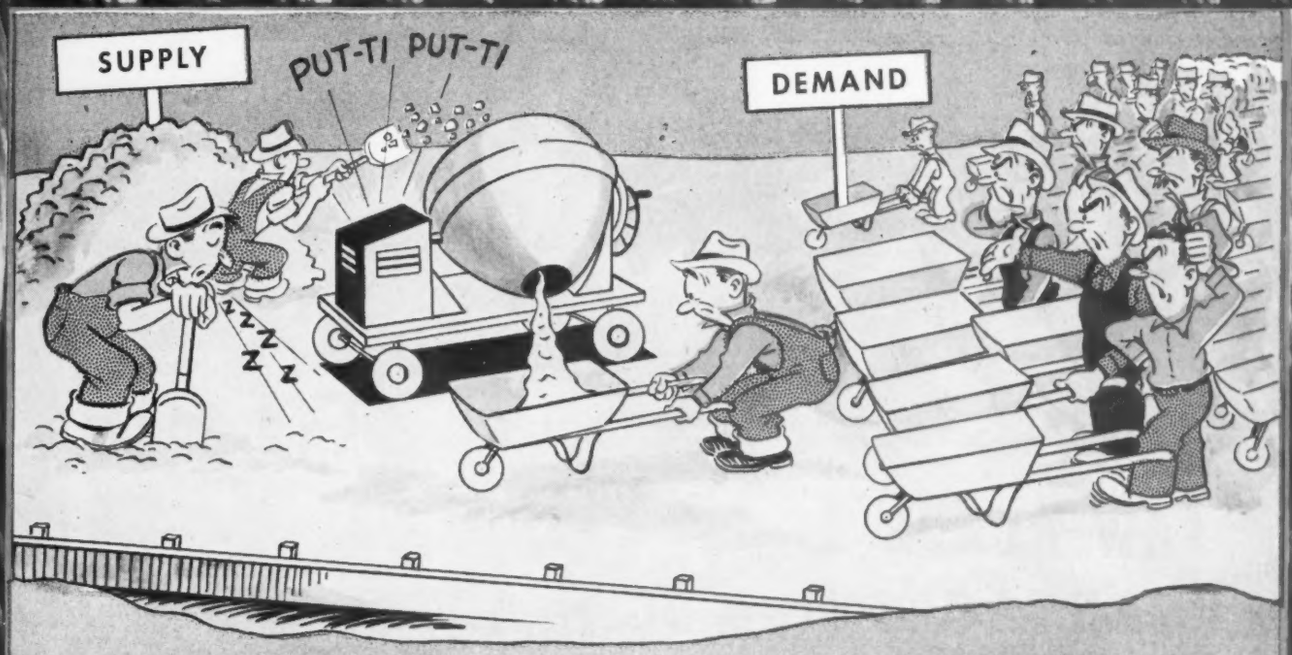
People pay for good roads whether they have them or not. Enough perhaps can be saved -- lives and time saved by engineering design, money saved by machine efficiency, road-saved tires, road-saved trucks, faster earth-moving, more efficient transportation -- to have our road-cake and eat it too. Enough can be saved in the long run to make it almost costless to build a really road-United States.

Very truly yours,

Roscoe Ellard

Roscoe Ellard, President,
Public Relations Division

"A ROAD-UNITED STATES SHOULD BE VIVIDLY EXPLAINED TO ALL THE PEOPLE. . . ." Says Roscoe Ellard, Associate Dean of the Graduate School of Journalism, Columbia University!



IT'S HIGH TIME TO QUIT "PUT-TI-PUT-TING" AROUND AND GET TO WORK . . . AND HARD THAT IS!

We dislike to bring it up again—but it's no good to run away from the facts. The time and money America has lost since the war through erratic, insufficient, and high cost production would build many miles of roads, streets, railways, waterways and many, many bridges, overpasses, underpasses and airports.

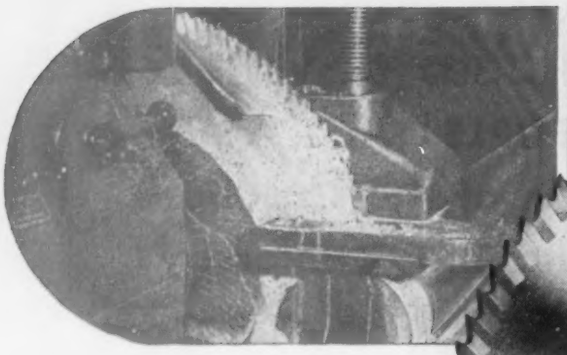
It is these arteries of transportation which have played a tremendous and vital part in making America the most efficient country in the world. Summed up in Professor Roscoe Ellard's letter are basic facts which vividly show that continued expansion and improvement of these arteries are even more important to America's future than was their construction to America's past progress.

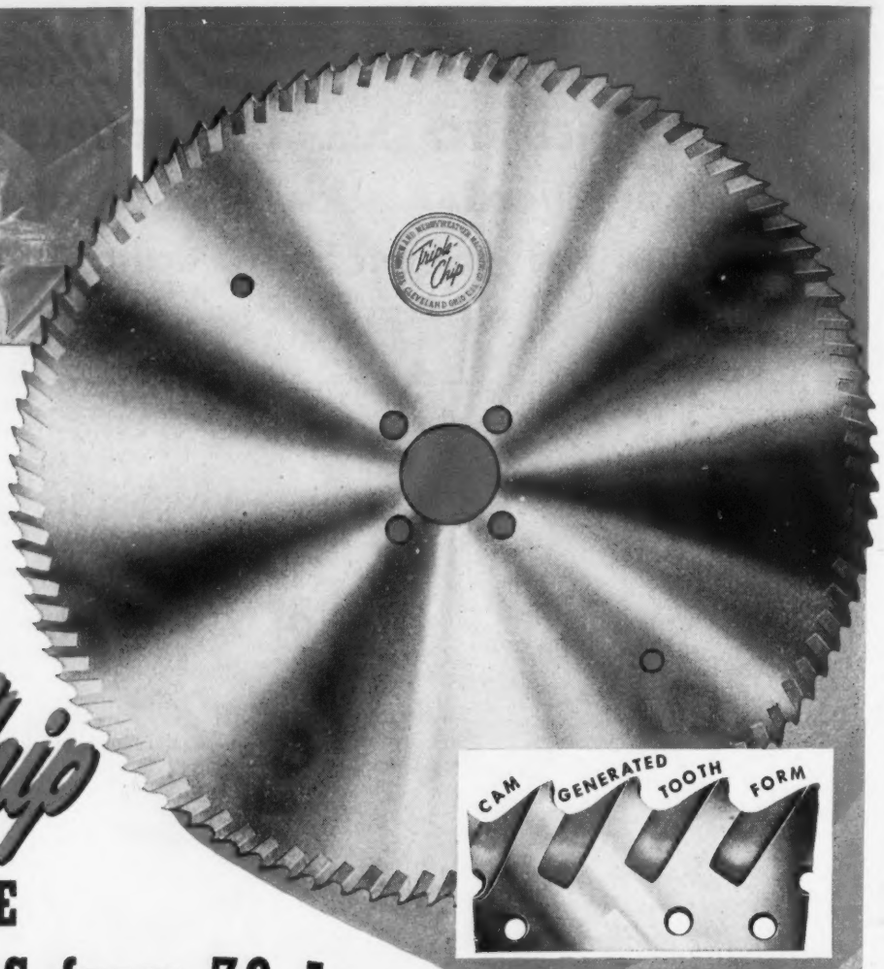
Hard work at the job of production and construction built the arteries over which America traveled to the world's highest standards of living. Only when we get hard to work again will all the people be able to journey on to even higher standards of living.

The responsibility rests on every citizen in proportion to the rewards he expects to get. This means that, individually and collectively, the road building industry and profession is called upon to make the greatest contribution in work and experience and in educating a substantial portion of 140 million citizens on the value of the public's stake in a Road-United States.

union *Wire Rope* **corporation**

2160 MANCHESTER AVE. KANSAS CITY 3, MO.





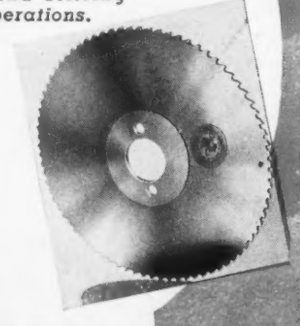
Now.. Triple-Chip SAW BLADE ADVANTAGES from 70 Inches Dia. Down to 6".

Triple-Chip METHOD

Segmental type blades in large sizes (as above) and solid type blades in smaller sizes (as below), but all the well known advantages of the Triple-Chip Method in both types "all the way up and down". That means clean, burr-less sections, uniform and accurate; surprising speeds with surprising performance records; extremely long blade life per grind; the right blade for every job. Motch & Merryweather Triple-Chip Blades team up with M. & M. Circular Sawing Machines to give the very finest results; they fit other makes, too. Also, Motch & Merryweather Automatic Blade Sharpening Machines impart the correct cam-generated tooth form for maximum efficiency. *Only M. & M. builds all three.*

A Motch & Merryweather engineer is always at your service to discuss your requirements with you.

M. & M. Triple-Chip Saw Blades excel for numerous milling and slitting operations.



Only M & M builds ALL 3: COLD SAW SAW BLADE BLADE GRINDER

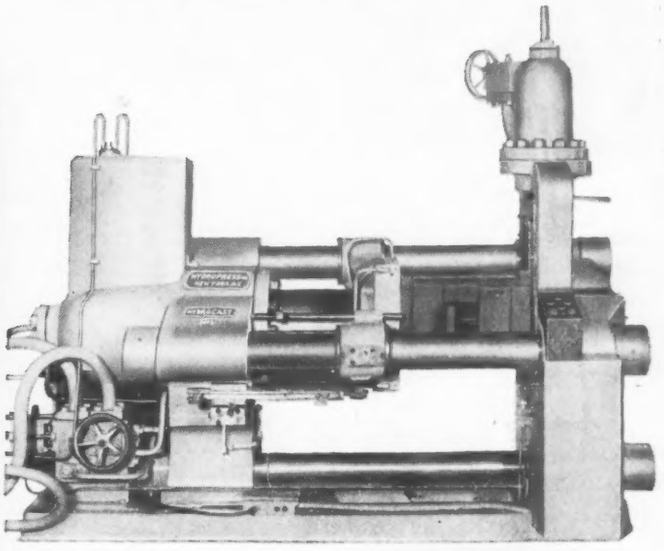
THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY CO.
PENTON BUILDING CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

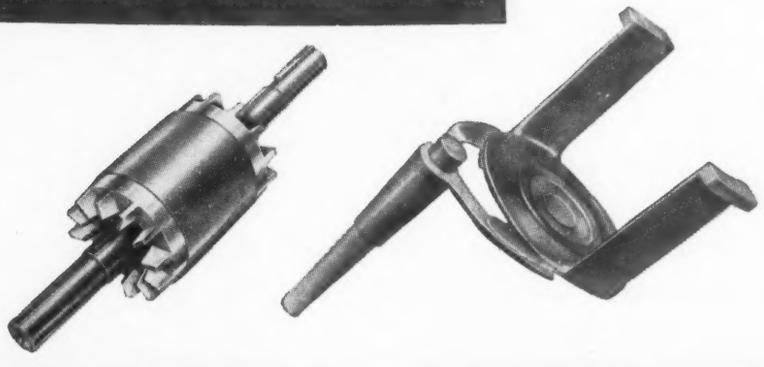
HYDROCAST (TRADE-MARK)

COLD CHAMBER DIE CASTING MACHINES

DESIGNED TO CAST THE ALLOYS OF COPPER, ALUMINUM, MAGNESIUM AND ZINC FROM 3 cu. in. TO 300 cu. in.

FULL-HYDRAULIC
SELF-CONTAINED
SEMI-AUTOMATIC
ELECTRICALLY
CONTROLLED





LET US KNOW YOUR INDIVIDUAL
DIE CASTING PROBLEM
WE WILL WORK IT OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH YOUR SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
ASK FOR OUR LITERATURE L-24

HYDR PRESS · INC.

VISIT OUR
BOOTH 249
WESTERN METAL EXPOSITION
MARCH 22 to 27, 1947
CIVIC AUDITORIUMS
OAKLAND
CAL.

ENGINEERS *CONTRACTORS*

HYDRAULIC PRESSES · ROLLING MILLS · PUMPS
ACCUMULATORS · DIE CASTING MACHINES

566 LEXINGTON AVENUE · NEW YORK 22 · N. Y.

Weigh ALL the facts

before you buy Insulating Firebrick

Properties of the Johns-Manville Brick and Fireblok Insulation Line

PROPERTIES	INSULATING BRICK			INSULATING FIREBRICK AND FIREBLOK			
	Sil-O-Cel Natural	Sil-O-Cel C-22	Sil-O-Cel Super	JM-1620	JM-20	JM-23	JM-26
Density—lb. per cu. ft.	30	38	40	29	35	42	48
Transverse Strength—lb. per sq. in.	140	115	90	60	80	120	125
Cold Crushing Strength—lb. per sq. in.	400	700	300	70	115	170	190
Linear Shrinkage—Percent	1.4 @ 1600F	0.8 @ 2000F	2.0 @ 2500F	0.0 @ 2000F	0.0 @ 2000F	0.3 @ 2300F	1.0 @ 2600F
Reversible Thermal Expansion—Percent	0.1 @ 1600F	0.7 @ 2000F	1.3 @ 2000F	0.5—0.6 @ 2000F	0.5—0.6 @ 2000F	0.5—0.6 @ 2000F	0.5—0.6 @ 2000F
Conductivity at Mean Temperature	∥ ⊥						
500F	1.01 .67	1.67	1.70	.77	.97	1.51	1.92
1000F	1.13 .79	1.88	1.95	1.02	1.22	1.91	2.22
1500F	1.24 .90	2.08	2.19	1.27	1.47	2.31	2.52
2000F	— —	—	2.45	—	1.72	2.70	2.82
Recommended Service							
Back Up	1600F	2000F	2500F	2000F	2000F	2300F	2600F
Exposed	—	—	—	1600F	2000F	2300F	2600F
Recommended Mortar for Setting Brick	Sil-O-Cel Mortar	Sil-O-Cel Mortar	Sil-O-Cel Super Brick Mortar	J-M No. 1626 Cement	J-M No. 1626 Cement	J-M No. 1626 Cement	J-M No. 1626 Cement

Note: 1. Above tests are in accordance with ASTM tentative standards.
2. Conductivity is expressed in Btu in. per hr per sq ft per deg F at the designated mean temperatures.
3. ∥ —with heat flow parallel to brick strata.
⊥ —with heat flow perpendicular to brick strata.

In Insulating Firebrick, it's the correct BALANCE of thermal and physical PROPERTIES THAT COUNTS!

AS THE CHART SHOWS YOU—each of the seven types of J-M Insulating Brick and Insulating Firebrick is designed to do a special job . . . and do it well!

The three J-M Insulating Brick provide great structural strength, the four J-M Insulating Firebrick combine strength with exceptional resistance to spalling. All seven offer the advantages of light weight and low conductivity. They are recommended as back-up insulation or insulating firebrick for all industrial requirements.

For all the facts, write Johns-Manville, Box 290, N. Y. 16, N. Y.

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS

Johns-Manville *First in* Insulations

How far to the answer?

ONLY A MATTER OF FEET separates the Weirton specialists who bring their diverse talents to bear upon your steel problems. Metallurgists, production men, salesmen, shipping supervisors are all gathered within easy reach of one another "under one roof."

This centralization and coordination characterize all phases of Weirton's operations. And help to account for the unusual flexibility, versatility and speed of Weirton service.

The benefits of integrated operation extend to every steel that Weirton makes: Weirite hot-dip and electrolytic tin plate, Weirzin, Weircoloy, Weiralead, hot and cold rolled strip, cold rolled spring steel, cold rolled sheets, manufacturing and long ternes, structurals, N-A-X High-Tensile.

WEIRTON STEEL COMPANY

WEIRTON STEEL CO.

WEIRTON, W. VA. *Sales Offices in Principal Cities*

Division of **NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION**

Executive Offices, Pittsburgh, Pa.

If you're doing chucking work on bushings, bevel gears, bearing cups, bearing caps or disc shaped parts—as small as 1″ and up to 16″ diameter—you'll want to know all about Monarch's new universal automatic turning machine, the Uni-Matic.

Through application of the Uni-Mat principle, this revolutionary machine combines maximum production with universal adaptability. For the first time, you can profit by the advantages of automatic operation, no matter how large or how small the lots.

Uni-Mats can be used singly or in combinations of two or more. They can be interchanged. They can be positioned universally, through 360°. They can be brought up close to the work—for minimum overhang. They'll turn straight diameters or bevels with equal ease and accuracy. Equipped with tool relief, they're ideal for second operations. Electronic control not only makes their operation fully automatic but permits exact timing to eliminate cutting air.

When you want peak production at a profit you'll want the new Monarch Uni-Matic. For complete information, ask for Bulletin 1701.

*Uni-Mat—Monarch's exclusive independent motor-driven tool slide.

ACCURACY · ECONOMY · LONG LIFE

Monarch
TURNING MACHINES

THE MONARCH MACHINE TOOL CO. ★ SIDNEY, OHIO

EDITORIAL STAFF

E. L. SHANER
Editor-in-Chief
IRWIN H. SUCH
Editor
WM. M. ROONEY
News and Markets Editor
D. B. WILKIN
Engineering Editor
J. D. KNOX
Steel Plant Editor
GUY HUBBARD
Machine Tool Editor
DON S. CADOT
Art Editor
ALLEN G. GRAY
Consulting Editor

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

W. J. CAMPBELL • F. R. BRIGGS
JAY DEEULIS • VANCE BELL
WALTER F. TOERGE • JOHN PARINA JR.

ASSISTANT EDITORS

H. C. TUTTLE • DOLORES K. BLAHA
HENRY J. HOLTZ • L. J. SKUDERIN
JOHN S. MORGAN • M. T. BORGERHOFF

RESIDENT EDITORS

E. C. KREUTZBERG
Washington Editor
T. N. SANDIFER
Associate Editor, Washington
B. K. PRICE
Eastern Editor, New York
L. E. BROWNE
Associate Editor, New York
E. F. ROSS
Chicago Editor
J. C. SULLIVAN
Pittsburgh Editor
A. H. ALLEN
Detroit Editor
VINCENT DELPORT
European Editor, London

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENTS

R. W. KINCEY, *Birmingham*
L. C. FELDMANN, *Buffalo*
SAMUEL S. CARR, *Cincinnati*
MAC HUTCHENS, *St. Louis*
GEORGE R. REISS, *Youngstown*
MAURICE BEAM, *Los Angeles*
ROBERT BOTTORFF, *San Francisco*
R. C. HILL, *Seattle*
C. K. CATES, *Dallas*
F. S. TOBIN, *Toronto*
J. A. HORTON, *Birmingham, Eng.*
LEON JAUDOIN, *Paris, France*

MAIN OFFICE

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

BRANCH OFFICES

New York 17 ..... 16 East 43rd St.
Chicago 11 ..... 520 North Michigan Ave.
Pittsburgh 19 ..... 2800 Koppers Bldg.
Detroit 2 ..... 6560 Cass Ave.
Washington 4 ..... 956 National Press Bldg.
Los Angeles 4 ..... 130 N. New Hampshire Ave.
London ..... 2 Caxton St., Westminster, S.W. 1

Business Staff on Page 4

NEXT WEEK . . .

Heat Treating High Speed Steels
Riveting, Spotwelding Magnesium
Blast Furnace Thermal Requirements
Control of Vibration
British Lathe Design

STEEL

The Magazine of Metalworking and Metalproducing

VOL 120, NO. 8 FEBRUARY 24, 1947

NEWS

★ As the Editor Views the News 39
Railroad Equipment Industry Prospects Are Promising 43
Steel Payrolls in 1946 Set Peacetime Record; 90% Greater than 1939 ... 45
★ Present, Past and Pending 45
See Fight for West Coast Steel Market Developing 46
California Industrial Progress Reflected in New Developments 47
Automotive Industry Widens Lead as Consumer of Finished Steel 48
Steel Price Extras. . . . What They Are and Why 49
Allot $448 Million for Steel Plant Expansion 50
WAA Approves Discount Plan for Surplus Tools for Resale 50
Wider Use of Forgings Noted 51
★ Windows of Washington 52
Scope and Character of New Labor Laws Crystallizing in Congress 55
Plan Huge Modernization Program for Wales Sheet, Tin Plate Industry .. 57
★ Mirrors of Motordom 59
Plan Betterment of Babcock & Wilcox Plant at Barberton, O. 62
★ Briefs 63
★ The Business Trend 64
★ Men of Industry 66
★ Obituaries 71
★ Construction and Enterprise 164

TECHNICAL

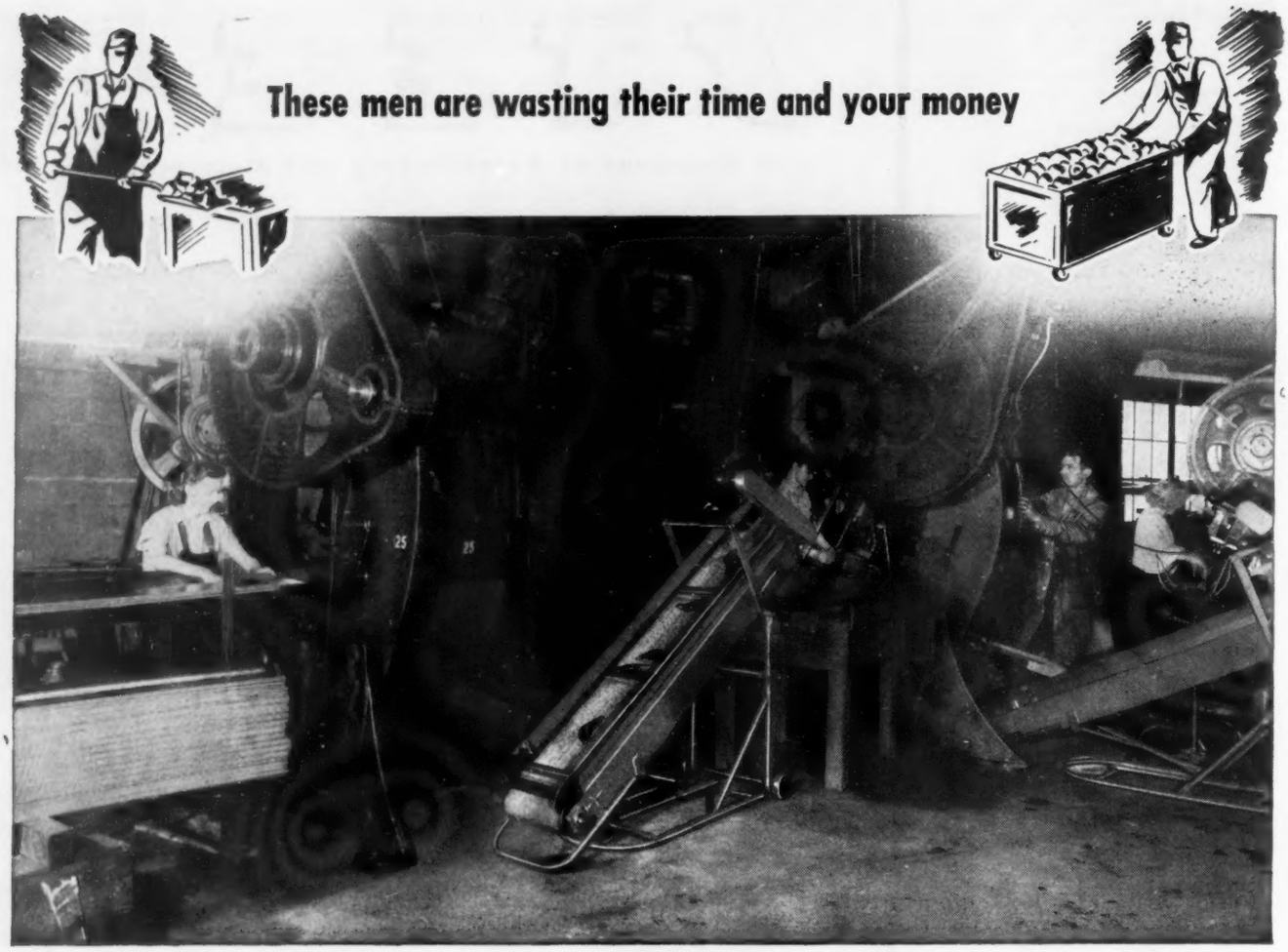
Inspecting Metals with Supersonics 72
Control of Vibration Can Increase Production Efficiency—Part II 76
Flux-Injection Cutting Stainless Steels 80
★ Seen and Heard in the Machinery Field 84
★ Engineering News at a Glance 86
Western Metal Congress and Exposition 91
Precise Manufacture Minimizes Service Failure of Clutch Springs 100
★ Progress in Steelmaking—Selecting Correct Steel Mill Lubricants 106
★ New Products and Equipment 129
★ Helpful Literature 135

MARKETS

Booming Steel Operations Brighten Supply Prospects 139
★ Market Prices and Composites 140
Nonferrous Metal Resources To Be Surveyed 144

★ *Index to Advertisers* 170

★ Denotes regular features.



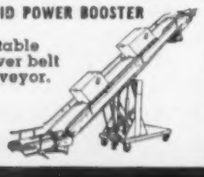
Save Your Wasted Profits with PRESS-VEYORS

Don't let a man do a job that could be done faster and more economically with a Rapids-Standard Press-Veyor. He adds nothing to the value of your product. He is part of the high cost of manufactured goods. You can't afford to let him stoop and shovel all day. Move him to a job where his human skill increases the value of your product. Let a Press-Veyor (with the strength of many men) do this heavy monotonous work.

The Press-Veyor is a sturdy, cleated, endless belt conveyor, designed for conveying parts between adjacent operations. It is highly flexible and adjustable at both ends to suit your requirements. Press-Veyor can be easily moved from place to place by one man and plugged into a light socket. The Press-Veyor lowers handling costs by using efficient machine power for heavy jobs and freeing men for use where their human skills are more profitably employed. As a result, production runs more smoothly, accidents are reduced through neater housekeeping, stock in process is reduced.

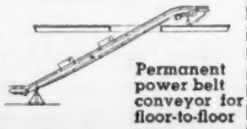
Write today for complete information on the Press-Veyor and how it can help you achieve smoother flowing, faster, more efficient production.

RAPID POWER BOOSTER
Portable power belt conveyor.



STEVEDORE, Jr.
Light portable power belt conveyor.

FLOOR-VEYOR



Permanent power belt conveyor for floor-to-floor use.

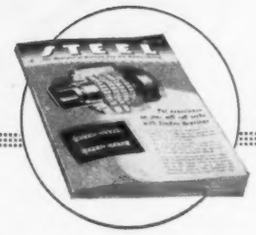
RAPID-WHEEL CONVEYORS

Flexible gravity wheel conveyor.

RAPID-ROLLER CONVEYORS
Versatile gravity roller conveyor.

The Rapids-Standard Company, Inc.

SALES DIVISION
335 PEOPLES NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN



February 24, 1947

One Dose At a Time

Hearings now being conducted by the Senate and House labor committees afford an illuminating demonstration of how democracy works in America. In few nations in the world today could a controversial subject be debated as frankly as labor legislation is being discussed in the testimony offered before these committees.

Consider the arguments presented by employers. They range all the way from recommendations that would curb union power drastically to mild wrist-slapping proposals that would warn unions that they are abusing their prerogatives. In between the extremists are realists who, basing their arguments upon specific situations, give the lawmakers facts which should help them to revise laws constructively. Testimony of the Non-Basic Steel Co-ordinating Committee falls in this category of realism. It shows convincingly how 1100 steel-using companies employing 350,000 persons have been victimized by the mass attack of unionism upon industry which does not take into account the peculiar features of labor relations which are distinctive to each individual company. The committee's testimony that its members have been victims of "collective bludgeoning" and not the beneficiaries of collective bargaining will weigh heavily with legislators.

Thus far the testimony of union leaders has been unimpressive and disappointing. William Green and Philip Murray have argued earnestly that unions be permitted to hold recent gains and they have been woefully weak in explaining why admitted abuses of union power should not be curbed in the public interest. In fact, their testimony has been so flimsy that—unconsciously or not—they have left the field wide open for the opportunist John L. Lewis to come forth with a grandstand play, when he testifies.

However, representatives of employers and of union employees are biased principals. Almost forgotten in the hearings is the viewpoint of the public and of employees who do not belong to unions. These millions of persons must depend upon their elected Senators and Representatives to protect their interests. Fortunately most of these legislators feel that the vote of last Nov. 5 was a mandate to correct labor union abuses.

Consequently there will be legislation that will curb the power of unions. It will not settle the problem finally. It will simply reverse the trend, placing unions in a position of declining instead of ascending authority.

This is in conformity with the American way. Our nation functions on a homeopathic rather than an allopathic basis. We seldom cure with one dose of medicine. The forthcoming reform in labor legislation is but one of several corrective measures that will be prescribed.

• • •

SCRAP ALL CONTROLS! Automobile manufacturers are deeply concerned about the increasing shortage of pig iron. Through George W. Mason, president of the Automobile Manufacturers Association, they have appealed to Maj. Gen. Phillip B. Fleming, administrator of the Office of Temporary Controls, for an immediate termination of government allocation and priority controls. They contend that the key to the exasperating pig iron situation "is the allocations to housing purposes, which seem to exceed present realistic housing completion schedules."

This complaint ties in with claims of many other consumers of pig iron that government allocations of iron for soil pipe, bath tubs and other housing items go far beyond requirements. The problem is complicated by the fact subsidies are paid to some high-cost blast furnaces to produce this ear-marked housing iron.

A somewhat similar situation exists in govern-

(OVER)

ment allocations of steel for freight cars. Under protest, CPA has arranged for a voluntary allocation of steel for car construction and repair. It is said that this may be the final government-sponsored allocation of the reconversion period.

If true, this end of allocations is good news. At this stage, government priorities do more harm than good. We are at a point where the ingenuity and resources of private buyers and sellers can be much more effective in getting beneficial results than can ponderous, inflexible directives issued from Washington. —pp. 54, 59

• • •

THE "ABC" OF EXTRAS: Recent revision of extra cards applying to many rolled steel products has revived interest in the subject of extras on the part of most buyers and sellers. The word "revived" is used advisedly, because the importance of extras in relation to base prices does not remain constant. There have been times when extras have been waived or ignored to such an extent that the buyer has not been unduly conscious of the extent to which they increase the cost of product above the base price. Right now extras may up the delivered price to double or more the published base price.

Under these conditions it may be well for interested persons to go back to fundamentals. We present in this issue a discussion of extras in simple terms. It is elementary in the extreme, but it may help somewhat in clearing up some of the misunderstandings that cloud the present price situation.

• • • —p. 49

ANTI-BUSINESS POISON: Manufacturers of railroad equipment see a number of years of peak production ahead, complicated chiefly by difficulties in obtaining necessary materials. Accumulated demand is heavy not only for motive power and rolling stock, but also for track and accessories and numerous other items.

The outlook has been made much more promising by the belated action of the Interstate Commerce Commission in granting increased freight rates effective last Jan. 1. However, this lift to railroad income, authorized to compensate the roads for increased wages and other costs incurred many months previously, did not arrive in time to save the carriers from acute financial difficulties. The best indication of this is the deficit reported by the Pennsylvania Railroad Co. for 1946, after an unbroken record of 99 successive years of profitable operation.

This reflects the extent to which even an old-line government commission such as ICC can be affected by New Deal anti-business poison. A powerful antidote should be administered immediately. —p. 43

SIGNS OF THE TIMES: Motor carriers transported more freight in December, 1946, than in any December on record (p. 64) and the total for the year was the highest ever recorded in any peacetime year. . . . Dehumidification machines, used extensively by the United States Navy in its fleet preservation program known as "Operation Zipper" (p. 86), now are available on a commercial basis to industrial customers. . . . Fifth Western Metal Congress and Exposition to be held at Oakland, Calif., for six days beginning March 22 (p. 91) is expected to attract 40,000 scientists, engineers and executives. The event is sponsored by the American Society for Metals, with 16 technical societies co-operating. Products of 172 companies will be exhibited in the exposition, which will be housed in the two Oakland Civic Auditoriums. . . . Departure of William L. Batt from Washington on Feb. 14 to resume his position as president of SKF Industries Inc. on a full-time basis (p. 54) marks the end of an unusually long period of government service for an industrial executive. In 6½ years, starting in 1940, Mr. Batt held numerous top posts in government pertaining to industrial mobilization before, during and after the war. . . . Steel Co. of Wales, a new $200 million company to be formed to carry out an ambitious plan for modernization and development of the sheet and tin plate industry of South Wales (p. 57), will build a new hot strip mill at Port Talbot and cold reduction mills at Llanelly, Swansea and Port Talbot. The program is rated by the co-operating companies as the largest in scope and expenditure ever undertaken by British industry. At this distance, this project looks like the type of improvement which, if launched earlier, might have saved Britain from some of its present difficulties. . . . Some automobile foundries, finding the coke shortage almost as disconcerting as the famine in pig iron (p. 59), are resorting to admixtures of coal in their cupola fuel and are considering other expedients in efforts to reduce the coke ratio. This, however, is only one of many headaches currently suffered by foundrymen. . . . Proposed reduced freight rates on steel from Geneva, Utah, to Pacific Coast consuming centers have stirred up a hornet's nest. Kaiser interests and eastern independent steelmakers oppose the new rates (p. 46), while U. S. Steel and some coast consumers defend them. This is the inevitable prelude to a competitive drive for advantage in West Coast markets.

E. L. Shaner

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

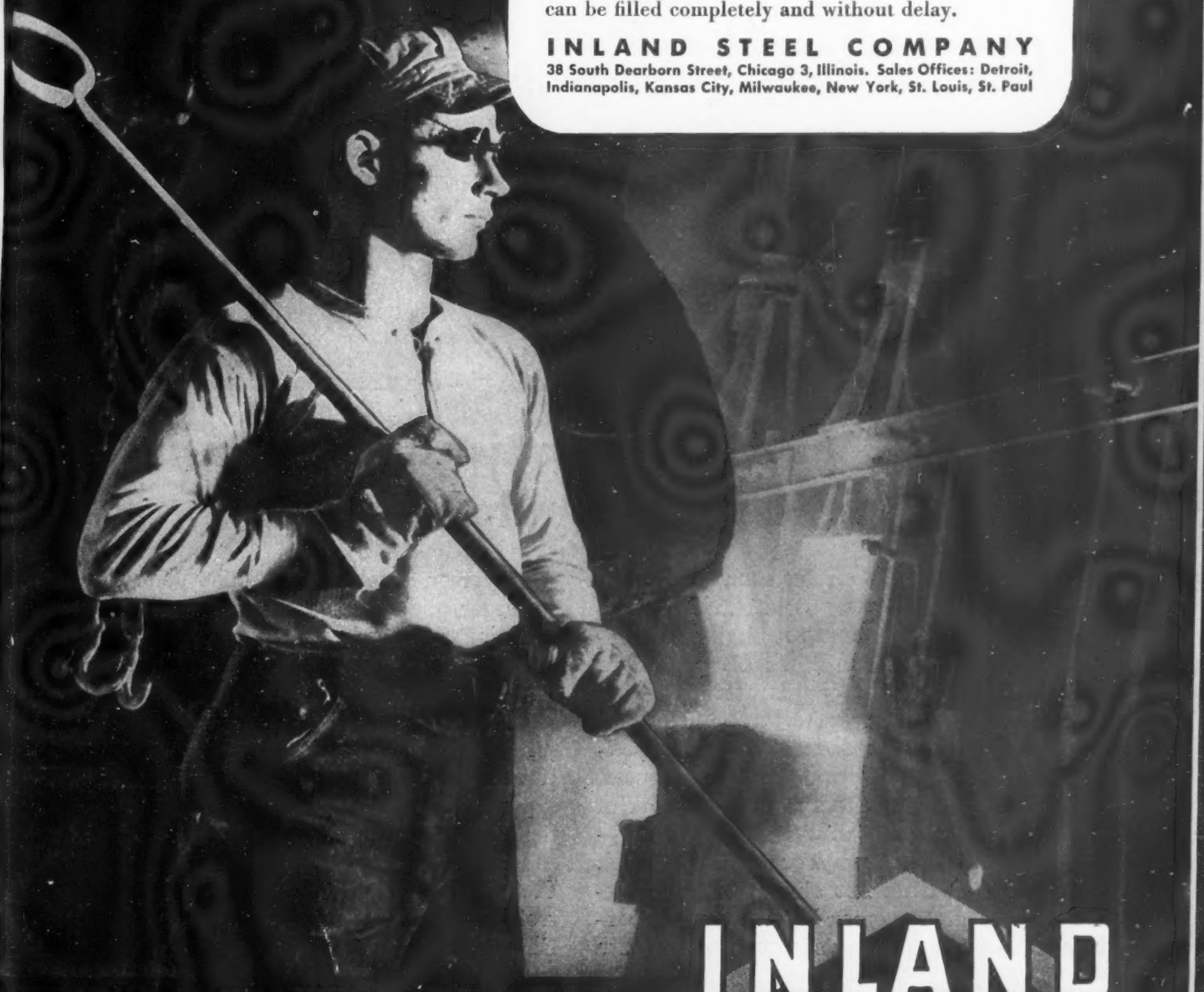
Experience

. . . an Ingredient of Quality Steel

Planning good steel is one thing . . . science plans your steel at Inland and assures the quality you want. But actually producing good steel is another matter. Something more than sound metallurgical theory is needed—and that something is the experience of men like this . . . men who can melt their skill into every heat. Only such men can turn a metallurgist's formula into good finished steel. At Inland, every ton of steel is produced by master steelmakers who are striving day and night toward the time when every order can be filled completely and without delay.

INLAND STEEL COMPANY

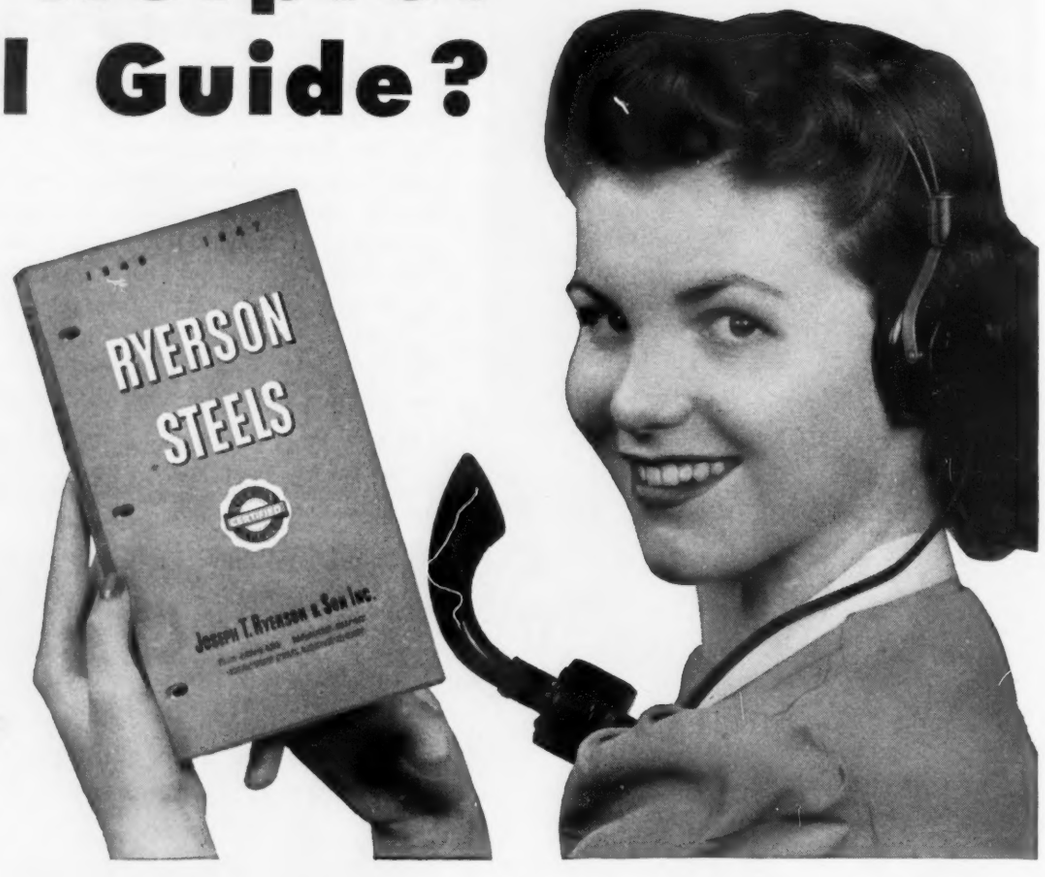
38 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois. Sales Offices: Detroit, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Milwaukee, New York, St. Louis, St. Paul



PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS: BARS • STRUCTURALS • PLATES • SHEETS • STRIP
TIN PLATE • PILING • FLOOR PLATE • RAILS • TRACK ACCESSORIES

INLAND STEEL

Are You Using this Helpful Steel Guide?



Complete Stock List and Buying Data for Reference when You Call . . .

Complete information on Ryerson Steel—detailed listing of more than 10,000 kinds, shapes and sizes—ready for your steel buying convenience in the new Ryerson Stock List and Data Book. Also included are pages of time-saving informative data on Average Physical Properties, AISI and SAE Standard Steel Compositions and a wealth of other facts and figures. The book is cataloged to simplify the work of purchasing men, metallurgists, engineers—everyone who specifies, buys or works with steel.

All sizes listed are not always in stock, because of the great demand, but Ryerson continues to carry the country's largest stocks. With the Ryerson Stock List to guide you, one call, one order, one shipment, will often cover a varied group of steel needs.

Copies of the current 1947 edition have been widely distributed, but if you do not have one, contact the Ryerson plant nearest you. And be sure to check Ryerson for all steel requirements. If the exact steel you need is not in stock our experienced staff will be glad to suggest a practical alternate.

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. Steel-Service Plants at: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Los Angeles.

RYERSON STEEL

STEEL
February
24
1947

Railroad Equipment Industry Prospects Are Promising

By VANCE BELL
Associate Editor, STEEL

Freight rate increase will help carriers finance large replacement and rehabilitation program which may amount to several billion dollars over next few years. Rolling stock requirements are heavy; half million freight cars seen needed in five years

More and more diesel-electric power will be utilized on the railroads for diesel-electrics are the choice in 95 per cent of the domestic demand for locomotives

SEVERAL busy years appear to be in store for railroad equipment manufacturers, now that the carriers have made a substantial start on a long-overdue rehabilitation program.

For 15 years the equipment needs have been accumulating and fulfillment of them would involve expenditures totaling several billion dollars.

The needs began developing during the depression years when equipment replacements were curtailed sharply, and then pyramided during World War II when replacements were severely restricted. Rising operating costs after the close of the war made railroads hesitant to order new equipment, and materials shortages further checked improvement programs.

However, 1947 started off more auspiciously in the railroad field. Freight rates were increased an average of 17.6 per cent Jan. 1. Industry in general is hopeful there will be no recurrence of last year's paralyzing industrial strikes and that the materials and supplies situation will improve steadily.

An indication the railroads are now moving forward in an equipment replacement program is the Interstate Commerce Commission report that the railroads are spending $228 million on road and equipment in the first quarter of 1947, compared with only $100 million in the corresponding period of 1946. Of the current quarter's total, $175,600,000 will be for equipment and $52,400,000 for road. For all of 1946, capital expenditures were estimated at $565,500,000, of which $338 million was for equipment. In 1945, the roads spent $549,500,000 for additions and betterments, the equipment portion totaling $309,400,000.

Outstanding among replacement needs is rolling stock. The American Railway Car Institute, New York, estimates construction of an average of 100,000 cars a year for the next five years will be necessary. At an average of $4200 a car, 100,000 freight cars would cost $420 million annually, and would require 2,160,000 tons of iron and steel.

Passenger car requirements, according to the institute's estimates, will be 2000 cars a year over the next ten years. At an average of $90,000 per car, considering all types of sleepers, diners, coaches, etc., the annual expenditures would approximate $180 million.

Expenditures for rolling stock would be boosted substantially by purchases of new locomotives, there being 564 locomotives of all types on order at the end of November.

A vast program of construction of rolling stock would spur demand for the numerous components that go into making a car ready for service. To obtain full efficiency from new rolling stock, railroads would have to install much other new equipment, such as signaling apparatus, and would have to replace rails and renew roadbeds. A comprehensive rehabilitation of the nation's railroads would involve expenditures running into the billions of dollars.

American Railway Car Institute reports freight car orders placed in January totaled 9905, compared with a monthly average of 5744 during 1946. Of the new orders, 3400 are box cars and 4842 are hoppers. Orders for these types have been increasing during recent months

With railroads badly in need of new rolling stock, car rebuilding takes on additional significance. Here newly rebuilt coal cars are being lettered in the Russell, Ky., car shops of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway

because of existing shortages. Now more than 20,000 box cars and 18,000 hoppers are on order.

Total backlog of freight car orders as of Feb. 1 was 75,578, including orders placed with the car building industry and in railroad shops, compared with 40,670 a year ago.

However, as to production, January was disappointing, said S. M. Felton, president of the railway car institute. Deliveries totaled only 2982, of which 1227 were box cars, as contrasted with a potential capacity production by the car builders of 14,000 cars monthly.

An idea of the magnitude of the rehabilitation program now unfolding can be gained in a statement from the Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago, that its backlog of orders for railroad passenger and freight, as well as city transit, equipment exceeds $250 million, a peacetime record. Included in that backlog are 1600 lightweight railroad passenger cars, and 25,784 railroad freight cars.

In commenting on the future, Pullman-Standard says, "Prospects for an impressive increase in orders for railroad equipment have been given impetus by the increase in railroad freight rates that went into effect Jan. 1. Almost coincident with its approval by the ICC, orders for $25 million in new freight cars were placed with the carbuilders, with several other large commitments since then. Considering that the railroads started 1947 with fewer freight cars than they owned at the beginning of 1946 and that freight shipments show no signs of a let-down, there is all reason to believe that a good share of the railroad freight revenue increment will be converted into new rolling stock to take up this slack.

"The passenger car outlook is equally promising," said Pullman-Standard. "For almost four years during the war not a single railroad passenger car was built in this country. Not only must the railroads make up for this gap but there is also the urge to replace outmoded cars as rapidly as possible as one way of offsetting the growing competition from airlines and other forms of transportation. Thousands of new cars, embodying all the latest in passenger attraction, must be built.

"With a smoother flow of essential materials in adequate volume, and freedom from strikes in major industry, there is reason to look for car shipments in the first half of 1947 nearly doubling the total output of the last half of 1946. The outlook is dependent on correction of the shortages of steel and other essential materials that disrupted production accomplishment last year.

"In Pullman-Standard's planning, it is prepared to make the most of the greatest production capacity in its history. Millions have been spent since the war in modernizing its various manufacturing properties.

"In 1946, Pullman-Standard's output of railroad passenger cars was close to 300. While this might have seemed to compare favorably with the 305 cars turned out in 1937—the company's biggest previous year since its construction of the first lightweight, streamlined passenger cars in 1934—it was far behind what the company had hoped to achieve as its contribution in the record-breaking modernization program of the railroads. Recently, as the general situation throughout industry has improved, Pullman-Standard has been able to step up output, leading to the hope that eventually affairs may be brought to a stage where it can come closer to the production capacity of 2000 modern cars annually, for which its Chicago and Worcester, Mass., passenger car plants are now geared," the company said.

The company's freight car plants are in about the same position. "Here, too, inability to get essential supplies on time and in required volume, has been a serious handicap. For the greater part of 1946, at the shops at Michigan City, Ind., Butler, Pa., and Bessemer, Ala., material shortages, notably steel, held production down to about one-third of their capacities.

In regard to materials, Pullman-Standard said little progress has yet been made in the window glass, air conditioning equipment, electrical supply and upholstered furniture fields, where badly delayed deliveries still make for some of Pullman-Standard's most acute problems.

Despite materials shortages, Pullman-Standard is preparing for record-breaking production levels and is recruiting additional workers. In recent months Pullman-Standard payrolls have spiraled, with some plants now at new peacetime peaks in employment. Although the company has conducted intensive campaigns to obtain additional employees, it will take some time to assemble the ultimate in skilled working forces now deemed necessary to fill the backlog of orders and the sizable orders anticipated in the future, the company predicted.

Railroad Suppliers Optimistic

Also reporting a bright outlook for business is the Buda Co., Harvey, Ill., manufacturer of railway supplies. That company's present orders and shipments are considerably above those of last year and also above any prewar year. The company is having considerable difficulty obtaining sufficient materials to make maximum shipments but, said R. B. Fisher, vice president, "our shipments are being maintained at a very satisfactory figure." He looks for satisfactory business in the foreseeable future provided the labor situation continues favorable and the railroads are able to make satisfactory earnings.

The Griffin Wheel Co., Chicago, manufacturer of chilled iron railroad car wheels, likewise looks hopefully into the future. Said E. P. Waud, president, "the outlook for business is very good, as apparently there is every indication of a large railroad equipment building program. We look forward to at least an 80 per

cent capacity business during this year, and that is above normal."

New York Air Brake Co., New York, reports new orders are keeping pace with deliveries, while the backlog of orders represents more than seven months' shipments. The company said its outlook appears good not only on the basis of prospective placing of new freight car orders on a substantial scale but also because there still remains a sizable volume of business in connection with mandatory replacement of old-style brakes.

General Steel Castings Corp., producer of railway castings, Eddystone, Pa., has found it expedient to return to a five-day week basis at both its foundry and machining departments. Last fall the company increased operations in its machining department to six days a week to boost output of trucks for railroad passenger cars, but it has returned to a five-day week because it became evident that car builders would not get all the materials needed to fill original schedules. The company has an order backlog sufficient to keep it busy seven or eight months at the current rate of operations.

An important development in the railroad equipment field is the trend toward diesel-electric locomotives. Robert B. McColl, president, American Locomotive Co., New York, pointed out that of all domestic locomotive orders approximately 95 per cent now are for diesel-electrics. To help fulfill the demand, American Locomotive has developed assembly-line methods for producing diesel engines, and today the research and changeover of plants for mass production represents an investment of $20 million by the company.

Large-Scale Dieselization Seen

Discussing the move toward diesel-electric locomotives, N. C. Dezendorf, director of sales and service of the Electro-Motive Division of General Motors Corp., revealed recently that his company has been invited to co-operate with 10 class 1 railroads in the preparation of studies for 100 per cent dieselization.

Supplementing the vast pool of potential domestic business is foreign demand. Just recently the Whitcomb Locomotive Co., a subsidiary of the Baldwin Locomotive Works, Eddystone, Pa., received from the Argentine State Railway a $22 million order for 90 diesel-electric locomotives. The potential foreign market for railroad equipment has been estimated at around $200 million a year for five years. However, the extent to which this market will develop for American companies depends on several factors, one of the most important being the ability of foreign purchasers to make suitable financial arrangements.

Steel Payrolls in 1946 Set Peacetime Record; 90 Per Cent Greater than 1939

PAYROLLS in iron and steelmaking plants in 1946 set a peacetime record of $1,544,142,000, according to the American Iron & Steel Institute. The total was 90 per cent more than the $812,775,000 paid in 1939.

The steelworkers' strike and the two coal strikes last year caused total payroll to decline 6.1 per cent below the 1945 total of $1,645,332,700.

Average hours worked per week during 1946 for all employees fell to 36.1 from 44.2 in 1945. Although an 18.5 cents per hour wage increase was granted in February, 1946, hourly, piecework and tonnage wage earners of the industry received $1,208,259,000 during 1946, compared with $1,351,461,600 in 1945.

Hourly earnings of wage earners only during 1946 averaged approximately 134.7 cents per hour, a record, compared with an average of 124.8 cents per hour in 1945, 95.9 cents per hour in 1941, and 84.2 cents per hour in 1939, the institute reported.

The average number of employees at work in the iron and steel industry in 1946 totaled 575,300, compared with 551,200 average in 1945.

New monthly records were established during 1946 in payrolls, earnings and employment. In November, average hourly earnings for steelworkers hit the high figure of 136.7 cents, and total number of employees hit the peacetime record level of 600,000. Total payrolls in October at $150,637,500 set a new peacetime record.

In December, the effects of the second coal strike of the year reduced total payrolls to $137,216,500 from $143,440,700 in November. Average number of employees dropped to 594,200 from November's 600,000, and average hours per week per employee declined to 36.5 from 38.7 in November.

Present, Past and Pending

■ CLEVELAND CLIFFS COMPANIES TO CONSOLIDATE
CLEVELAND—Cleveland Cliffs Iron Co. and Cliffs Corp. will be consolidated under the name of Cleveland Cliffs Iron Co. Merger proposal provides stockholders in Cliffs Corp. will receive 2¼ common shares in the new company, and holders of Cleveland Cliffs 5 per cent preferred will receive one share of 4½ per cent preferred and one share of common in the new concern.

■ KAISER TAKES OVER FARM IMPLEMENT UNIT
DETROIT—Formation of the Frazer Farm Equipment Corp. to take over the manufacture of farm equipment previously made by Graham-Paige Motors Corp. has been announced by Kaiser-Frazer Corp.

■ SURPLUS CHICAGO CASTINGS PLANT GOES BEGGING
CHICAGO—For the second time, War Assets Administration has failed to attract bids for purchase or lease of the $26 million government-owned surplus cast armor and steel castings plant in East Chicago, Ind., operated during the war by American Steel Foundries.

■ BERGER DIVISION COMPLETES PLANT RECONVERSION
CANTON, O.—Reconversion of the Berger Mfg. Division No. 2 plant, Republic Steel Corp., for the production of kitchen cabinets has been completed, although shortage of steel is holding employment to about 50 per cent of expected maximum. During the war, this plant produced bomb bay doors, wing flaps and stabilizers for the Consolidated B-24 and B-32 aircraft.

■ RHEEM SINGAPORE PLANT IN PRODUCTION
NEW YORK— First production of steel drums at the new Rheem-Hume Singapore plant of Rheem Mfg. Co. is under way. Rheem now is manufacturing steel drums in five foreign plants.

■ FRANCIS NAMED ALAN WOOD SALES MANAGER
CONSHOHOCKEN, PA.—P. L. Francis has been appointed general manager of sales, Alan Wood Steel Co., succeeding in duties the late Willard S. Haring.

■ H. L. RANDALL, RIVERSIDE METAL HEAD, DIES
RIVERSIDE, N. J.—H. L. Randall, president, Riverside Metal Co., died Feb. 16.

See Fight for West Coast Steel Market

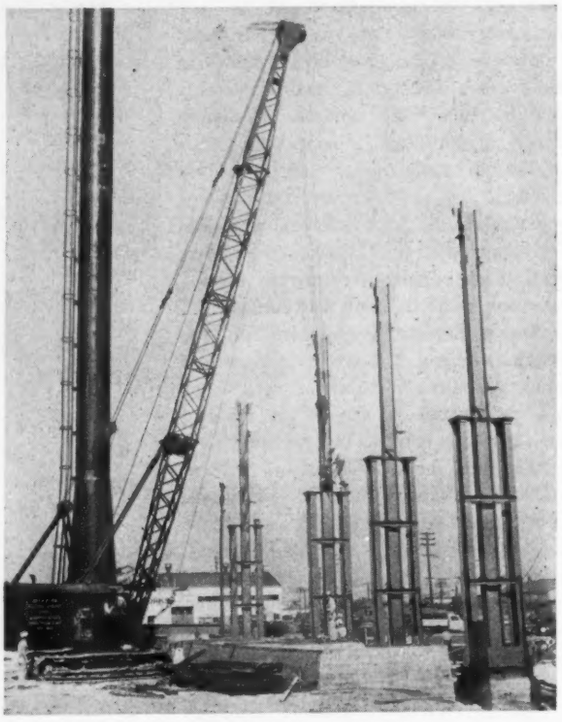
Independent steelmakers protest freight rate cut from Geneva, Utah, to Pacific points as discriminatory in favor of U.S. Steel subsidiary

FIGHT for the growing West Coast steel market appeared to be on in earnest last week. Independent steel producers, seeking to hold their competitive position in the area, are protesting to the Interstate Commerce Commission against proposed freight rate reductions on steel from Geneva, Utah, site of the United States Steel Corp.'s Geneva Steel Co., to the West Coast.

The ICC is in receipt of formal protests against the new rates, scheduled to become effective Mar. 1, from Henry J. Kaiser for his Fontana, Calif., plant, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa., Sheffield Steel Corp., Kansas City, Mo., Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland, Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp., Denver, and Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, O. Expectations are other steel makers will join in the action within the next few days. In addition to the independent steelmakers a protest has been lodged with the ICC by the Spokane Merchants' Association and the Intercoastal Steamship Freight Association.

On the other hand, the ICC last week was reported being deluged with requests from manufacturing and consuming interests on the coast asking that the freight rate reduction be allowed to go through as scheduled. As a matter of fact, the avalanche of telegrams to the commission in support and against the rate reduction is reported so great the commissioners will meet this week to decide the issue raised. In event suspension of the proposed rates is ordered formal hearings will be held to determine the merits of the opposing arguments.

Henry Kaiser maintains the proposed rate cut, if allowed, would grant U. S. Steel exclusive subsidy of $1,200,000 or more annually at the expense of western manufacturers and consumers. He claims the Mar. 1 rate reduction amounts to 31 per cent in favor of the Geneva steel plant on shipments to Pacific Coast points and that the decrease for Geneva was proposed 10 days after the freight to all other western industries was increased 17 per cent. As a result, he says, his Fontana plant is called upon to underwrite the revenue needs of the railroads by an increased amount of $600,000 annually, whereas Geneva Steel Co. is being granted reductions of more than twice that amount. He emphasized that Fontana's request for reductions comparable to those granted Geneva were not allowed.



EXPANSION: Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corp. erects columns for the new blooming mill and combination high speed bar and rod mills as part of the company's $10 million expansion at Los Angeles. The steps on the columns later will support crane rails servicing the mill

That the proposed rate reduction is discriminatory or provides a subsidy for U. S. Steel is denied by Benjamin F. Fairless, president. He points out any reduction in freight will accrue to the benefit of West Coast consumers, the proposed rates, if made effective, reducing present delivered cost of structural shapes and plates from Geneva to consumers at Los Angeles, San Francisco and Portland to the extent of $4.50 per ton, while the reduction in delivered cost to Seattle consumers would be in excess of $3 per ton.

In this connection a significant move developed marketwise recently when eastern steel producers abandoned the former practice of selling steel on Pacific Coast and Gulf port basing points except on products manufactured at West Coast mills on which local district producers recently established price bases at or near points of production. On other items than these, eastern producers now are quoting on nearest eastern basing point, from standpoint of transportation costs, to West Coast destinations. (See STEEL, Feb. 17, p. 61).

"The Fontana steel plant, using western raw materials, has as its largest competitor the Geneva Steel Co.," Mr. Kaiser said. "This unfair rate would result in serious damage to the competitive position that the Fontana plant must maintain for real Western development."

Geneva Steel first filed its request for rate reductions in June, 1946. Early the following month Kaiser Co. Inc. asked for comparable reductions on raw materials shipped from Utah to Fontana and finished steel products shipped from Fontana to various western markets. Later in July and early August Kaiser Co. endorsed the rate requests of Geneva Steel and outlined comparable adjustments to maintain a fair and equitable relationship for the Fontana mill.

On Dec. 5, 1946, the Interstate Commerce Commission issued its decision in Ex Parte 162 permitting all railroads of the country to increase freight rates an average of 17.6 per cent. This cost shippers throughout the country approximately one billion dollars additional and West Coast consumers, producers and manufacturers of all products shared equally in the increased burden, which became effective Jan. 1, 1947.

Ten days later, on Jan. 10, four railroads (Western Pacific, Union Pacific, Denver & Rio Grande Western and Great Northern) announced their intention to reduce the rate on steel products from

Geneva, Utah, to Pacific Coast markets by 31 per cent or $4.40 per net ton. This would amount to a subsidy to Geneva Steel of $1,200,000 or more, depending upon the volume of tonnage shipped from that plant, Mr. Kaiser said.

Mr. Fairless points out that since U. S. Steel acquired the Geneva plant from the government last June it has sought reasonable freight rates from the works to the West Coast. In its bid for the Geneva plant the corporation stated "It is obvious that the economic future of the Geneva plant is inextricably tied up with the necessity of obtaining substantially reduced freight rates, and it is the expectation of U. S. Steel that each of the several railroads concerned will of its own accord establish fair and proper rates on steel shipments so as to enable the economic operation of the Geneva plant."

The proposed freight rates, according to Mr. Fairless, are substantially the same which were in effect during the war, when the Geneva plant was operated for the government, except that these wartime rates have been increased to accord with the general increase in rail freight rates recently approved by the ICC.

Historically, California and the western states have been a great importing area for most varieties of steel products and for many steel-using manufactured goods. As a consequence of war expansion, however, the current situation and the outlook for the future are greatly altered. Total ingot capacity in the western states increased from 2 million tons to 4,750,000 between 1938 and 1945, the increase in ingot capacity in the West being relatively greater than in any other region during the period. At the same time pig iron capacity increased from about 800,000 tons to approximately 2,900,000 tons. Rolling mill capacity also was increased, total capacity for hot-rolled products gaining more than 100 per cent but with two-thirds of the increase in plates and the balance in structural shapes.

At the end of the war, according to E. T. Grether, University of California, the West had ingot capacity to produce more than the total steel it consumed in any prewar year. The area's chief weakness is that rolling mill capacity is not adapted to western market needs since there is a tremendous surplus in plate capacity and large surpluses in heavy structural shapes and bars. On the other hand, the prewar deficiencies with respect to pipe and tubes, tin plate and flat-rolled products still obtains, though currently existing facilities are being adapted to bring them into better alignment with western market needs, while additional new facilities in needed equipment categories are being installed on a large scale.

Among new facilities now being installed on the Coast is the modern high-speed cold-reduction mill being built at Pittsburg, Calif., by U. S. Steel's subsidiary, Columbia Steel Co. This mill will have rated capacity of 325,000 tons of sheet and tin plate annually. It will receive semifinished steel from Geneva. Another big expansion program is under way at the plant of the Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corp. at Los Angeles where a new blooming mill and combination bar and rod mill is being installed as part of a $10 million program. At Kaiser's Fontana plant new facilities are being provided for production of pipe and tube.

Extent of the western steel consuming market is difficult to gage because of the lack of authoritative figures. Various surveys have been made in the recent past but war-induced expansion of industry in the area naturally serve to distort the picture somewhat. Nevertheless, there is no question that the market for steel in the district is substantially larger than it was prewar. Enlargement of the local steel industry will care for a large part of this expanded demand so that it naturally follows eastern producers without West Coast producing facilities face increasing competition for their share of the district market, especially after the new finishing facilities come into operation.

The attractiveness of the expanding market on the coast for steel in the future is unquestioned by market observers who advance the thought that the protest against the rate reduction from Geneva is only one of the various moves which probably will be made by independent eastern steel interests, especially those without facilities in the West, as they seek to bolster their weakening position in the district market. There seems little doubt that the steel economy of the West will continue to undergo radical changes for some time to come, including realignment of individual producer pricing policies to conform to new competitive conditions.

Prosperity of the enlarged western steel industry depends largely on the extent of overall industrial development in the area. In recent years this has been substantial and there is promise the trend will continue though it is likely to be slower than during the war years. In 1939, the iron and steel consuming industries of California for which data are available employed 4.22 per cent of the nation's workers and produced 4.55 per cent of the value of products by contrast with 3.49 per cent and 4.9 per cent respectively for manufacturing as a whole. In terms of employment these iron, steel and steel-using industries were further along than manufacturing as a whole in California. Within the steel and steel-using group there was much greater average strength at the steel-using level than at the primary level of steel production, the market for steel having grown more rapidly than regional steel producing facilities. Despite the western steel industry growth in recent years production of finished steel products still falls short of meeting the area's requirements and pending closing of this gap there is every likelihood competition for the available business between prospective suppliers will be intense, especially when current demand for steel nationally is satisfied.

California Industrial Progress Reflected in New Developments

SAN FRANCISCO

PROMINENT in occupying western steel men's attention last week were the proposed new San Francisco Bay Bridge (STEEL, Feb. 17, p. 70) and Ford Motor Co.'s parts program which will involve purchase of $50 million of parts annually from western manufacturers.

The new bridge, although longer than either of the existing bridges, would require less steel in its erection than either because of its trestle-tube-fill construction.

The bridge and the Ford parts program are but two notable signposts in the growth of western industry. A more significant measure is given in the report by the California Chamber of Commerce summarizing postwar developments in the state from V-J Day to Sept. 30, 1946. Up to that date more than 3000 new factories or factory expansions had been added. This expansion represents a capital investment of over $500 million, according to the chamber's research department. In 21 months, peacetime growth already equals half the federal-sponsored plant addition which took place from 1940 to 1945.

Prospects of increased labor costs are again worrying the metalworking industry in the area. The American Federation of Labor Metal Trades Council met here recently and on the last day of its convention adopted a resolution calling for a 25-cents an hour across-the-board increase for 150,000 metal trade workers on the Pacific Coast.

Automotive Industry Widens Lead As Consumer of Finished Steel

Warehouses receive larger tonnage in October, but smaller percentage of total shipments. Construction and maintenance holds second place as consumer, with rail transportation third, and containers in fourth position

BUILDERS of automobiles, trucks, parts and accessories continued as the leading consumer of steel products in October, according to the American Iron & Steel Institute's analysis of distribution.

The automotive industry, excluding tractors, accounted for 666,653 tons of finished products in October, 12.7 per cent of the total of 5,246,544 tons. This compares with 577,382 tons, or 12.6 per cent of the total, in September. For the first ten months of 1946, the auto industry received 4,490,486 tons, 11.2 per cent of the total of 39,865,391 tons.

Construction and maintenance was the second largest outlet for steel products in October, as it has been in recent months. Rail transportation continued in third place and containers in fourth. For ten months, containers were the third largest consumer and rail transportation was fourth.

Steel warehouses received a larger tonnage of steel in October with 850,063 tons than in September with 810,600 tons. However, their percentage of the output dropped from 17.7 to 16.2. During the first ten months of the year, warehouses distributed 18.3 per cent of all finished steel, or 7,193,940 tons.

The rankings of consuming industries for the first ten months were unchanged from September, and were in the following order: 1. Automotive; 2. construction; 3. containers; 4. rail transportation; 5. machinery, industrial equipment and tools; 6. contractors' products; 7. domestic and commercial appliances; 8. appliances, utensils and cutlery; 9. electrical equipment and machinery; 10. agricultural equipment; 11. shipbuilding; 12. oil and gas drilling; 13. mining, quarrying and lumbering; 14. ordnance and other military; 15. aircraft. These 15 classifications exclude warehouses, converters and processors and exports as not being end consumers.

Steel Distribution, Ten Months, 1946

(Leading products of all grades including alloy and stainless)

Market Classification	Net Total All Products (in net tons)
Converting and processing	3,712,760
Jobbers, dealers, distributors	7,193,940
Construction, Maintenance	3,673,500
Contractors' Products	1,252,527
Automotive, excl. tractors	4,490,486
Rail transportation	2,998,029
Shipbuilding	233,094
Aircraft	19,068
Oil, gas drilling	197,128
Mining, Quarrying, Lumbering	147,818
Agricultural	828,498
Machinery, Industrial equip., Tools	1,835,763
Elect. machinery, Equipment	900,972
Appliances, Utensils, Cutlery	974,734
Other domestic, Commercial Appliances	1,096,491
Containers	3,366,180
Ordnance, Other Military	26,673
Unclassified	4,653,801
Export	2,263,929
Total	39,865,391

U. S., Canadian Firms Join To Operate Brass Plant

Noranda Mines Ltd., Toronto, Canada, has purchased from Canada's War Assets Corp. the Canada Strip Mills plant at Montreal East, James Y. Murdock, president of Noranda, announced recently.

A new company, Noranda Copper & Brass Ltd., is being formed to operate the plant. Bridgeport Brass Co., Bridgeport, Conn., will be associated with Noranda Mines in its operation. Noranda Mines will have financial control, and Bridgeport Brass will have a substantial minority interest, Mr. Murdock said.

The plant, which was built during the war for production of brass strip for munitions purposes, is being converted to production of commercial copper and brass products.

Management of the new company will be directed by Herman W. Steinkraus, president of Bridgeport Brass. Mr. Murdock will be chairman of the board.

Distribution of Steel Products—October, 1946

(In net tons of leading products of all grades of steel, including alloy and stainless)

Market Classification	Shapes	Plates	Hot Rolled Bars	Cold Finished Bars	Seamless Tubing	Drawn Wire	Hot Rolled Sheets	Cold Rolled Sheets	Coated Sheets	Hot Rolled Strip	Cold Rolled Strip	Total (all Products)
Converting and Processing	5,291	36,410	212,669	14,365	11,028	75,519	68,097	2,387	970	29,959	8,525	903,828
Jobbers, Dealers, Distributors	70,136	69,513	97,768	50,963	71,123	16,962	74,902	35,351	39,474	11,650	3,689	850,063
Construction, Maintenance	168,364	104,892	29,783	615	36,545	1,669	25,372	3,613	12,892	7,202	2,120	506,971
Contractors Products	1,412	10,878	17,900	1,133	5,451	3,085	56,795	30,490	29,763	8,552	5,731	186,640
Automotive, excl. Tractors	3,752	21,286	143,137	24,569	2,227	19,672	156,497	180,762	8,590	51,758	25,180	666,653
Rail Transportation	48,496	65,581	35,020	952	1,054	274	23,263	1,925	4,392	4,567	623	420,505
Shipbuilding	5,150	26,333	2,385	251	80	61	1,259	146	599	82	.....	36,821
Aircraft	.....	20	114	192	305	11	105	98	89	473	140	1,823
Oil, Gas drilling	2,810	6,452	6,919	947	5,021	14	1,305	.....	.....	115	.....	31,830
Mining, Quarrying, Lumbering	1,866	3,618	5,611	246	216	170	1,565	183	21	487	19	18,406
Agricultural	5,233	7,464	42,882	6,292	479	2,322	12,252	3,714	8,879	9,455	360	106,843
Machinery, Industrial Equipment, Tools	22,056	53,878	65,958	28,898	13,870	9,409	28,527	4,770	1,850	11,405	5,062	271,671
Elec. Mach., Equipment	3,101	9,506	12,399	4,649	163	3,739	23,888	8,533	2,119	7,427	4,708	128,333
Appliances, Utensils, Cutlery	88	1,289	1,372	3,659	418	3,734	20,492	50,684	8,341	3,535	7,123	122,895
Other Domestic, Commercial Equipment	1,708	9,565	8,993	5,311	634	24,064	23,294	32,371	4,556	8,614	13,814	146,920
Containers	31	18,951	2,613	12	289	9,071	56,484	21,286	3,464	15,085	8,752	378,596
Ordnance, other military	51	85	23	242	5	50	175	12	13	.....	.....	715
Unclassified	22,322	12,715	97,317	11,648	34,389	71,614	57,459	51,831	7,847	2,694	46,464	651,468
Export	25,537	28,020	22,473	3,412	18,298	26,059	20,826	10,364	6,377	5,177	1,022	244,358
Total	387,302	486,456	805,336	158,356	201,595	215,381	652,557	438,520	140,236	178,237	133,332	5,675,339
Less shipment to members of industry for conversion	59	18,787	89,627	116	10,406	9,872	43,561	271	297	20,949	1,701	428,795
Net Total	387,243	467,669	715,709	158,240	191,189	205,509	608,996	438,249	139,939	157,288	131,631	5,246,544

Steel Price Extras

....What They Are and Why

By ERNEST NEWMAN

ANYONE with an inquiring turn of mind who has had occasion to buy steel products, has probably been struck by the seeming wide discrepancy between the unit price which he may have read in the market section of this magazine, and those he found in quotations or on his invoices for the goods delivered at his plant.

Instead of getting his material at the published prices, his invoices invariably showed delivered costs at maybe from as much as up to twice the magazine-quoted prices to even higher if he had demanded extra refinements and close inspection—all dependent upon the product, the base price and the size and quantity ordered.

In the steel industry, the base price of any product means the base price for such product fob a basing point before any extras in respect to such product are added, or any discounts for early payment, or deductions for increased quantity over base, are allowed or made.

BASING POINTS are generally the geographical centers of production of one or more of the diversified products of the steel industry, usually though not always near the areas of the large integrated mills or secondary operators.

BASE PRICES are what might be called—without being in any way facetious—run-of-the-mill prices. They are not hedged about with any refinements such as quality, heat treatment, special finish, etc., and are based on customers placing orders of a sufficient quantity in those sizes which allow the manufacturer to produce most economically by long runs without changing of rolls, on heats of standard grades with ordinary check analysis requirements. Briefly, base prices are applied to those sizes which can be produced by good average mill practice with the least loss of ingot and the least expenditure for labor, materials, inspection, packing and shipping.

PRICES quoted are those ruling at the time of publication and are the prices on which, over a long period of time, steel producers and converters in various parts of the country have found to be the most economical sizes to make in that particular type of product.

The answer to the difference in the published and delivered prices lies in the additions to the base price of what are known in the industry as extras, which are a legitimate increase over the base price, incurred by the imposition of additional refinements beyond those necessitated by the run-of-the-mill products.

EXTRAS in one form or another apply more or less in all industries. The housewife who sends the household wash to the laundry gets it done at a certain figure if she is satisfied to have it only rough-dried; if in addition she wants it ironed, she pays an extra amount over the rough-dry cost. In the woodworking industry a plain-sawed piece of lumber might be considered as purchasable at a base price. If the customer wants it p-2-s—planed two sides—he pays an increase in price; for p-4-s—planed four sides—he pays a still further increase in price. In both these examples the extras for the additional operations are hidden in the increased cost which is set at whatever the traffic will bear and differs in different localities.

In the steel industry, both in this country and abroad, all steel products are sold on a base price plus extras dependent upon quantity, size and additional refinements and operations. In America the extras, which are more or less uniform throughout the industry, are all open and above-board and are published in some form or another by all steelmakers, converters and warehousemen. They are essentially the same as those imposed on the steel industry under the code of fair competition in effect during the operation of the National Recovery Act.

During the past few years new steel products have been developed and improvements made in the old products, which have brought new practices into use in their manufacture, testing, inspection, packing and shipping. Today there are many special requirements, singly or in combination, demanded by customers for special-purpose products, which directly affect the complex interrelationship between metallurgical, mechanical, handling and inspection procedures in their production, which result in what are considered as special or restrictive conditions; and there are various shapes, and sizes above and below the base sizes which must be classed as special.

Specific demands for chemical and physical test limitations, or for dimensional tolerances not in accordance with standard specifications complicate manufacturing operations and increase the risk of failure to meet the requirements imposed.

SIZE AND SHAPE may involve metallurgical, mechanical and handling problems; and special qualities of varying degrees of superiority require extra metallurgical control and closer inspection to keep down rejections.

The following are examples of extras over base which are applicable to hot-rolled carbon bars: Size, cutting, quantity, straightening, treatment, finish, chemical requirements, quality, nonstandard specifications, physical test, inspection and close tolerance. Alloy steel bars take all the above with additional ones for alloy content, cracker cutting, grinding billets, extensometer, magniflux, stamping heat numbers, centerless grind-

(*Please turn to Page* 160)

Steel Price Extra Data

For details on extras on specific products refer to the following recent issues of STEEL:

Feb. 3, pp 67-178 (C. R. Strip); Feb. 3, p 67 (H.R. carbon sheets); Jan. 27, p 47 (electrical sheets); Jan. 27, p 46 (structural shapes); Jan. 20, p 45 (forging quality semi-finished).

Jan. 20, p 45 (H.R. carbon plates); Jan. 20, p 46 (H.R. bars): Jan. 13, p. 55; Dec. 30, p 42 (H.R. alloy bars); Dec. 30, p 42 (C. F. carbon bars); Dec. 30, p 43 (H.R. bars); Dec. 23, p 30 (H.R. sheets and strip).

In the Mar. 3 issue, STEEL will describe the present freight rate structure applying on steel products and raw materials.

Allot $448 Million for Expansion

Steel companies plan to spend record amount in 1947 for new equipment and facilities. Large portion to be for sheet, strip capacity

STEEL producers are planning to spend a record amount, $448 million, in 1947 for new equipment and facilities. This represents a 54 per cent gain over 1946 expenditures of $291 million out of a total original appropriation of $327 million. A portion of the 1947 funds represents a carryover from 1946 when strikes and materials shortage delayed the delivery of much equipment which the steel industry had expected to install, explains the American Iron & Steel Institute.

The 1947 appropriation brings to two and three-quarter billions the total amount spent by steel companies over the past 12 years in their programs to expand and improve their plants. From 1936 through 1946 such annual expenditures averaged more than $200 million per year.

The expenditures are required to provide the modern equipment, methods and processes for efficient, low-cost manufacture and distribution of products, of a character and quality to meet changing customer requirements. At the same time much of the new equipment will help increase the output of workers and will improve working conditions and safety. The expenditures in 1947 will cover a wide range of different types of equipment. However, a large portion of the 1947 expenditures will be for expansion of the industry's capacity for sheet and strip steel, products which have been in strong demand for peacetime purposes.

SAFETY AWARD: On behalf of employees of the L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, Mass., Arthur H. Starrett, company president, accepts a special accident prevention flag, an award for a three-year safety record. Operating under peak production conditions when a record number of employees were exposed to accidents, the company succeeded in holding its accident rate 76 per cent below the average for the tool manufacturing industry

Transfer of Ownership of Harris Foundry Announced

Acquisition by Russell C. Harris and associates of the interest in Harris Foundry & Machine Co., Cordele, Ga., owned by Mr. Harris' brother, Tom Ray Harris, recently was announced. In the transaction Tom Ray Harris took over his brother's interest in the R & T Lumber & Supply Co., also of Cordele.

Accompanying the transfer of interests from the two companies was the change in the presidency of each company, with Russell C. Harris becoming president of the foundry organization, and Tom Ray Harris assuming the presidency of the lumber firm. Russell C. Harris becomes the fourth member of the family to head Harris Foundry & Machine, a company which is an outgrowth of Tomlin-Harris Machine Co., one of Cordele's pioneer industries having been founded in 1889.

The Harris company, producer of hydraulic presses and farm equipment, has named Paul Barton vice president and works manager and Roy Simmons vice president and sales manager. R. L. Barfield and Fred H. Cutts continue as treasurer and secretary, respectively.

WAA Approves Discount Plan for Surplus Tools Intended for Resale

A 12½ PER CENT discount on surplus standard general purpose machine tools has been granted by War Assets Administration to machine tool rebuilders, manufacturers, exporters, dealers or other distributors who purchase for resale. The discount, included in revision of WAA Regulation 21, applies to those machine tools listed in WAA's fixed price catalog.

Previously approved by the Metalworking Machinery & Equipment Industry Advisory Committee, the discount is expected to promote the export of surplus machine tools and accelerate disposals in the domestic market. It is expected also to encourage rebuilders and manufacturers of machine tools to purchase for their own account for rebuilding and resale. The discount will serve to compensate for the cost of performing the distributive function.

Priority buyers who are entitled to purchase at the lowest price level will be entitled therefore to the 12½ per cent discount now allowed on these machine tools.

Existing WAA "approved dealer" program is not modified by this new sales policy. Those approved dealers making sales to users will continue to receive a 12½ per cent commission for their services. However, if an approved dealer purchases surplus machine tools for his own account for resale, he will get the 12½ per cent discount and no commission.

During 1946 more than $456 million (original cost) of surplus machine tools were sold by WAA.

Wider Use of Forgings Noted

Postwar models of automotive, transportation, construction, road building equipment and machine tools contain more forged parts than prewar, convention told

INDUSTRY is increasing its use of forged parts, C. E. Stone, president, Interstate Drop Forging Co., Milwaukee, and chairman of the technical committee of the Drop Forging Association, declared recently in New York.

Automotive, transportation, construction, road building and machine tool manufacturers, among others, are combining more forged parts in postwar models of new equipment, he declared.

Backlogs of drop forgers now average several months production. Some plants are quoting deliveries of four to six months although some improvement in shipments has been made recently. Forging plants are operating on two-shift schedules in many instances, Mr. Stone disclosed.

He reported some improvement in supplies of steel bars and billets over recent months, although the situation is still tight.

These comments were supported by other members of the Drop Forging Association, who gathered at the Hotel Commodore, New York, Feb. 14-15, for the Tri-yearly meeting of the industry. Approximately 120 were present, with R. J. Ahern, president of the association and also head of Billings & Spencer, Hartford, Conn., presiding. The technical committee held a pre-convention meeting Feb. 13, with Mr. Stone presiding.

Use of Forged Parts Doubled

Material handling equipment makers are said to have about doubled the number of forged parts used in their lines. Tool builders have increased their requirements of steel forgings, especially for oil well drilling tools, slush pump valves and pistons under hard service.

Address by Brig. Gen. Donald Armstrong, American Standards Association, featured a session on standardization opportunities. The speaker stressed the need for greater simplification of steel specifications and urged forgers to exert their influence to this end. He was confident it would redound to their advantage as well as to steel producers, and, in the long run, to the consumers themselves.

Various other phases of the forging business came up for discussion, including production, engineering and marketing activities. Much interest was directed to the industry's research program which is being conducted under the direction of John M. Lessells, of Lessells & Associates, Boston, and a member of the faculty of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

This program includes studies in mechanical and metallurgical properties of closed impression die forgings, and of mechanical and metallurgical properties of other engineering materials and a compilation of comparative data obtained on properties of forged and cast materials.

Special investigations also are included, such as relative forgability of materials used by the drop forging industry and the size of equipment required for a particular forging; effect of surface conditions on fatigue strength including decarburization, scale, seams, laps, etc.; the importance of flow lines; comparison of soundness in metal products; and effect of size on the fatigue strength. Compilation of basic data for the design of closed impression die forgings also is under development.

In addition to forging procedure from the specification and examination of raw stock through to the production of the finished product and equipment performance, working conditions, special heat treating studies and factors influencing design also came in for special discussion. Need for educating designers to make full use of advantages offered by the forging industry was stressed.

Steel Founders Hold 45th Annual Meeting

A wide range of problems affecting the steel casting industry came under review at the forty-fifth annual meeting of the Steel Founders' Society of America at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago, Feb. 12 and 13.

Among factors stressed as needing continuing attention were research and technical projects, increased attention to good housekeeping and greater mechanization of operations, training of foundry engineers and workers and evaluation of personnel, better customer and public relations, better cost accounting, safety and greater technical control and greater use of foundry knowledge already available.

The society now has 11 research projects under way and reports on six of these will be published this year.

E. D. Flinterman, president of the society and of the Michigan Steel Castings Co., Detroit, awarded plaques for outstanding service to the steel castings industry and public service during the war to the members of the Office of Price Administration Advisory Committee of the Steel Castings Industry.

J. A. Sauer, Symington-Gould Corp., Rochester, N. Y., was awarded the Frederick A. Lorenz Medal for his contribution to the general welfare of the industry. For outstanding contributions to the technical and operating work of the industry, Walter F. Wright, Sawbrook Steel Castings Co., Cincinnati, was awarded the Technical and Operating Medal of the society.

Steel Products Warehouse Association Dissolved

Steel Products Warehouse Association Inc., Cleveland, has been dissolved, officers announced last week. The association was organized in 1942 by a group of warehouses primarily concerned with the distribution of secondary steel products.

Basis for the present action was said by Clayton Grandy, retiring president and executive-secretary, to stem from progressive changes in mill practices affecting flat-rolled products, and in member interests to fields already effectively served by other long established organizations, such as the American Steel Warehouse Association.

Meetings of the several chapters of the association in Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland and Youngstown are scheduled to honor its retiring national and regional officers.

Corrosion Engineers Plan Conference and Exhibition

Tentative program for the annual conference and exhibition of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers, to be held in the Palmer House, Chicago, Apr. 7-10, has been drawn up. Eight technical sessions and 32 technical papers will be presented during the conference. The symposiums have been divided into the following classifications: Water industry; chemical industry; electrical industry; gas industry; communications; oil industry; general industry; and cathodic protection.

Wednesday evening, Apr. 9, the annual NACE banquet will be held, with President F. J. McElhatton presiding. Introduction of new officers will be made at that time.

Meeting of Wire Producers Held Recently in Pittsburgh

The Fine and Specialty Wire Manufacturers' Association held a meeting in Pittsburgh, Feb. 13-14. Papers presented included "Fundamental Phenomena of Dehumidification" by John Carroll, Davison Chemical Corp., Baltimore. The society has sixteen member companies.

Windows of Washington

By E. C. KREUTZBERG — *Washington Editor, STEEL*

Suspense characterizes life of many government employees as Republican congressmen talk of slashing budget and cutting federal payrolls. Reductions probably will be large but not as wholesale as indicated by newspaper headlines

LIFE for government employees is characterized by suspense. Hardly a day goes by without reminders that the economy-minded Republicans are in the saddle and that there is far less security in government employment than under the New Deal.

Two or three times a week Chairman John Taber (Rep., N. Y.) of the House Appropriations Committee or some other influential Republican has been making the headlines with threats to reduce the number of government employees "by 1,000,000." On alternate days someone like Sen. William Langer (Rep., N. D.) condemns such statements, and points out that they "arouse needless fears." At the same time, Senator Langer has been talking about such projects as driving the Democrats out of the Post Office Department and replacing them with Republicans. Then there are other headlines, as "400 To Get Bad News Tomorrow at OHE," and "1874 Face Starvation in D. C."

These uncertainties keep throwing a scare into many rank and file government employees, but they are especially disconcerting to agency heads whose activities are under challenge in the economy drive and who therefore are unable to plan their future policies.

No one in a responsible position in Washington expects a reduction in government employment of 1,000,000—or anything like it. What creates the feeling of suspense is the lack of information as to where the proposed cuts will be made.

The program of the Republican-dominated Legislative Budget Committee to effect a $6 billion reduction in President Truman's budget—from $37,528 million to $31.5 billion—is generally regarded even by the Republican leaders as representing only a starting figure.

BUDGETEERS: Members of the congressional budget committee meet to take action on a subcommittee proposal to cut the budget to $31.5 billion. Shown are, left to right: Rep. John Taber (Rep., N. Y.), chairman of the House Appropriations Committee; Sen. Styles Bridges (Rep., N. H.), chairman of the Senate Appropriations Committee; Rep. Harold Knutson (Rep., Minn.), chairman of the House Ways & Means Committee; and Sen. Eugene Millikin (Rep., Colo.), chairman of the Senate Finance Committee. NEA photo

The prevailing attitude is pretty well reflected by Rep. Everett M. Dirksen (Rep., Ill.) who says that "if we have to save money, the thing to do is save it. There are all sorts of reasons why expenses should not be cut—and too many people still are looking for a painless economy. There is no such animal."

Indications are that a good many agencies which have outlived their usefulness or which cannot give a good account of themselves will be cut off. A good example is Interior's Office of Indian Affairs. Numerous Commerce Department activities are to be singled out for curtailment or elimination. The principal battle will involve the appropriations for the armed services. War, Navy and Air Forces have plenty of arguments to use in backing up their requests, and, statements of Republican leaders notwithstanding, majority sentiment in Congress appears to favor cuts in directions other than the armed forces.

Whatever action Congress takes on appropriations for the next fiscal year, uncertainty as to where effects of the economy drive will strike will continue to hang over government departments and agencies until substantially June 30. It will require a heavy work schedule on the part of the congressmen and committees involved to organize the fiscal program by that date.

Where Are New Dealers?

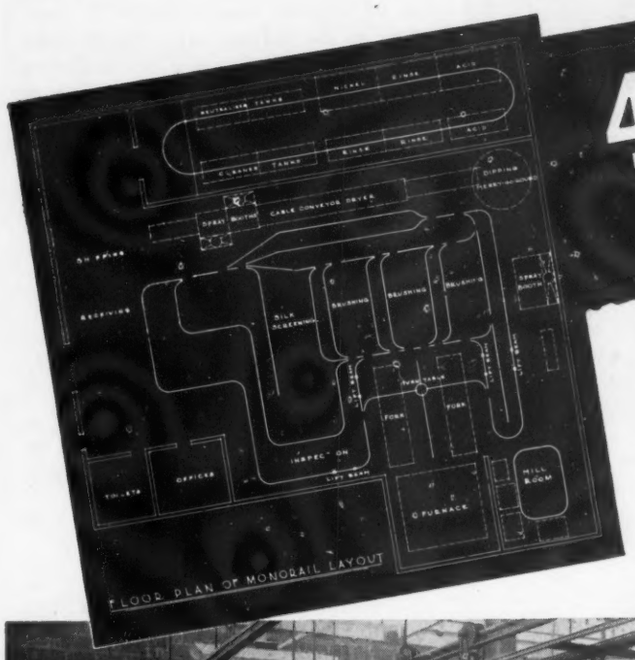
Senate fight over confirmation of David E. Lilienthal as chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission is the subject of much conversation in Washington. Aptly enough, it frequently raises the question: What has happened to the New Dealers? Where are the thousands of attorneys, economists, administrative assistants and specialists of one kind and another who came to the capital during the Roosevelt administration to assist in the great effort to revive prosperity by redistributing the wealth?

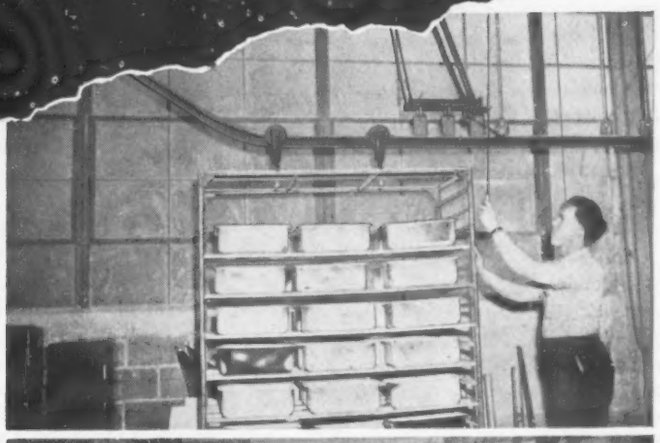
Many former New Dealers have left government service and returned to private employment. Many have abandoned their ideological leanings as far as outward appearances go. Many other former New Dealers continue in the government, and some of them hold positions of great influence, as on the Supreme Court, and in numerous government departments and agencies. There is a general impression that these men, too, have altered their former New Deal beliefs.

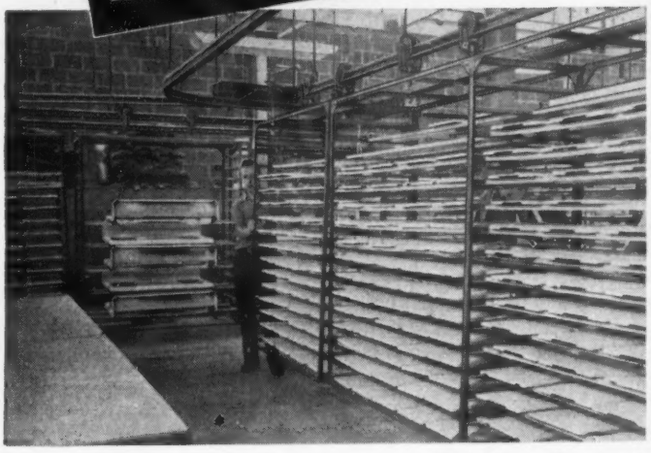
However, there continues on the government payroll a big representation of unreconstructed New Dealers who have gone underground. These people hold the same ideas as ever about soaking the rich,

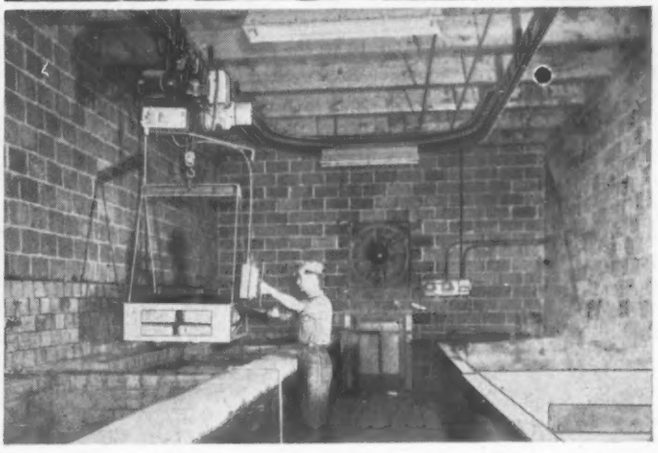
From Stamping to Finished Ware

48 HOURS









(Finishfotos—Courtesy Dana Chase Publications)

Compactness and a steady flow of material were considered essential in this porcelain enamel ware and parts plant. The American MonoRail system over which all ware is handled, is compact, avoids bottlenecks and assures 48 hours turnover from raw stamping to finished ware.

American MonoRail equipment serves each operation. Flexible arrangement permits continuous and prompt flow of ware through all departments. An unusual feature is shown in top photo where a simple air device lifts racks from one level to another, permitting easier loading and unloading. In this plant, like hundreds of others, American MonoRail equipment tends to integrate entire operations.

An American MonoRail Engineer may be able to show you how to speed up your operations with no sacrifice to quality and with marked savings. We invite your inquiry.

SEND FOR BULLETIN C-1

A 56-page book showing successful applications of American MonoRail Systems.

THE AMERICAN MONORAIL COMPANY

13102 ATHENS AVENUE CLEVELAND 7, OHIO

taking away from the haves to give to the have-nots, etc. Many of them have had job trouble in recent months; some have been let out, while others worked for agencies that recently have been terminated. But in a surprising number of cases, despite the trend toward a reduction in the number of federal employees, they have been able through their friends to land in other government jobs. To many of these people—they include both men and women—the best thing that could happen would be a big depression to cause another wave of discontent in this country, and thus create a new opportunity to bring to a satisfactory conclusion the reform movement of the 30s.

Last Allocation Plan

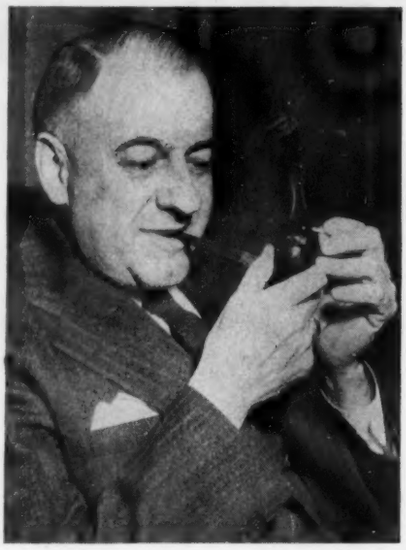
The setting up of a voluntary agreement under which the steel industry will earmark 165,000 net tons of steel monthly, of which 120,000 tons will go to construction of 7000 freight cars a month, and 45,000 tons will be made available for rehabilitation of cars needing repairs, probably will be the final program of this type to be set up during the remainder of the reconversion period. CPA officials arranged this program under protest, saying that the railroads would be able to get needed cars without such special action. One of the bad features about the program is that it has caused automobile and other manufacturers to protest at this action to favor the railroads.

Map Procurement Program

As a result of unremitting efforts by three leading figures in the wartime War Production Board—Donald M. Nelson, J. D. Small and Secretary Julius Krug—the Bureau of the Budget has reported to the White House its recommendation for the type of organization to have charge of industrial mobilization in another war. The organization is to consist of civilians to whom the claimant agencies will tell their stories and advance their claims.

If the present plan is carried out, President Truman soon will issue an executive order which will give the Civilian Production Administration a new name and provide for its maintenance as a permanent government agency. All key positions will be filled by representatives from the industries required to support war production and essential requirements of the civilian population. The plan has been reported to the House Armed Services Mobilization Subcommittee and the latter is expected to prepare legislation under which the agency will function permanently.

Other House Armed Services subcommittees are working diligently on tasks to make for smooth procurement during a future war. The Procurement Subcommittee has approved a bill giving the armed services authority to procure many items by negotiated contracts instead of by the old competitive bidding method. The subcommittee also has approved a bill which would encourage joint procurement policies of the three armed services.



Wendell Berge, head of the Department of Justice Antitrust Division, will resign May 1 and return to private law practice. NEA photo

FTC Summarizes Policies

Satisfaction over its new trade practice conference policy is indicated by the Federal Trade Commission in its recently published annual report.

Under the old policy a company might be investigated as a result of a complaint, and prohibited from following certain unfair trade practices, but competitors of that company were left free to follow the same unfair practices until such time as the commission took action against them.

Under the new policy, which became effective last year, the commission initiates industry-wide investigations and takes "uniform corrective actions on an industry-wide basis." Where there is evidence of unfair trade practices in an industry, all members of that industry are investigated and those utilizing unfair methods of competition are proceeded against simultaneously.

So far, since the change, trade practice rules have been approved for four industries. These are the artificial limb, construction equipment, piston ring and wholesale confectionery industries. Rules are under development for a number of other industries, including the watch case, and saw blade service industries.

"The rules for the artificial limb industry," says the report, "were of material aid to a federal court in disposing of an antitrust case in which 71 members of the industry were found guilty of violating the Sherman Act and were assessed fines ranging from $200 to $1500 each. These fines were suspended in part, and the defendants placed on a year's probation and made subject to the court's special condition that they 'conform' to the trade practice rules promulgated by the Federal Trade Commission on April 16, 1946.

"The judgment and order of probation," the report continues, "constitute judicial action or recognition of special significance in support of the value of the trade practice conference work as an industry-wide means of curbing the growth of monopolistic and unfair competitive methods of business."

Batt Leaves Washington

Departure from Washington of William L. Batt on Feb. 14 marked the end of a 6½-year period of government service in which he filled some of the top posts in industrial mobilization before, during and after the war.

Back in 1940 he became division executive in charge of mining and mineral projects of the National Defense Advisory Commission under Edward R. Stettinius Jr. Later that year he was appointed deputy commissioner in charge of industrial materials. In 1941 he was a member of the President's special mission to Moscow. When the War Production Board was organized he was assigned so many duties that by the spring of 1942 he had more assignments than he could "decently" handle, as he put it. He resigned certain posts, including that of director of the WPB Raw Materials Division. He continued as chairman of the vital WPB Requirements Committee, and co-ordinated our requirements with those of Canada, the United Kingdom and Russia in drawing from the common materials pool. In 1943 Mr. Batt became vice chairman of the War Production Board, and continued to fill this post until after V-J Day.

At White House request, Mr. Batt continued to serve during the reconversion period, being appointed in September of 1945 to the chairmanship of the Inter-Agency Policy Committee on Rubber. At Mr. Batt's suggestion, this committee now has been terminated and its remaining work will be carried on by John R. Steelman in the latter's capacity of assistant to the President.

Mr. Batt now is back, on a full-time basis, at his job as president of SKF Industries Inc., Philadelphia.

Scope and Character of New Labor Laws Crystallizing in Congress

Legislation curbing union powers and granting employers equality in bargaining process expected to be enacted in March. Outline of statutory changes taking form in testimony and recommendations before Senate and House labor committees

CONGRESSIONAL opinion as to the character and scope of needed labor legislation is crystallizing under impact of the daily barrage of testimony and recommendations offered in hearings of the Senate and House labor committees. Outlines of the anticipated statutory changes are more clearly discernible. Indications are the net effect will be to curb the power of labor unions and to put employers in position of equality in the collective bargaining process.

There never has been any doubt about prospects in the House; strong legislation will get a big majority there. From the start it has been apparent the degree to which the 80th Congress would provide labor law reforms depends on the Senate —and more particularly the Senate Committee on Labor & Public Welfare.

"Liberal" members of this committee of late have shown a disposition to soften up; some definitely have switched their positions and have openly signified their approval of steps opposed by the unions.

Nation-Wide Bargaining Hit

For example, Sen. Wayne Morse (Rep., Oreg.), who has turned out to be perhaps the leading influence in the Senate committee, surprised all observers by acquiescing with the proposal that steel fabricating companies who do not manufacture any steel themselves should not be stalled off and later forced to accept the same terms which the United Steelworkers-CIO has reached in its negotiations with the steel producing industry. Senator Morse's reaction to the testimony of representatives of the Non-Basic Steel Co-ordinating Committee was taken to indicate his support for the proposition that unions must be forced, when necessary, to bargain with each employer separately, on a local and competitive industry basis, rather than be allowed to impose an arbitrary national wage pattern.

Spokesmen for the fabricators were E. C. Evans Jr., president, Evans Products Co., Detroit, and chairman of the committee; Nelson M. Graves, president, Barcalo Mfg. Co., Buffalo; C. J. Glasgow, president, C. J. Glasgow Co., Detroit; William J. Sampson Jr., president, American Welding & Mfg. Co., Warren, O.; T. Foster, vice president, Foster Bros. Mfg. Co., Utica, N. Y.; F. H. Klein, president, Orr & Sembower Inc., Reading, Pa.; and A. V. Murray, president, the Scaife Co., Pittsburgh.

They pointed out that 1100 steel-using companies, employing 350,000 people, were shut down last year pending solution to the basic steel case which was terminated when President Truman plumped for 18½ cents an hour increase. Thereupon the fabricators were forced to settle for the same increase—"or else."

Whereas the steel companies had been given assurance that their appeal for higher prices based on the increased labor costs would have favorable consideration, the fabricators were given no such comfort. They were forced to give the 18½ cent wage increase and pay higher prices for their steel—and without any compensating increase in their sales prices. Even had they received permission to charge higher prices, however, they still would have been in a difficult position, for most of them had competitors who had no contracts with the United Steelworkers.

This, Mr. Evans said, was "collective bludgeoning," not "collective bargaining." He and his fellow spokesmen asked that Congress adopt legislation defining collective bargaining and imposing equal responsibilities on the bargaining parties, so that employers would have "the right to have their local and competitive problems considered in the course of bargaining proceedings."

Mr. Evans made it clear that as the Wagner Act now stands, the unions are free even to defy the President of the United States. In March, 1946, the President announced that the 18½ cent increase was intended to be applied only to "basic steel," and he recommended that the strikes of the non-steel producing fabricators be settled "by negotiation." Thereupon Philip Murray, president of the steelworkers' union, charged the President with "committing a serious disservice to industrial peace," and he refused to negotiate. When the fabricators tried to get help from the Conciliation Service and other government agencies, the reply in all cases was the same; the government had no power to enforce the President's recommendations.

Another witness who disturbed the committee was Earl F. Reed, counsel for the Weirton Steel Co., who accused the National Labor Relations Board of seeking "in every way to wipe out" the independent union of Weirton workers. The board, he declared, had installed its own representatives "in the CIO union headquarters to coach paid CIO organizers as to the methods they should use to get on the (Weirton) payroll." He said that "board representatives attended secret conferences at which CIO leaders paid bribes to officers of the independent union to induce them to betray it by going over to the CIO." The board showed hostility in various ways, said Mr. Reed, as by refusing to hold an election at Weirton where the independent union represents about 90 per cent of the workers.

Reception of such testimony by these and other witnesses has given ground for the belief that the remedial legislation which is to materialize soon—probably in March—most certainly will provide that the bargaining agencies recognized will be those chosen by the employees in each case, and that the union will be compelled to bargain in good faith with the employer in each case.

Chances for compulsory arbitration appear to have faded out of the picture. First, it has been shown by witness after witness that arbitrators' awards can be, and are, enforced against the employer, but cannot be enforced against the union. It was shown time and again that there are certain issues which neither side would submit to arbitration without protest. The unions cannot be expected to consent to arbitration when the decision might imperil their existence. And the employers cannot be expected to consent to arbitration when an adverse decision might destroy an essential management function.

Union Control of Jobs Attacked

As an example of the testimony regarding arbitration, it was pointed out that baneful results had ensued to the shipping industry from a decision of the National Longshoremen's Board which was appointed to arbitrate the coastwise shipping tieup of 1934. The longshoremen were awarded the hiring hall and, according to the witness, Almon E. Roth, president, National Federation of American Shipping, they ever since have been using this hiring hall "to destroy any loyalty between employer and employee and to give the union complete control of the individual longshoreman's job. Through this control, the union has carried on a systematic program for curtailment of production which has resulted in greatly increased operating costs and costly work stoppages. In view of this experience, the waterfront employers in 1939 refused to arbitrate a demand for a hiring hall and rotational employment for supervisory clerks, and they had to withstand a 59-

day tieup of the port of San Francisco before the union abandoned this demand."

On the other hand, a strong case was made for the value of arbitration when it is voluntary. The dividing line, as several senators outlined their understanding of the issue, is this: No arbitrator should have the power to write contract provisions. The arbitrator's range of usefulness lies in interpreting the applicability of existing contract provisions and in settling the grievances that arise in the administration thereof.

Another legislative proposal likely to materialize is elimination of the United States Conciliation Service from the Labor Department. A vast amount of testimony has been presented in proof of the contention that conciliators cannot function fairly to both sides when attached to a department which, by statute, is charged with the duty of promoting the welfare of labor. Essentially the testimony of numerous witnesses boiled down to this: The procedure commonly followed is for the conciliator to ascertain what the union wants, and then exert pressure on the employer to accede to union demands.

Another proposal with wide support is the one that would exclude supervisory employees from the definition of the term "employee" in the Wagner Act. Many witnesses told of cases where foremen have been forced to join unions of the rank-and-file workers under threat of being "run out of the plant." In such cases it is only natural that the foremen should try to get along with the union and that loyalty to the employer loses out.

Upholds Unionization of Foremen

On the other hand, there is considerable sentiment in favor of allowing foremen to join for collective bargaining purposes—provided they have their own independent unions. The Senate committee staff is studying the wording of a provision to cover this point and make it clear as to just what workers the term "supervisory employees" should cover. Present indications are that watchmen, confidential office workers, and other employees who have access to information which the rank-and-file union could use to advantage in collective bargaining with the employers will be placed in this category.

A notable development in the Senate committee hearings has been the steady loss in prestige of the once-sacred Norris-LaGuardia anti-injunction act. This change has come about as a result of a vast amount of testimony about the use of the boycott and sympathetic strike to compel union recognition. Witnesses have told time and again about instances where third parties have suffered, and the public has suffered, from boycotts and strikes and that there is no present legal power

Harold W. Story, vice president, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, tells the Senate Labor Committee that "fifth column" union leaders are seeking to advance communism under the mantle of trade unionism at his plant. Story urged new labor legislation to weed out communistic leadership from unions. NEA photo

to protect these innocent people. By putting a picket line in front of a third party's plant, for example, union agents force hundreds of employers throughout the country to obey their demands without respect to their merit or legality.

As one of many examples, senators were informed that at that very moment the entire rural community of Rio Vista, Calif., was being deprived of essential food and supplies because the AFL teamsters' union had declared the town to be "hot." The people in Rio Vista, who do not know what the trouble is about, simply know that their usual sources of food and other commodities have been closed off.

Just how far the Senate committee will vote to go in revising the Norris-LaGuardia Act is not yet apparent but it is expected an effort will be made to prevent shutdowns of key industries and to prevent "quickies" and other illegal strikes. What numerous witnesses asked for is "the right of the employer to go to the federal courts for money damages and injunctions."

On whether or not to ban the closed shop the issue is not yet clear. Senator Morse, whose thinking on this point is highly influential with the rest of the committee, has said outright that he personally is opposed to the closed shop. He thinks that it would be a rather simple matter to revise the Wagner Act and set up machinery to protect a man who did not wish to join a union, but it would be something else again to prevent unions from employing intimidation and coercion. "You cannot legislate union responsibility merely by banning the closed shop," he has said on several occasions.

But there are some other confusing factors. Several of the senators have pointed out that thousands of employers have closed shop contracts and insist on maintaining the closed shop arrangement. These same senators also doubt whether a closed shop ban would be held as constitutional.

"I just can't hear the Supreme Court saying that outlawing the closed shop conforms to the freedom of contract," remarked Senator Morse. "I don't think it safe to pass legislation that has such constitutional dangers."

Another important point on which there is doubt is Senator Ball's proposed ban on industry-wide bargaining. Several senators feel that the answer lies not in such a ban but, rather, in giving the employer equal rights under the Wagner Act. That is, the Wagner Act should be amended so that the employer may have recourse to the National Labor Relations Board when the union refuses to bargain with him in a fair manner. These senators point out that the railroad industry engages in industry-wide bargaining; they hold industry-wide bargaining is of stabilizing value when the union or unions involved accept responsibility. Hence, they feel, the requirement is to force unions to live up to their responsibilities in good faith.

Communistic Influences Cited

Harold W. Story, vice president, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, produced a sheaf of exhibits to prove communistic leadership of the union responsible for his company's long-continued strike. Mr. Story explained that communistic labor leaders survive by releasing false propaganda; he recommended that the Wagner Act be amended to make "publication in writing or by radio of untruthful statements by a union or employer an unfair labor practice." He endorsed a secret strike ballot, a ban on the closed shop, and protection of a man's right to work even where picket lines are used. He also asked for "governmental intervention to provide democratic procedures in unions," to the end that "disenfranchised groups within the unions" may enjoy their rights. With such amendments, he said, "a great step forward will have been taken to eradicate the weed of communistic control of unions without harming the growth of sound trade unionism." Allis-Chalmers' strike trouble did not start, he concluded, until 1937 when communists came into control of Local 248 of UAW-CIO.

The Truman-approved "industry-wide"

agreement in the construction industry was the subject of a word of caution to the committee by S. M. Cooper, executive vice president, Fafnir Bearing Co., New Britain, Conn. Such agreements, he warned, "could well be more dangerous than the strikes themselves." Sound bargaining, he held, must be on a local or company basis.

Another spokesman for the employers was Ira Mosher, chairman of the executive committee of the National Association of Manufacturers, who repeated to the senators the proposals of the NAM for amending the Wagner Act. If Congress will remove the "external obstacles to good relations between management and its employees," he said, "I predict you will see an era of labor peace previously unknown. The interests of labor and management will be fully protected, and the public will have the benefit of both efficient production and industrial peace." Mr. Mosher's presentation ran to nearly 21,000 words—much the longest submitted to the senators. The obstacles to be removed, he said, are as follows:

1—Intervention by government, whether by compulsory arbitration, permanent mediation boards or politically-directed fact-finding;

2—Industrywide bargaining and secondary boycotts;

3—Union objectives which conflict with employees' best interests and which result in strikes having nothing to do with wages, hours or working conditions;

4—One-sided obligations and responsibilities under existing laws.

Plan Huge Modernization Program For Wales Sheet, Tin Plate Industry

Several leading companies to co-operate in building hot strip mill at Port Talbot and cold reduction mills at Llanelly and Swansea. Program described as largest in scope and expenditure ever undertaken by British industry

BIRMINGHAM, ENG.

A NEW 50 million pound sterling ($200 million) concern, the Steel Co. of Wales, is to be formed to carry out a vast plan for modernization and development of the South Wales sheet and tin plate industry. Leading firms have agreed to co-operate in the erection of a new hot strip plant at Port Talbot and cold reduction mills in Llanelly and Swansea. A third cold mill will be at Newport or Port Talbot. These proposals are described by the companies as the largest in scope and expenditure ever undertaken by the industry. If everything goes well, the new plants, the building of which will provide employment for thousands of workers in what was formerly known as depressed areas, will be in full production in four to four and a half years.

The new company will take over most of the old-type tin plate works owned by Richard Thomas & Baldwins, and Llanelly Associated Tin Plate companies and the sheet works at Newport of John Lysaght Ltd. so that production arrangements can be fully co-ordinated and the problems of obsolescence tackled with a minimum of dislocation and hardship when the new plants come into operation. The Port Talbot and Margam Works owned by Guest, Keen Baldwins Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. will also be acquired by the proposed new company and incorporated in the development scheme, to form the basis of the hot strip mill.

It is estimated that when the new mills are in full production, the output of the Port Talbot and Margam coke ovens and blast furnaces will be doubled, and the ingot production trebled. The hot strip mill will have an output of 20,000 tons a week.

ROYAL VISITOR: A royal visitor to the Gary, Ind., works of Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., recently was His Royal Highness, Prince Saud Al-Saud, center, of Saudi Arabia, who is shown in the rail mill. At left is S. M. Jenks, superintendent of the works. The prince is making a transcontinental tour of the United States. NEA Photo

Steel Famine To Follow Britain's Fuel Crisis

Not since 1926, the year of the general strike, has British industry suffered such paralysis as is now being experienced through the cutting off of electric power throughout the country. Weather conditions are worse than they have been for 50 years and until the arrival of milder days the fuel position will remain dangerously critical. Effect on the iron, steel and metalworking industry has been to shut down works in all sections. Even before the power cut became widespread coal consumers had not been receiving their full allocations, partly through reduced output at the collieries and even more because of the shortage of railroad cars.

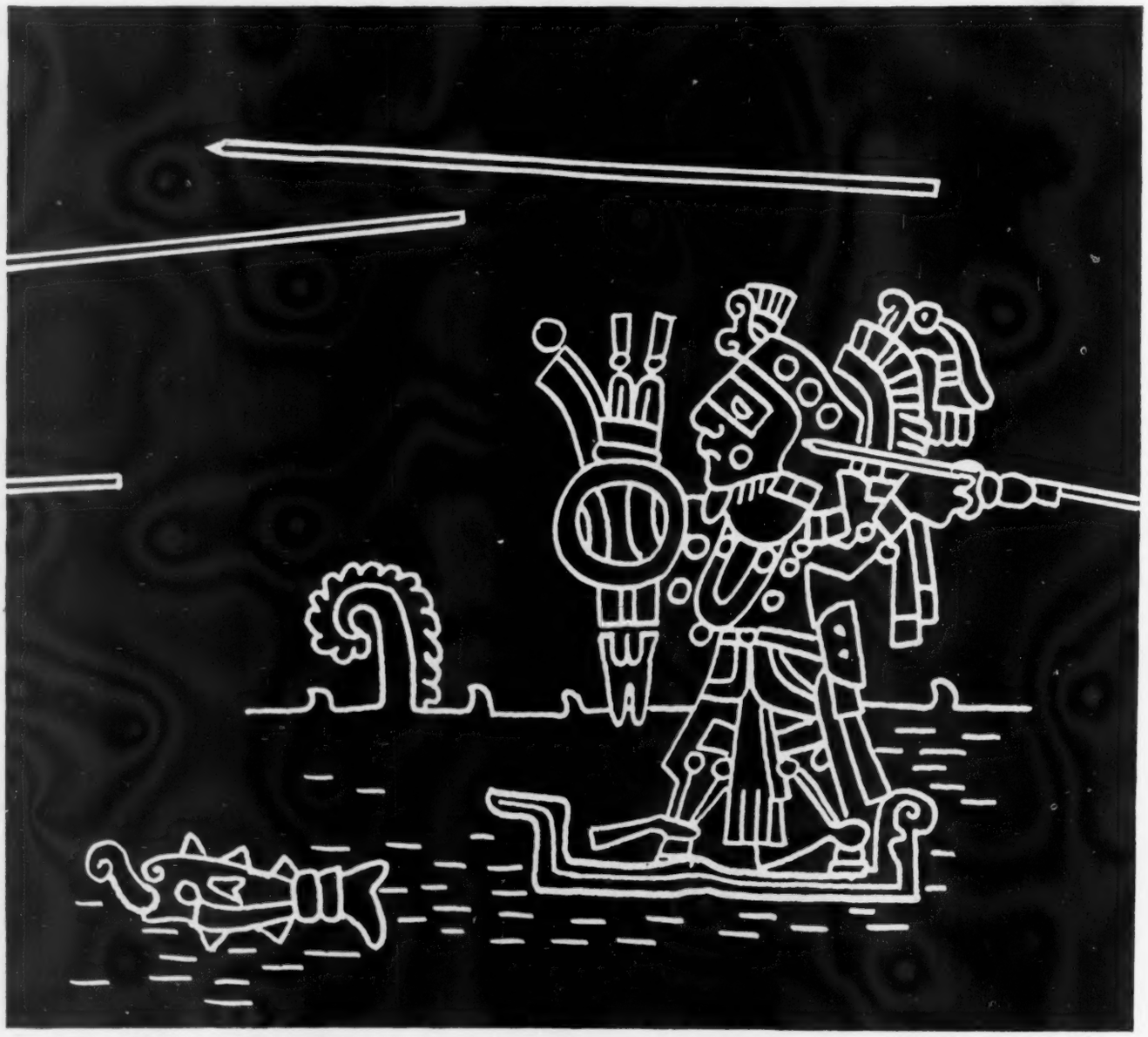
To a great extent, the steel industry is dependent on coal, coke and electricity though in recent months conversion to oil firing has been taking place and will probably be pushed ahead. Should the situation improve, manufacturers of steel would probably be able to satisfy the immediate needs of consumers from material produced before the big switch-off came into effect. But it will be during the next few months that the results will be felt most severely. When the wheels of industry begin to turn normally —which may not be for another two or three weeks—there will be a steel famine.

It is estimated that about a million workers are idle.

HOW TO MAKE AN ARM GROW

A human arm can throw a spear only so far. But some ancient genius of an engineer figured out that, by employing a throwing stick, which the Aztecs called *atlatl*, the lever of the human arm —and the distance achieved—could be extended, with quite pointed results for an enemy.

Specifying molybdenum in steel is something like using an *atlatl*. For molybdenum extends the usefulness of good steel. By providing good hardenability at low cost, molybdenum steels permit modern engineers to save weight—and costs—in design. It pays to specify molybdenum.



MOLYBDIC OXIDE—BRIQUETTED OR CANNED • FERROMOLYBDENUM • "CALCIUM MOLYBDATE"
CLIMAX FURNISHES AUTHORITATIVE ENGINEERING DATA ON MOLYBDENUM APPLICATIONS.

Climax Molybdenum Company
500 Fifth Avenue · New York City

MOLY

By A. H. ALLEN *Detroit Editor, STEEL*

Mirrors of Motordom

Auto manufacturers group warns increasing shortage of pig iron will cut industrial production and employment. Immediate termination of allocation and priority controls, now channelling large amounts to soil pipe production, recommended

DETROIT

RENEWED warnings of the increasingly serious shortage of pig iron and its effects on automotive foundry output were forwarded officially last week by George W. Mason, president of the Automobile Manufacturers Association, to Maj. Gen. Phillip B. Fleming, administrator of the Office of Temporary Controls. In a letter, Mason said: "Based on best information from the foundries supplying automotive assembly plants and parts suppliers, the curtailment will not be momentary but, on present prospects, will run through the second quarter of 1947."

Continuing, he noted the cutbacks "will not be from a full production level, but from the restricted basis of operations (75 per cent, approximately—ed.) now prevailing in the industry.

"All the evidence we have is that the key to the pig iron shortage is the allocations to housing purposes, which seem to exceed present realistic housing completion schedules. We are fully aware of other conditions limiting pig iron supply, and it is because of these that we maintain it is absolutely necessary to avoid tying up valuable tonnage where it will not be put to immediate use.

Free Market Urged

"We remain of the opinion that government allocation and priority controls of this type should be terminated immediately. A free market will most quickly accomplish an equitable and productive distribution of available materials, and the government should make this possible without delay. Failing to do so, it should face the fact it is carrying the responsibility for curtailing employment and output of needed goods."

A similar protest registered by the A.M.A. when the lead shortage had become acute brought prompt action by the government to alleviate the trouble, so it may be reasonable to expect action by the OTC in throwing out allocation of pig iron to housing on the present basis. One foreseeable difficulty, however, is that these allocations are backed by government subsidies to high-cost blast furnaces supplying iron for the federal housing agency's soil pipe program. Funds for the subsidy come directly from the housing agency and should allocations be scrapped the subsidies likewise would go, raising the question of whether the blast furnaces involved could continue operations without raising prices substantially.

There is little question among industry observers that far too much iron has been channelled by directives to soil pipe. Builders report this pipe tonnage will be "sticking out the country's ears" for years to come.

The "other conditions" referred to in the Mason letter center primarily on the close hold which integrated steel companies keep on their pig iron supply, so vitally needed in open-hearth furnaces for steel production, particularly in view of the scarcity and mounting price of scrap steel. Merchant blast furnaces cannot keep up with the feverish demand for iron, especially from the high-production gray iron melters, and the latter have been forced to unusual steps to locate iron tonnage. Imports from Mexico and foreign countries have helped to some extent but have added terrifically to costs. General Motors has contracted for about 10,000 tons of pig monthly from the Geneva Works in Utah, paying freight of something like $16 per ton on the material or nearly 50 per cent of the base price. Most of this iron goes to the Chevrolet gray iron foundry in Saginaw, although some is apportioned to other GM foundries.

Automobile Production

Passenger Cars and Trucks—U. S. and Canada

Estimates by Ward's Automotive Reports

	1947	1946
January	371,796°	126,082
February		84,109
March		140,738
April		248,108
May		247,620
June		216,637
July		331,000
August		359,111
September		342,969
October		410,510
November		380,664
December		380,908
12 ms.		3,268,456

° *Preliminary.*

Estimates for week ended:

	1947	1946
Feb. 1	94,114	29,295
Feb. 8	89,958	23,785
Feb. 15	93,592	21,555
Feb. 22	94,000	19,410

Coke Shortage Is Problem

Two or three automotive foundries have attempted to moderate a coke shortage—which is just about as bad as the pig iron drouth—by admixtures of coal to their cupola fuel. Results have been mixed, some experiments with anthracite coal being chalked up as failures while at least one instance of the successful use of bituminous coal is reported. One plant is even giving consideration to injecting oil into the cupola air stream in the effort to cut down the coke ratio.

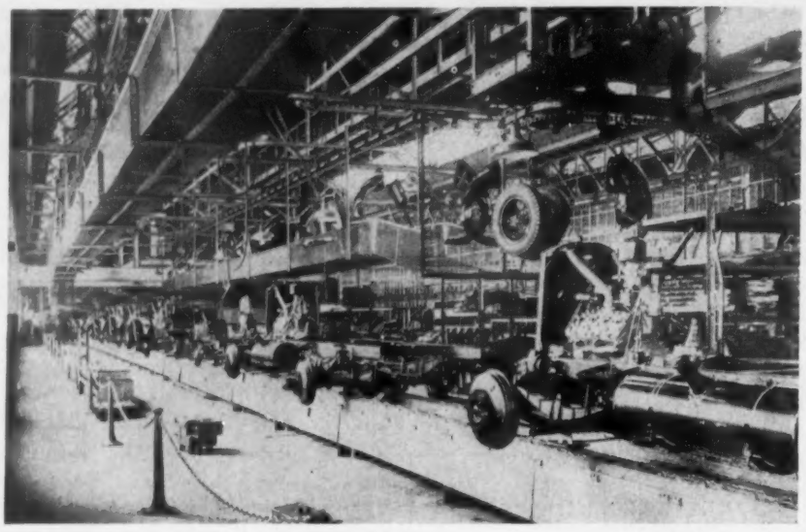
Serious lack of uniformity in quality of coke has resulted generally in foundries being compelled to use more coke proportionately than in normal operations, thereby further complicating their supply problem. And on top of that the percentage of scrapped castings has risen from 5 to 10 times normal on a tonnage basis, even more on a dollar basis. As if these problems were not enough, when the foundryman seeks to purchase a small tonnage of foundry scrap for his melt and bumps up against prices of $45 to $50 a ton, then he can perhaps be pardoned for occasionally chewing on molding sand.

There is nothing new about these shortages, substitutions and makeshifts, they are just being thrown into a little sharper focus currently—probably a good sign, for it is usually when the howling starts to get the loudest that relief is on the way. A number of automotive foundrymen are going to be sadly fooled if their pig iron, iron, coke and scrap problems have not all evaporated by fall.

Standard Parts Scarce

Another shortage which is becoming increasingly bothersome to automotive plants, particularly body manufacturing divisions, is in respect to standard parts —bolts, nuts, washers, screws, rivets, fasteners, and the like. These items are used in quantities running into the hundreds of millions annually and while the

(Material in this department is protected by copyright and its use in any form without permission is prohibited)



INDUSTRIAL PARALYSIS: One of England's industrial plants closed when severe winter weather brought a crisis in the country's fuel shortage was the Ford Motor Co. plant in Dagenham, Essex, an idle assembly section of which is shown above. Some 12,000 employees were thrown out of work temporarily at the plant. NEA photo

unit cost averages only 0.1 per cent of the selling price of the car, the steady movement of such parts to assembly lines is vital. Just last week it was reported one builder was in danger of having to ship cars without windshields because of a shortage of trim screws.

A dozen or so companies handle the bulk of standard parts shipments to the automotive industry and they are quoting deliveries now of six months to a year. Suppliers of course have been having their share of trouble keeping up with releases because of difficulties in obtaining steel, work stoppages such as the recent protracted tieups at Lamson & Sessions and Buffalo Bolt, and the general confusion resulting from muddled follow-up policies of large buyers.

Thus standard parts shortages are imminent if not already here. Top automotive management is not fully aware of the situation, probably feeling there are more serious worries than the supply of nuts and bolts to assembly lines. A rude awakening could be in store.

Contributing to shortages is a serious wastage of parts in use. Workmen scatter handfuls of small parts inside bodies in process, over plant floors and elsewhere with little thought to their value. An example was the recent experience at a truck manufacturing plant here, where supplies of a certain type of screw had been exhausted completely. Thorough sweeping of the floor resulted in accumulation of two days' supply of screws which kept the plant going until new shipments arrived. Hundreds of bodies come off assembly lines daily throughout the industry with quantities of "spare parts" carelessly lost inside door panels and in other inaccessible locations. Some of this work is nothing less than deliberate wastage on the part of working people.

Study Scale Models

Woodworking craftsmen of Ford Motor Co. are now engaged in building scale models of dozens of the company's plants and their entire production facilities. Model of the Lincoln Division plant was illustrated in STEEL, Feb. 17, p. 89. The four-story 1700-foot "B" building at the Rouge plant is now being built in miniature, and will cover a table 17 ft wide by 50 ft long. Scale models of assembly plants in Metuchen, N. J., St. Louis, Atlanta and Los Angeles shortly will be built.

Models of industrial plants have been used for years as display pieces, a spectacular example being the entire Ford Rouge plant which was set up in miniature on the second floor at Gate 4. Now, however, the models are being studied by tool engineers, plant layout experts, materials handling personnel and others to determine more accurately the sequence and layout of production operations. Models are far superior to drawings or two-dimensional layouts, both from a visual standpoint and because they can be rearranged quickly.

Ford uses the standard scale of ¼-in. to the foot for models of plants and machines, even including miniature figures of workmen, cars, trucks, fixtures, conveyors, ovens, spray booths, cranes and other equipment. All moving parts of machines and equipment are painted yellow. Stationary items like benches, heat treating furnaces, tanks and the like are painted green, while stock storage bins and piles are shown in silver. Plastic figures representing the average-size man are shown in position with supervisory employees identified by white heads with yellow dots, and inspectors by red dots on the heads.

Receiving and stock storage areas, complete with piles of stock, are carved from wood after being drawn to scale. Every piece of equipment is reproduced to scale in a wood model and placed in correct position in the building model. Balsa wood, white pine, celluloid, wire, drill rod, paper, glue and paint are the standard materials used in model building. Realistic effects achieved are in some cases astounding.

Sees 4.7 Million Output

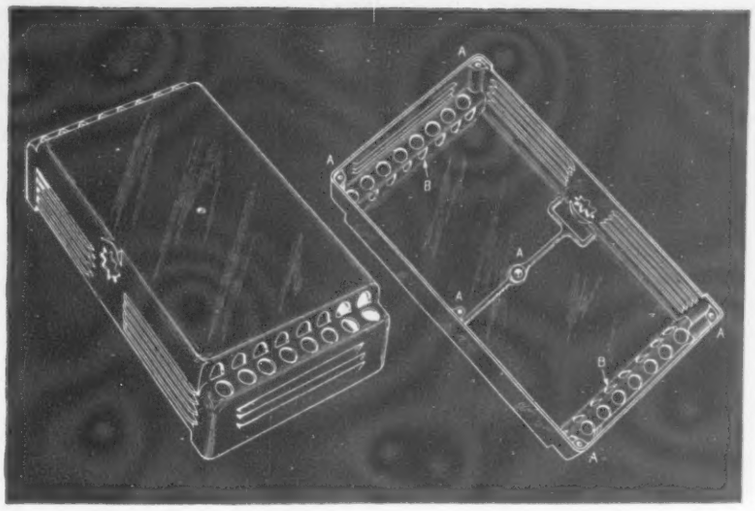
Addressing several thousand automobile dealers in convention at Atlantic City, N. J., last week, George Romney, managing director of the A.M.A., predicted output of 3,600,000 passenger cars and 1,100,000 trucks and busses during 1947. This total of 4.7 million is slightly under earlier official predictions of a five-million car year, but still will call for the full-year maintenance of a higher production level than that now prevailing. Assemblies last week were given a setback by the spreading effect of the tieup in seat cushion springs occasioned by a month-old strike at L.A. Young Spring & Wire Co. Briggs Mfg. Co. trimmed body output sharply, after Packard announced it would close final lines for at least a week.

Undercover mutterings developed among car dealers during the convention over rumored plans of large companies to extend discounts to employees on purchases of new cars. Some dealers felt they might be blocked out of their established 24 per cent profits on such sales, the discussions apparently being touched off by the report General Motors was contemplating offering cars to workers at this much discount. Pressure from labor unions has led several lower-volume producers to make special prices on their cars to employees, though none is granting the full dealer discount.

High-Utility Airplane Seat Developed by Boeing

Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle, has developed an airplane seat of high utility value and increased comfort, accommodating persons of any size or weight. One pair of deluxe seats weighs but 75 pounds, requiring but one minute for conversion into a wide and comfortable bed.

PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN DIE CASTING DESIGN



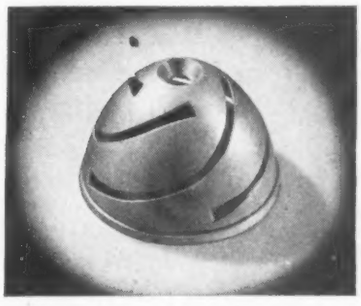
HOLES AND SLOTS — PIERCED VS CORED

In designing die castings, remember that it is often less costly to pierce required holes and slots than to specify that they be cored in the casting operation. Through cored holes always have some flash which must be trimmed and, in many cases, it will be just as easy to pierce such openings through uncored walls as to shear the flash with a punch. Thanks to the high ductility of zinc alloys, piercing, blanking and slotting operations can be performed without deformation of castings.

A good case in point is the zinc alloy die cast housing shown in the above drawing. The only holes cored in this casting are those in six bosses (see A) where thickness exceeds ⅛", and the D-shaped openings at either end (see B) which would be difficult to pierce because of their shape and location. The round holes on the step faces at the ends of the casting, the star-shaped opening in one side and all of the louvres are pierced.

The louvres could not be cored advantageously unless altered in design and, even then, a much more expensive die would be required and the openings would contain flash which would be difficult to remove. By forming these louvres in a stamping die, a slitting action is obtained which stretches the metal outward on the side louvres and inward on those at either end. The combination slitting and forming is a very rapid operation and no flash remains in the openings thus produced. The ductile zinc alloy withstands this severe forming without fracture.

The zinc alloy die cast fan hub shown below is another interesting example of piercing. Due to their length and location, the slots for the rubber fan blades in this casting are pierced. Coring of these slots would require a very expensive die and flash removal would still be necessary. The countersunk hole in the nose of the hub is cored, however, since it passes through a fairly heavy boss on the underside.



ALLOY SELECTION

The performance of all die castings is based on both good design and proper alloy selection. The zinc alloys, covered by specifications of both the American Society For Testing Materials and the Society of Automotive Engineers, can provide the mechanical properties given in the table below. Your die caster understands the necessity for careful control with respect to every element involved in alloy formulation to assure maximum mechanical properties and dimensional stability.

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF ZINC ALLOYS FOR DIE CASTING

PROPERTIES*	ZAMAK†-3 A.S.T.M.-XXIII S.A.E.-903	ZAMAK†-5 A.S.T.M.-XXV S.A.E.-925
Charpy Impact Strength Ft.Lb., ¼"x¼" Bar, as cast	43	43
Tensile Strength, Lbs./Sq. In.	41,000	47,600
Elongation, % in 2 In., as cast	10	7
Brinell Hardness	82	91

*Properties are as determined on the Zamak alloys. These values, as cast, are well above the minimum A.S.T.M. and S.A.E. requirements.

† A trade mark (registered in the U. S. Patent Office) identifying the zinc alloys developed by The New Jersey Zinc Company and used in the die casting industry.

For additional data on die casting design ask us — or your die casting source — for a copy of the booklet "Designing For Die Casting."

Send for your copy

ZINC

FOR DIE CASTING ALLOYS

The New Jersey Zinc Company, 160 Front St., New York 7, N. Y.

The Research was done, the Alloys were developed, and most Die Castings are based on

HORSE HEAD SPECIAL (99.99 + % Uniform Quality) ZINC

Plan Betterment Of Babcock & Wilcox Plant

Program to cost $1,500,000 for new equipment and shop rearrangements at Barberton, O., announced

A MACHINERY replacement program and other plans to improve its Barberton, O., plant over a two-year period have been announced by Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York. The improvements, which will cost an estimated $1,500,000, will include relocation of machinery and rearrangement of certain shops in order to minimize the handling both of raw materials and finished products. Production will continue without interruption.

The money for the project, which will affect all shops, has been allocated, and to date about one-half of the funds have been spent.

"All types of shop equipment and machine tools will be purchased," according to George J. Hartnett Jr., head of the Staff Engineering Department which drew up the program. "The expenditures are made not only to increase plant capacity, but to maintain and improve quality of products. In addition, the major rearrangement of processing machinery and the purchase of certain new equipment, such as dust collectors, will improve shop working conditions.

"The continuous heavy demands made on the plant's facilities during the last decade, and particularly during the war years, accelerated the rate of wear on equipment," he continued. "During the war, although the company needed replacements, as well as more modern machinery in some instances, it was decided, since other manufacturers urgently needed the limited quantity of new equipment then available, to delay purchase until after the cessation of hostilities when a comprehensive program of modernization could be instituted. Equipment added during the war years was absolutely essential to handle the increased production requirements." Mr. Hartnett estimated that some machines purchased at the outset of the war had now been through the equivalent of 15 years of normal operation.

FOR ROOFTOP PLANT: A section for one of two boilers for a unique heating plant installation atop the 18-story Kirby Bldg., Dallas, Tex., arrives at the roof's edge. Products of the Pacific Steel Division of United States Radiator Corp., the two 17,000-lb. steel boilers were hoisted by a 24-in. base beam extending over the street. A trolley that rolled along the beam supported the hoisting cables. Installation of the heating plant became necessary when a nearby building ceased providing heat to the Kirby building, and a roof-top site was chosen because basement location was impractical

Plant of Joshua Hendy Leased to Westinghouse

Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, has entered into a lease arrangement with Joshua Hendy Iron Works to take over the latter company's Sunnyvale, Calif., plant. Under the terms of the 10-year lease, Westinghouse will have an option to purchase, according to a joint announcement by John A. McCone, Joshua Hendy president, and Harry F. Boe, vice president in charge of Westinghouse's Manufacturing & Repair Division.

Record Year for Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co. Set in 1946

Reporting the best year in the 69-year history of Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co. and subsidiaries, Mt. Gilead, O., H. A. Toulmin Jr., chairman and president, in the companies' annual report released last week announced that net sales for 1946 totalled $7,388,219 compared with $4,013,497 for 1945.

Net earnings for the year amounted to $431,347 compared with 1945's earnings of $146,641. Total assets as of Dec. 31, 1946, were $5,178,982, net gain of $886,857 over the previous year.

Research in the fields of plastics, powder metallurgy, die casting and hydraulic engineering has progressed satisfactorily, Mr. Toulmin said, and added that two new products have recently been put into production. One, a new mass production pump of 1000-lbs pressure, is expected to have applications in fields which the company has not previously supplied, such as dump trucks, road graders, agricultural implements, machine tools, conveyors and similar uses. The other product, a new type valve, has greater efficiency than was heretofore believed possible, Mr. Toulmin asserted.

Seek Stockholders' Approval For Moore, Conlon Merger

Stockholders of the Conlon Corp., Chicago, and the Moore Corp., Joliet, Ill., will vote Feb. 26 on a proposal to merge Conlon into Moore, the surviving company to be known as Conlon-Moore Corp. Conlon bought the controlling stock interest in Moore in December, 1945. Assets of the proposed corporation would be in excess of $3 million. Both companies produce household appliances.

BRIEFS . . . .

Paragraph mentions of developments of interest and significance within the metalworking industry

Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N. J., has signed a contract with U. S. Office of Naval Research to study motion of atoms in metals under stress.

—o—

Kennametal Inc., Latrobe, Pa., manufacturer of carbide tools, has opened an office in Buffalo under direction of Harry W. Bearfoot.

—o—

Cleveland Automatic Machine Co., which recently moved its general headquarters to Cincinnati, has opened a district office in Cleveland with V. J. Hannon as manager.

—o—

Budd Co., Philadelphia, has designed a cabin-type, sleeping car accommodation so constructed that the passenger can lower his berth into position without assistance.

—o—

Yoder Co., Cleveland, manufacturer of electric weld tube, pipe mills and cold roll forming machines, is opening a sales and engineering consultation office in Chicago under the direction of T. K. Eckhardt.

—o—

Ermac Co., Los Angeles, machine tool distributor, has moved to larger quarters and has been incorporated.

—o—

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway, Los Angeles, has ordered from Baldwin Locomotive Works a gas turbine locomotive using oil as fuel. To cost $500,000, the unit will be used for passenger service.

—o—

Taylor Instrument Cos., Rochester, N. Y., have dropped escalator clauses from sales contracts.

—o—

Nottingham Steel Co., Cleveland, has completed a $35,000 program tripling its capacity. The project included an office building with 6500 sq ft and remodeling a warehouse containing 100,000 sq ft of floor space.

—o—

Dardelet Threadlock Corp., Detroit, owner of patent rights on a self-locking screw thread, has changed its name to Lock Thread Corp.

—o—

Adolph I. Buehler, Chicago, has been appointed exclusive agent in the United States and Canada for Swiss-made Amsler testing equipment.

—o—

Western Aircraft Tool Co., Los Angeles, manufacturer of precision gears, has moved into its new office and factory in Burbank, Calif.

—o—

Jack & Heintz Precision Industries Inc., Bedford, O., has begun production of open-type refrigeration compressors and next month will begin the output of hermetic refrigeration compressors.

—o—

P. A. Patterson Co. Inc., Philadelphia, representative for tool and die manufacturers, has been reorganized with John C. Wilcox as president. P. A. Patterson, former head of the company, will continue in an advisory capacity.

—o—

Air Materiel Command, Army Air Forces, Wright Field, O., is furthering its all-weather flying program in the United States with radio landing systems. Nearly 50 of the approximately 200 instrument approach landing systems used during the war have been relocated at airfields within the United States.

—o—

SKF Industries Inc., Philadelphia, has purchased a plant at Hornell, N. Y., to provide larger facilities for manufacture of anti-friction bearing pillow blocks now produced at its Philadelphia plant. The Hornell facility was bought from F. A. Smith Mfg. Co., Rochester.

—o—

Chemicals Division, Pittsburgh, Aluminum Co. of America, will merchandise alumina and fluoride products of Aluminum Ore Co., an Alcoa subsidiary which will continue manufacture of the products.

—o—

General Regulator Corp., New York, subsidiary of Foster Wheeler Corp., has appointed Hayden & Co., Chicago, as representative for its line of combustion control systems in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin and portions of Missouri and Ohio.

—o—

Towmotor Corp., Cleveland, manufacturer of lift trucks and industrial tractors, has completed a building addition to its Cleveland plant which will add more than 33,000 sq ft of area for assembly lines.

—o—

Castle Films, New York, division of United World Films Inc., has published a catalog listing films released during the past year for school and industrial training purposes. Available are 730 movies on 16 mm film and 585 filmstrips for 35 mm slidefilm projectors.

—o—

Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, O., for the year beginning in the summer or fall of 1947, will appoint a limited number of predoctoral fellows and post-doctoral associates to conduct investigations in industrial research at the institute.

—o—

Chevrolet Division, Detroit, General Motors Corp., has leased an aluminum forgings plant at Saginaw, Mich., from WAA.

—o—

Carboloy Co. Inc., Detroit, manufacturer of carbide tools, has named Kendall Hardware-Mill Supply Co., Battle Creek, Mich., as distributor.

—o—

Ward Leonard Electric Co., Mount Vernon, N. Y., manufacturer of electric control devices, has appointed Southern Sales Co., Fort Wayne, Ind., as its representative in Indiana and western Kentucky.

—o—

Labor Relations Institute, New York, has published a manual of contract provisions, procedures and policies for the guidance of management.

—o—

Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh, has purchased from WAA a surplus cast armor tank plant there which it operated during the war. Plant will be used to produce steel castings.

—o—

H. O. Canfield Co., Bridgeport, Conn., manufacturer of rubber parts, has completed its modernization and expansion program and is now in full production.

—o—

American Car & Foundry Co., New York, recently awarded its Stevenson Safety Trophy to its foundry in St. Louis and its plant at Madison, Ill., for their safety records in 1946.

—o—

Lewis Foundry & Machine Division, Pittsburgh, Blaw-Knox Co., has received an order for two rolling mills and accessories from Laninacao Nacional de Metals S. A., Sao Paulo, Brazil. The order amounts to about $1 million.

—o—

Consolidated Steel Corp., Los Angeles, has sent nine shipbuilding specialists from its Orange, Tex., plant to the Philippine Islands to supervise establishment of a shipbuilding program for the Philippine government.

—o—

Hall & Liles, Detroit, management consultants, has published a booklet entitled "Changing Attitudes in Industry" dealing with increasing production and bettering employee relations.

—o—

Anderson Iron Works, Kilgore, Tex., has plans to move its Houston and Ft. Worth, Tex., plants to a new factory under construction in Kilgore.

The Business Trend

Steel, Auto Gains Boost Industrial Activity Index

INCREASED output of steel and automobiles contributed substantially to a 4-point rise that pushed STEEL's industrial production index for the week ended Feb. 15 back up to 157 per cent of the 1936-1939 average of 100.

After reaching a new postwar high of 93.5 per cent of capacity that week steel ingot production continues to show strength, with indications that further new postwar peaks are not far away. While this is encouraging, the high production rate will have to be maintained for some time before the supply of steel, particularly flat-rolled, catches up with the heavy demand.

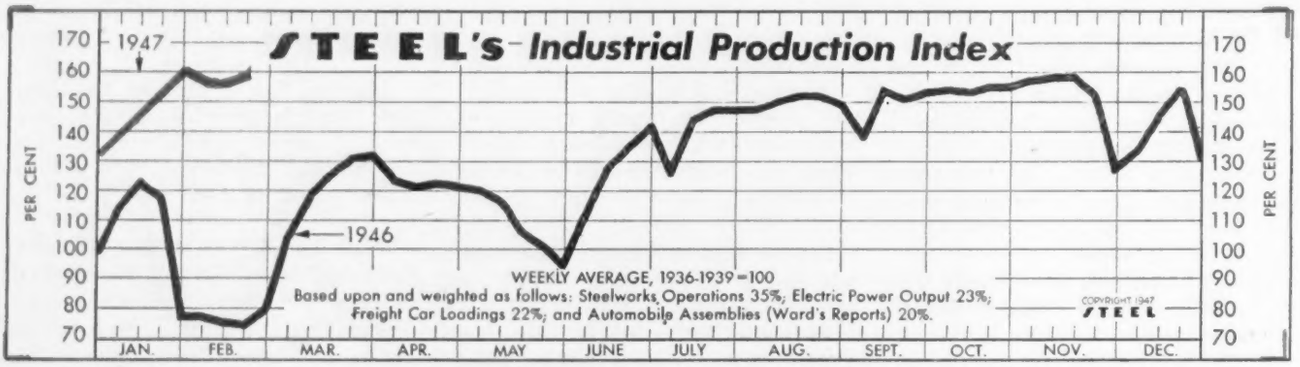
Moderating of weather with resultant lifting of limitations on industrial use of natural gas made it possible for the automobile industry to raise its output in the week ended Feb. 15 to an estimated 93,592 passenger cars, trucks and busses, compared with 89,958 in the preceding week. However, the output was not as high as it could have been had there been no interference in the gas supply. Effects of the temporary limitations will be felt, however, for some weeks in the future through reduced supplies of components and materials.

COAL—After rising to a new postwar high of 13,775,000 tons in the week ended Feb. 1, bituminous coal output receded to an estimated 12,290,000 tons in the week ended Feb. 8. However, production in 1947 through Feb. 8 was 3.4 per cent ahead of that for the corresponding period of last year.

PRICES—Price advances in most commodity groups raised average primary market prices one per cent in the week ended Feb. 8. This put the commodity wholesale price index of the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics up to 141.7 per cent of the 1926 average of 100, 0.6 per cent above the previous postwar peak of mid-January.

COPPER—Tightness in the copper supply is influencing some consumers, particularly in the electrical field, to begin importing copper despite a 4-cent-per-pound tariff. With negotiations for suspension or reduction of the tariff apparently stalemated in Washington, some copper consumers foresee an uncomfortable pinch in copper supplies as soon as stocks imported by the government are exhausted.

TRUCK LOADINGS—Motor carriers transported more freight in December, 1946, than in any December on record, the American Trucking Associations Inc., Washington, reported. This high level activity put the associations' index at 189 per cent of the 1938-1940 average of 100. November's index was 193, and high point for the year was 204 per cent in August and October. For the year, the index average was 184, highest of any peacetime year and exceeded only by the 186 per cent in the record war year of 1943. One factor in the high volume of tonnage moved by truck in 1946, said the ATA, was increased movement of freight in less-than-carload lots to meet urgent consumer demand for many short articles as quickly as they were produced.



The Index (see chart above): Latest Week (preliminary) 157 Previous Week 153 Month Ago 152 Year Ago 74

FIGURES THIS WEEK

INDUSTRY	Latest Period*	Prior Week	Month Ago	Year Ago
Steel Ingot Output (per cent of capacity)†	93.5	92	91	5.5
Electric Power Distributed (million kilowatt hours)	4,778	4,801	4,857	3,949
Bituminous Coal Production (daily av.—1000 tons)	2,048	2,296	2,283	2,083
Petroleum Production (daily av.—1000 bbls.)	4,758	4,770	4,624	4,710
Construction Volume (ENR—Unit $1,000,000)	$54.8	$111.5	$110.2	$44.1
Automobile and Truck Output (Ward's—number units)	93,592	89,958	75,166	21,555

* Dates on request. † 1947 weekly capacity is 1,749,928 net tons. 1946 weekly capacity was 1,762,381 net tons.

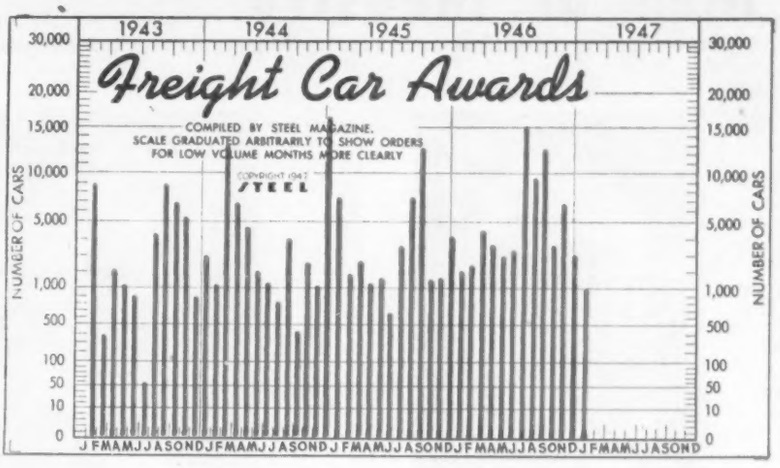
TRADE				
Freight Carloadings (unit—1000 cars)	825†	767	828	707
Business Failures (Dun & Bradstreet, number)	62	45	51	25
Money in Circulation (in millions of dollars)‡	$28,346	$28,295	$28,518	$27,967
Department Store Sales (change from like wk. a yr. ago)‡	+2%	+10%	+24%	+25%

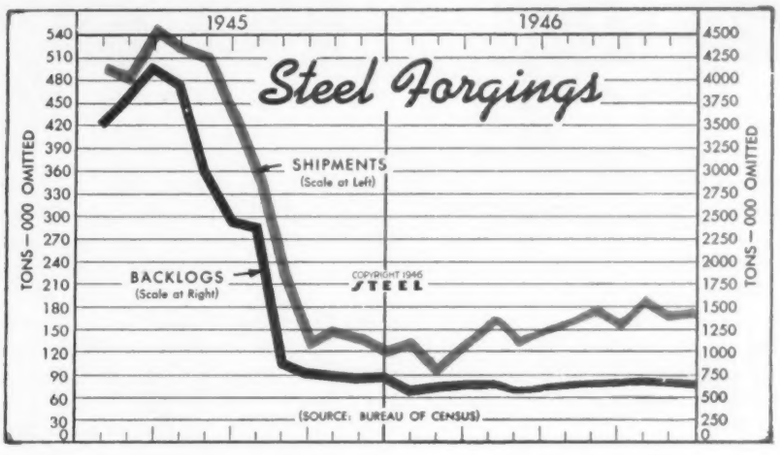
† Preliminary. ‡ Federal Reserve Board.

Freight Car Awards

	$1947	*1946	1945	1944	1943
Jan.	9,905	1,500	7,200	1,020	8,365
Feb.	....	2,403	1,750	13,240	350
Mar.	....	4,512	2,500	6,510	1,935
Apr.	....	3,764	1,120	4,519	1,000
May	....	3,025	1,526	1,952	870
June	....	3,335	670	1,150	50
July	....	14,836	3,500	795	4,190
Aug.	....	9,629	7,240	3,900	8,747
Sept.	....	12,768	12,840	400	6,820
Oct.	....	3,407	1,320	2,425	5,258
Nov.	....	6,707	1,650	1,065	870
Dec.	....	3,041	4,116	16,245	2,919
Total	....	68,927	45,432	53,221	41,374

*American Railway Car Institute.


Freight Car Awards
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
COMPILED BY STEEL MAGAZINE.
SCALE GRADUATED ARBITRARILY TO SHOW ORDERS FOR LOW VOLUME MONTHS MORE CLEARLY
COPYRIGHT 1947 STEEL
NUMBER OF CARS
30,000
20,000
15,000
10,000
5,000
1,000
500
100
50
10
0
J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D



Steel Forgings

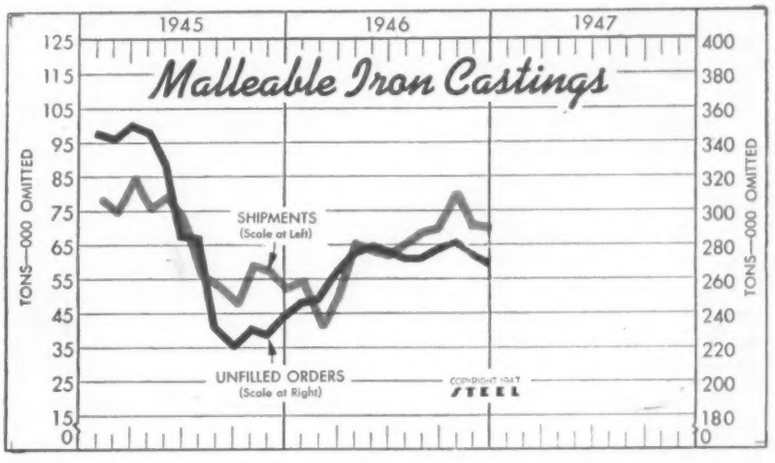
Tons—000 omitted

	Shipments		Unfilled orders*		Consumption of steel	
	1946	1945	1946	1945	1946	1945
Jan.	130	498	561	3,502	182	644
Feb.	93	483	596	3,826	125	628
Mar.	123	549	612	4,139	164	718
Apr.	155	524	604	3,961	208	666
May	139	510	599	2,989	197	655
June	147	430	610	2,420	204	548
July	154	345	624	2,356	214	438
Aug.	171	227	639	841	243	293
Sept.	162	126	648	745	233	172
Oct.	189	145	707	735	271	197
Nov.	171	135	700	708	238	185
Dec.	172	119	677	724	244	156

*Forgings for sale.

Malleable Iron Castings

	Shipments (000 omitted)		Unfilled orders for castings for sale (000 omitted)	
	1946	1945	1946	1945
Jan.	53.7	78.8	246	345
Feb.	40.2	75.2	248	342
Mar.	50.2	85.3	263	350
Apr.	65.0	76.1	275	346
May	62.6	79.6	279	328
June	61.6	72.0	276	285
July	64.4	55.8	272	284
Aug.	67.9	52.6	272	232
Sept.	69.5	47.0	277	220
Oct.	79.2	59.1	281	230
Nov.	69.0	57.3	278	227
Dec.	68.3	52.0	268	237



FINANCE

	Latest Period*	Prior Week	Month Ago	Year Ago
Bank Clearings (Dun & Bradstreet—millions)	$9,824	$13,276	$12,105	$10,459
Federal Gross Debt (billions)	$259.4	$259.1	$259.5	$279.5
Bond Volume, NYSE (millions)	$16.4	$27.9	$26.7	$30.3
Stocks Sales, NYSE (thousands)	5,317	7,908	5,896	7,581
Loans and Investments (billions)†	$55.6	$55.8	$55.6	$68.2
United States Gov't. Obligations Held (millions)†	$35,592	$35,636	$35,802	$49,716

† Member banks, Federal Reserve System.

PRICES

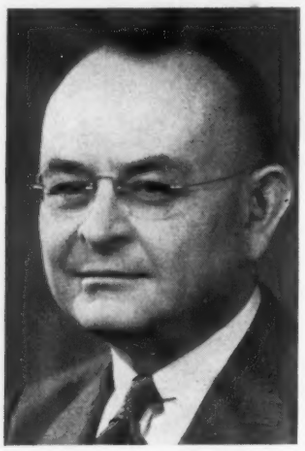
STEEL's composite finished steel price average	$69.36	$69.36	$69.36	$58.27
All Commodities†	141.7	140.3	140.0	107.1
Industrial Raw Materials†	153.1	152.6	153.1	119.3
Manufactured Products†	137.5	135.6	135.4	103.2

† Bureau of Labor Statistics Index, 1926=100.

Men of Industry

ADM. BEN MOREELL

WILFRED SYKES



M. C. PATTON

Admiral Ben Moreell, for the past several months president and director of Turner Construction Co., New York, has been elected board chairman, chairman of the executive committee and president of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh. He succeeds **H. E. Lewis,** retiring because of ill health, but who continues as a director and member of the executive committee.

Admiral Moreell had been federal coal mine administrator. During the war he organized and headed the Navy's Seabees and expedited the construction of aviation gasoline plants. As a result of his outstanding war service, he was awarded meritorious honors by our government, Great Britain and the Republic of Haiti.

In 1945 he was in charge of strike-bound oil refineries and pipelines which had been seized by the Navy, and last year was in charge of operating the nation's coal mines during the period of strikes and government control.

Admiral Moreell will start active duties with Jones & Laughlin on March 17. He will, however, continue as president of Turner Construction Co. until June 1 and he will continue a director of that company after that date.

—o—

Francis J. Kennerley has been elected to the board of directors, Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington, Del. He will continue to serve as secretary of the company.

—o—

J. F. Pryor has been appointed president, Magnolia Airco Gas Products Co., a subsidiary of Air Reduction Inc., New York. **W. A. Sherman** and **R. F. Crow,** former president and executive vice president, who have been closely associated with the company for many years, will continue this association as directors of the company. **R. A. Merritt** and **J. D. Schwartz** have been appointed vice presidents.

—o—

Wilfred Sykes, president, Inland Steel Co., Chicago, has been elected president of the Chicago Association of Commerce & Industry.

—o—

M. V. Cornell, Marion Power Shovel Co., Marion, O., has been appointed sales manager for the company. He succeeds **Walter N. Westland** who recently resigned to join the sales organization of the Cummins Engine Co. Inc., Columbus, Ind.

—o—

The Traffic Committee, Copper & Brass Research Association, New York, has re-elected **F. H. Vickery,** traffic manager, Chase Brass & Copper Co. Inc., Waterbury, Conn., as chairman, and **T. E. Veltfort,** manager, Copper & Brass Research Association, as secretary.

—o—

Electric Household Utilities Corp., Chicago, has announced the following promotions within its organization: **Walter F. Oberst,** formerly vice president, Meadows Division, Bloomington, Ill., has been appointed president of that division; **Owen G. Nugent,** formerly eastern division manager, has been named vice president in charge of manufacturing; **A. R. Nickson** has been appointed vice president in charge of plant engineering for all plants.

—o—

Larry Robbins, senior vice president, Eversharp Inc., Chicago, has been advanced to executive vice president. **Tom Emerson,** vice president in charge of sales, has been named vice president and general sales manager. **C. L. Frederick,** formerly executive vice president, becomes special assistant to the president.

—o—

M. C. Patton, assistant general manager of Armco Drainage & Metal Products Inc., Middletown, O., subsidiary of the American Rolling Mill Co., has been named vice president and assistant general manager of the company.

—o—

Ceco Steel Products Corp., Chicago, has announced the following appointments: **William W. Forst** and **William T. DuRell,** assistant managers of the Screen & Weatherstrip Division; **Floyd O. Goodwill,** general credit manager; **John D. Davenport** and **Harold J. Kovar,** assistant controllers; **William H. Ellsworth,** assistant general counsel; **Paul A. Kuehn,** assistant purchasing agent; **David H. Hefele,** assistant advertising manager, and **E. C. Bangham,** assistant manager, Washington office.

—o—

Ritner W. Tomlinson, Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, has been appointed superintendent of the Easton, Pa., plant of the company.

—o—

A. C. Ziebell, president, Universal Foundry Co., Oshkosh, Wis., has been nominated for a three-year term as director of the American Foundrymen's Association.

—o—

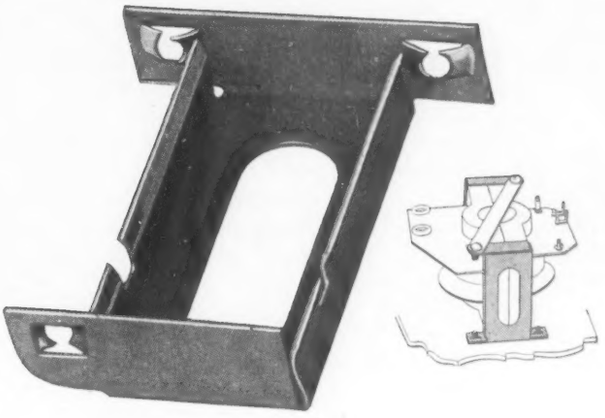
E. G. Beckey, vice president, Ft. Dearborn Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill., has been appointed to succeed the late **Neill M. Saunders** as president and general manager of the company.

—o—

G. S. McKenty, formerly associated

This is a SPEED NUT*.....

and



THIS is also a Speed Nut*!

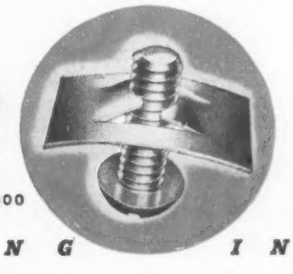
Of course you recognize the Standard SPEED NUT shown above, but just look at the "nightmare" our development engineers dreamed up, to provide multiple fastening and operational functions in a single unit! It is used in the assembly and mounting of television transformers (see sketch) and you can readily understand its advantages over special mounting brackets and individual, hard-to-handle threaded nuts and lock washers.

In addition to the widely-used standard types of SPEED NUTS, hundreds more are *functionally* designed to combine assembly operations, eliminate unnecessary handling of parts, speed-up production and thereby reduce final costs. They are fabricated on specially designed, automatic machines which produce *completely finished* parts at high speeds.

There must be some step in the assembly of your product where, by changing over to SPEED NUTS, your costs could be reduced and your product improved. Why not send us your assembly details, or better still, send in the parts involved. We will be glad to give you a complete fastening analysis . . . at no cost.

TINNERMAN PRODUCTS, INC.
2039 FULTON ROAD • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

In Canada: Wallace Barnes Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.
In England: Simmonds Aerocessories, Ltd., London
In France: Aerocessoires Simmonds, S. A., Paris
In Australia: Aerocessories, Pty., Ltd., Melbourne

Speed  Nuts* PATENTED

MORE THAN 4000 SHAPES AND SIZES

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

FASTEST THING IN FASTENINGS

with LeTourneau Inc., has been appointed merchandising manager of the Road Machinery Division, Heil Co., Milwaukee.

—o—

Victor R. Krause has been appointed manager of the Aluminum Division in Milwaukee of the Reynolds Metals Co., Richmond, Va.

—o—

A. G. de Sherbinin, owner and founder of A. G. de Sherbinin & Co., New York, has been appointed vice president of Pagel, Horton & Co. Inc., of that city. He will be in charge of the company's Metal Products Division.

—o—

R. G. Mumma, formerly manager of the Tap Division, Landis Machine Co., Waynesboro, Pa., has been named assistant secretary of the company. **R. E. Yingling,** formerly in charge of the New York territory, has been named assistant sales manager.

—o—

Samuel L. Moffatt has been appointed superintendent of the open hearth department, Portsmouth Steel Corp., Portsmouth, O.

—o—

D. M. Morewood has been appointed assistant vice president, traffic department, United States Steel Corp. of Delaware.

—o—

John A. Comstock has been appointed engineer of materials at the Ithaca, N. Y., plant of Morse Chain Co., New York, subsidiary of Borg-Warner Corp., Chicago.

—o—

The board of directors of the Continental Bridge Co., Chicago, has elected the following officers: **Stevens A. Bennett,** chairman; **Roy E. Smith,** president; **Stanley A. Archer,** vice president, sales; and **John W. Gifford,** secretary-treasurer. Mr. Smith, who was elected president, recently came to the company from the Kelly O'Leary Steel Works Inc., Chicago, where he was vice president in charge of sales.

—o—

George E. Evans, Mathieson Alkali Works, New York, has retired as metallurgist in charge of fused alkali products for the metals trade. **R. C. Strong** has been appointed manager of the Fused Alkali Division. Mr. Evans will act as a consultant of the company.

—o—

Carl S. Vogel has been elected to the board of directors, Edgcomb Steel Co., Philadelphia. Mr. Vogel has been associated with Edgcomb for the past 18 years and will continue to serve as manager of sales.

—o—

Preston M. Hall has been appointed technical executive of the Resistance Welder Manufacturers' Association, Philadelphia. Mr. Hall served as chief of the Resistance Welding Section, WPB, during the war, and in the summer of 1945 the government sent him to Europe as a special scientific consultant on welding.

—o—

Herbert M. Hodges, director of the foreign department, Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, has retired.

—o—

George N. Sieger, president of S-M-S Corp., Detroit, has been elected president of the Resistance Welder Manufacturers Association. Prominent in the welding industry, Mr. Sieger has, for years, been active on committees of the American Welding Society and now serves as second vice president of that organization. **T. S. Long,** vice president and general manager, Taylor-Winfield Corp., Warren, O., has been elected vice president of the RWMA.

—o—

Merritt Wolfe, Joyce Machine Co., Hatboro, Pa., has been elected vice president and general manager of the company. He had formerly been in charge of sales and advertising for the firm, and, in his new capacity, will combine these activities with administration. **George Joyce** remains as president and **W. Thomas Joyce** as treasurer. **Cecil Cadman** has been elected secretary and **W. W. Mauger** becomes assistant secretary and comptroller.

—o—

Paul B. Ricks has been appointed director of public relations, Ekco Products Co., Chicago, succeeding **Ronald Goodman** who recently resigned.

—o—

The Pennsylvania Flexible Metallic Tubing Co., Philadelphia, has opened a new branch in Los Angeles which will be under supervision of **Arnold J. Dovey,** a sales executive with the company since 1939. The branch will be known as the Pacific Coast Division of the Penflex Sales Co., sales organization of Pennsylvania Flexible Metallic Tubing Co., with headquarters in Philadelphia.

—o—

T. C. Ballou has been named manager of welded products sales, American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

—o—

Joseph J. Strachan has been appointed general staff manager of sales, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, subsidiary of U. S. Steel Corp.

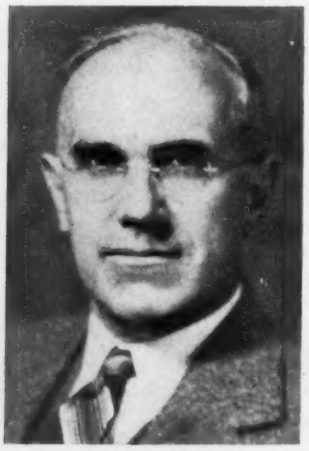
—o—

Gerald E. Rhodes, American Bridge Co., Gary, Ind., subsidiary of U. S. Steel Corp., Chicago, has been promoted to assistant manager of the local plant. He succeeds **Jay K. Thompson** who has retired after 44 years' service.

—o—

Max Kuniansky, vice president and general manager, Lynchburg Foundry Co., Lynchburg, Va., has been nominated for president of the American Foundrymen's Association in 1947-48 to succeed **Sheldon V. Wood,** president of Min-

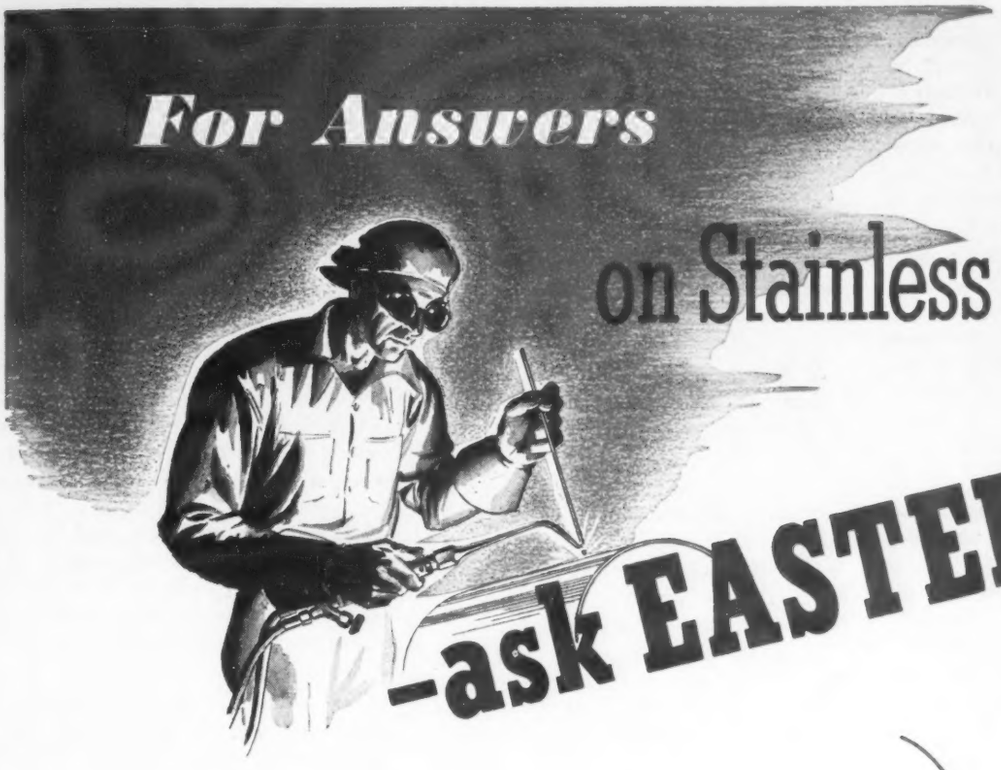
ROY E. SMITH



GEORGE N. SIEGER

MAX KUNIANSKY

For Answers on Stainless Welding -ask EASTERN!



Atomic Hydrogen? Does atomic hydrogen welding of E-S 18-12 Mo (Type 316) produce welds as corrosion resistant as those made by a metallic arc?

Gas-Welding 18-8? What other compositions of chrome-nickel Stainless, besides E-S 18-8 (Type 302) can be oxyacetylene welded?

Tank Annealing? Is it necessary to anneal and pickle small outdoor storage tanks of E-S 18-8 LC (Type 304) after metallic-arc welding?

Weld Vibration? Do spot welds in light gages of E-S 18-8 sheet (Type 302) stand up under rapid vibration over long periods of time?

Bonding to Steel? What is the best way to join E-S 18-8 Stainless sheet (Type 302) to low-alloy steel hangers without a noticeable joint?

ask Eastern for the answer when Stainless is the question

Eastern welcomes your questions about joining stainless steels. Whether they concern arc or gas welding, atomic hydrogen, or heliarc welding of light-gage sheet . . . Eastern Stainless' technical men have answers based on experience. "Eastern Stainless Steel Sheets", a modern book about a modern metal, gives you much data on joining. Send for your copy, and if you need further help, get in touch with any of our 18 offices or distributors.

JMLeo E-D1

EASTERN STAINLESS
STEEL CORPORATION
BALTIMORE 3, MARYLAND • Distributors' stock available in most areas
CHICAGO · CLEVELAND · DALLAS · DETROIT · LOS ANGELES · NEWARK · PHILADELPHIA

ES

neapolis Electric Steel Castings Co. whose term expires in July. Mr. Kuniansky has been AFA vice president. He will be succeeded in that position by **William B. Wallis,** president, Pittsburgh Lectromelt Furnace Corp., Pittsburgh. On his retirement Mr. Wood will serve a one-year term as an AFA director, succeeding **F. J. Walls,** International Nickel Co., Detroit, the association's immediate past president.

—o—

William V. Bush has been elected president of the Detroit Sheet Metal Works, Detroit, and **Walter V. Baker,** recently returned from service in the U. S. Army, has been elected vice president.

—o—

John S. King, Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Chicago, has been appointed manager of the Chicago branch house of the company, succeeding **Frank V. Roy** who will retire Mar. 1.

—o—

Roland E. Nelson has been appointed manager of the Chicago office, H. K. Porter Co. Inc., Pittsburgh. He succeeds **George L. Green.**

—o—

W. O. McMahon, foundry metallurgist, sales department, Sloss-Sheffield Steel & Iron Co., Birmingham, has resigned to engage in private foundry consulting work.

—o—

Edwin T. Jackman has been named manager, Bar Steel Division, Charles C. Stevens Co., Chicago. He was formerly Chicago district manager, Firth-Sterling Steel Co., McKeesport, Pa.

—o—

Ben T. Cowherd has been elected a vice president, Republic Drill & Tool Co., Chicago, in charge of hardware sales in the eastern states, with headquarters in New York.

—o—

R. Templeton Brown, a member of the firm of Mayer, Meyer, Austrian & Platt, attorneys, was elected to the board of directors of the A. M. Castle & Co., Chicago., to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of **Alfred C. Castle.** The board of directors elected **Carl C. Mueller** vice president in charge of the Seattle branch, replacing **John B. Robbins** who was elected vice president in charge of the Kansas City branch.

—o—

L. F. Holfender has been appointed factory representative, Brush Division, Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland. He will make his headquarters in Cincinnati and will cover the Cincinnati, Louisville and Nashville areas.

—o—

James G. Gammel, Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland, has been appointed promotion and advertising manager of the Brush Division to succeed **G. O. Rowland** who has resigned. Mr. Rowland will assume direction of the Northern Indiana Supply Co., Kokomo, Ind.

—o—

Paul R. Wineman, B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, has been named manager, Industrial Products Sales Division in the Seattle district. He succeeds **Fred D. Ranyard** who has retired after 36 years with the company.

—o—

R. R. Hutchinson, Pontiac Motor Division, Pontiac, Mich., has been appointed chief engineer of that division of General Motors Corp.

—o—

Harry T. Silverman has been appointed assistant superintendent, Indiana Harbor Works shops department of Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.

—o—

Alfred G. Finlay has been appointed manager of the Stainless Steel Sales Division, United States Steel Supply Co., Chicago, subsidiary of U. S. Steel Corp.

—o—

F. H. Eaton, sales engineer, American Car & Foundry Co., New York, and **H. J. Russell,** sales agent of the company have been named assistants to the vice president.

—o—

James P. Bates has been appointed chief metallurgist for the Hyster Co., Portland, Oreg. He will be in charge of materials specifications and heat treating for the company's three plants—Portland, Oreg., and Peoria and Danville, Ill. His headquarters will be in Portland.

—o—

The Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, has added the following new salesmen to their sales staff: **Joseph B. Parsons, Sidney M. McCroskey, Edward J. Stein, Wallace H. Adamson, George D. Bunder, Harold M. McMeans, William G. Memphill, Robert A. Wille, Edward W. Schnabel** and **George A. Estabrook.**

—o—

Robert W. Wolcott was re-elected president, Lukens Steel Co., Coatesville, Pa. Also re-elected were vice presidents **Charles Lukens Huston, G. D. Spackman, J. F. Wiese** and **F. H. Gordon;** treasurer and assistant secretary, **J. W. Herman; Stewart Huston,** secretary and **Edward K. Myers,** assistant treasurer.

—o—

C. Clark Moore has been named export sales engineer, La Plant-Choate Mfg. Co. Inc., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, with headquarters in New York.

—o—

John C. Cherry, assistant manager of production, Cherry-Burrell Corp., Chicago, has been named a vice president.

—o—

Dr. William A. Mudge has been appointed director of the technical service section of the Development & Research Division, International Nickel Co. Inc., New York. **William F. Burchfield** has been appointed assistant director. Formerly assistant director, Dr. Mudge succeeds **O. B. J. Frazer,** recently made assistant manager of the division. **Donald J. Reese,** while continuing to head the Iron & Non-Ferrous Casting Section of the division, will also be in charge of its field section. The latter position was formerly under the direction of **H. J. French** who was recently made assistant vice president of the company. The various units of the division's steel section are now headed by the following: **J. W. Sands,** engineering steels; **Dr. V. N. Krivobok,** stainless steels; and **T. N. Armstrong Jr.,** railway and cast steels.

—o—

L. A. Adams has been appointed assistant manager, sales and service, Chicago Vitreous Enamel Products Co., Cicero, Ill., with headquarters in Chicago.

—o—

E. C. Troy, chief metallurgist, Dodge Steel Co., Philadelphia, has been elected vice president in charge of research and metallurgy.

—o—

Harold K. Hochschild, the American Metal Co. Ltd., New York, has been elected chairman of the board of directors. He will continue to serve also as president of the company. **Charles E. Scott,** general manager of the company's Mexican operations, was elected a director.

—o—

Emily A. Taylor, Natural Oil Products Co., Harrison, N. J., has been appointed manager of the Industrial Advertising Division of the company.

—o—

Dr. Charles M. Slack, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, was erroneously reported in STEEL, Feb. 10 issue, as appointed director of research for the corporation. Dr. Slack was appointed director of research for the Lamp Division of the Westinghouse Electric Corp.

—o—

Gerald Z. Wollman has been appointed assistant to the vice president of Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, in the supervision of the company's Elevator Division in Jersey City, N. J., and the Sturtevant Division at Hyde Park, Mass.

—o—

J. B. Haskell, manager of sales, Rail & Track Division, West Virginia Steel & Mfg. Co., Huntington, W. Va., has been promoted to manager, market re-

OTTO W. WINTER

Elected president and general manager, Acme Pattern & Machine Co., Buffalo. Noted in STEEL, Feb. 17 issue, p. 82.

DR. W. L. McCRACKEN

Appointed director of research and manager of alkali manufacturing, Detrex Corp., Detroit. Noted in STEEL, Feb. 17 issue, p. 84.

WILLIAM T. GOSSETT

Named vice president and general counsel, Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich. Noted in STEEL, Feb. 17 issue, p. 84.

search and engineering development. He has been associated with the company for 24 years. **W. F. Robinson** will succeed Mr. Haskell in his former position. **Billy N. Owens,** who served as an Army Air Force pilot during the war, has been named manager of warehouse sales.

—o—

C. D. D'Amico has been appointed manager, Special Steels Department at the Los Angeles plant of Joseph T. Ryerson & Son Inc., Chicago.

—o—

The Yoder Co., Cleveland, is opening a new sales and engineering consultation office in Chicago which will be under the management of **Theo K. Eckhardt** who has been in the Yoder Co. engineering and sales department for 13 years.

—o—

John D. Lodwick has been elected vice president in charge of sales, Pneumatic Division, Curtis Mfg. Co., St. Louis. **Harry C. Morrison** has been elected vice president in charge of sales, Refrigeration Division of the company.

—o—

Edward A. Linhart has been appointed director of industrial relations for the Follansbee Steel Corp., Pittsburgh. He was formerly associated with the Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, Lincoln, Nebr., in industrial relations work.

—o—

Herbert V. Evans Jr. and **H. C. Grieme** have joined the sales department of Alloy Steel Products Co., Linden, N. J.

—o—

Kenneth W. Green has been appointed purchasing agent of the Electric Storage Battery Co., Philadelphia, succeeding the late **William B. Gold.**

OBITUARIES . . .

Herman W. Falk, 79, chairman of the board and founder of the Falk Corp., and a director of the Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., died Feb. 17 at Daytona Beach, Fla., after suffering a heart attack. Mr. Falk also was a member of the executive committee of Allis-Chalmers, a member of the board of the Heil Co., and president of the Falk Investment Co. and the Hope Investment Co.

—o—

Harry Scullin, 79, chairman of the board of the Scullin Steel Co., St. Louis, died recently. He was elected chairman of the company in 1944 after serving as president for 46 years. Prominent in St. Louis civic affairs, Mr. Scullin had served as excise commissioner for St. Louis. In 1933 he was chosen as a member of the board of three for Missouri to submit to the public works administration, projects for giving employment. He also served as assistant chief of the St. Louis district of the ordnance office and president of the Army Ordnance association.

—o—

Arthur K. Hohmyer, 62, western district manager, Westinghouse Air Brake Co., with headquarters in Chicago, died Feb. 11 in that city. He had been associated with the company since 1901.

—o—

Frederick T. Vaux, 88, retired vice president and treasurer, Adams & Westlake Co., Chicago, died Feb. 15 in that city.

—o—

Fred W. Koehler, 69, died recently at his home in Beverly Hills, Calif. The managing director of several western corporations, he had been president of the Soudan Consolidated Iron Co.

—o—

James Dickerson Coe, 71, president and treasurer, James A. Coe & Co., Newark, N. J., died at his home in Upper Montclair, N. J., on Feb. 14.

—o—

George H. Dunlap, 64, vice president, Alabama Dry Docks & Shipbuilding Co., Mobile, Ala., died Feb. 15.

—o—

William Armstrong, 59, executive vice president, Henry Disston & Sons Inc., Philadelphia, died Feb. 17 in that city.

—o—

Alva J. Fisher, 85, one of the founders of the Hurley Machine Co., Chicago, now the Hurley Machine Division, Electric Household Utilities Corp., and, prior to his retirement in 1928, its first vice president and production manager, died Feb. 14 in Sarasota, Fla.

—o—

Edward F. Shellaberger, 94, founder of the DeKalb Fence Co., DeKalb, Ill., now the DeKalb plant of American Steel & Wire Co.'s Cyclone Fence Division, died Feb. 13.

—o—

George C. Scott, 74, retired president of United States Steel Export Co., New York, died in Plainfield, N. J., Feb. 17.

—o—

Frederick Schroeder, for many years Ohio manager of the O. K. Tool Co., Shelton, Conn., died recently.

—o—

Neill M. Saunders, 48, president and general manager, Ft. Dearborn Mfg. Co., Sterling, Ill., died recently.

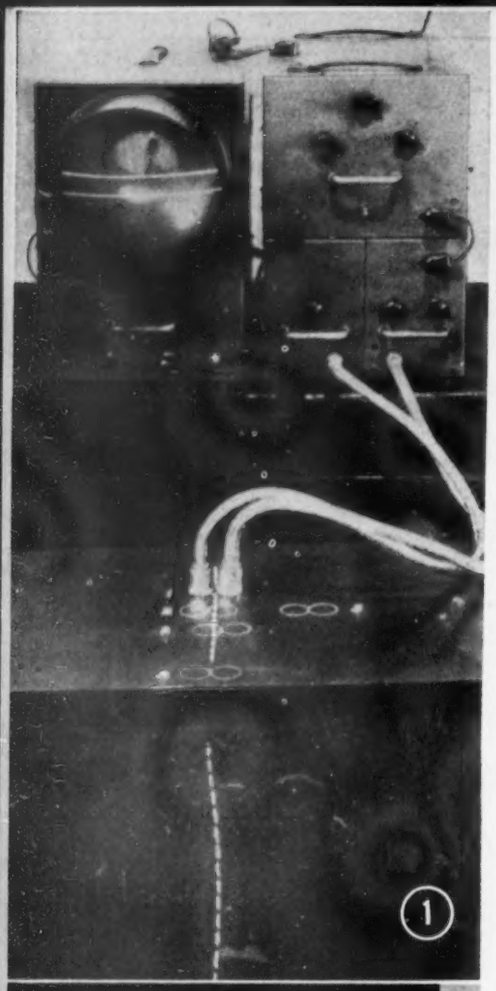
—o—

Carl G. Berggren, 55, vice president and general manager, Special Products Division, Thomas A. Edison Inc., West Orange, N. J., died Feb. 13.

—o—

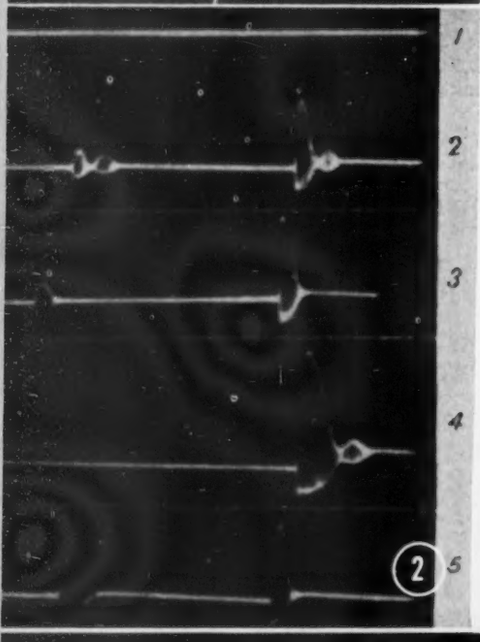
Joseph F. Gettrust, 73, for 35 years Chicago sales representative, Ashton Valve Co., New York, died Feb. 11.

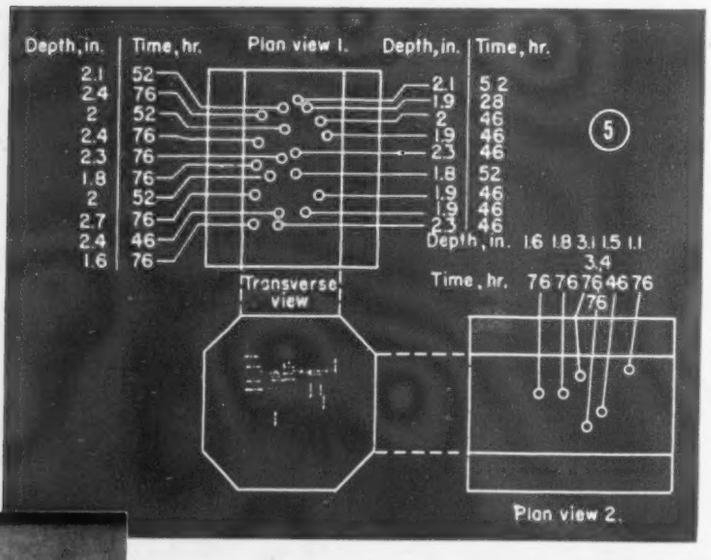
Inspecting Metals with SUP

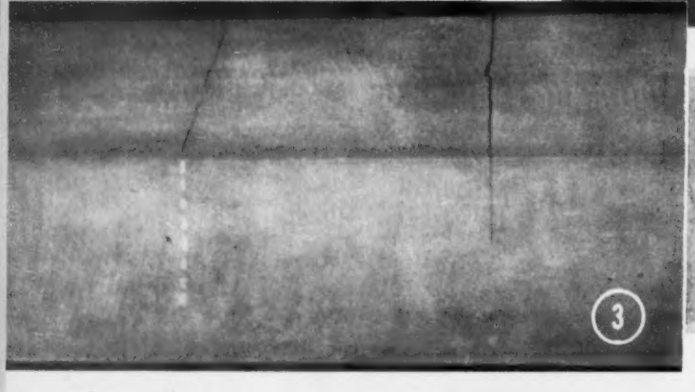


DEVELOPMENTS in supersonic technique (the use of sound whose wave-length is comparable with the dimensions of the flaws to be expected) have made available to the investigator an additional source of information—however, conditions peculiar to large masses can arise which considerably influence the results obtained. With large steel parts there is an almost proportionate increase in heterogeneity with size, and the high degree of sensitivity shown by the supersonic instrument can result—unless such features are taken into consideration—in a false interpretation of unavoidable trivial irregularities, the presence of which is in no way detrimental to the service of the article in question.

This review gives the results of applying this testing method in works practice to larger masses, billets, plates, castings and welds. Conditions necessary for the satisfactory use of the apparatus for practical testing are discussed. It is stated that supersonic examination should be regarded primarily as a new instrument of investigation, capable of giving information about the internal character of large masses of steel, which cannot at present be obtained by other means.







ULTRASONICS

This nondestructive method for detecting flaws is being closely studied by engineers and metallurgists. Discussion of British practice presented here is based upon data prepared for the Iron and Steel Institute of Great Britain

TESTING LARGE MASSES

By H. Nicholson and L. Rotherham
English Steel Corp., Ltd. and
Brown-Firth Research Laboratories, respectively.

In the course of routine inspection or in special investigations, it frequently occurs that a knowledge of the condition of internal soundness is of considerable value. Supersonic or echo-sounding principles have been applied already to a variety of steel forgings and castings of appreciable size, and much useful information has been obtained. In general, it can be said that every such case requires special and individual consideration, owing to the diversities in shape and size among the larger masses.

Parts such as shafts and large billets are eminently suited to supersonic testing on account of their uniformity of section. But there are many parts of over 12 in. in cross-section which are, of necessity, irregular in form, and in these instances comprehensive testing is considerably restricted. Here, localized scanning can yield valuable information, especially if carried out in zones of known susceptibility to internal unsoundness. In the selection of such positions a sound metallurgical knowledge of the part in question is of the utmost value.

A number of forged blocks, approximately 15 x 15 x 17 in., were examined with the flaw detector, their thermal history having suggested that internal cracks might be present. Reflections were obtained from the bottom after modifying the time base to extend its range of depth, and there were also several reflections of considerable strength from various points inside the metal. These reflections, which denoted hair-line cracks, were found to a greater or smaller extent in all the suspected blocks, but not in a block whose thermal history had been normal.

Several forging hammer heads of 2 ft cube to 3 ft 6 in. cube, all made from the same ingot, were examined. Etching had shown hair-line cracks meeting the surface, and the flaw detector showed many such cracks inside most of the tups, though one was found to be practically free from cracks. A strong echo was obtained from the central bore of the tup or hammer head (a few inches in diameter) when the probes were vertically over it, but where the bottom surface was considerably inclined to the top surface, the bottom echo was weak or nonexistent over a large area. Near the edges, however, the sides reflected the waves back to the receiver, enabling a bottom echo to be obtained. The main use of the bottom echo is to show that the depth range of the time base is suitably set and that the sensitivity is sufficient; once these are known, the absence of a bottom echo due to geometrical effects alone need not prevent the effective testing of the material.

In testing large steel masses whose length greatly exceeds any other dimension, the labor involved in testing the whole volume of the steel can be reduced considerably by testing from the end face, provided that the flaws to be detected present a sufficient area as seen from the end face of the piece. Two die blocks, approximately 16 x 16 x 54 in., were tested in this way. A major crack had been found in each of the blocks when the impression was cut out, and the flaw detector was used to determine whether the crack visible on the surface extended far into the interior. In each block it was found that the crack covered almost the whole cross-section. A bottom echo could be obtained only with the probes at the edges of the end face, and a strong echo was received from the crack. The test was repeated from the opposite end, giving the same results. Thus each of the blocks contained a completely internal clink.

An interesting example of an alternative method of testing for an internal clink is illustrated in Figs. 1, 2 and 3. A die block, 15 x 16 x 60 in., was examined with the flaw detector on one of the long faces, as shown. A transverse crack was visible on the exterior surfaces at 15 in. from one end, but the supersonic test showed that there was also a completely internal clink at a position 17½ in. from the opposite end.

Immediately over the clink there was no bottom echo at all, the crack apparently serving to dissipate or scatter all transmitted energy. It was found possible to plot the position of the clink by this method, and the results are shown in the photographs. Fig. 1 shows method of testing, and results obtained from various representative positions in the vicinity of the internal clink. Also evident in the traces are indications of hair-line cracks within the

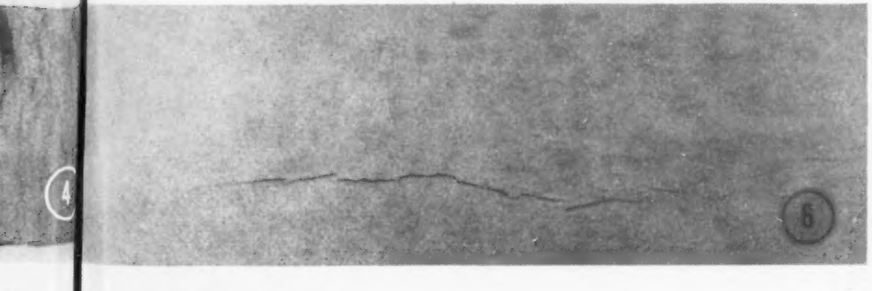
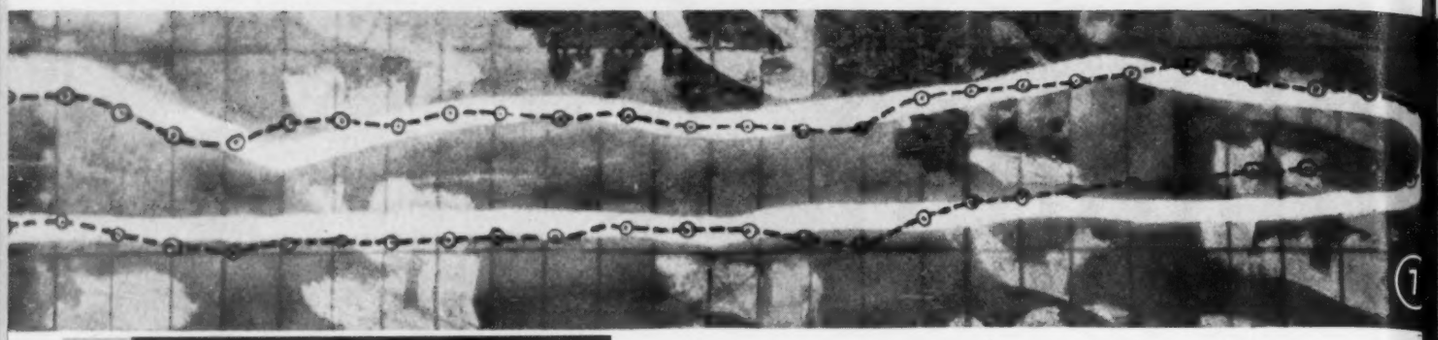
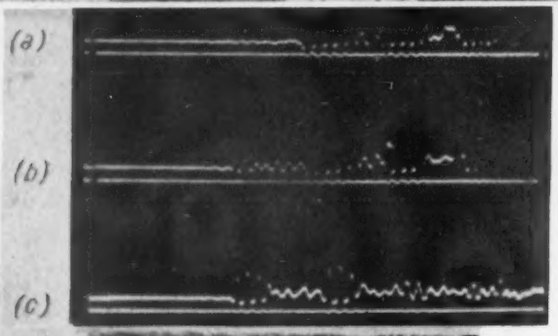
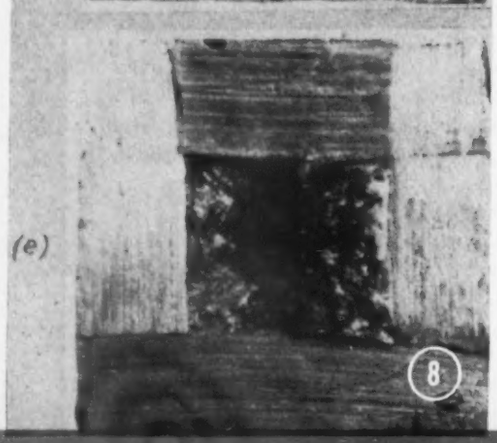
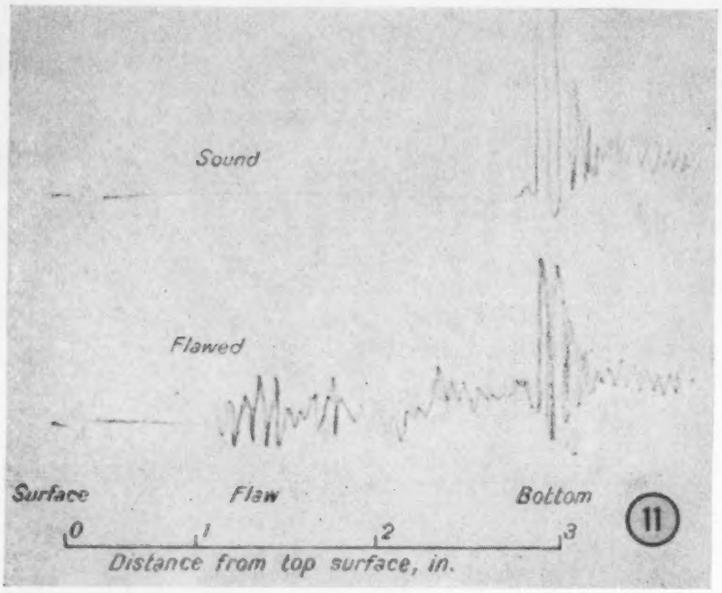


Fig. 1—Method of testing for an internal crack
Fig. 2—Results obtained from various positions, indicated in Fig. 11, in the vicinity of the clink. Indications of hairline cracks are visible within central zone of block
Fig. 3—Coincidence in estimated and actual positions of the clink, after half-sectioning
Fig. 4—Fracture through hair-line cracks
Fig. 5—Development of hair-line cracks with lapse of time
Fig. 6—Internal cracks in forged high-alloy steel









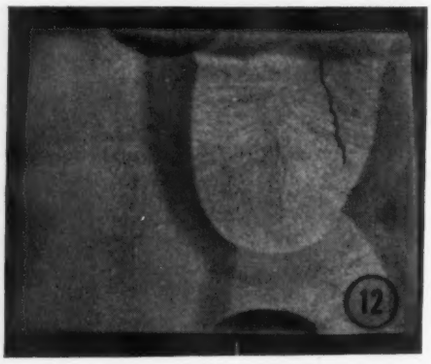


Fig. 7—Laminations in 0.33-in. steel plate, detected by supersonic testing (white line) and confirmed by magnetic etching (black line)

Fig. 8—Detection of pipe in high-alloy steel: (a) Unpiped bar, no defects; (b) edge of piped bar, defects beginning to show; (c) center of piped bar, defects well marked; (d) unpiped bar; (e) piped bar

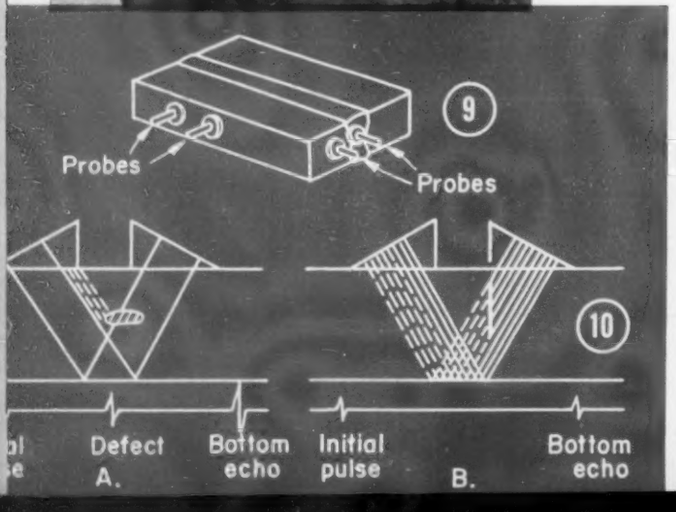


Fig. 9—Method of using flat probes on gas-cut edge

Fig. 10—Method of using 30-degree wedges for detecting (a) horizontal and (b) vertical defects

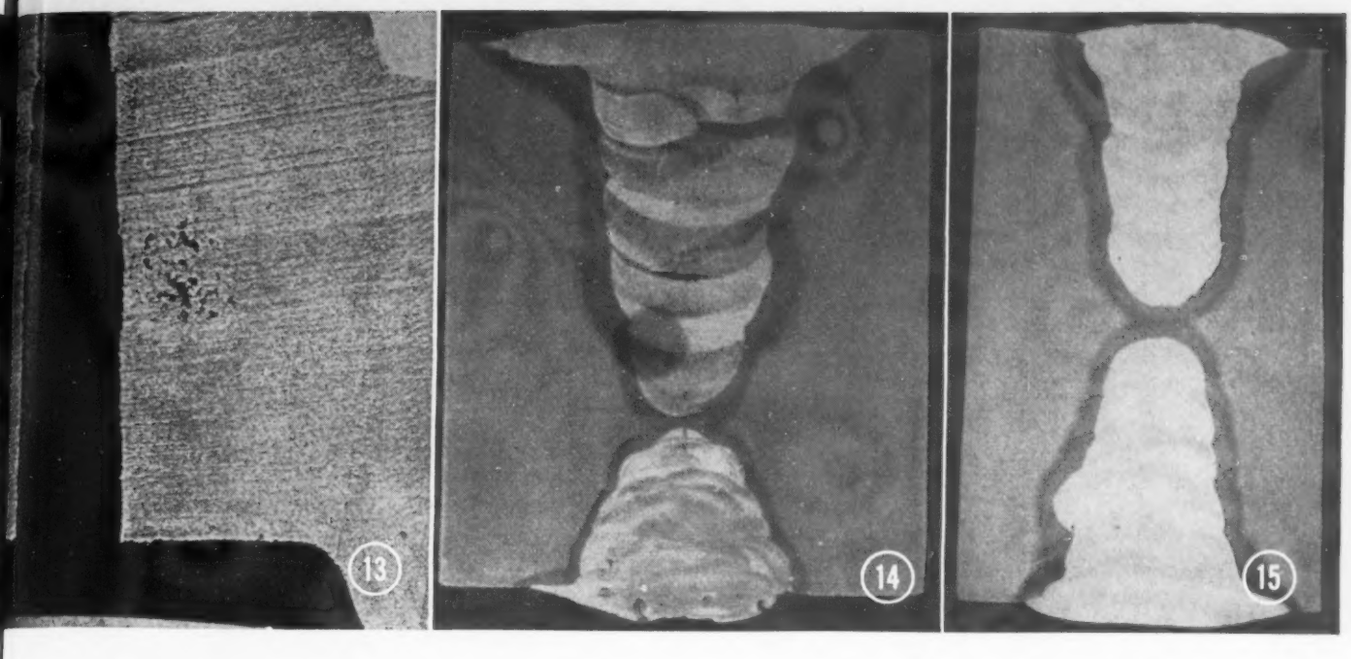
Fig. 11—Pulley casting tested with supersonic waves

Fig. 12—Section through weld showing crack

Fig. 13—Section of pulley casting showing porosity

Fig. 14—Butt weld on 3-in., low alloy steel plate, showing entrapped slag

Fig. 15—Butt welded 3-in. low alloy steel plate, weld made with stainless steel electrodes, showing interfacial defect



central zone of the block. Fig. 3 shows coincidence in estimated and actual positions of the clink, after half-sectioning.

Each case for examination has to be taken on its own merits, and in order to obtain the most informative results possible, it may prove necessary not merely to devise a particular method of approach, but to modify, to some slight degree, the supersonic instrument itself. An example of this occurs in the case of two rotor shafts, 15 ft long, 18 in. maximum diameter, which were suspected of having internal clinks similar to those found in the die blocks. The flaw detector was applied to one of the end faces with oil as the coupling medium, the quartz disk being placed directly on the steel; using the 2½-megacycle filter in the receiver, only an extremely weak bottom echo was obtained. By changing the output value of the amplifier for a more sensitive one, however, the sensitivity was increased about threefold, and by putting a tuning coil in the transmitter circuit a further fivefold increase was obtained. With this arrangement, strong bottom echoes were obtained, so that testing for flaws could then proceed.

No major flaw echoes were found, so there were apparently no clinks. Small echoes were obtained, however, in large numbers near the beginning of the trace, at maximum sensitivity. They were evenly distributed both over the cross-section and in depth, and their amplitude decreased as their depth increased, becoming too weak to register beyond about 3 ft. A similar trace was obtained when testing from the opposite end, showing that sensitivity, in terms of amplitude of echo from a flaw of given size, decreases appreciably as the distance increases, because of the spreading of the beam. Possibly some form of automatic gain control, operated by the time base, could be used to give constant sensitivity with variation in distance.

TESTING BILLETS AND BARS

By W. R. Yates, Hadfields, Ltd., Sheffield, England

The supersonic method lends itself especially to testing of rolled and forged material. Hair-line cracks, which are an occasional type of defect occurring in this class of product, are readily detected by supersonic examination. As a routine test for billets and bars, this method is more positive for determining freedom from this defect than sectioning followed by magnetic etching. In this test a known volume of the steel is examined, whereas the method of sectioning followed by magnetic etching shows only one plane which may not be representative of the whole length of the mass in question.

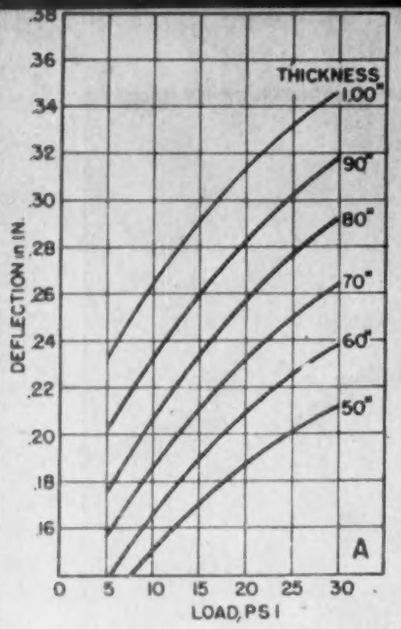
Material may be tested by selecting various bars representative of the cast and preparing surfaces on the portion to be examined by grinding or machining or, alternatively, specimens cut from the bars may be prepared and examined by the apparatus in the laboratory.

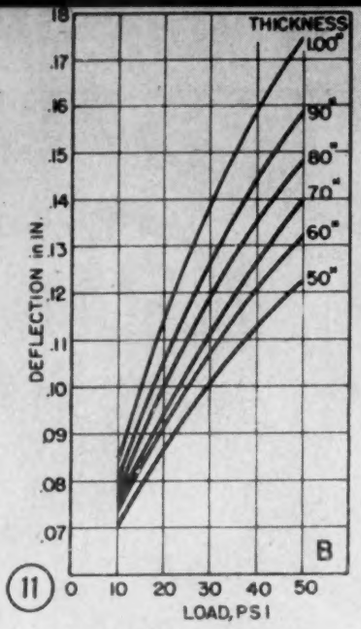
In this class of forged or rolled material it is desirable to obtain some idea of the nature, magnitude, and orientation of flaws indicated by reflection of the supersonic waves.

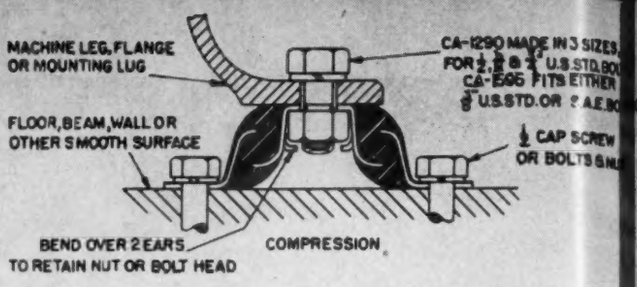
An example occurred in a 6½ in. square billet, where a single hair-line crack was located, and upon sawing at the position of the flaw a crack was seen in one face only; the calculated position was within ¼-in. of the actual position. The length of the hair-line crack was found to be ¼-in. The minimum size of flaw detectable will depend upon the surface area capable of reflecting the supersonic wave.

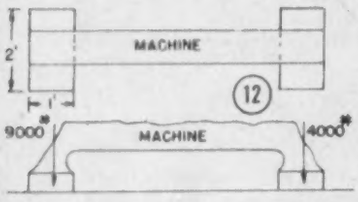
Where the specimen is of circular section, the probes may be rotated until the position of maximum reflection occurs, indicating the position where the greatest surface area is reflecting the supersonic wave to the receiver. In material of rectangular section, the examination is limited to two directions at right angles, and hence the orientation of an internal crack can be determined only approximately.

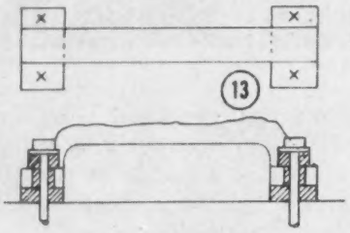
In rolled and forged material, the following types of defects have been observed: (a) Hair-line cracks, (b) internal cracks, (c) segregates, and (d) piping. Where it is possible for two or more of these types of defects to be present in the specimen under examination, it is desirable for the observer to be able to distinguish between the different types of flaws. Internal cracks (a) and (b) can usually be distinguished from segregates and piping (c) and (d), by the scatter- (*Please turn to Page* 114)

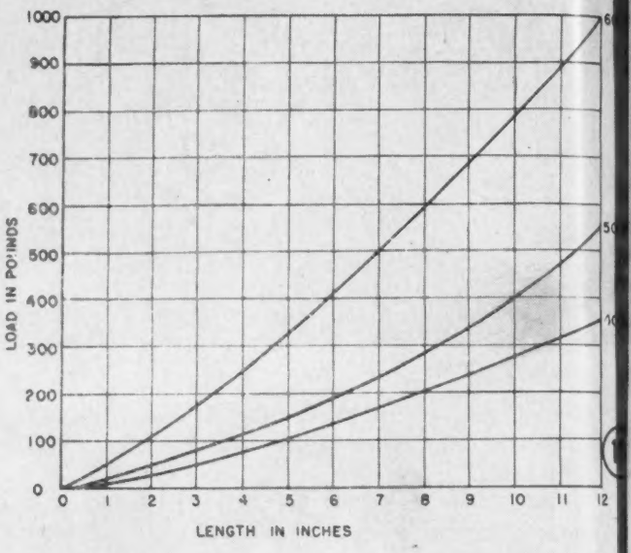





MACHINE LEG, FLANGE OR MOUNTING LUG
FLOOR, BEAM, WALL OR OTHER SMOOTH SURFACE
BEND OVER 2 EARS TO RETAIN NUT OR BOLT HEAD
COMPRESSION







CONTROL OF VIBRATION CAN Increase Production Efficiency

By JOHN PARINA, JR.
Associate Editor, STEEL

Effective isolation of vibration generated by high speed industrial machinery today is regarded by many to be as indispensable to production economy as correct lubrication or the proper cutting tool. This second article continues the survey of anti-vibration materials available to industry and reviews characteristics of additional standard mountings and methods of application

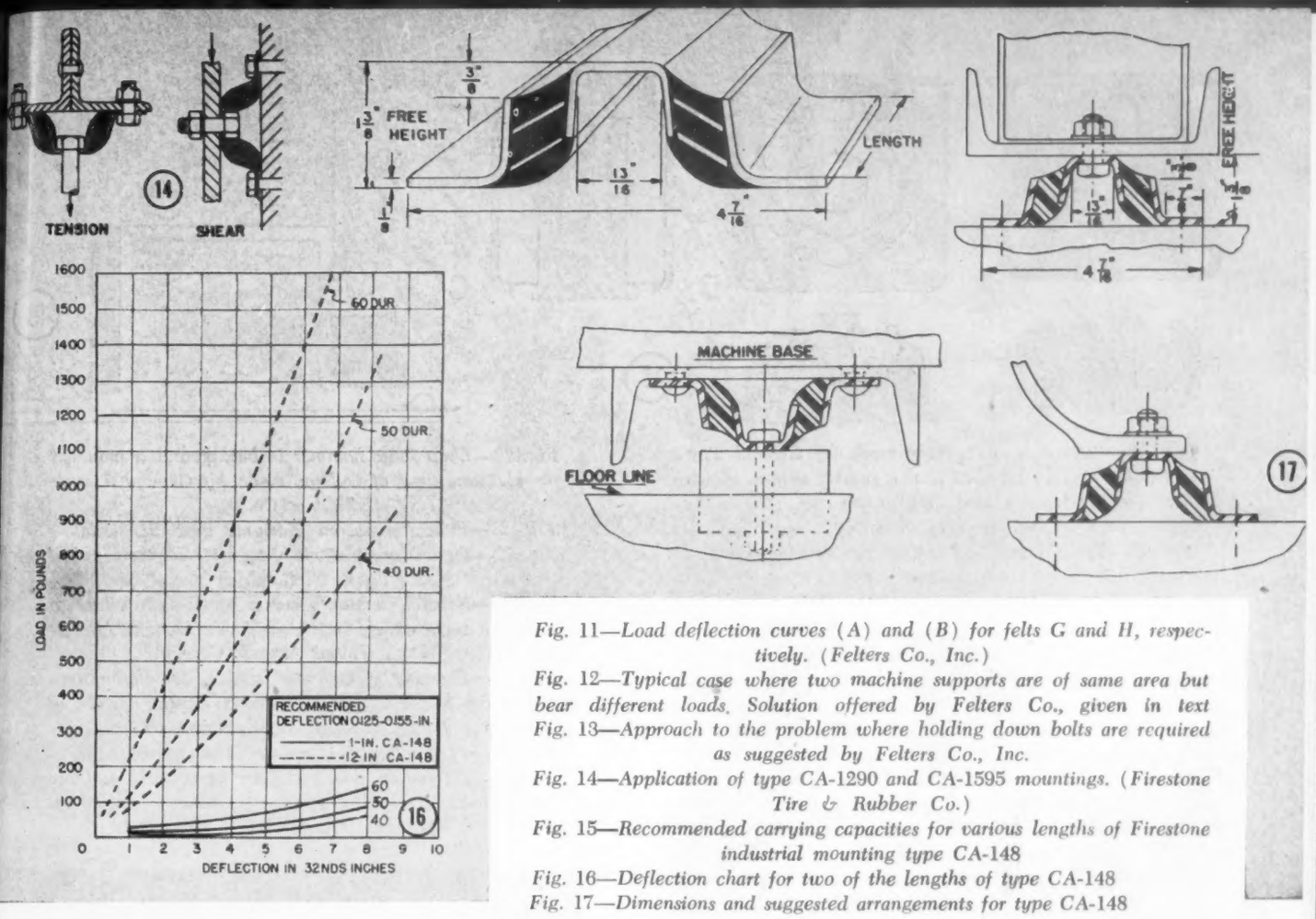


Fig. 11—Load deflection curves (A) and (B) for felts G and H, respectively. (Felters Co., Inc.)

Fig. 12—Typical case where two machine supports are of same area but bear different loads. Solution offered by Felters Co., given in text

Fig. 13—Approach to the problem where holding down bolts are required as suggested by Felters Co., Inc.

Fig. 14—Application of type CA-1290 and CA-1595 mountings. (Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.)

Fig. 15—Recommended carrying capacities for various lengths of Firestone industrial mounting type CA-148

Fig. 16—Deflection chart for two of the lengths of type CA-148

Fig. 17—Dimensions and suggested arrangements for type CA-148

VIOLENT stresses can be built up at the machine and its foundation by vibration originating in high speed productive machinery. These vibrations cause excessive wear and inefficient operation of the machine, they travel throughout the building to impair the precision of delicate instruments and fine machinery, and in addition cause fatigue in the people working under conditions of high frequency vibration.

Great attention is being given to the destructive forces of high frequency vibration because it has proven to be the cause of metal fatigue which in turn results in the breakage of machinery, machine parts, and shortens the life of buildings and other structures. In this series of articles, various standard mountings for the dampening of vibration are reviewed to indicate what is available for the control of this problem.

Felters Co., Inc. Boston, states laboratory and field tests have shown that felt is an excellent isolation material particularly for heavy loads. In the majority of heavy machines the area of the footing is comparatively small. Felt is adaptable to all large or small areas and does not require the installation of more material than is essential to efficient isolation. Field of heavy loading ranges from 10 to 45 psi; for the purpose of loadings from 10-45 psi, Felters' G and H felt in various thicknesses have been found most desirable. The load deflection curves for these two felts are shown in Figs. 11-A and B.

From experiments in loading the felts over an appreciable time and then measuring the "permanent set" of the material, it has been found that if G is loaded to 30 psi, its permanent set is not more than 6 per cent of its original thickness. For H loaded to 50 psi, the set is approximately 5 per cent of its original thickness. The compliance figures (measure of elasticity) start to decrease rapidly for G at 30 psi, and for H at 50 psi. The usual selection of load ranges is that G be used in the range from 10-20 psi, and H for loads 20 to 45 psi. Unisorb E felt has been established as standard for loadings above 45 lb and not higher than 65 psi.

Experience shows that where maximum loadings are approximated, other conditions such as the degree of vibration should be given consideration and that in many cases a recommendation should be for a loading slightly under the maximums shown in this report. Isolation will be improved with the thickness of the isolation. For example, for isolating a machine with a load on the footings of 40 psi, better isolation will be obtained with 1-in. H felt than with ½-in. H felt. It is not true, however, that the 1-in. felt will be twice as good as the ½-in. felt.

As a result of various tests, the following recommendations are made: First, use 1-in. thick G felt for loadings up to 20 psi. Second, use 1-in. H felt for loadings from 20 to 45 psi. Third, in cases where other considerations make the use of 1-in. material impossible, a smaller thickness than 1-in. can be used, but not less than ½-in.

It frequently happens that the supports of a machine are quite unequally loaded. In such cases the size of the isolator should be adjusted so that equal deflections are obtained at each support. A typical example will illustrate the procedure in such cases: In Fig. 12 the two machine supports are of the same area, the load on the left support being 9000 lb and load on the right, 4000 lb. The cross-

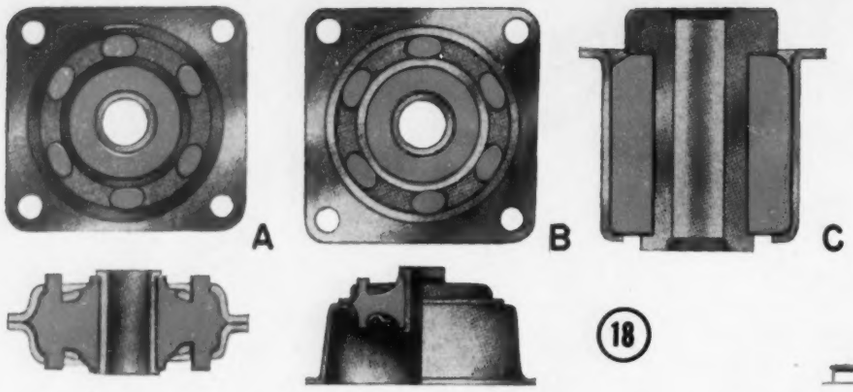


Fig. 18—Plate type mountings made by General Tire & Rubber Co. are supplied in five general shapes, shown here are (A) square, and (B) square cup. (C) is the well type of mounting

Fig. 19—Types 1 and 12 Goodrich isolators can be used in combinations

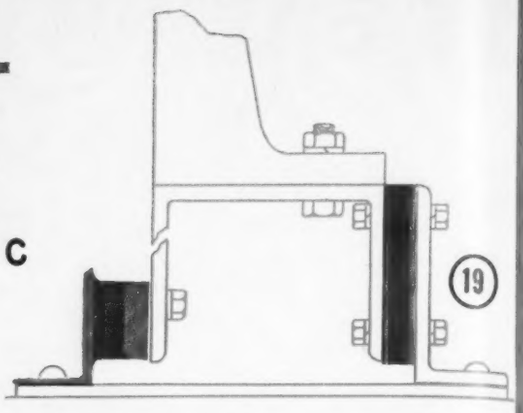


Fig. 20—Drop forge hammer in background is mounted on platform type of isolator made by General Tire & Rubber Co.

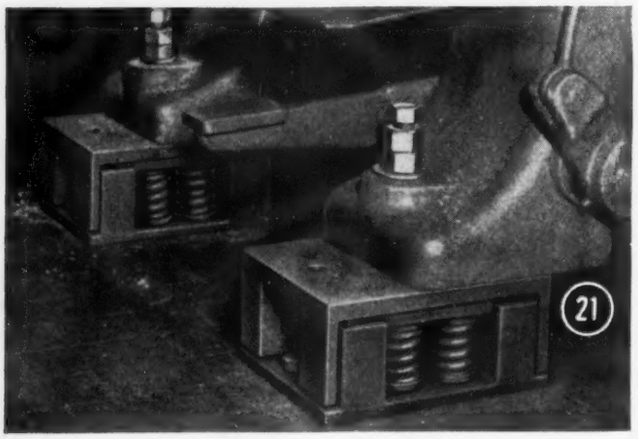
Fig. 21—Punch press on Korfund type SL isolators

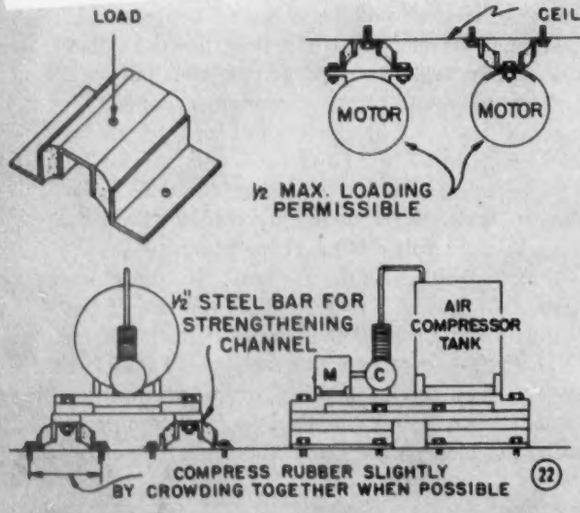
Fig. 22—Typical applications of type 10 isolator supplied by B. F. Goodrich

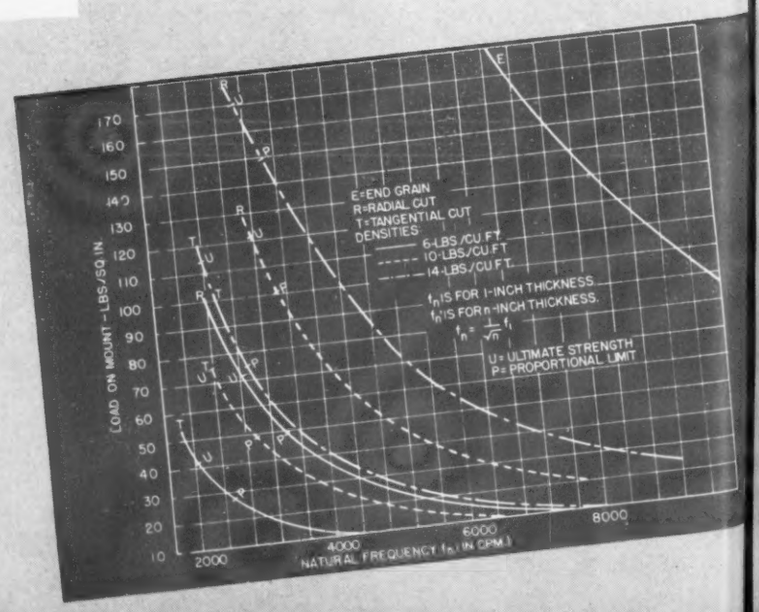
Fig. 23—Natural frequency curves for balsa in vibration isolation applications. Courtesy Chance Vought Aircraft Div., United Aircraft Corp.

Fig. 24—Drawing of concrete hammer foundation supported by Korfund type U isolators. Entire weight of machine and foundation is supported on springs

Fig. 25—A foundation suspension that provides all six degrees of freedom and therefore particularly suitable for installations on which forces may act in all directions. (Courtesy Korfund Co., Inc.)







sectional area of each support is 288 sq in. It is assumed that no holding down bolts are required. The loads per square inch on the supports are: Left support, 31 psi; right support, 14 psi.

Under the left support 1-in. thick H felt of 288 sq in. area is used. Deflection of this felt will be 0.142-in. under the load. If 288 sq in. of H were used under the right support, the deflection would be 0.095-in. In order to make the deflection on the right support the same as on the left, the cross-sectional area of the felt on the right is decreased so as to get the same loading (31 psi) as on the left. Area of felt to use under right support is 4000/31, or 130 sq in.

Assume that in the previous problem four holding down bolts are required, located as shown in Fig. 13. Force exerted by each bolt will be approximately 1500 lb. Considering the left support the total load on the 288 sq in. of isolation will be 9000 + 3000, or 12,000 lb, giving a load of 42 psi. (Note that the isolator under the machine supports the load of the machine plus the bolt load.) Bridging is avoided by use of felt under the bolt head and a felt washer between the bolt and the machine foot. The bolt load is 1500 lb and at 42 psi the necessary area of 1-in. thick H felt is 1500/42, or 36 sq in. This can be in the form of a washer 6-3/4 in. in diameter. When the bolt is screwed down this felt washer should be squeezed down 0.16-in. from its original 1-in. thickness.

Considering the right support, the two bolt loads are each 1500 lb. The load on the supporting isolation is 4000 + 3000, or 7000 lb. Since the same loading (42 psi) is desired on the right support as on the left, the area of 1-in. H felt under the right support should be 7000/42, or 167 sq in. The washers under the bolt heads will be 6-3/4 in. in diameter, the same as for the left holding down bolts.

Practical tests have shown that for the more complex machines, the maximum accelerations of the vibrations may be expected to be reduced by at least 50 per cent by use of properly installed felt isolation. In the cases where impact or high frequency vibrations are to be isolated, the reduction will be 70 per cent or more.

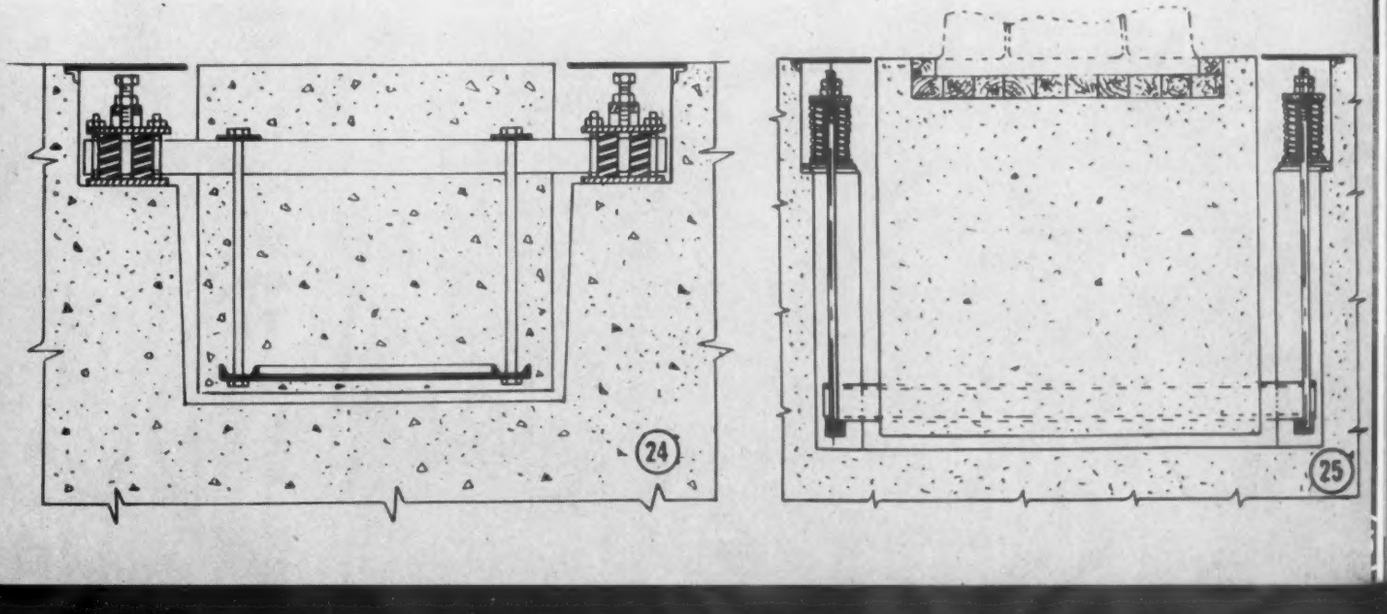
Firestone Industrial Products Co., division of Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, O., reports that it has developed dampeners which cover a wider field of applications as indicated by the load ratings listed in Table VIII. Chief features of the types CA-1290 and CA-1595 machinery mountings are an adequate factor of safety, ease of installation, and a wide range of carrying capacity.

These mountings can be loaded from 200 lb per unit on the smaller sizes of 30 durometer to 2500 lb per unit on the larger sizes of 70 durometer. Installation is facilitated because the under side of the center insert is a hexagon socket, adapted to receive a standard hexagon nut, and it is provided with two ears which can be bent down with a cold chisel to retain this nut in place. This permits an ordinary bolt to be used as a cap screw. Interlocking inserts provide considerable stability in all directions in a horizontal plane, thus permitting a reasonable amount of side pull, as is required by belted drives. Also, because of the interlocking inserts, a factor of safety is available so that unforeseen dynamic forces will not completely rupture the part, and allow the machine to topple from its foundation.

Rubber hardnesses available for the mounting are 30, 35, 40, 50, 60, and 70 durometer. Sizes of center hold down bolts with which the CA-1290 mountings are provided, are 1/2, 5/8, and 3/4-in. U. S. Standard, while the CA-1595 fits either 3/8-in. USS or 1/2-in. SAE bolts. Dimensions of the flat oval flange for the CA-1290 and CA-1595 are, respectively, 3-7/8 in. short diameter, 6¼ in. long diameter, and 3¼ in. short diameter, 5-3/8 in. long diameter.

According to the company, the circulation of information on the load deflection characteristics of present synthetic stocks used for the mountings is not advisable due to the current technology in compounding of synthetics and the continuous program of improvements of formulas. However, with proper authorization special tests will be run and charts submitted on any specific part and of that particular production. It is suggested that help in making specific recommendations may be obtained by writing to the Mechanical Rubber Goods Engineering Department of the company, giving such details as load distribution, size of foundation or mounting lugs, and a description of the machines that are to be used.

The type CA-148 industrial vibration dampener is especially adapted to the absorption of relatively high frequency vibrations of small amplitude. Vibratory conditions of this kind occur with (*Please turn to Page* 120)



FLUX-INJECTION ... Stainless

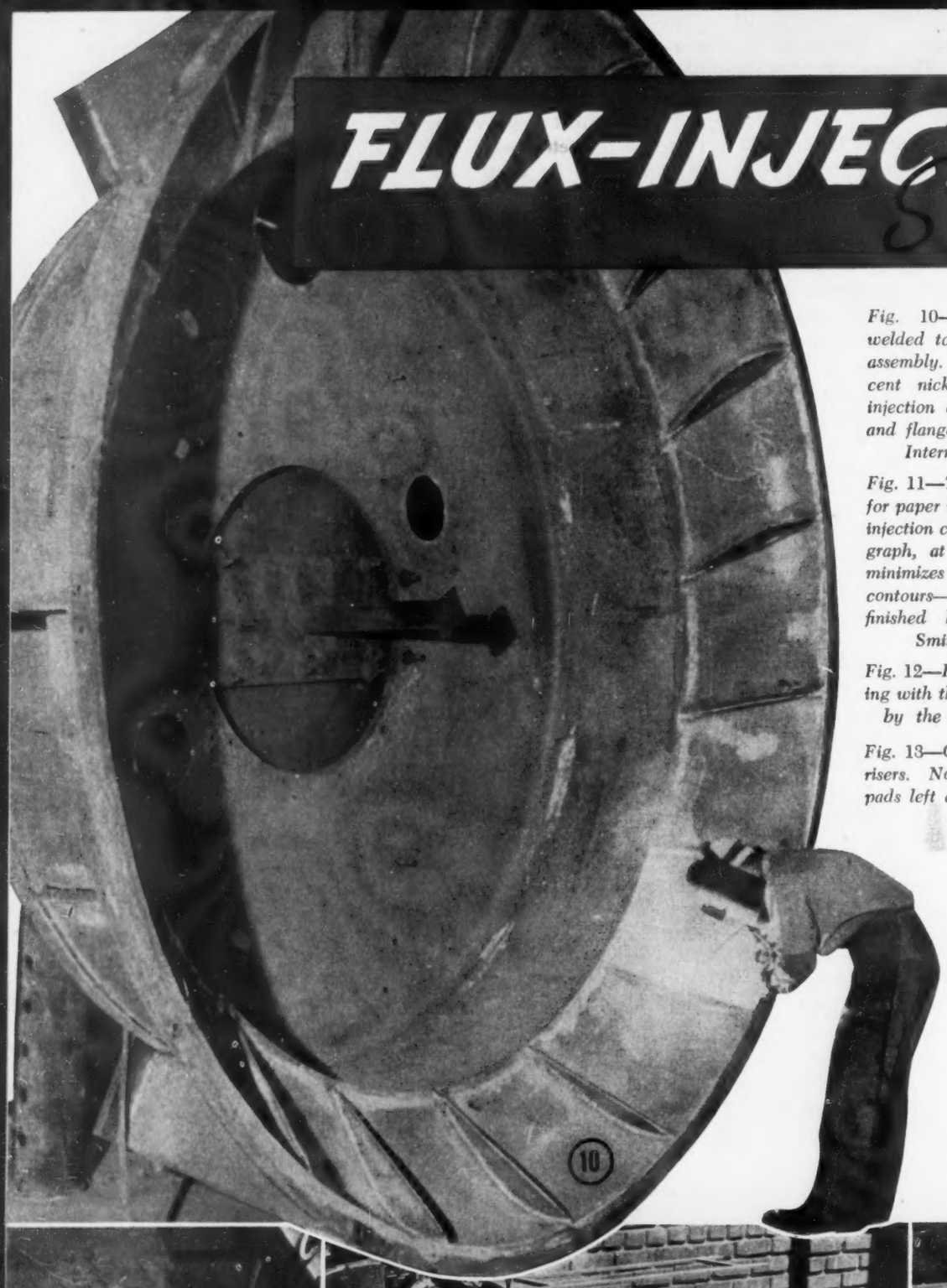


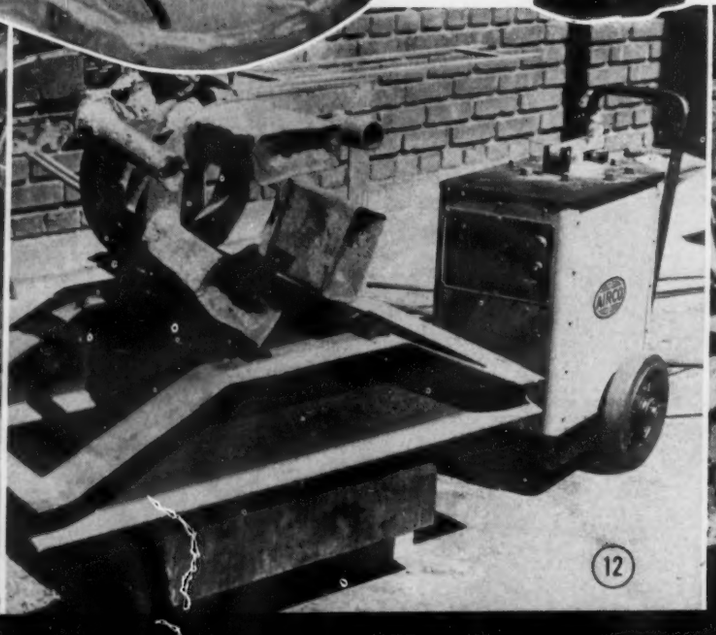
Fig. 10—Blades, Fig. 11, are welded to outer flange of a sub-assembly. Flange itself, of 20 per cent nickel-clad steel was flux-injection cut from a 12-ft dished and flanged head. Photo courtesy International Nickel Co.

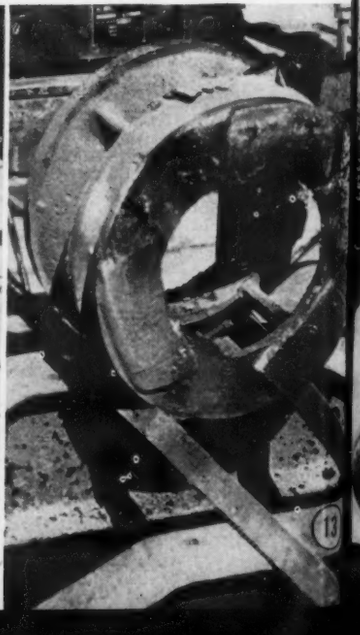
Fig. 11—Type 347 stainless blades for paper making machine are flux-injection cut, using a standard Oxy-graph, at 11 ipm. This method minimizes scrap, produces smooth contours—ready for welding—on finished blades. Photo courtesy Smith & Caffrey Co.

Fig. 12—Heavy stainless steel casting with three risers to be removed by the flux-injection method

Fig. 13—Castings after removal of risers. Note typical flat, smooth pads left after machine flame cutting process

By G. E. BELLEW
Steel Mill Specialist
Air Reduction Sales Co.
New York





CUTTING stainless steels

This final article on flame-cutting stainless discusses the carbide precipitation phenomenon and its behavior. It also stresses precautions in cutting shapes, risers and heavy steel-mill material

UNFORTUNATELY there is another "quality" aspect involved when we hold the high chromium steels at elevated temperatures for any appreciable time, and that is the degree to which the corrosion resisting quality of the alloy may be affected by carbide precipitation. This carbide problem is a common menace in welding, heat treating, and forging stainless steels, and must necessarily be faced in flame cutting them as well.

Carbide precipitation in stainless steel occurs when the alloy is held in the critical temperature zone between 800 and 1600° F, and particularly in the neighborhood of 1400°, for any appreciable time. In this temperature zone, chromium and carbon have a great affinity for each other, and the free chromium and the carbon which is normally in solid solution in the steel tend to precipitate in the grain boundaries as chromium carbides. This "robbery" of the free chromium upsets the corrosion resistance of the steel in the heat-affected area to some, but not all, corrosive agents. Steel so affected may remain resistant to strong acids but fail under attack by the same acid in a weak solution—or may be impervious to a hot alkali but affected by a cold one, etc.

Since the carbide precipitation problem must be faced in heating stainless into or above the critical range, the same factors that govern it, in welding, for example, apply in flame cutting.

One of these factors is the time-temperature relationship. As noted in Fig. 17, an appreciable time at 950° F has little effect on corrosion resistance, while a very short time at 1400° F causes more severe susceptibility. It is apparent, then, that the fastest possible transition through the critical range is necessary to hold carbide precipitation and resulting susceptibility to intergranular corrosion to a minimum. Ideally, a sufficiently rapid cooling would eliminate it entirely.

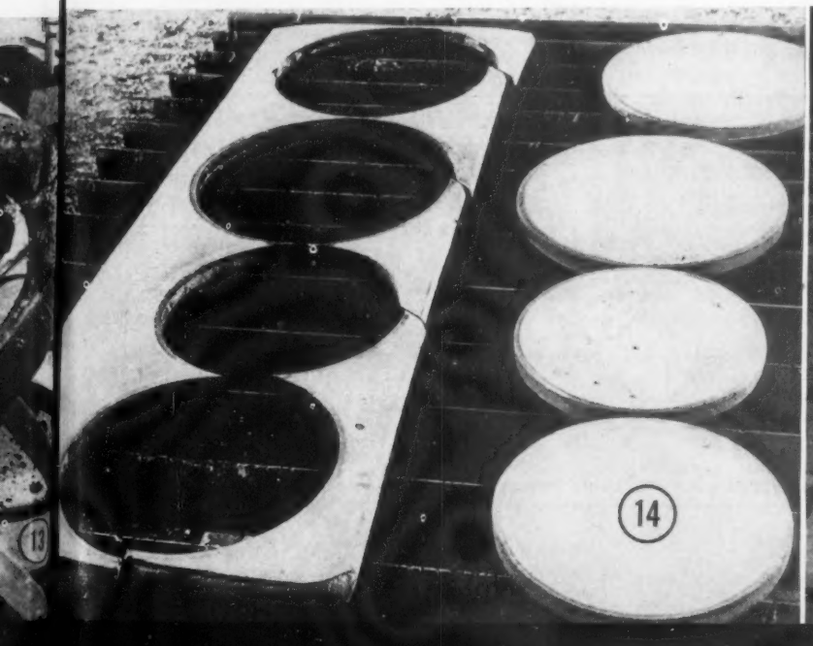
Another factor which governs carbide precipitation is the carbon content of the steel. As Fig. 18 indicates, the degree of susceptibility to intergranular corrosion after a given period of exposure to the critical temperature rises proportionately with the carbon content of the alloy up to 0.20 per cent carbon, at which point it levels off. Since almost all stainless alloys are under 0.20 per cent carbon, the almost directly proportional relationship on the lower part of the curve is the important one for practical purposes in flame cutting.

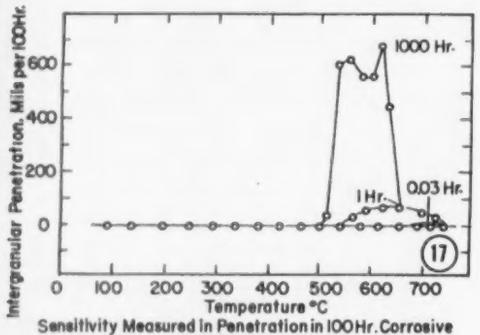
A third factor which has some control over the carbide precipitation effect on corrosion resistance is the relationship of chromium content to carbon content. The critical amount of chromium which must remain in the grains to prevent corrosion is in the vicinity of 11-12 per cent. Hence, a high carbon stainless of 12-13 per cent chromium would suffer seriously from a brief time at a critical temperature, while a material of 25 per cent chromium content would probably retain an excellent degree of corrosion resistance as a carbon content of 0.25 per cent or less.

When it comes to flame cutting stainless steels, the behavior of the heat affected zone is governed largely by the low heat conductivity of these alloys, Fig. 19. This factor piles up the heat in a narrow band near the cut face—starting only a fraction of an inch from the cut face and only a fraction of an inch in width, beyond which the metal is unaffected.

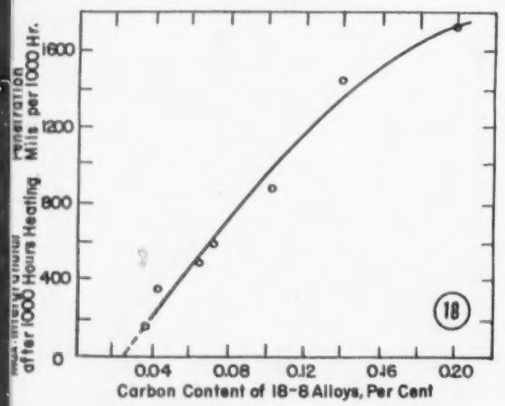
Fig. 14—Fourteen of these disks, up to 30-in. diameter, are cut in time it took to produce four by other methods. Large pieces of scrap left intact after flame cutting are still useful material and, the disks, in one quick operation are ready for welding. Photos Figs. 14 and 15, courtesy Struthers Wells Corp.

Fig. 15—Cutting disks from type 304 stainless slabs using flux-injection equipment and a standard Radiagraph

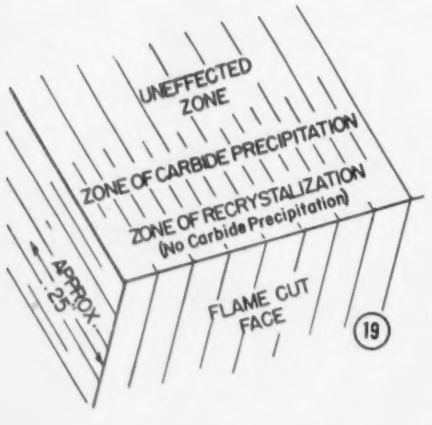




Sensitivity Measured in Penetration in 100 Hr. Corrosive Attack as Developed in 2 Min, 1 Hr. and 100 Hr. at a Series of Constant Temperatures.
Alloy Composition: Chromium 18.1, Nickel 8.9, Carbon 0.08%



RELATION of SENSITIVITY of CARBON CONTENT



Since these factors are variable and/or controllable it is possible to cope with the carbide precipitation problem in several ways. In the first place, there are many applications where a minor amount of carbide precipitation causes no appreciable loss of resistance to corrosion in the anticipated use—e.g., where concentrated acids are the only possible attacking agent—especially when the alloy content of the steel is high enough to leave a safe balance of chromium to protect the metal.

Then, when more freedom in choosing analysis is possible, selection of a low carbon high chromium alloy may eliminate the difficulty. By far, the best preventive solution to the problem is the use of a titanium or columbium type stabilized material. Since these two alloying elements have even greater affinity for carbon than chromium, they form their own harmless carbides, and leave the chromium free to protect the corrosion resistance of the stainless steel. Although these stabilized types are somewhat more costly, this material cost becomes relatively insignificant when it is compared to the great savings inherent in flame cutting.

When none of the preventive measures are available, other possibilities still remain as means of handling the carbide precipitation problem during or after flame cutting:

1. When the material is to be welded, the heat effects of cutting will be supplanted by those of the welding heat, adequate provision for which is usually made in good design practice for stainless weldments.

2. Where the material is to be, or can be heat treated after cutting, the carbide zone will be eliminated in this operation.

3. Where a finish machining operation is required, flame cutting can allow the necessary amount of surplus metal so affected area may be machined.

Sum of all these factors makes it a reasonable assumption that the carbide precipitation problem will prove insurmountable—or even very difficult—in only rare instances, if proper considerations are given to choice of materials and methods of working.

Probably through a reflection of previous failures, by other methods, to achieve anything but a melting cut, there are tendencies among inexperienced operators to mishandle flux-injection cutting. Among these are an inclination to use a wastefully large amount of flux, too slow a speed, and too high an oxygen pressure. The table of recommended operating settings, Fig. 20, will vary in actual application according to details of the job at hand, but not to any great extent, and it can be readily seen from the table that speeds, pressures, etc. for a given tip size are fairly close to those for mild steel work, not on the same thickness but with the same size tip.

One factor which may tend to make the use of excessively large tips and high pressures and flux feed settings seem necessary is failure to keep the torch and tip clean of collected flux. An

(*Please turn to Page* 104)

Fig. 16—*Since flux travels directly with the oxygen stream at same velocity, cutting riser in horizontal plane is as efficient with flux-injection as with standard flame cutting*

Fig. 17—*Results of laboratory test for loss of corrosion resistance in stainless steel after fixed times of exposure to temperature in the critical range*

Fig. 18—*Graph indicating relation of corrosion sensitivity after constant time of exposure to critical temperature to carbon content of stainless. Data in Figs.* 17 *and* 18 *courtesy Metal Progress and American Society for Metals*

Fig. 19—*Sketch shows behavior of heat-affected zone of stainless is governed largely by low heat conductivity of the alloys*

Fig. 20—*Table of suggested operating settings for flux-injection cutting*

APPROXIMATE GUIDE FOR CUTTING CHROMIUM-NICKEL STAINLESS STEELS BY THE FLUX-INJECTION METHOD

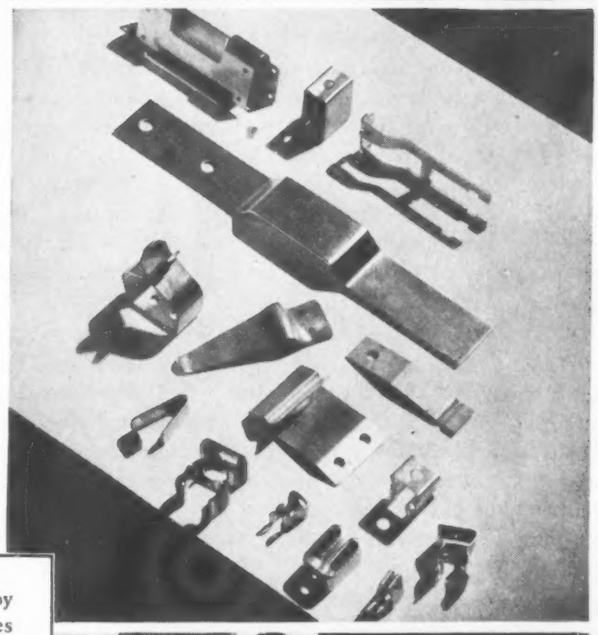
THICKNESS (inches)	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10
* TIP SIZE	2	2	2	3	4	4	5	5	6	7	7	8	8	8	9	10
CUTTING OXYGEN (p.s.i.)	55	65	75	65	55	65	55	60	65	75	85	85	90	95	105	120
** SPEED (in./min.)	11	9	9	8	9	9	9	8	7	6	5	4	4	3	3	3

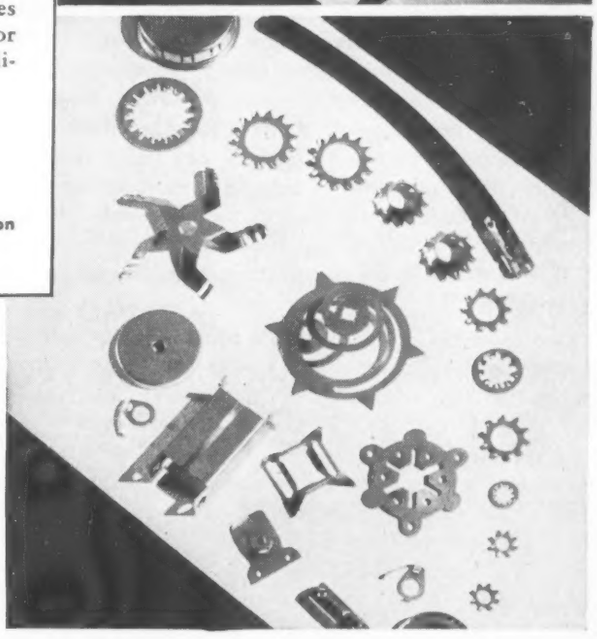
* Airco style 138 or style 164 cutting tips.
** Speeds given are for chrome-nickel steels with hot mill finish. For clean chrome-nickel plate and for straight chrome types speeds increase 25–75%

20

FOR PHOSPHOR BRONZES COME TO

REVERE





REVERE offers Phosphor Bronzes in several different alloys, and in sheet, strip, plate, rod, and welding rod.

In many cases it is the ability of Phosphor Bronze to resist repeated reversals of stress that is its most valuable property. Hence its wide employment for springs, diaphragms, bellows and similar parts.

Its corrosion resistance and high tensile strength also make it invaluable in certain applications in the chemical, sewage disposal, refrigeration, mining and similar industries. In the form of welding rod, Phosphor Bronze has many advantages in the welding of copper, brass, steel, iron, and the repair of worn or broken machine parts. Revere suggests you investigate the advantages of Revere Phosphor Bronzes in your plant or product.

These parts were made by many different companies out of Revere Phosphor Bronze. Note these qualities of the metal:

- **Strength**
- **Resilience**
- **Fatigue Resistance**
- **Corrosion Resistance**
- **Low Coefficient of Friction**
- **Easy Workability**

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.—Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.

Listen to *Exploring the Unknown* on the Mutual Network every Sunday evening, 9 to 9:30 p. m., EST.

Seen and Heard in the
Machinery Field

By GUY HUBBARD
Machine Tool Editor

HAMMER PHILOSOPHERS: The average man whose interests primarily lie in metalworking by machine tools, is apt to have rather dim ideas about the ancient art of metalworking by forging. Mention it casually, and I venture to say that the picture which immediately will flash into his mind will be that of Vulcan, Thor, Tubal Cain, the biblical blacksmith in the seat to the right of the throne of King Solomon, or possibly a village smithy under a spreading chestnut tree.

I was somewhat that way myself until I went to Chambersburg, Pa., a few days ago and had my thinking readjusted in line with the times by those capable "hammer philosophers," the two Eugene Clarkes (Sr. and Jr.), R. E. W. Harrison and Harry Showalter. A full day with them proved to me that there is a whole lot more to this modern power hammer business than a lot of cast iron vitalized to "pack a punch" measured in thousands of foot-pounds.

The basic difference between the thinking of these hammer men and that of machine tool men is that while the latter cogitate on "how can we *remove* the most metal in the form of chips in the least time," the hammer engineers cogitate on "how can we *move* the most metal in the least time so that only a minimum amount of it subsequently will have to be *removed* in the form of chips." In other words, these hammer men at heart are "metal conservationists."

And another thing, where the typical machine tool man is concerned mainly with the surface of his work, these hammer engineers constantly are thinking—and literally thinking "deeply"—about what goes on below the surface. They do, of course, strive to get good surface finish, but at the same time they strive to "flow" the fibers of the metal around bends, radii, pockets and holes instead of chopping them off—thus attaining the most strength with the least metal. In this respect they not only are conservationists but also "safety engineers" in the best sense of that term. "Think of us," they said, "when you are up in the air."

Like machine tool engineers, I found the hammer men at Chambersburg Engineering Co. to be dealing with the problem of high labor rates by minimizing "idle time" in the cycle of operations of their machines—thus getting more production per expensive operating minutes. In the case of gravity fall drop hammers, they have achieved this by "shooting" the rams back to ready-to-drop position by means of "one-way" steam or air cylinders, instead of lifting them by squeezing a board between revolving rollers.

Not only does this quick lift enable the hammer to strike approximately 20 per cent more blows in a given length of time—making these hammer philosophers conservationists of valuable time as well as valuable metals—but also the system permits the use of much heavier rams (over 5000 lb) than previously have been practical on gravity drop hammers. The economic significance of a hammer which delivers more blows per minute and at the same time completes forgings in fewer blows, is self-evident in this day and age when mechanical power is so cheap and man power so costly.

Improved hammers and other forging machinery, and improved die forging practice, undoubtedly will in many cases shift the emphasis in metalcutting from the "roughing out" of work from chunks of metal, to precision finishing of parts already brought closely to size by the forging process.

This will enable precision machines to concentrate on the work they do best, which is swift, uninterrupted machining to modern exacting standards of size and surface finish. Handling, holding and magazining of work will be greatly simplified because of lightness and accuracy of the preformed "blanks." By the same token, chip disposal will cease to be a major machine tool problem.

At the same time, the forging industry must count heavily on the machine tool industry to break the bottleneck in die making, by developing faster, more complete and cheaper methods for mechanical cutting, finishing and multiple reproduction of forging dies.

Although basic thinking involved is quite different, my conclusion is that there actually is no conflict between forging and machining. The success of each depends on the other. Both are co-operating toward this all-important end result: "More and better and *cheaper* things for more people—who in turn will have jobs at good pay making, marketing and servicing those things."

TRIGGER-QUICK TOOLS: Of late years there have been great increases in the horsepower of threading machines, in their speed of operation, in required accuracy of their products, and in the demands of users for convenience and dependability of their operation. To a large extent these new conditions and expectations have been put right up to the threading tool design engineers and tool engineers—these tools literally being the "spear heads" upon which the brunt of the service falls.

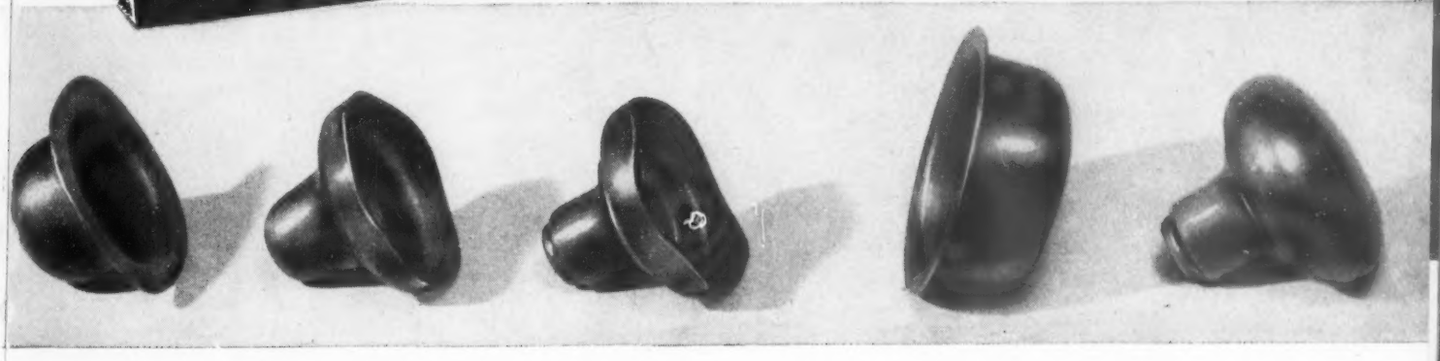
Considering that an opening die head or a collapsing tap must be almost as full of holes as a Swiss cheese, and must at the same time be of minimum size, of maximum strength, tremendously "quick-on-the-trigger" and with long life of accuracy under trying conditions of operation—I am convinced that these tools embody more design brain power and tool making know-how per pound than almost anything in the machine tool industry.

This was driven home to me on the 4th of February—which day I spent as a guest of C. N. Kirkpatrick and his associates at the Landis Machine Co. in Waynesboro, Pa. Seldom have I observed more "compact" designing; more care in selection and treatment of alloy steels; more ingenious tooling for precision "overall" machining of complicated parts; and more complete gaging setups to insure strict interchangeability of every one of these parts. I used to think that gunsmiths were "tops" in that sort of thing. Now I am handing the palm to threading toolsmiths.

CARBOLOY (TRADEMARK) CEMENTED CARBIDE SHEET METAL DIES

Step up Die Life 10 TO 1 OVER STEEL DIES

In the manufacture of Metal Door Knobs for PACIFIC PLASTICS and MANUFACTURING COMPANY... maker of "Hollymade" Hardware



Successive steps in punching out metal door knobs by Pacific Plastics and Manufacturing Company

When Pacific Plastics and Manufacturing Company, fabricators of "Hollymade" Hardware, shifted from steel dies to Carboloy Cemented Carbide Dies for punching out metal door knob parts, here's what happened:

Die Life increased 10 times! (And at latest reports, these dies had not yet required grinding or polishing!)

That's money saved, time saved, production increased. And many other important advantages follow the change-over to Carboloy Cemented Carbide Sheet Metal Dies. For example—

Closer tolerances on drawn parts—fewer "rejects"—lower cost per piece—virtually mirror-smooth surface finish, with big reductions in buffing time—and sizeable increases in output-per-press.

• • •

If a letter of inquiry could lead to results like these in *your* plant, wouldn't you consider it time well spent? Why not write *today*—you'll receive by return mail our Booklet D-120, containing facts and figures that may start the ball rolling to big production improvements in *your* plant.

CARBOLOY COMPANY, INC.; 11141 E. 8 Mile Blvd., Detroit 32, Mich.

CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES • MILWAUKEE
NEWARK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • THOMASTON, CONN.

CARBOLOY (TRADEMARK) CEMENTED CARBIDE
SHEET METAL DRAWING AND BLANKING DIES

INCREASE OUTPUT
EXTEND DIE LIFE
HOLD CLOSE TOLERANCES
REDUCE "REJECTS"

Engineering News *at a Glance*

FURNISHED ITS OWN STEEL: Since large steel makers generally did not like to bother with small orders of watch and clock factories, the Junghans firm at Schramberg, Germany, operated its own spring and wire factory, according to a report made to the Office of Technical Services, Washington. Mainsprings for watches and clocks are made by rolling wire flat instead of splitting steel strips. The chromium-nickel rolls used for the rolling are about 5 in. long and 4 in. diameter. After rolling, round edges of the strips are removed by passing them through a series of grinding wheels. Strips then are polished by running them through an abrasive compound between two sets of opposed steel wire brushes. Mainsprings as thin as 0.05 mm and 0.5 cm wide are made in this manner.

TRIMMING WEIGHT: An entirely new construction, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, reveals, reduces total weight of marine gear cases roughly by 10 per cent. Instead of a heavy welded or fabricated stress-carrying housing, the gear case now consists of a skeleton of steel beams to carry all bearing loads. This skeleton is encased in a light-metal housing which serves to house the oil satisfactorily, and to enclose rotating members.

CONCERNS ALL ENGINEERING: Reaching into every important engineering field, the list of 864 standards recently approved and made public by American Standards Association, New York, includes many of those developed under war procedure and approved for peacetime use. It includes definitions of technical terms, specifications for metals and other materials, methods of work and tests for finished products. According to P. G. Agnew, vice president of the association, some of the standards deal with public and industrial safety. Many of them are of particular interest to lawyers, legislators and public regulatory authorities because they form the basis for city, state and federal regulations.

PINT-SIZE ENGINE: Evidence of the extent careful design and adherence to standard engineering and metallurgical principles have crept into the motive power end of building small model airplanes, is supplied by a 1-cylinder engine developed by the Engine Division of Bone Tool & Gauge Co., Detroit. Designed to provide maximum power for its size—and minimum weight—it has a bore of 0.9375-in., a stroke of 0.875-in. and a displacement of 0.604 cu in. To assure light weight and rigidity cylinder and housing are integral. A Ni-Resist cylinder sleeve is used to retard wear and corrosion, because its thermal expansion coefficient corresponds closely to that of the aluminum alloy cylinder. The nickel-copper-chromium alloy liners are cast in the foundry of Baker-Perkins Co. of Saginaw, Mich.

READY FOR ORDERS: Dehumidification machines, used widely in the Navy's fleet preservation program, known as Operation Zipper, are now available to industrial and commercial users, it was learned from Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corp. in Pittsburgh. The firm recently completed the major portion of its Navy contracts and cleared its production lines for nongovernment orders, George L. Simpson, vice president and general manager of the organization, revealed. Prewar equipment found its widest use in metallurgical and chemical fields and in the oil and gas industry. However, successful use of the improved machines in the fleet program opened new and potentially greater markets, according to the company's research department. It solves problems of any number of industrial and commercial organizations confronted with the preservation of materials and equipment held in storage.

TRAIN OF TOMORROW: "Budding" in the fall of 1944, the General Motors version of the train of the future, an experimental project to try out advanced ideas for improving railroad travel, will "bloom" into reality this spring when the new train will be unveiled to the public in major cities across the country. Advanced new materials and unique construction are embodied in the cars of the train which consists of a diner, chair car, observation lounge car and sleeper, pulled by a GM diesel locomotive. The cars, which are being built by Pullman-Standard Mfg. Co., collaborating with Electro-Motive Division engineers and GM styling experts, will have the Astra dome, a glass-enclosed upper level compartment located in the roof, seating as many as 24 passengers. Interiors will permit much more flexibility of movement, due to new planning of seating and sleeping accommodations. In discussing the "train of tomorrow," C. E. Wilson, GM president, stated that although the corporation is vitally interested in the entire field of transportation, it has no intention of going into the railroad car business. Decision to undertake the project was based partly on the urging of some of the 350 officials of more than 50 class one railroads, after they were shown a model of the train early in 1945.

DEVELOPS SEALING PROCESS: Hermetic Seal Products Co., Newark, N. J., reports the perfection of a method of producing hermetic seals in a combination of new metal and glass for unrestricted use. At a 75 per cent saving in materials, an unlimited variety of shapes in multiple headers, with as many terminals as desired molded into a cover unit, can be turned out with the new process. According to the company, the headers have a resistance of over 10,000 megohms between body and terminals or between terminals. They have a permanent chemical bond between metal and glass and are capable of withstanding shock of hot tin dipping to facilitate soldering.

MECHANICAL EYE: Leaks in gas-filled equipment so small that they are virtually undetectable by ordinary means can be discovered instantly by the use of mass spectrometer, Prof. T. I. Taylor of Columbia University, pointed out recently to the New York section of the American Chemical Society. This is done by filling the equipment to be tested with helium gas, and placing a small spectrometer at the joints which are suspected of leaking. The mass spectrometer can be applied to almost any chemical process involving gases or substances which can be gasified. The professor said that development of devices that continuously record spectrometric measurements may make it possible for the mass spectrometer to function as the mechanical eye of a mechanical brain that will control automatically many industrial processes.

NO BLINKING LIGHTS: Modern resistance welding has developed to such a point that even in places like Detroit and Chicago there is frequently not enough electric power supply to handle the terrific, even if instantaneous power demands, Arthur C. Johnson of Progressive Welder Co., told members of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers recently in New York. An ordinary welder, operating on alternating current, can easily make the lights blink throughout such a town as Connorsville, Ind., he said. The solution to the power problem is turning out to be welding machines in which electrical energy is gradually stored up between welds, then suddenly released when the energy is needed to make the weld.

Day and night . . . year after year . . . Falk achievement goes on!

Constant progress in the science of metals, in the art of mechanical design, in the field of efficient mechanical production, has been a consistent Falk policy for over fifty years.

In spite of extraordinary demands made upon facilities from time to time, the Falk policy has always been one of meeting all demands, yet ever keeping prepared for the future.

When all present demands have been met, Falk will again be ready with still further developments that are in the laboratories now.

This constant achievement, day after day, night after night, year after year, is the fundamental reason for the quality and performance of Falk products, and the standards of Falk service which have kept the name

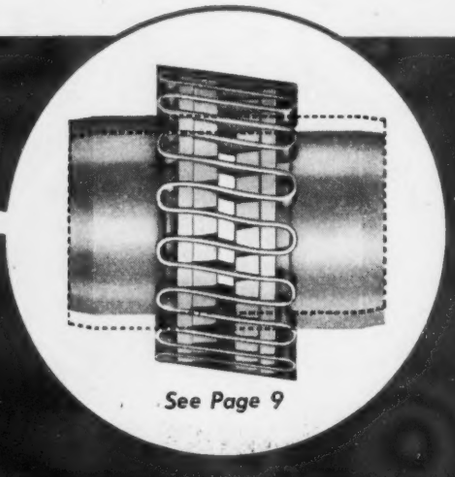
FALK

. . . a good name in industry

THE FALK CORPORATION • MILWAUKEE 8 WIS.

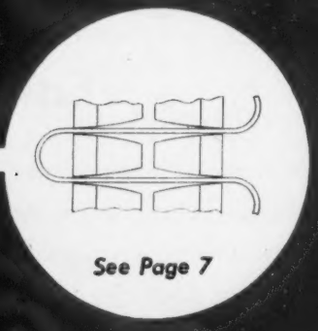
For over fifty years precision manufacturers of Speed Reducers . . . Motoreducers . . . Flexible Couplings . . . Herringbone and Single Helical Gears . . . Heavy Gear Drives . . . Marine Turbine and Diesel Gear Drives and Clutches . . . Steel Castings . . . Contract Welding and Machine Work. District Offices, Representatives, or Distributors in principal cities.

No Ad is large you All the details of



See Page 9

It shows and tells you how the movement of the grid in the lubricated grooves comes into full play when parallel misalignment is involved. The misalignment is accommodated while still permitting full functioning of the grid-groove action of the coupling in absorbing shock and damping vibration. Also graphically shown on this page is the manner in which this Falk grid-groove design acts to accommodate angular misalignment and free end float.



See Page 7

On this page you will note how the grooves provide a slot for a grid member made of chrome alloy steel with an elastic limit of 180,000 pounds per square inch . . . an ultimate strength of 220,000 pounds per square inch, in addition to other features of the grid-groove design.

Send for This Book and *Get All the Facts!*

Falk Steelflex Couplings are designed to meet the needs for couplings for *any size* and *any service*. This book contains complete load classification tables, rating specifications and formulas for easy selection of Falk Steelflex Couplings for motor and turbine drives or engine drives. It also contains information on Falk flexible coupling for special service or dual-purpose applications. Send for it today.

TORSIONAL RESILIENCE
See Page 8

ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION
See Page 7

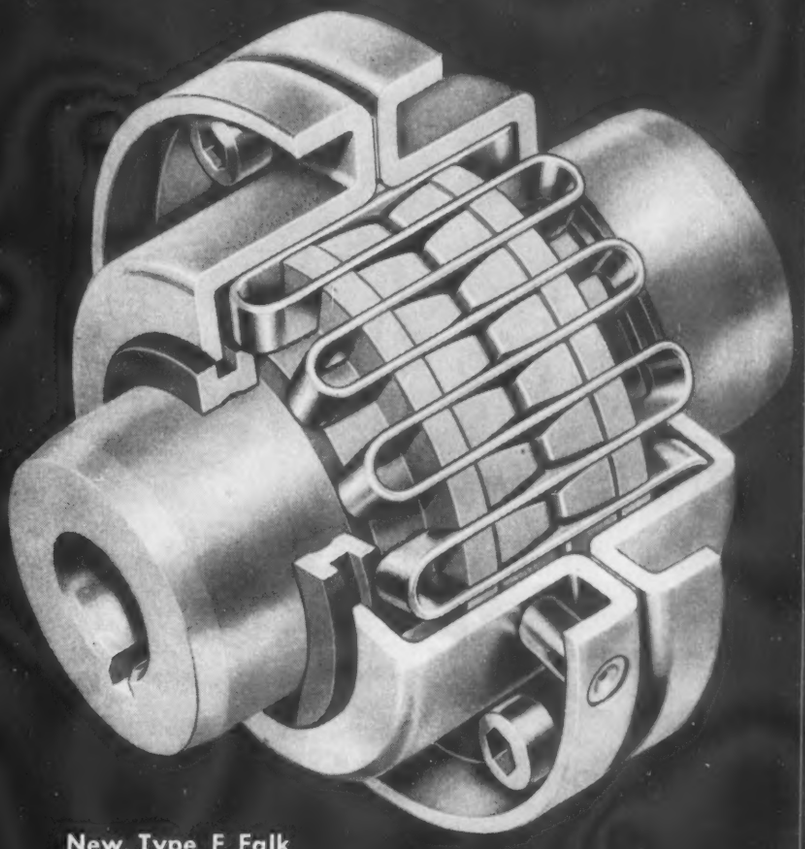
enough to give FALK Steelflex Couplings

● Falk Steelflex Couplings are the development of a company whose experience in gear design and power transmission dates back to 1892.

This experience has enabled Falk to produce a coupling that transmits power smoothly, dampens vibration, reduces shock, and cushions peak loads between the driving and driven member.

The Falk Grid-Groove design is the secret of the success of Falk Steelflex Couplings. It provides flexibility and torsional resilience to a degree not found in other couplings of this type. It provides the utmost compensation for both angular and parallel misalignment, also for free end float. This unusual combination of features has solved many otherwise tough coupling problems.

Falk Steelflex Couplings may be used in either a vertical or horizontal position. A new wide shoulder seal ring keeps the cover in position and protects against dust, dirt and loss of lubricant.



New Type F Falk Steelflex Coupling

It's the Grid-Groove design of Falk Steelflex Couplings that protects connected machinery from damaging shock and vibration, compensates for angular and parallel misalignment and provides torsional resilience.

THE FALK CORPORATION
MILWAUKEE 8 WISCONSIN

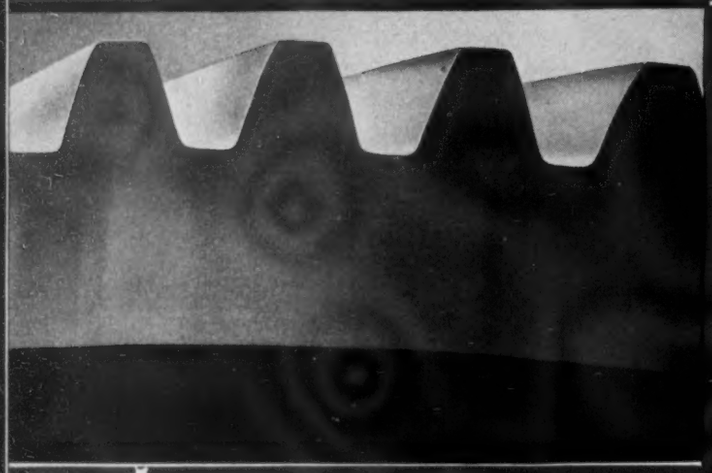
For over fifty years precision manufacturers of Speed Reducers . . . Motoreducers . . . Flexible Couplings . . . Herringbone and Single Helical Gears . . . Heavy Gear Drives . . . Marine Turbine and Diesel Gear Drives and Clutches . . . Steel Castings . . . Contract Welding and Machine Work.

District Offices, Representatives, or Distributors in principal cities.

FALK

. . . a good name in industry

from casting quality . . . .



to contour and spacing precision . . .

FALK step-by-step control insures *dependable* gear performance

● Every operation in the manufacture of Falk high-speed precision gears . . . from raw material to finished product . . . is under one control.

The Falk foundry is noted for the quality of its steel. Production versatility ranges from very simple to the most intricate castings . . . from very small to some that weigh as much as 100,000 pounds.

Cast steel must pass rigid microscopic examination at more than 5000 diameters in the Falk Metallurgical Laboratory.

Extremely accurate machining and finishing of Falk Helical and Herringbone Gears is done in spacious Falk machine shops. Here are employed many special skills and special machines demanded by Falk's unusual quality standards.

Special gear cutting machines give absolute control over cutting accuracy. Delicate precision instruments in the Falk soundproofed, air conditioned laboratory check cutting hobs for accuracy within .0001".

THE FALK CORPORATION
MILWAUKEE 8 WISCONSIN

For over fifty years precision manufacturers of Speed Reducers . . . Motoreducers . . . Flexible Couplings . . . Herringbone and Single Helical Gears . . . Heavy Gear Drives . . . Marine Turbine and Diesel Gear Drives and Clutches . . . Steel Castings . . . Contract Welding and Machine Work. District Offices, Representatives, or Distributors in principal cities.

FALK

. . . a good name in industry

Record Attendance Expected at Fifth

WESTERN METAL CONGRESS AND EXPOSITION . . .

West coast show sponsored by American Society for Metals to draw over 40,000 industrial executives to Oakland, Calif. Civic Auditoriums for six days beginning March 22. One hundred seventy-two companies to exhibit products

CURRENT interest in the progress made in alloys, metals manufacturing and fabricating equipment and other phases of the metals industries is indicated by more than 40,000 scientists, engineers and executives expected to attend the fifth Western Metal Congress and Exposition on the West Coast. Scheduled for 6 days, beginning Saturday, March 22, the exposition will be housed in the two Oakland Civic Auditoriums in the San Francisco-Oakland Golden Gate area.

Further evidence of the high interest in the meeting is the fact that more manufacturers of metal products are exhibiting in 1947 than ever before in a western show. In addition, technical programs already completed reveal more than 75 papers, lecture courses and "round table" discussions will be included.

According to W. H. Eisenman, managing director of the exposition, sixteen western divisions of the technical societies are actively co-operating in the program and other activities scheduled. Meetings will begin at 9 a. m. daily, and end at 5 p. m. The show will end Thursday, March 27. Hotel rooms may be obtained by contacting Howard S. Sipe, manager, Housing Bureau, Convention and Tourist Department, 417 Fourteenth street, Oakland.

American Society for Metals Technical Program

Monday Morning, March 24

9:00-9:55—Principles of Heat Treatment of Steels, E. E. Thum, editor, *Metal Progress,* Cleveland.

10:00-10:55—Electron Microscopy, David Harker, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

10:00-10:55 — Tool Steels (discussion), Norman Stotz, Braeburn Alloy Steel Corp., Braeburn, Pa.

11:00-11:55 — Interpretation of Creep and Stress-Rupture Data, F. B. Foley, Midvale Co., Philadelphia.

11:00-11:55 — Physical Chemistry of Steelmaking, John Chipman, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Monday Afternoon

2:00-2:55—Physical Metallurgy of Stainless Steels, V. N. Krivobok, International Nickel Co., New York.

2:00-2:55—Effect of Residual Stresses on the Fatigue Strength of Metals, John O. Almen, General Motors Corp.

3:00-3:55 — Physical Metallurgy of Aluminum Alloys, E. H. Dix Jr., Aluminum Co. of America, New Kensington, Pa.

3:00-3:55—Theory of Corrosion, R. M. Burns, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murry Hill, N. J.

4:00-4:55—Industrial Growth of the West, F. T. Letchfield, Wells Fargo Bank & Union Trust Co., San Francisco.

Monday Evening

Golden Gate Lecture

8:00-8:55—Correlation of Recent Data on Hardenability, A. L. Boegehold, president, American Society for Metals, and head, metallurgical department, Research Laboratories Division, General Motors Corp., Detroit.

Tuesday Morning, March 25

9:00-9:55—Principles of Heat Treatment of Steels, E. E. Thum.

10:00-10:55—Fabrication of the Brasses, Harry P. Croft, Chase Brass & Copper Co., Waterbury, Conn.

10:00-10:55 — Tool Steels (discussion), William H. Wills, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Brackenridge, Pa.

11:00-11:55 — Interpretation of Creep and Stress Rupture Data, (Lecture No. 2), Francis B. Foley.

11:00-11:55 — Physical Chemistry of Steelmaking, John Chipman.

Tuesday Afternoon

2:00-2:55—Physical Metallurgy of Stainless Steels (Lecture No. 2), V. N. Krivobok.

2:00-2:55—Effect of Residual Stresses on the Fatigue Strength of Metals (Lecture No. 2), John O. Almen.

3:00-3:55—Physical Metallurgy of Aluminum Alloys (Lecture No. 2), E. H. Dix Jr.

3:00-3:55—Preparation of Surfaces for Protective Coatings, James R. Ewing, Solventol Chemical Products Inc., Detroit.

4:00-4:55 — Nondestructive Testing by Means of the Supersonic Reflectoscope, Floyd Firestone, consulting physicist.

4:00-4:55 — New Approaches in Heat Treatment, Glen Riegel, Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill.

Wednesday Morning, March 26

9:00-9:55—Hardenability of Steels, W. E. Jominy, Chrysler Corp., Detroit.

10:00-10:55—Tool Materials and Their Application, A. H. d'Arcambal, Pratt & Whitney Division, Hartford, Conn.

10:00-10:55 — Controlled Atmospheres, H. M. Heyn, Surface Combustion Co., Toledo, O.

11:00-11:55 — Alloys for Ultra High-Temperature Service, F. S. Badger, Haynes Stellite Co., Kokomo, Ind.

11:00-11:55—Steel Melting Practice, C. H. Herty Jr., Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

Wednesday Afternoon

2:00-2:55—High Chromium Irons, H. D. Newell, Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.

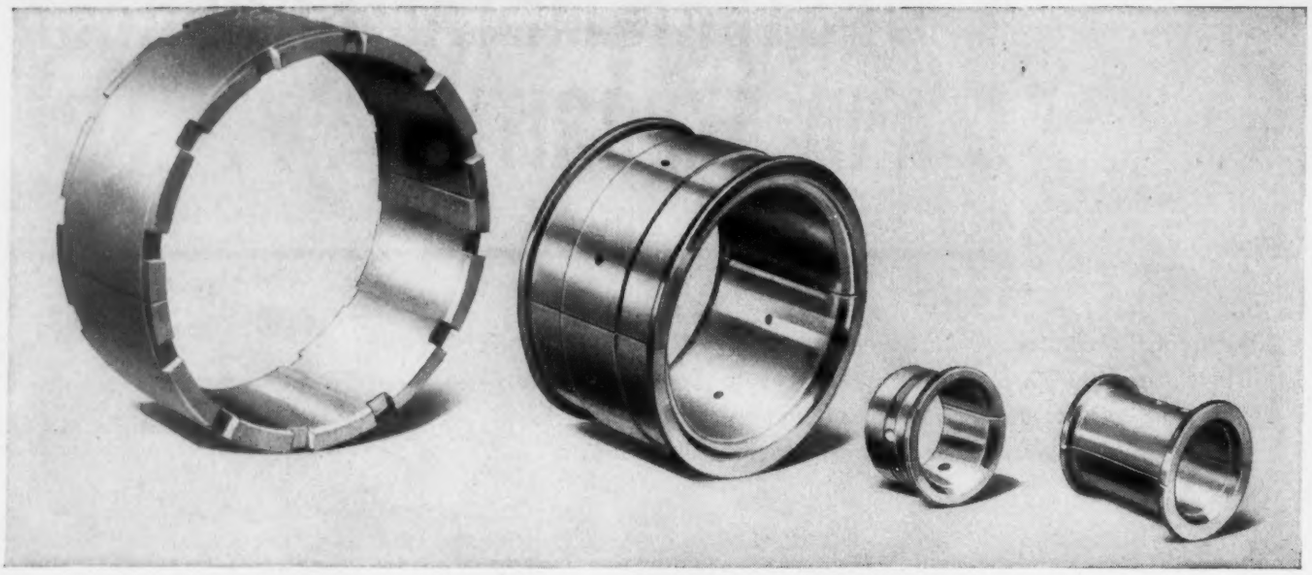
2:00-2:55—Plasticity of Metals, John H. Hollomon, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

3:00-3:55—Physical Metallurgy of Aluminum Alloys (Lecture No. 3), E. H. Dix Jr.

3:00-3:55 — Protective Coatings, R. M. Burns, Bell Telephone Laboratories.

4:00-4:55—X-Ray Diffraction, Kent R. Van Horn, Aluminum Co. of America.

CALL ON B&W when you need...



Seamless or Welded Tubing . . . for Any Mechanical Use

Your mechanical tubing requirements are fulfilled at B&W in the light of broad experience in applying seamless and welded tubing for making hollow machined parts and structural assemblies . . . better, faster and cheaper. B&W mechanical tubing embraces an unusually wide range of analyses—low carbons to high alloys, including stainless, carbon-molybdenum, Nitralloy and SAE steels. At B&W you can therefore get the tubing best suited for your mechanical uses as to properties, size, gauge, temper and finish . . . the right tubing to give you all the design and production short cuts mechanical tubing offers.

TA 13875

Other B&W Products

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX CO.

85 LIBERTY STREET • NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Water-Tube Boilers, for Stationary Power Plants, for Marine Service • Water-Cooled Furnaces • Superheaters • Economizers • Air Heaters • Pulverized-Coal Equipment • Chain-Grate Stokers • Oil, Gas and Multi-fuel Burners • Refractories • Process Equipment.

BABCOCK & WILCOX SEAMLESS & WELDED TUBES

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX TUBE COMPANY

GENERAL OFFICES: BEAVER FALLS, PA.

PLANTS: ALLIANCE, OHIO AND BEAVER FALLS, PA.

Heppenstall

Rolled and Forged Steel

Rings and Cylinders

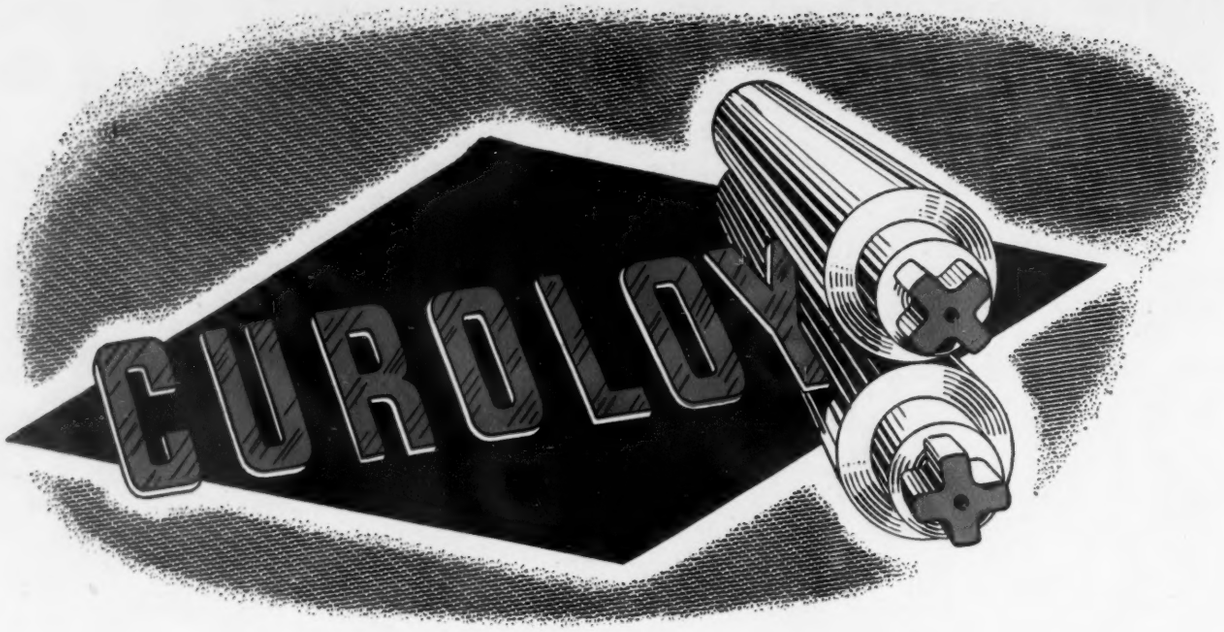
Heppenstall Rolled and Forged Steel Rings (weldless, of course) are available in outside diameters of 6 to 50 inches—in widths, or sleeve lengths, of 1 to 24 inches. They can be furnished black, as rolled or forged, or rough finished—in any quantity from 1 to 100,000. They can be of any analysis steel—annealed or heat treated to your particular specifications for physical properties and hardness.

When you consider rolled and forged rings, investigate Heppenstall. There's no obligation in requesting a quotation. Heppenstall Company, Pittsburgh 1, Penna.

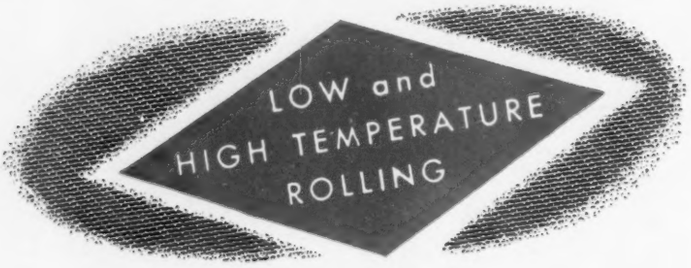
HEPPENSTALL

The most dependable name in forgings

PITTSBURGH
BRIDGEPORT
DETROIT



The Birdsboro patented grain roll for Roughing, Semi-Finishing and Finishing of mild, alloy, tool and special steels; non-corrosive irons and steels; non-ferrous metal bars and shapes at



Type Rolls (Pat.)

Birdsboro "30"
Birdsboro "40"
Birdsboro Metal
Curoloy
Grainloy
Superloy
Bronze Wabbler

Available in four grades—Hard, Medium, Mild and Extra Mild to meet your specific requirements. If it's a roll problem, consult Birdsboro.

BIRDSBORO STEEL FOUNDRY & MACHINE COMPANY • BIRDSBORO, PENNSYLVANIA

Manufacturers of Steel Mill Equipment, Iron and Steel Rolls, Hydraulic Presses, Crushing Machinery, and Special Machinery

BIRDSBORO

ROLLS

Thursday Morning, March 27

9:00-9:55—Research in Carbon Steels, Harold K. Work, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

10:00-10:55 — The Heat Treatment of Precision Cutting Tools, A. H. d'Arcambal, Pratt & Whitney Division.

11:00-11:55—Alloys for Low-Temperature Service, S. L. Hoyt, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, O.

Thursday Afternoon

2:00-2:55 — Stainless Steels in Aircraft, Given Brewer, consulting metallurgist.

2:00-2:55—Fracture of Metals, John H. Hollomon, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

3:00-3:55 — Recent Developments in Magnesium Alloys, J. C. McDonald, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

3:00-3:55—Recent Advances in Powder Metallurgy, Earl R. Parker, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

4:00-4:55—Mechanical Testing, Arthur E. Focke, Diamond Chain & Mfg. Co., Indianapolis.

4:00-4:55—Electron Microscope, Charles Banca, Radio Corp. of America, Camden, N. J.

American Foundrymen's Association Program

Monday Noon, March 24

Luncheon, Hotel Leamington, Oakland

Chairman — Richard Vosbrink, president, Northern Calif. chapter, A.F.A.

The Future for Industry in the West, Don Follet, Oakland Chamber of Commerce.

Monday Afternoon

Chairman—Leon Cameto, Production Foundry Co.

Co-Chairman—James Lynch Jr., Lynch Brass & Aluminum Foundry, Oakland.

2:00-3:25 — Aluminum Castings, Roy Paine, Aluminum Co. of America, New Kensington, Pa.

Chairman—Fred A. Mainzer, Pacific Brass Foundry, San Francisco.

Co-Chairman — Herbert E. Eggerts, Berkeley Brass Foundry, Berkeley, Calif.

3:30-5:00—Brass and Bronze Castings, George Dreher, national director, A.F.A.

Tuesday Afternoon, March 25

Chairman—Harry Bossi, H. C. Macaulay Foundry Co., Berkeley, Calif.

Co-Chairman — Hugh Prior, Enterprise Engineering & Foundry, San Francisco.

2:00-3:25 Core Blowing, L. D. Pridmore, Int'l. Molding Machine Co., La Grange Park, Ill.

Chairman—Norman E. Schlegel, Vulcan Foundry Co., Oakland, Calif.

Co-Chairman — George Stewart, Pacific Brass Foundry Co., San Francisco.

3:00-5:00—Foundry Sands, Sand Committee of Northern California Chapter, A.F.A. (Harold E. Henderson—Iron; James L. Francis—Steel; George Stewart—Nonferrous.)

Wednesday Afternoon, March 26

Chairman — Ray A. Wilson, Pacific Steel Castings Co., Berkeley, Calif.

Co-Chairman—John A. Watson, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.

2:00-3.25—Steel Castings, Speaker to be announced.

Chairman — Robert Gregg, Reliance Regulator Corp., Alhambra, Calif.

Co-Chairman—A. M. Ondreyco, Vulcan Foundry Co., Oakland, Calif.

3:30-5:00—Iron—Cupola Melting, J. T. MacKenzie, American Cast Iron Pipe Co., Birmingham, Ala.

Thursday Afternoon, March 27

Chairman—Ed. M. Welch, American Manganese Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.

Co-Chairman — Charles Hoehn Jr. Enterprise Engine & Foundry, San Francisco.

2:00-3:25—Safety Code for Foundries, Speaker to be announced.

Chairman — R. A. Johnson, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.

3:00-5:00 — Standards, Inspection, and Repair of Aircraft Quality Castings, T. E. Piper, Northrup Aircraft Inc., Burbank, Calif.

American Welding Society Program

Monday Morning, March 24

Three Consecutive Sessions

Chairman—Mark Haines, San Francisco chapter, A.W.S.

Vice-Chairman — T. S. Sholes, Spokane chapter, A.W.S.

9:00-9:55—Hard Facing—a Major Factor in Manufacture and Maintenance, H. W. Sharp, Stoody Corp., Whittier.

10:00-10:55 — Welding Stainless and Heat Resisting Alloys, T. R. Lichtenwalter, Republic Steel Corp.

11:00-11:55 — Oxy-Acetylene Pressure Welding, E. R. Proctor, Menasco Mfg. Co., San Francisco.

Monday Noon

A.W.S. Official Convention Luncheon San Francisco Chapter

Master of Ceremonies—Charles Smith, Linde Air Products Co., New York.

Welcoming Remarks, Carl J. Eastman, president, San Francisco Chamber of Commerce.

Welcoming Remarks, James H. L'Hommedieu, president, Oakland Chamber of Commerce.

The Future of Welding in the West, Lee Delhi, national A.W.S. president.

Presentation of Lincoln Gold Medal Award to H. E. Kennedy, Albany, Calif.

Tuesday Morning, March 25

Three Consecutive Sessions on Resistance Welding

Chairman—Mark Cassimus, Sullivan-Cassimus Co., San Francisco.

Vice-Chairman—T. E. Piper, Northrup Aircraft, Inc., Burbank, Calif.

9:00-9:55 — The Future of Resistance Welding, M. S. Clark, Federal Machine & Welder Co., Warren, O.

10:00-10:55—Resistance Welding Applications, J. H. Cooper, Taylor-Winfield Corp., Warren, O.

11:00-11:55 — Possibilities of Electronic Control, G. W. Garmon, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Tuesday Afternoon

Two Consecutive Sessions

Chairman — Elmer Gunette, Tacoma section, A.W.S.

Vice-Chairman — Ray Gann, Rheem Mfg Co., San Francisco.

2:00-2:55 Electrode Alloys for Resistance Welders, G. N. Sieger, S.M.S. Corp., Detroit.

3:00-3:55 — Inert Gas Shielded Arc Welding, T. E. Piper, Northrup Aircraft Inc., Burbank, Calif.

Wednesday Morning, March 26

Chairman — David Bisbee, Los Angeles section, A.W.S.

CO-OPERATING TECHNICAL SOCIETIES

American Society for Metals, sponsor

American Chemical Society
American Foundrymen's Association
American Industrial Radium and X-Ray Society
American Institute of Electrical Engineers
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers
American Petroleum Institute
American Society for Testing Materials
American Society of Tool Engineers
American Welding Society
Mining Association of California
Northwest Electric Light & Power Association
Pacific Coast Electric Association
Pacific Coast Gas Association
Purchasing Agents Association of California
Society of Automotive Engineers
Western Oil and Gas Association

Vice-Chairman—Chas. Smith, Linde Air Products Co., New York.

9:00-9:55—Submerged Arc Welding in Light Gage Metals, H. E. Kennedy, Albany, Calif.

10:00-10:55—Thermit Welding of Rails and Large Castings, J. B. Tinnon, Metal & Thermit Corp., New York.

11:00-11:55 — Welding and Fabricating of Heavy Alloys for High-Temperature and Corrosion Applications, Charles G. Chisholm, Haynes Stellite Co., Kokomo, Ind.

Wednesday Afternoon

Chairman — Paul Kullberg, Portland section, A.W.S.

Vice-Chairman — G. S. Schaller, Puget Sound section, A.W.S.

2:00-2:55—Modernized Fabrication, Earl Griffeth, Wooldridge Mfg. Co., Sunnyvale, Calif.

3:00-3:55—The Co-ordinated Developments in A.C. Welders and Electrodes, C. P. Croco, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh.

Thursday Morning, March 27

Chairman—L. P. Henderson, Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland.

Vice-Chairman—Walter Danton, San Francisco Naval Dry Docks.

9:00-9:55—Modern Design in Structural Welding, LaMotte Grover, Air Reduction Sales Co., New York.

10:00-10:55—Low Temperature Brazing, Herman Folgner, Handy & Harman, New York.

WESTERN METAL CONGRESS COMMITTEES

GENERAL COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—E. S. Hudson, manager, Western Forge & Tool Works, Oakland, Calif.

VICE CHAIRMEN—F. B. Drake, president, Johnson Gear & Mfg. Co., Ltd., Berkeley, Calif.; C. D. D'Amico, metallurgist, Ryerson & Sons, Los Angeles.

SECRETARY—Harold E. Krayenbuhl, engineer, Oliver United Filters Inc., Oakland, Calif.

MEMBERS—William Fletcher, E. F. Houghton & Co., San Francisco; William Butts, superintendent, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.; H. P. Etter, sales manager, Air Reduction Sales Co., San Francisco; Dr. John E. Dorn, associate professor, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

David Reeder, division manager, Electro Metallurgical Sales, San Francisco; George Burnside, partner, Coulter-Sibbett Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.; George Huck, manager, Alloy & Tool Steel Sales, Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Co., San Francisco.

•

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—Dr. John E. Dorn, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

VICE CHAIRMEN—Professor Cutler Shepard, Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif.; Fred Donlevy, Caterpillar Tractor Co., San Leandro, Calif.

MEMBERS — B. Berlein, Industrial Steel Treating Co., Oakland, Calif.; Prof. W. J. Crook, Stanford University, Palo Alto, Calif.; Dr. B. N. Daniloff, Hunter's Point Navy Yard, San Francisco; E. H. Hedien, Nordstrom Valve Co., Pittsburgh; Prof. R. Hultgren, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

J. A. Kies, Western Regional Laboratories, Department of Agriculture; G. Nelson, Shell Development Co., Emeryville, Calif.; J. W. Parks, Standard Oil Co. (California), San Francisco; Prof. E. R. Parker, University of California, Berkeley Calif.; R. Vosbrink, A.F.A., Berkeley Pattern Works, Berkeley, Calif.; E. W. Bartz, A.W.S., Westinghouse Corp., San Francisco; D. Finley, A.S.T.M., Berkeley, Calif.

•

EXHIBIT COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—William Fletcher, E. F. Houghton & Co., San Francisco.

VICE CHAIRMEN—A. E. McIntyre, Nordstrom Valve Co., Oakland, Calif.; James Coulter, Coulter-Sibbett Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.; E. L. Mathy, Victor Equipment Co., San Francisco.

MEMBERS—T. S. Hersey, Hersey Inspection, Oakland, Calif.; C. Blesch, Natural Gas Equipment Inc., San Francisco; W. L. Gustafson, Brown Instrument Co., San Francisco; F. Rennicker, Republic Steel Corp., San Francisco; Robert Pringle, Electric Steel Foundry, San Francisco; P. Childs, Jorgensen Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.

M. Spaich, American Forge Co., Berkeley, Calif.; C. Joost, Joost Mfg. Co., Berkeley, Calif.; S. W. Hilt, Midvale Co., San Francisco; I. Lehaney, Allegheny Ludlum Corp., San Francisco; William Hulse, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.; P. Bain, Crucible Steel Co., San Francisco; R. J. Neill, Haynes Stellite Co., San Francisco; T. E. McDonald, E. F. Houghton & Co., San Francisco.

George Kruse, Western Forge & Tool Works, Oakland, Calif.; D. H. Grubb, Pacific Scientific Co., San Francisco; S. W. Hilt, Midvale Co., San Francisco; G. Winton, Geo. R. Borrmann Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.; William Matthewson, James H. Knapp Co., San Francisco; M. L. Hall, Baldwin Locomotive Co., San Francisco; Theodore Nelson, Nelson Specialty Welding Equipment Corp., San Leandro, Calif.

•

AFA SUBCOMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—R. Vosbrink, Berkeley Pattern Works, Berkeley, Calif.

MEMBERS—J. F. Aicher, E. A. Wilcox Co., San Francisco; C. Marshall, Chamberlain Co., Los Angeles; H. M. Nystrom, Vulcan Steel Foundry Co., Oakland, Calif.

•

AWS SUBCOMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—E. W. Bartz, Westinghouse Corp., San Francisco.

MEMBERS—M. Cassimus, Sullivan & Cassimus Co., San Francisco; Dr. M. Randall, Stuart Oxygen Co., San Francisco; H. Rhoades, National Cylinder Gas Co., San Francisco; C. Smith, The Linde Air Products Co., San Francisco.

•

CO-OPERATING SOCIETIES COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—David Reeder, division manager, Electro Metallurgical Sales Corp., San Francisco.

VICE CHAIRMAN—Phil McCaffery, metallurgist, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.

MEMBERS—P. DeGarmo, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.; Carl Horack, Joshua Hendy Iron Works, Sunnyvale, Calif.; J. S. Selfridge, American Smelting & Refining Co., San Francisco.

•

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—William Butts, superintendent, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.

VICE CHAIRMAN—Paul Detzler, field engineer, Leeds & Northrup Co., San Francisco.

MEMBERS—S. H. Edwards, Industrial Steel Treating Co., Oakland, Calif.; G. L. Von Planck, Columbia Steel Co., Pittsburg, Calif.; David Rodricks, Jorgensen Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.

•

INFORMATION AND REGISTRATION COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—George Huck, manager, Alloy & Tool Steel Sales, (West Coast) Bethlehem Steel Co., San Francisco.

VICE CHAIRMEN—Thomas S. Hutton, partner, Thomas S. Hutton & Sons, San Francisco; William Kennedy, metallurgist, Columbia Steel Co., San Francisco.

MEMBERS—W. Kassebohm, Production Engineering Co., Berkeley, Calif.; Ed Taylor, Pacific Steel Casting Co., Berkeley, Calif.; D. P. Oberg, American Can Co., San Francisco; M. Nystrom, Vulcan Steel Foundry, Oakland, Calif.; Bob Singleton, Nelson Specialty Welding Equipment, San Leandro, Calif.; Ed Sixtus, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.

W. McCosh, Berkeley, Calif.; Roy Hoag, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.; Al Hale, Hersey Inspection, Oakland, Calif.; J. W. Grafton, Pacific Metals Co., San Francisco; Al Danielson, Columbia Steel Co., Pittsburg, Calif.; Ed Hiler, Jorgensen Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.; J. Birmingham, E. F. Houghton & Co., San Francisco; H. C. Swett, Bethlehem Steel Co., San Francisco.

•

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—H. P. Etter, sales manager, Pacific Coast Division, Air Reduction Sales, San Francisco.

VICE CHAIRMAN—John Birmingham, engineer, E. F. Houghton & Co., San Francisco.

MEMBERS—Roy Cross, Jorgensen Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.; W. Kassebohm, Production Engineering Co., Berkeley, Calif.; M. W. Hulse, General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.

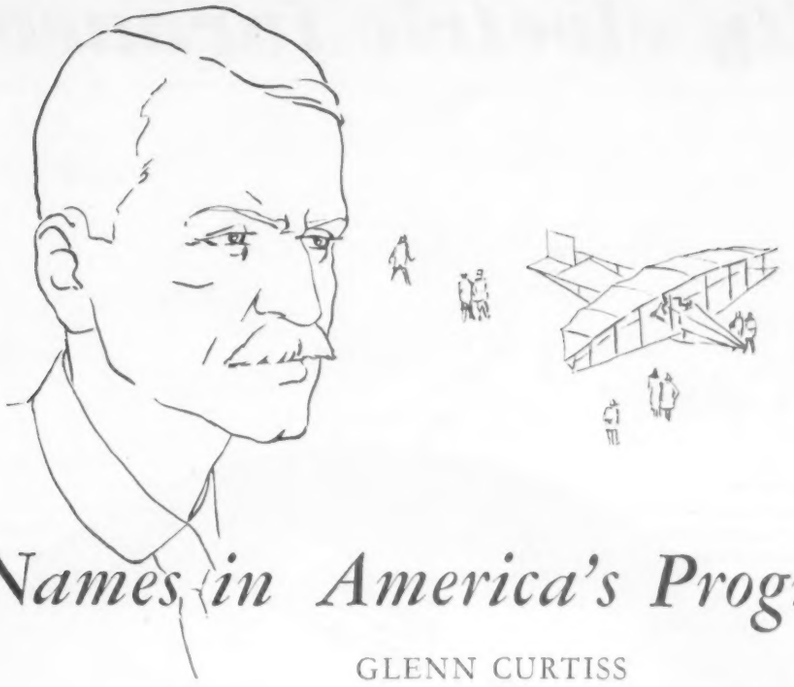
•

ATTENDANCE COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN—George Burnside, partner, Coulter-Sibbett Steel Co., Oakland, Calif.

VICE CHAIRMEN—Charlie Johnson, American Can Co., San Francisco; Wes Hammond, principal materials engineer, U.S.N., Hunter's Point, San Francisco.

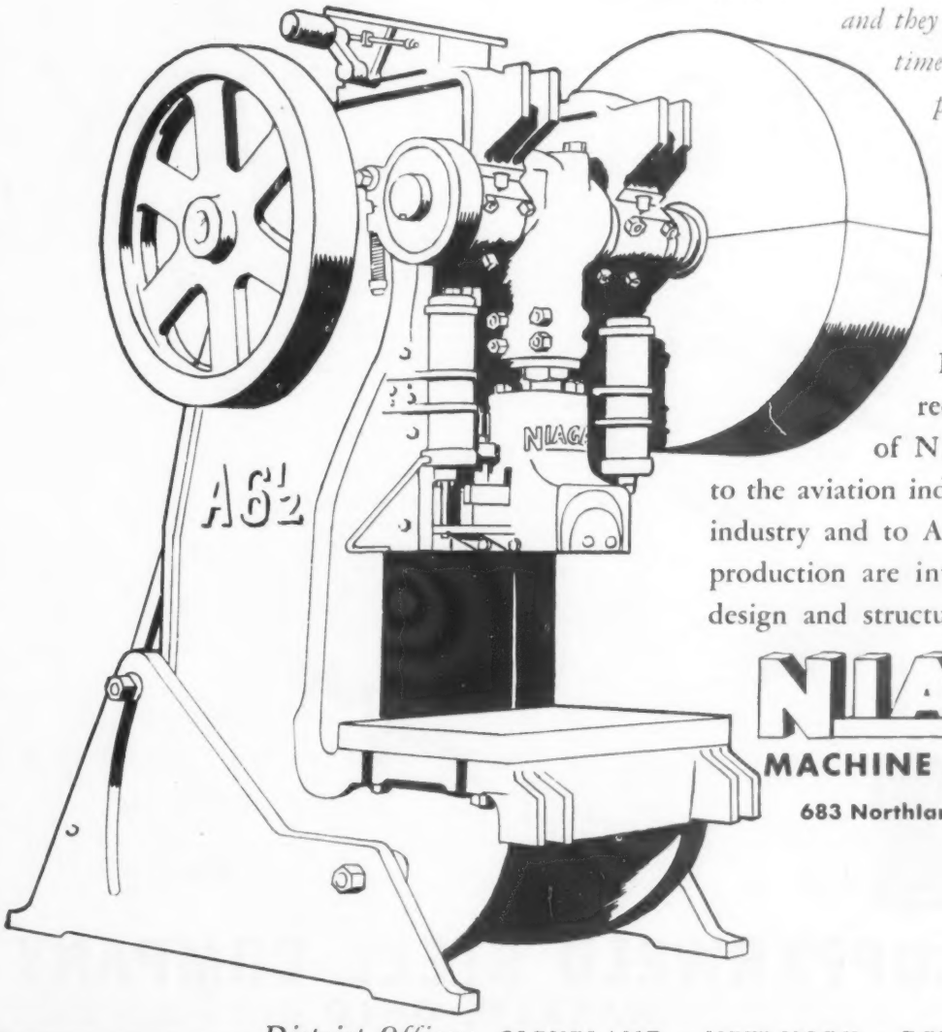
MEMBERS—E. G. Thomsen, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.; Walter Scribner, Hall Scott Motor Car Co., Berkeley, Calif.; R. Cole, Friden Calculating Machine Co., San Leandro, Calif.



Great Names in America's Progress

GLENN CURTISS

The name Glenn Curtiss is the name of a great pioneer in aviation. Planes bearing the Curtiss name have fought their victorious way through two world wars, and they are playing a vital part in peacetime progress by transportation of mail, passengers and freight.



Presses and shears bearing the name NIAGARA have been important production tools in building thousands of planes of all makes. The NIAGARA performance record with Curtiss is typical of NIAGARA service not only to the aviation industry but the metal working industry and to America. Men responsible for production are invited to check NIAGARA design and structural features.

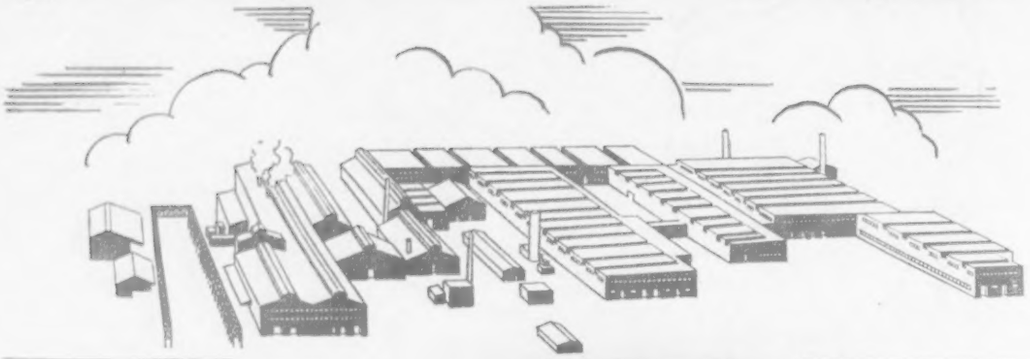
NIAGARA

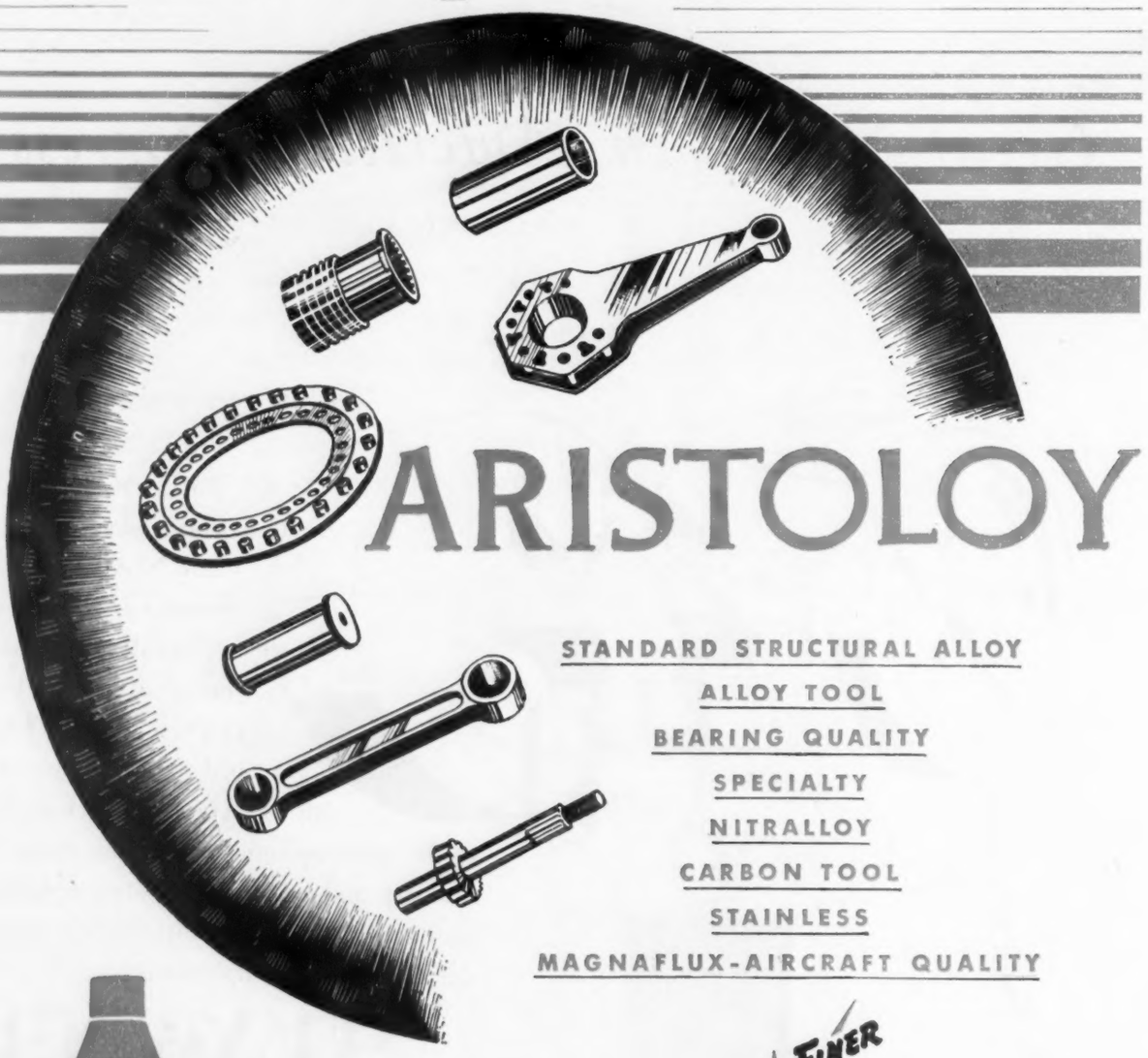
MACHINE AND TOOL WORKS

683 Northland Ave. Buffalo 11, N. Y.

District Offices: CLEVELAND • NEW YORK • DETROIT

quality electric furnace steels





ARISTOLOY

STANDARD STRUCTURAL ALLOY

ALLOY TOOL

BEARING QUALITY

SPECIALTY

NITRALLOY

CARBON TOOL

STAINLESS

MAGNAFLUX-AIRCRAFT QUALITY

NONE FINER

ARISTOLOY STEELS

COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY

WARREN, OHIO

EXHIBITORS AT WESTERN METAL CONGRESS AND EXPOSITION

Civic Auditoriums, Oakland, Calif.,

March 22 through 27, 1947

Acme Associates, Los Angeles
Acme Tool Co., New York
Air Reduction Sales Co., New York
Air Speed Tool Co., Los Angeles
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Brackenridge, Pa.
Allen Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
Allied Products Corp., (Richard Bros. Div.), Detroit
Alloy Rods Co., York, Pa.
Allube Corp., Glendale, Calif.
Ambrit Industries, Glendale, Calif.
American Wheelabrator & Equipment Co., Mishawaka, Ind.
Ampco Metal Inc., Milwaukee
Austenal Labs. Inc., New York
Baldwin Locomotive Works, Eddystone Pa.

Barrett Cravens Co., Chicago
Bartells Co. of Calif., E. J., San Francisco
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Benbow Mfg. Co., Redwood City, Calif.
Black Drill Co., Cleveland
Blakeslee & Co., G. S., Chicago
Braeburn Alloy Steel Corp., Braeburn, Pa.
Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Brown Instrument Co., Philadelphia
Bryant Heater Co., Cleveland
Buehler Ltd., Chicago
Buehrer Associates, E. C., San Francisco

California Saw Works, San Francisco
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa.
Cerro de Pasco Copper Corp., New York
Coffing Hoist Co., Danville, Ill.
Commander Mfg. Co., Chicago
Composite Die Supply Co., Los Angeles
Composite Forgings, Inc., Detroit
Coulter Steel & Forge Co., Emeryville, Calif.

DCMT Sales Corp., New York
Detrex Corp., Detroit
Diamond Machine Tool Co., Los Angeles
DoAll Co., Minneapolis
DoAll San Francisco Co., San Francisco

Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., Rockford, Ill.
Edwards Inc., S. H., Richmond, Calif.
Electric Steel Foundry Co., Portland, Ore.
Electro Metallurgical Co., New York
Electro Refractories & Alloys, Buffalo
Electroloy Co. Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.
Elwell Parker Electric Co., Cleveland
Enterprise Engine & Foundry Co., San Francisco
Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp., New York
Everede Tool Co., Chicago

Farrar Industrial Products Co., Los Angeles
Federal Machine & Welder Co., Warren, O.
Federal-Mogul Corp., Detroit
Foxboro Co., Foxboro, Mass.
Frontier Bronze Corp., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
General Electric X-Ray Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
General Foundry Service Co., Oakland, Calif.
General Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.
Gordon Electronics Inc., Pittsburgh

H & H Research Co., Detroit
HPL Mfg. Co., Cleveland
Hamilton Mfg. Co., Two Rivers, Wis.
Hammond Machinery Builders Inc., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Handy & Harman, New York
Harnischfeger Corp., Milwaukee
Haven Saw & Tool Co., Oakland, Calif.
Haynes Stellite Co., Kokomo, Ind.
Hevi-Duty Electric Co., Milwaukee
Hough Co., Frank G., Libertyville, Ind.
Houghton & Co., E. F., Philadelphia
Hydropress Inc., New York

Illinois Testing Labs. Inc., Chicago
Immersion Heating Equipment Co., Los Angeles
Induction Heating Co., New York
Industrial Steel Treating Co., Oakland, Calif.
International Nickel Co., New York

Jensen Instrument Co., Los Angeles

Kaiser Co., Oakland, Calif.
King, Andrew, Narberth, Pa.
King & Co., O. L., San Francisco
Kingwell Brothers, Ltd., San Francisco
Knapp Co., James H., Los Angeles

Lectroetch Co., Cleveland
Leeds & Northrup Co., Philadelphia
Lempco Products Co., Bedford, O.
L'Hommedieu & Sons Co., Chas. F., Chicago
Light Metal Age, San Francisco
Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland
Lindberg Engineering Co., Chicago
The Linde Air Products Co., New York
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power, Los Angeles

Magnaflux Corp., Chicago
Magnelux Inc., Los Angeles
Mall Tool Co., Chicago
Marwedel, C. W., San Francisco
Material Movement Industries, Chicago
Metal Finishing Service, Chicago
Metal & Thermit Corp., New York
Metallizing Co. of America, Chicago
Metaloy Sprayer Co., New York
Modernair Corp., Oakland, Calif.

National Cylinder Gas Co., Chicago
National Industrial Launderers & Cleaners Assoc., Indianapolis
National Pneumatic Co., Rahway, N. J.
Natural Gas Equipment Co. Inc., San Francisco
North American Philips Co., New York
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

Oakite Products Inc., New York
Oakland Chamber of Commerce, Oakland, Calif.
Ohio Crankshaft Co., Cleveland
Oliver Tire & Rubber Co., Oakland, Calif.
Olsen Testing Machine Co., Tinius, Philadelphia

Pacific Abrasive Supply Co., San Francisco
Pacific Coast Gas Assoc., San Francisco
Pacific Gas & Electric Co., San Francisco
Pacific Graphite Co., Emeryville, Calif.
Pacific Metals Co., San Francisco
Pacific Scientific Co., San Francisco
Pacific Steel Casting Co., Berkeley, Calif.
Pangborn Corp., Hagerstown, Md.
Perin, Ira, San Francisco
Permanente Metals Corp., Oakland, Calif.
Physicists Research Co., Ann Arbor, Mich.
Pines Engineering Co., Aurora, Ill.
Porter Cable Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Powder Weld Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Production Engineering Cons., Los Angeles
Progressive Welder Co., Detroit

Radio Corp. of America, Camden, N. J.
Rapids-Standard Co. Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Reliance Electric & Engineering, Cleveland
Richards Brothers Division, Allied Products Corp., Detroit
Richards Co., J. A., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Riley Precision Tool Co., San Francisco
Ryerson & Son Inc., Joseph T. Chicago

"S" Corrugated Quenched Gap Co., Garfield, N. J.
Schneible Co., Claude B., Detroit
Scott & Son Inc., C. U., Rock Island, Ill.
Shelden Machine Co. Inc., Chicago
Simonds Saw & Steel Co., Fitchburg, Mass.
Smith Co., Lombard, Los Angeles
Solventol Chemical Products Inc., Detroit
Sommer & Adams Co., Cleveland
South Bend Lathe Works, South Bend, Ind.
Southern California Industrial Cleaners Assoc., Los Angeles
Spencer Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Squires Co., H. B., San Francisco
Stuart Oxygen Co., San Francisco
Stuart Oil Co., D. A., Chicago
Sullivan-Cassimus Co., San Francisco

Taylor-Winfield Corp., Warren, O.
Texas Co., New York
Tinnerman Products Inc., Cleveland
Torrington Mfg. Co., Torrington, Conn.

Union Carbide & Carbon Co., New York
U. S. Department of Commerce, San Francisco
U. S. Hoffman Machinery Corp., New York
Upton Electric Furnace Co., Detroit

Vacu Blast Co., Burlingame, Calif.
Vapor Blast Mfg. Co., Milwaukee
Victor Equipment Co., San Francisco

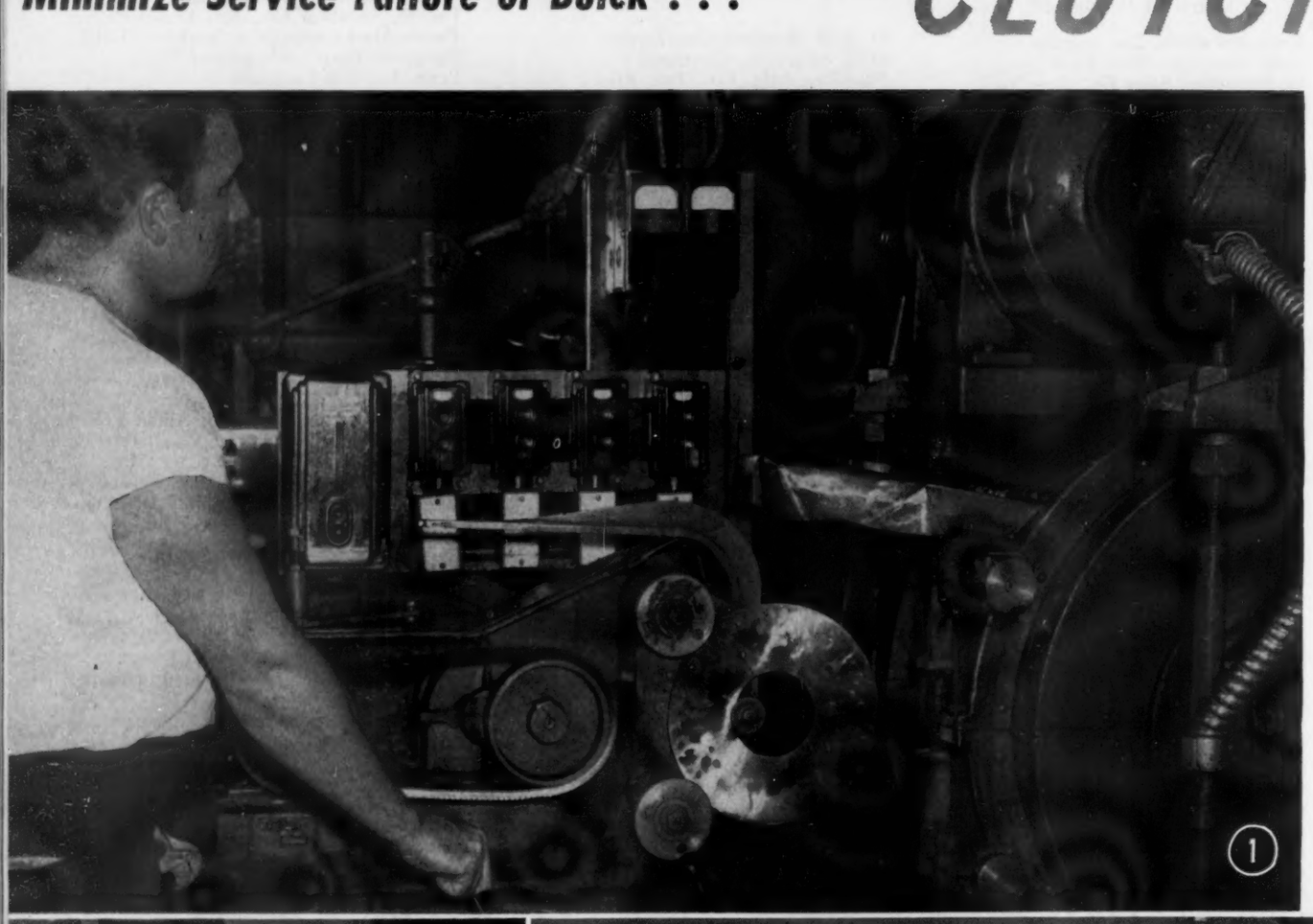
Waldes-Kohinoor Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.
War Assets Administration, Washington, D. C.
Warren City Mfg. Co., Warren, O.
Wells Inc., Martin, Los Angeles
Western Machinery and Steel World, San Francisco
Western Metals, Los Angeles
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co., New York

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Philadelphia

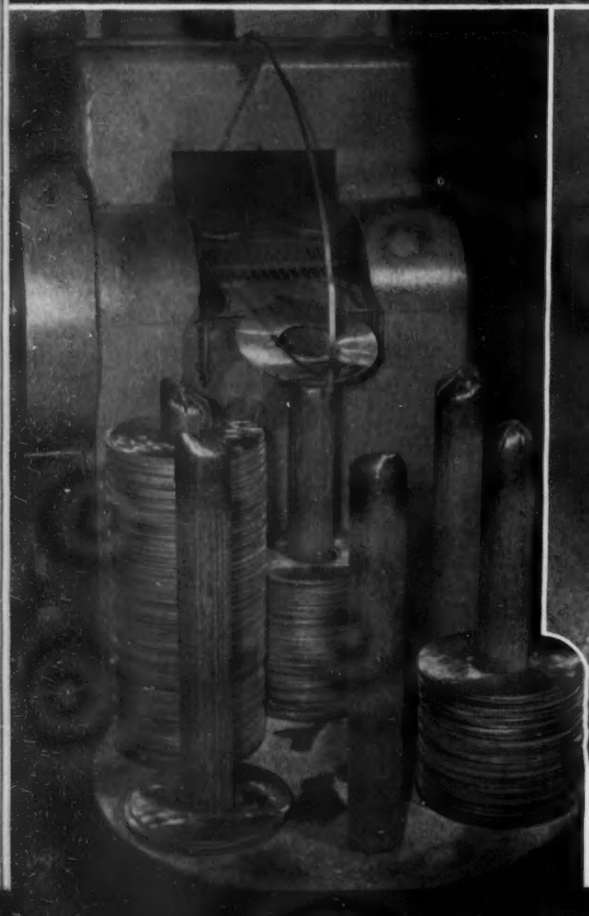
Precise Manufacture, Repeated Tests

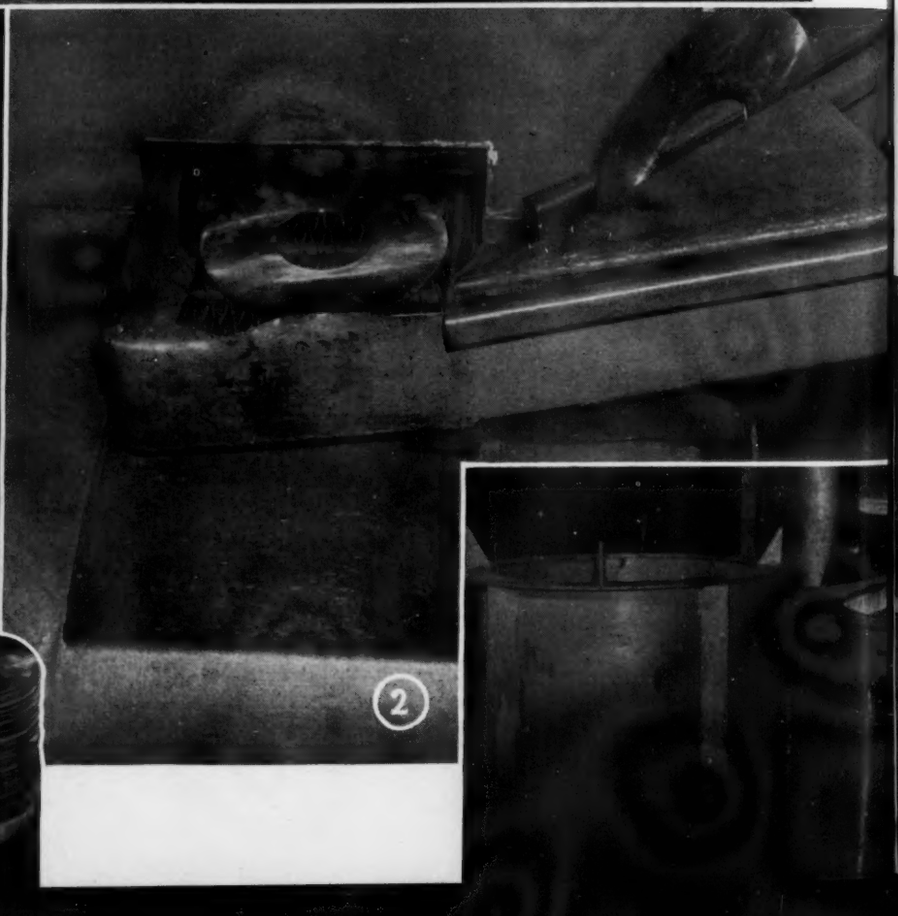
Minimize Service Failure of Buick . . .

CLUTCH S



1





2

By HERBERT CHASE

H SPRINGS

WHEN Buick adopted the corrugated disk type of clutch spring, formerly made by another General Motors division, it became necessary to develop an entirely new manufacturing setup. In this, every stage of production is under exacting control. Moreover, to insure uniformity and certainty of prolonged and satisfactory service, provision for careful tests of every spring was made a part of the manufacturing setup here described.

In this setup, first class metallurgical practice goes hand in hand with fast but well controlled production procedures. As a result, the product not only attains a high and uniform quality but is turned out at moderate cost.

At first glance, the radially corrugated disk spring may be judged to be a rather simple product to manufacture, but when the high stresses imposed and the exacting requirements to be met are studied, the problems are found to be more difficult than anticipated. Defects that would be of no consequence in most ordinary stampings may start a failure in a part that is subjected to severe working, hardened, heavily loaded and frequently flexed.

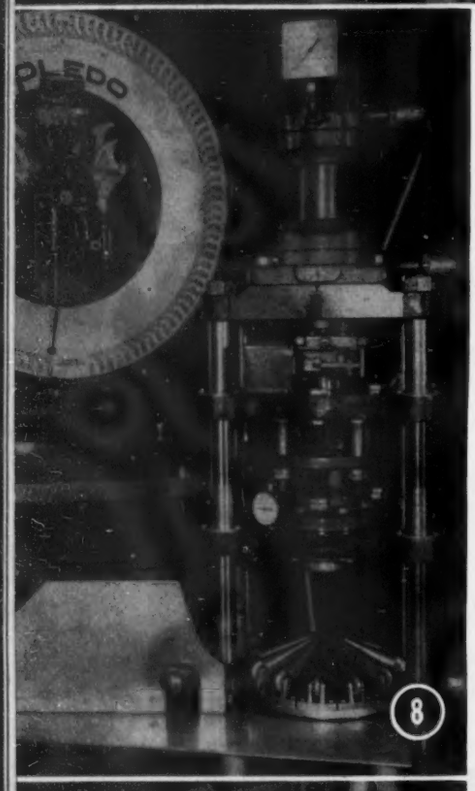
For these reasons, unusual care is exercised and surface and other treatments are such that the chances of failure in service are reduced to an absolute minimum. Material chosen is fine grain cross-rolled 1065 annealed drawing steel sheet which comes within 0.068 and 0.073-in. thickness limits.

The initial production operation is to blank the stock into disks having a central hole, in a conventional blanking die. Blanks then go to Gardner grinders, one of which is shown in Fig. 1, with the fixture cover removed. Each disk is loaded so that its outer diameter rests in two grooved rollers against which it is held by an idler that presses against the inner diameter. Next, the disk is advanced between a pair of grinding wheels that are then hydraulically pressed against the disk as it rotates slowly and is ground to a thickness of 0.056-in.

Only enough stock is removed to insure smooth surfaces on both sides of the blank. The wheel that moves axially is fed to a stop and, by observing meters connected in the circuit of the motor driving the wheels, the operator can tell when grinding has reduced the disk to specified thickness.

Each disk is next shifted to a Sundstrand lathe and the inner diameter is subjected to a chamfering operation which gives this diameter a radius. The purpose of this is to eliminate sharp edges which, if they remained, might be subject to cracking when the disk is formed or subsequently flexed.

When unloaded, disks are dropped into inclined chutes, as in insert Fig. 2, and rolled onto a woven wire belt which carries them through a washing machine, Fig. 2, to remove oil. Upon issuing from the washer, disks are stacked automatically on the circular rack shown which has six positioning tubes. Later these are stacked in piles on another rack which,



when filled, is lowered into a Homocarb furnace for bright annealing, as shown in Fig. 3 In this furnace the disks are spherodized for 6 hours at 1275° F. The reducing atmosphere, supplied by a General Electric generator, consists of 40 per cent Driolene gas and 60 per cent products of combustion. After spheroidizing and cooling to 1000° F, disks are transferred to a cooling pit and cooled to room temperature. They then are ready for forming.

This severe forming is done cold in a 250-ton HPM hydraulic press after roller coating each disk with a drawing compound in the setup shown in Fig. 4. A disk is shown in the die after forming in closeup, Fig. 5. Forming not only produces deep radial corrugations and a dished shape, but decreases the outside diameter considerably. Good lubrication and a die having well polished surfaces are required to facilitate movement of the metal against the die, and to avoid fracture, for the metal is worked well beyond its elastic limit, of course, so as to retain the desired shape.

Before heat treatment, the formed disks are passed through another washing machine to remove the draw compound. Washing is done hot, hence the disks dry quickly before being placed in the tempering furnace, which is a rotary radiant-tube type.

The formed disks are transferred to the hardening furnace where they are heated to 1500° F for 12 min. On removal, the heated piece is quickly placed in the lower half of a quenching die on a No. 16 Gleason press, Fig. 6. This press is tripped, closing the die on the spring. A large volume of quenching oil is introduced to the die, flowing continuously for 15 sec to completely quench out and harden the spring. Use of a quenching die is necessary to prevent distortion which generally accompanies free quenching of thin sections of this type.

After this hardening procedure, springs are tempered at 800° F for 30 min in a continuous draw furnace. Following the draw and air cooling, each spring is inspected for hardness, the values of which range from 63 to 65 rockwell C. This hardness test is followed by shot peening both sides of the springs in a Wheelabrator machine. At the loading station the springs are placed on rubber covered tables which turn slowly as they are advanced by a conveyor through the peening operation. After one circuit, the springs are inverted for a second traverse through the machine, so that both faces receive the same treatment. Peening results in putting the whole surface under compression and thereby greatly increases resistance to fatigue failure.

Before being subjected to test, each spring is flexed from its dished shape to a position ½ in. below flat position, as shown for the springs under the press rams in Fig. 7. For flexing, the springs are placed on fixtures each of which has a series of rollers around its outer diameter. These rollers are in contact with the outer portion of the spring and rock about their axes as flexing takes place.

Fixtures are advanced under the rams by a chain which is given an intermittent motion. Indexing is such that one fixture comes to rest automatically under each ram except when the chain is being advanced. Timing in this semi-automatic setup is such that each spring is flexed six times before being unloaded. Loading and unloading are done by hand, before and after the fixtures pass the flexing stations. Flexing applies a predetermined deflection and is intended to stress the spring beyond the maximum stress in service.

After this flexing, all disks are load tested individually in the setup shown in Fig. 8, which includes a hand-controlled, air-operated flexing press combined with a Toledo scale that indicates the load applied in effecting a deflection to the flat position while the disk is supported on a fixture like those used for the prior flexing. Specifications require that the load for the specified deflection must not be below 285 or above 310 lb.

If outside these limits, the springs are then shot peened on the top face. Those that are high are shot peened on the bottom face. This further shot peening has the effect of either raising or lowering the static flat load of a spring, depending upon which side is re-peened. This operation is performed on a Wheelapeen machine while the spring rests on a rotating table, with the door closed and locked. All springs re-peened are again flexed.

Springs are also checked to determine

BIG SAVINGS IN ROBINSON ENGINEERED REFRACTORIES

MODERN research, modern precision machinery for better blending and shaping of clays, modern controlled firing, modern testing of the finished product . . . all make Robinson refractories products the kind *you need* to insure steady, profitable furnace operation. Sixteen strategically located branch warehouses give you fast service and low-cost delivery. Send for FREE illustrated catalog on modern Robinson refractories products. Write today to Dept. BB-100.

SILICA AND FIRE CLAY BRICK, BOTH STANDARD AND SPECIAL SHAPES, GROUND FIRE CLAYS, HIGH TEMPERATURE BONDING MORTARS, CASTABLE REFRACTORIES AND PLASTIC FIRE BRICK, ACID-PROOF CEMENT, INSULATING, FIRE BRICK

THE ROBINSON CLAY PRODUCT CO.
AKRON • OHIO

R-247-19

Clay Pipe and Fittings, Septic Tanks, Clay Liner Plates, Flue Lining, Clay Stove Pipe, Chimney Tops, Wall Coping, Meter Boxes, Refractories, Fire Brick, Acid-Proof Cement.

whether any are out of round and whether the center hole is concentric with the outer diameter of the spring. This is done in the machine illustrated in Fig. 9, which includes a multiplying lever arranged so that its pointed end moves over a scale marked with limits within which variations are permitted.

If the indicator swings beyond the limits, the spring is rejected and its diameter is reground to bring runout within the limits of 0.050-in., total indicator reading. During the test, the spring is clamped and flexed on the fixture by an air ram and is rotated slowly with the fixture by a motor controlled by switches under the operator's hands. While running, the indicator lever is pressed against the periphery of the spring. Springs that pass this test are ready for assembly into clutches.

It can thus be seen that the production setup is not only well chosen for the job in hand but that all steps are so controlled as to insure a product which meets exacting standards and requirements of the manufacturer.

Flux-Injection Cutting

(*Concluded from Page* 82)

occasional inspection and thorough cleaning is all that is required to guard against this difficulty. Most effective method of cleaning out any flux accumulation is to immerse the tip in clear water. Since the flux is readily soluble, this method effects a complete cleaning. It must be followed, of course, with thorough drying in an air blast, as any moisture left would only re-create the difficulty.

Since the addition of another variable —flux flow—makes flux injection a little more complicated than straight flame-cutting, even the experienced torch operator finds a little practice and trial-and-error work on scrap valuable, before he starts production cutting. With a little practice, however, proficiency comes rapidly, and the average operator soon handles the flux-injection process as easily as he does ordinary flame cutting.

In fitting flame cutting of stainless steel into the facilities of the shop, one further factor should be kept in mind. In any operation of this kind, where fumes are evolved, the operator should naturally be protected by adequate ventilation or a fume-collecting system.

Once management, engineers and designers get used to the fact that stainless can be and is being flame-cut, the torch tends to fill the same roles in the stainless steel shop that it has in mild steel work.

Struthers Wells Corp., Warren, Pa., makers of special processing equipment and machinery, and very heavy users of stainless and clad steels, use flux injection flame-cutting for a variety of special shapes and straight cutting jobs, at remarkable savings. The flame-cut disks, Figs. 14 and 15, were cut by flux injection—fourteen of them in the time it previously took to cut four by machining, with crane lifts reduced from five per disk to one. Savings ran to hundreds of dollars per 8-hour shift—and the large pieces of scrap are useful salvage instead of chips and shavings as they would have been after machining.

Capacity of the process to produce sharp points and smooth curves is indicated in the parts, Fig. 11, cut by Smith & Caffrey Co. from type 347 plate, ⅜-in. thick. These shapes, only about 12 in. long, are combined with other flame-cut stainless and clad parts as large as 12-ft dished and flanged heads, Fig. 10, into a huge paper making machine.

Riser removal, Fig. 12, is as routine an operation with flux injection as any other, and since cut quality is not quite so important in this case, speed and pressure balance is not as critical. The resulting cut, Fig. 13, is of excellent quality and leaves the casting ready for finishing with a minimum amount of grinding required to remove the pad. On a production scale, many risers are more easily handled if the torch is in a horizontal position, Fig. 16, and this is perfectly feasible with the flux-injection process.

While most of the applications cited are on a large-scale basis, they are confined to lighter material in warehouse, fabricating shop, or foundry. In the steel mill itself, however, flux-injection cutting plays an equally important part, helping to speed up and economize the mass production of sheet, plate and bar stock from ingot slabs. Here slabs rolled from ingots to thicknesses of 3 to 5 in. are ripped lengthwise and again crosswise into sizes required for sheet and strip mills. Two flux feeding units are in operation in this mill, and other applications include splitting 22-in. ingots for test purposes, and cutting up scrap ingots to charging box size.

So, we find flame-cutting of stainless steel by the flux-injection method reducing costs and speeding production right down the line—from the mill to close tolerance detail work in the last stages of fabrication. All kinds of extravagant predictions can be—and are—made about the meaning of this new tool to the future of corrosion resistant high alloy steels—but such generalities, pleasant as they are to contemplate, could only be based upon the clear hard facts that have already emerged in the plants where the process is already a routine operation.

—o—

Four simple connections—electrical, thermostatic, stack and oil line—are required to set up and operate its new domestic oil-fired winter air conditioner, according to York-Shipley Inc., York, Pa. Called the Warm-air, it has a capacity of 65,000 Btu per hour.

DIRTY WORK: Twenty-four hours a day this small 4-ton General Electric battery locomotive hauls wet ash and soot from the boilers of Philadelphia Electric Co.'s power generating station at Chester, Pa. Servicing three aisles of boilers, four boilers to an aisle, the locomotive moves 175 cars of ashes and 60 cars of soot in a 24-hour period

IN the creative minds of competent machine designers are many mechanisms in the formative stage. Their emergence awaits a definite call from manufacturers in need of better, faster, automatic production equipment.

Such machinery packages cigarettes, labels bottles and cans, pours out millions of small components in metal and plastics . . . produces at speeds undreamed of in the last generation . . . lowers unit cost of your products.

Here at Atlas we have the manpower . . . 400 skilled engineers, machine and product designers, toolmakers . . . qualified to survey your present production facilities, present practical suggestions, create and build high speed automatic machines which may put you a step ahead in the competitive days to come.

We offer you this technical service in cooperation with your own engineering staff or as a complete program in our own drafting and machine sections.

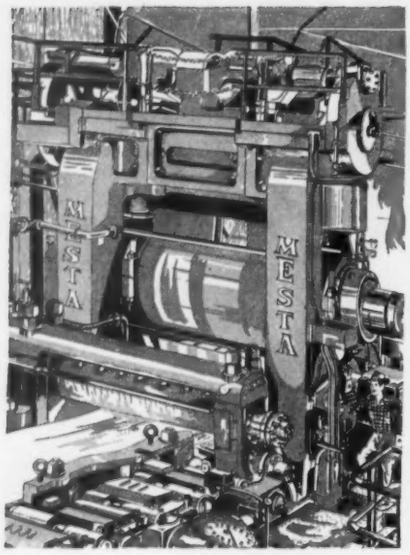
May we suggest that you check your present production facilities and consider the possibilities of improvement. If it seems reasonable to combine operations or change methods ask us to investigate and prove our assertions. We've done it for leading industrial plants . . . can do it for more, large or small.

ATLAS TOOL & DESIGNING COMPANY

CASTOR AND KENSINGTON AVES., PHILADELPHIA 24, PA.

DESIGNERS ATLAS BUILDERS
TOOLS AND DIES
JIGS AND FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINERY

A load off your shoulders into ours



Exact percentage, types of soap, additives, etc. required to obtain correct lubricants for steel plant equipment such as pressure systems, roll necks, bearings, mill tables, reduction gears and pinions are described and tabulated. Difference between worked and unworked penetration value should not exceed 40 points

Selecting Correct Lubricants for Steel Mill Equipment

By A. E. HICKEL,
Consulting Lubricating Engineer
Chicago

MODERN application of lubricants has produced some changes in oils and greases. Automatic supply and proportioning of grease as used on specific bearings require a lubricant somewhat softer than under the old hand application methods. Selection and type of lubricant and method of application for each piece of equipment is important, if satisfactory lubrication and uninterrupted operations are desired.

The older type of oils and greases have been greatly improved by better manufacturing methods and by the use of cleaner stocks. Extreme pressure lubricants also are used with satisfactory results on bearings subjected to high-unit pressures. Some of the mixed-base greases (sodium greases containing 2 to 3 per cent calcium soap), as well as those greases made from aluminum stearate or calcium soaps containing a special asbestos fiber, help to reduce shock when used in the lubrication of open gears. The newer lithium greases, and the high-temper water-resistant greases may replace equally well some of the older types of lubricants.

Steel mill lubricants to take care of both the old and new equipment require a number of greases and oils according to recommendations made a few years ago by C. C. Pecu, formerly Lubricating Engineer, Lackawanna Plant, Bethlehem Steel Co., Buffalo. The greases are classified according to their use on various equipment in the rolling mills, sheet and tin mills, blast furnaces, open hearths, ore docks, power plants, etc.

All consistencies of these steel mill greases specified by Mr. Pecu, were "unworked" penetrations. The unworked penetration represents the grease consistency as it is when received in drums, etc., while the "worked" penetration indicates the consistency of the grease after 60 double strokes in the A.S.T.M. worker, which represents the approximate condition in actual service. A poorly manufactured grease, purchased on the unworked penetration, may break down too readily in the bearing, causing excessive leakage under actual service conditions. The difference between an unworked and worked penetration should not be over 35 to 40 points, depending on the type of soap and kind of grease. The milled greases and those made with heavy viscosity oils usually break down the least.

For ordinary grease cups: A cup grease having a low viscosity oil and a soap content according to the various penetrations needed are used.

Hand guns and pressure system greases: High-speed light work requires a grease with a low cold test, low-viscosity oil and a low percentage of soap. Heavy and hot work requires a grease with high viscosity, high flash oil and low soap content. Penetration, unworked—250.

Roll neck grease: Hand-packed mills and babbitt bearings require a hard grease containing an oil of high viscosity and high flash; high tallow and soap content, and 7 per cent graphite. Penetration, unworked—56.

Soft grease: Pressure greasing system (babbitt bearings) calls for a high-flash, low viscosity oil, high tallow and low soap content with 7 per cent graphite. Penetration, unworked—220.

Hard grease: Hot neck, hand sheet mills take a heavy asphaltic oil containing 9 per cent Bentonite, 3 per cent Neutral Degras, with an oil viscosity of 700 SUS (Saybolt Universal Seconds)/ 100° F.

Soft grease: Roll neck roller bearings call for a high-viscosity, high flash oil with not over 3 per cent E.P. (Extreme Pressure) additive and 3 per cent sulphur; or 3 per cent sulphur and 7 per cent lead. Penetration, unworked—250.

Pinions: Open housing pinions require several straight reduced Southern Texas oils having viscosities from 1750 to 6000 SUS/100° F depending on the speed of the mill. Closed housings need a straight reduced Southern Texas oil as specified for use in open housings as a base and cut back with a straight reduced steam refined cylinder oil having a viscosity of 145 SUS/210° F. The finished product must not have a higher viscosity than 3200 SUS/100° F.

Soda base transmission grease: This requires a low-viscosity, medium flash and low cold test oil, 5 to 7 per cent graphite and 3 to 7 per cent E.P. additive in the finished product and a penetration, unworked of 300 to 360.

E.P. (Extreme Pressure) lubricants: To be made from low-viscosity, medium flash and low cold test oils. The E.P. content not to be over 7 per cent and the viscosity of the finished product according to speed—1300 to 3600 SUS/ 100° F.

Mill reduction gears: Call for a soda-base transmission grease, low-viscosity, low cold test oil with 5 per cent graphite. Penetration, unworked—300.

E.P. leaded lubricants: Same as used in pinion cases.

Roller bearings: Light and high-speed mills need low-viscosity, low cold test oils and low soap content. Penetration, unworked—350-365.

Worm drives on mill screws: Require a high-viscosity, low pour test oils with

(*Please turn to Pages* 110, 114)

"WHAT'S THE TOUGHEST IRON NOTCH?"

CARBON!

A CARBON IRON NOTCH IS—

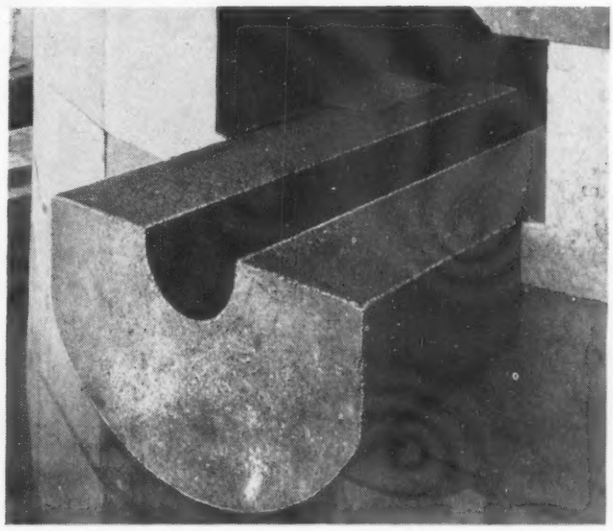
STRONGER

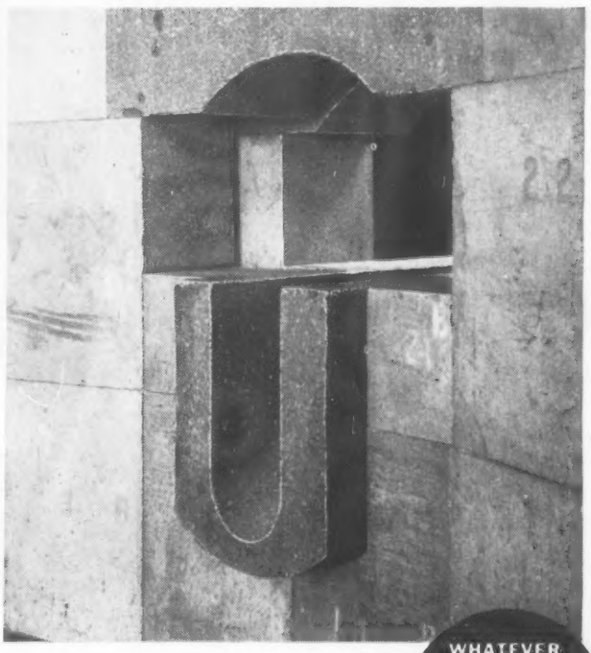
RESISTANT TO EROSION

LONGER LASTING

EASY TO INSTALL

HAS FEWER JOINTS





FOR SURE relief from iron-notch troubles—make your next iron notch of carbon.

An iron notch of carbon will assure greater protection against erosion and destruction from high temperatures. It will resist slag attack, retain its strength at high temperatures. And because it has fewer joints it will last substantially longer.

Plants that have installed carbon iron notches report them to be highly satisfactory and definitely a profitable investment. You can gain similar results. For more details, write National Carbon Company, Inc., Dept. ST.

WHATEVER YOUR PROBLEM CONSIDER CARBON OR GRAPHITE

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY, INC.

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
The word "National" is a registered trade-mark of National Carbon Company, Inc.

UCC

30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Division Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

What STEEL makes

Says news!

And it makes STEEL the most widely quoted of all business publications

Headline news for most daily newspapers from coast to coast was STEEL's recent report on "Metalworking Prospects for 1947." More than 100,000 readers saw the full report in STEEL. The newspapers carried the story of it to millions more.

Week after week throughout the year in these same newspapers, "STEEL says," is a familiar quote.

Maybe it's because STEEL speaks to the biggest industry in the world—metalworking. Newspaper editors know that what happens in metalworking interests and affects *everyone*.

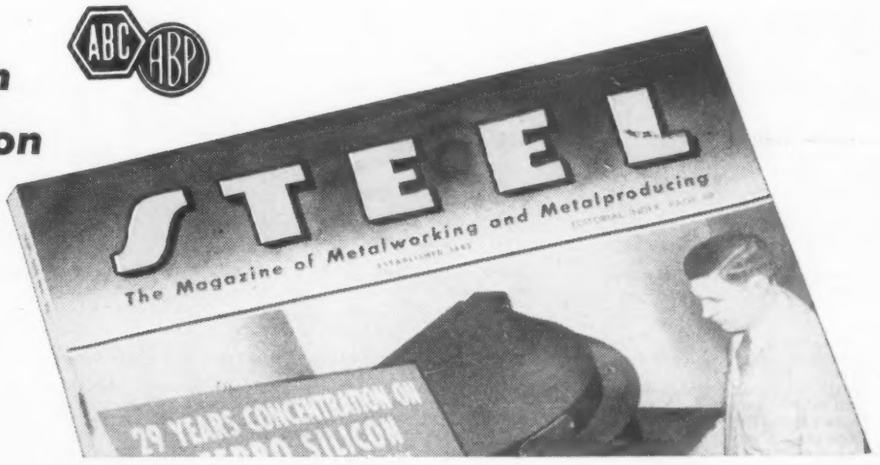
Maybe it's because STEEL's editors have so consistently proved their ability to do an outstanding job of accurately reporting metalworking developments *to* the industry—and *for* the industry. Newspapers like authoritative sources for their news.

Maybe it's because STEEL has the largest full time editorial staff of any industrial paper, and covers every industrial news-making center. Newspapers appreciate on-the-scene reporting.

Whatever the reason, STEEL's readers know, "What STEEL says makes news!"

STEEL • Penton Bldg. • Cleveland 13, Ohio

A Penton Publication



Analysis of Typical Steel Mill Lubricants

Trade Name	% Soap	Viscosity, SUS/° F	Oils Used	Pour Point ° F	% Graphite	E. P. Additives	ASTM-D217-44T Penetration unworked	Dropping Point, ° F
Cup greases	Calcium soap acc. to ASTM number	150-180/100	Mid-Cont.-So. Texas Penn.	−0 to +16 −0 to −35 −0 to +25	None	None	Acc. to ASTM number used	200 or better
Grease: hand guns	Calcium soap 11.86	225/100	Mid-Cont.	−0	2 (Synthetic)	None	361	208
Grease: pressure systems	Calcium soap 15.88	900/100	So. Texas	−16 to −20	None	None	247	205
Roll neck grease: Babbitt bearings (Handpacked)	Soda soap 27.89	2000/100	Mid-Cont.	+15	9 (Mineral)	None	56	.....
Roll neck grease: (Handpacked) high Tallow content	Calcium soap 35.25	120/210	So. Texas	−0	7 (Synthetic)	10% free beef tallow	57	220
Babbitt bearings: pressure system	Calcium soap 17.67	800/100	So. Texas	−0	7 (Mineral)	None	225	210
Hot neck grease: hand sheet mills	Soda soap 33.00	718/210	Penn. & So. Texas	+12	None	9% Bentonite 3% Degras	42 Cone 150 grams 68 Cone 300 grams	405
Roll neck roller bearings: open housing; hand application, pinions	Soda soap 19.00	800/100	Mid-Cont.	+20	None	3% Hallowax 3% Sulphur	245	345
Transmission grease and Reduction gears, mill drives and lighter (with bath)	Soda soap 8.00	78/210	So. Texas	−10	7 (Synthetic)	3% Hallowax	300	295
	or Soda soap 5.42	74/210	So. Texas	−10	5 (Synthetic)	7% Hallowax	360	282
E. P. Lubricants	.....	1300-3600/100 acc. to speed	Mid-Cont. or Penn.	−10	.....	7% E.P. (not over)	.....	.....
Reduction gears, E.P.: mill drive & lighter roller bearings	.....	3500-5500/100	Penn.	−6	.....	7 to 9% lead soap	.....	.....
Roller bearing grease: (normal conditions)	Calcium soap 11.20	225/100	So. Texas	−10	None	None	350	294
Motors (higher temperatures)	Soda soap 14.24	350-400/100	Mid-Cont.	+10	None	None	320	325
Mill tables, bearings: plain roller bearing grease (hot condition)	Soda soap 19.38	160/210	Penn.	+25	None	None	246	357
Worm drive on mill screws	.....	2600/100	Mid-Cont.	−10	None	5% Hallowax	SAE 536 #390	.....
Mill tables: plain & roller bearing grease, cold condition	Calcium soap 18.00	900/100	Mid-Cont.	+15	None	None	290 (285-375) acc. to speed	202
Manipulators reduction drive gears	Soda soap 8.75	175/100	Penn. & Mid-Cont.	+15	None	None	362	305
Large mill pinions: (soda base transmission grease)	Soda soap 16.74	300/100	So. Texas	−0 or better	6 (Mineral)	None	227	340
Motors for hot and cold saws: (1) normal temp.-lime soap	Calcium soap 8.00	215/100	Mid-Cont.	−0	2 (Synthetic)	None	365	200
(2) mill, general, heavy & warm locations	Soda soap 23.50	90/210	Mid-Cont.	+10	None	None	218 (milled)	347
(3) high room temperature	Soda soap 13.85	350/100	Mid-Cont.	+15	None	None	340	310
Gear shield: (Soft pinion grease) enclosed and open gears, winches, etc.	.....	230/100	Mid-Cont.	−0	25 W.W. Rosin	0.50% Pine tar	305	.....
Gear Shield: (Hard pinion grease)	.....	230/100	Mid-Cont.	−0	39.50 W.W. Rosin	0.50% Pine tar	190	.....
Cold water plunger grease	Calcium soap 8.79	Penn. petrolatum 62/210	Penn.	.....	7 (Synthetic)	None	350	156

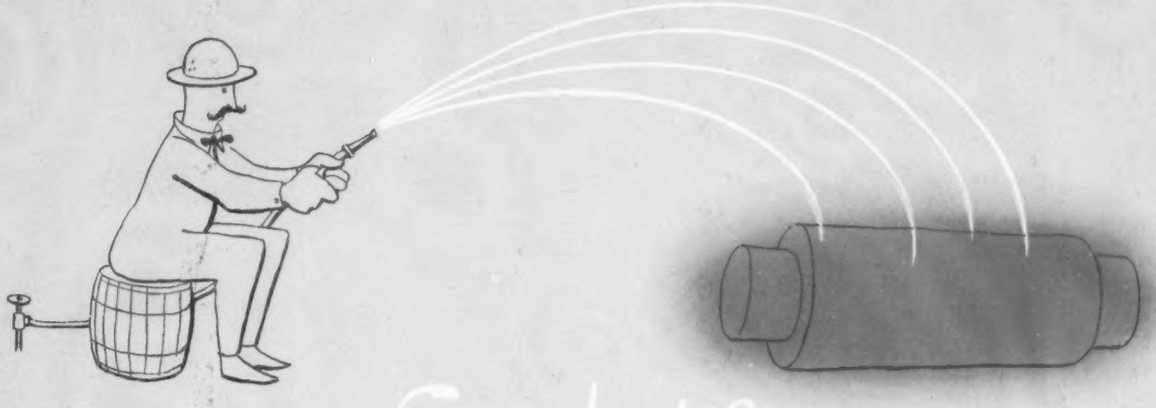
Blooming mills, heating furnace cranes, truck wheel roller bearings: Use same as for mill tables, hot condition. (19.38% soda soap, 240 penetration, unworked.)

Heating furnace cover journals: Use grease specified for mill tables (gear bath on single rolls) but before cutting back to 290 penetration, unworked.

Mill tables, gear bath on single rolls, exposed winter: Use soda base grease having 240 penetration, unworked, and cut back with 12.5% special Southern Texas oil having viscosity of 250 SUS/100° F, which will make the desired mill table gear bath lubricant having a 290 SUS/100° F viscosity.

Line shaft drive gears: (Open) use a Southern Texas st. rd. oil, 4000 SUS/100° F; (closed) use a Southern Texas st. rd. oil, 2000 SUS/100° F; (manipulator) same as mill tables (cold condition grease).

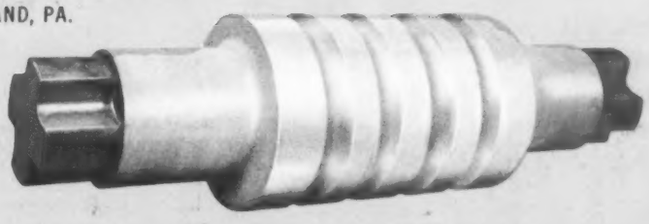
1913 *we developed the first water-cooled process for solidifying heavy bodies of rolls*



So what? In the development of Red Wabbler Rolls many special processes have been pioneered, improved, perfected—and then replaced as the need arose for better mill rolls, and better roll manufacturing methods. But these continuing developments were only possible because of your cooperation as experienced mill operators. Your own demands for greater rolling-mill production, better surface finishes, longer roll life, have been fulfilled by Red Wabbler Rolls because your training has supplied the practical metal-rolling know-how on which Mackintosh-Hemphill engineers and metallurgists base their research. In 1913, or 1923, or 1947—in any year and in every year—the success of metal-rolling operations depends on the skill of the operator and the knowledge and facilities of the roll manufacturer. In the combination of your own rolling-mill experience and Mackintosh-Hemphill roll engineering and manufacturing facilities there's a real productioneering team.

MACKINTOSH-HEMPHILL CO.

PITTSBURGH and MIDLAND, PA.



Makers of the rolls with the red wabblers

Performance Plus

100 H. P. Reversing D. C. Magnetic Starter for Adjustable Speed Motor

with SQUARE D D.C. Motor Control

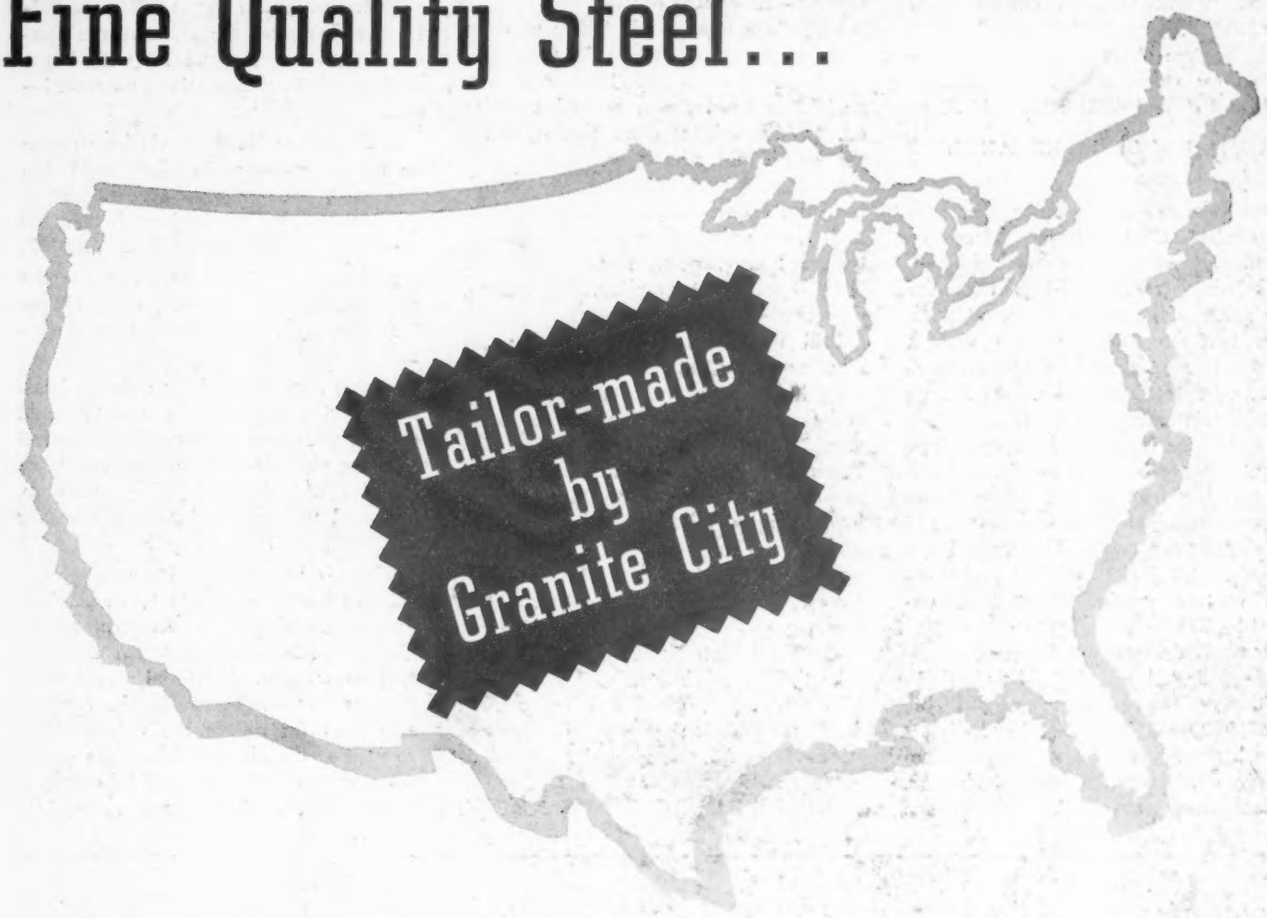
Generous wiring space and accessible terminals for fast installation. Simplicity of construction for easy inspection and maintenance. Appearance that reflects sound engineering and functional design. These are the things which this D.C. motor control offers. Of equal importance, Square D offers a *complete* line—one which blankets the requirements of industry up to and including heavy duty control for mill auxiliaries.

Wherever electricity is distributed or controlled

SQUARE D COMPANY

DETROIT • MILWAUKEE • LOS ANGELES

Fine Quality Steel...



Hundreds of manufacturers in the Middle West turn to Granite City for fine quality steel tailor-made to their own particular specifications, for Granite City is the logical supplier for this great industrial area.

The facilities of the Granite City Steel Co. have always been large enough to employ the most modern manufacturing processes developed by the steel industry... yet small enough to pay scrupulous attention to details that produce steel of fine quality. For the best in quality, specify *Granite City Steel.*

Granite City Steel Company

GRANITE CITY, ILLINOIS

Chicago • Cleveland
Houston • Indianapolis
Kansas City • Los Angeles

SINCE GRANITE CITY STEEL 1878

Milwaukee • Memphis
Minneapolis • Moline
New York • St. Louis

HOT ROLLED SHEETS • COLD ROLLED SHEETS • STRIPLATES • STAINLESS-CLAD • TIN PLATE
TERNE PLATE • ELECTRICAL SHEETS • TIN MILL PRODUCTS • PORCELAIN ENAMELING SHEETS

varying E.P. content according to the type of E.P. additive used; viscosity of finished product not to exceed 2600 SUS/100° F.

Mill screws: About the same lubricant as for worm drives, but viscosity should not exceed 4200 SUS/100° F.

BLOOMING MILL LUBRICANTS:

Heating furnace cranes: All sleeve babbitt bearings use a high viscosity, high flash test oil with low lime soap content. Penetration, unworked—240. Truck wheel roller bearings take the same grade of grease as just mentioned. Gears take an asphaltic stock with a viscosity to suit speed and temperature.

Heating furnace cover journals: A high melting point grease that will melt to a jelly in service is specified for open type journals. Roller bearings require a high-viscosity, low soap content grease. Penetration, unworked—240.

Mill approach table: This calls for a high-viscosity, high flash oil and low-soap content grease. Penetration, unworked—250.

Lineshaft drive gears: Open gears use an asphaltic oil of 4000 SUS/100° F. and those of the closed type, an asphaltic oil of 2000 SUS/100° F. Manipulators use a high-viscosity, high flash oil, lime-base grease. Penetration, unworked—250.

Manipulator reduction drive gears: These call for a soda base cylinder stock transmission grease. Penetration, unworked—360-380.

Mill pinions and teeth: These need an asphaltic stock of 5000 SUS/100° F., cut back to 3000 SUS/100° F with a straight reduced steam refined cylinder oil. Hold level to about three-quarters the length of tooth.

Modern pinion housings and neck bearings: These (oil sealed away from bath) use a soda base transmission grease, with a high-viscosity, low-test oil with 5 to 6 per cent graphite. Penetration, unworked—230.

Mill roll necks: Hand-packed necks take a conventional type hard grease, with high-tallow content, high-viscosity and flash oils, with not over 7 per cent graphite. Penetration, unworked—56. Pressure greasing system for babbitt bearings use a soft grease with high flash, low viscosity oil, high tallow content with 7 per cent graphite. Penetration, unworked—220 as shown under Soft Grease, babbitt bearings—pressure system.

Runout tables: Necks, plain and roller take the same lubricant as for approach table. Lineshaft gears call for a soda base transmission grease. Penetration, unworked—360, see under lineshaft drive gears.

MODERN BAR MILL LUBRICANTS:

Mill tables: The same lubricant as at the blooming mill is used.

Reduction gears: These call for a soda base transmission grease, having a low-viscosity, low pour test oil with 5 per cent graphite. Penetration, unworked—340.

Mill pinions: Need a soda base grease having a low-viscosity, low cold test oil with 5 per cent graphite. Penetration, unworked—190, cut back with neck oil to a viscosity of about 2400 SUS/100° F.

Roll necks, babbitt bearings: Require a soft graphite rollneck grease, (7 per cent graphite). Penetration, unworked—230.

Flying shears (revolving): Roller bearings need a low viscosity and low cold test oil with low soap content. Penetration, unworked—365. Reduction gears call for a high-speed E.P. lead soap, low cold test grease, having a viscosity of 3000 SUS/100° F.

Three other greases for motors, one calcium base grease and two soda base greases are shown in accompanying table, also lubricants for worm drive on mill screws, gear shield and a cold water plunger grease. Some soluble oils are also used for rolling the lighter steels, as well as the old standby—palm oil.

An analysis of steel mill lubricants is presented in tabulated form on Page 110.

Supersonics

(*Continued from Page 75*)

ing along the length of the bar or billet and by the position of the defect or defects in the section. If the specimen is of circular section, rotation of the specimen is usually sufficient to distinguish between cracks and segregation, the echo vanishing when the supersonic wave travels along the plane of the crack. In general, as experience is gained with different types of defects and the flaws are subsequently examined by other methods, the diagnosis becomes more reliable.

A typical photograph of hair-line cracks in a 6 in. square billet after fracture is shown in Fig. 4. These cracks have an appreciable surface area and can be readily detected by the supersonic flaw detector when examined from a surface parallel to the plane of the crack. These cracks, however, are of small width, and cannot be detected from a direction in or near the plane of the crack, the intensity of the echo diminishing as the angle between the planes of the crack and the surface of examination increases. If the examinations are made from two directions at right angles, any crack present will almost certainly be detected.

Investigations into the problem of hair-line cracks have been assisted by the supersonic flaw detector, and it has been found that continuous examination of a test-specimen which had been air-cooled after rolling enabled the incubation period, i.e., the period between rolling and the appearance of the first flaw, to be determined accurately. Diagrams drawn during subsequent examination show the order in which the flaws continued to develop. An example of this is given in Fig. 5, which shows the positions of flaws detected by examination from two adjacent surfaces. Development over a prolonged period does not appear to follow any order, but provides information suggesting the steady development for 50 hours after an incubation period of 20 hours.

In the further processing of forged bars of an austenitic-type steel, certain failures were observed; bars were therefore examined by the supersonic method and certain reflections were observed at several positions. After slicing along the diameter and etching, internal cracks were seen at the position indicated by the echoes, a photograph of which is shown in Fig. 6. Although the percentage of this class of material which was found to be defective was small, the removal of the defective portions enabled further processing of it to be avoided.

A 3-in. square billet of 4.25 per cent nickel-chromium steel, air-cooled from the rolling temperature, contained a major crack stretching from a surface nearly across the full width of the billet. A pronounced echo to the left of the bottom echo was obtained when testing was carried out across the crack. No reflection from it was obtained when testing was carried out along the crack.

Eight-inch diameter forged bars of a high-alloy steel were known to contain segregation over a certain portion of their length. It was found that an accurate estimate of the length of discard necessary could be made by supersonic examination. Since the echoes from the segregated areas were of great amplitude, the examination could be made rapidly.

A sample of the high-alloy steel bar containing pipe gave a strong reflection midway along the trace, as shown in Fig. 8. A similar bar, which was of the same size and composition, but unpiped, gave a clear trace before the bottom echo. The photographs of the traces indicate the magnitude of the reflected wave from the pipe.

TESTING OF SLABS AND PLATES

W. C. Heselwood
United Steel Companies Ltd.

Examination of slabs and reasonably

Steel is not going to be short forever. Someday you'll be able to get all you want of what you want . . . and at Wolff Steel Service that means the whole range of sheets, bars, structurals, copper and tin plate. Even more, it means a faster start in getting deliveries . . . . for Wolff has built a reputation for cutting routine and red tape when it comes to moving steel for production schedules. During the entire "famine period", 100% of their 1940-41 purchases were delivered to old accounts to help customers keep their work going on a planned basis. If you can use an alert and loyal warehouse service to advantage, you'll find Wolff Service ready to work with you on the move for steel. Call or write.

BENJAMIN WOLFF AND COMPANY

General Office and Warehouse — 58th St. at Seeley Ave., Chicago 36, Ill.

Wisconsin Office — 176 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee 3, Wis.

thick plates (greater than about ¾-in.) for hair-line cracks is quite practicable by the method already described for billets and bars. The hair-line cracks, if present, lie in planes parallel to the plane of rolling, and in this case, the lesser practicability of testing in two directions at right angles is therefore not of importance. The tests are carried out in the usual manner, working with both probes (with or without wedges according to the thickness) on the same surface.

A particular trouble associated with steel plate is the presence of lamination, due, for example, to the rolling-out of pipe incompletely removed from the original ingot. A portion of the plate contains a plane of separation lying parallel to the plane of rolling and usually occurring approximately midway across the thickness. This is a major defect, and in the thicker sections (about ¾-in. and upwards) a plate can be explored from one surface by normal methods.

For thin plate, a more certain method is to carry out the test by transmission, i.e., by holding the transmitting and receiving probes opposite each other on each side of the plate. If the plate is sound, a strong signal is received, but if laminated, the signal is considerably reduced in intensity and usually completely eliminated. The result of a particular test on a piece of 0.33-in. plate is shown in Fig. 7. This plate was explored by the supersonic method, and the laminated area so determined was outlined with white paint and photographed. The plate was then sectioned into strips and the limits of the lamination determined by magnetic etching; these results are superimposed on the photograph (Fig. 7). Actual experimental points are shown encircled, and the agreement is seen to be quite good; the differences are within the limits to be expected with the size of exploring probes used.

It is not difficult to construct special tongs to hold the probes correctly on either side of the plate. Also, it is fortunate that the as-rolled surface of steel plate is normally good enough not to require any special preparation.

In composite plates consisting of two materials (e.g., mild steel and stainless steel) welded together, there may be areas over which adhesion is poor. The problem of detecting such areas is essentially the same as that of detecting lamination, and the same methods may be used.

A 10⅜-in. thick slab had shown extensive axial cavities after removal of the "top" discard, and supersonic testing was resorted to in the determination of the extent of penetration of this unsoundness, with a view to utilizing the sound portion of the slab that was tested.

Entire surface of the slab was supersonically tested after machining. Over the top central portion, where no bottom echo could be obtained, major defects were presumed; over a considerable extent of the remaining surface there was evidence of numerous small discontinuities, while towards the extreme bottom end, only traces of discontinuities were indicated.

A quarter longitudinal section of this slab gave good confirmation of the supersonic estimate. The discontinuities found in the area of lesser unsoundness were on the whole of a small order, and those associated with the primary segregation there were merely incidental, their presence in a mass of this nature being virtually unavoidable.

The area of slight reponsiveness at the "bottom" end showed no discontinuities on half-sectioning, but quite possible, irregularities of an extremely small order may have been present elsewhere, through the thickness of the slab at this position. Here is an instance, therefore, where negligible irregularities in a large mass are clearly recorded supersonically as a result of the use of an instrument having a high degree of sensitivity; the need for discriminate interpretation of the results obtained, with consideration of the nature of the specimen, is once again emphasized.

TESTING CASTINGS

G. T. Harris
William Jessop & Sons, Ltd.

Supersonic flaw detectors have been applied to the examination of a variety of castings, and some of the observations made are recorded below. In general, it has been found that the flaw detector has been of use in the examination of castings for areas of porosity and internal cavities, provided that these areas are of appreciable size. In certain cases, particularly on ingots, results have been negative, apparently owing to the general looseness of the structure.

Examination of cast armor plate has been found to yield information on the location of areas of porosity. After preparing the surface of a 20-mm, thick cast plate on a shaping machine, a defective area was revealed, at approximately half depth, which could be traced satisfactorily, and subsequently confirmed by an x-ray radiograph. Examination of a cast-steel tank turret, with an average thickness of 5 in., enabled the position of certain shrinkage cavities, due to inequality in section, to be mapped out. Preliminary examination carried out from the machined top surface gave the approximate position of the defects, which were subsequently located more precisely by examination from the surface of the casting. In this case the surface was not specially prepared, contact being established by means of plasticine and using the technique which will be subsequently described. Although the areas were located, they were considered to be only ¼-in. in diameter, and subsequent firing trials showed no detectable difference in the ballistic properties. It was evident, however, that the method would be of great use in the examination of such castings for location of shrinkage cavities.

In certain cases it has been found that owing to the generally more open structure of castings, better results can be obtained using a lower frequency of supersonic wave in order to reduce the general scattering. For instance, examination of a casting varying in thickness from 1½ to 3 in., using the bare quartz on flat smooth surfaces demonstrated that, with the 2½-megacycle filter, no clear bottom echo could be obtained at certain parts of the casting, but that this difficulty could be overcome by the use of a 0.8-megacycle tuned circuit in the transmitter.

Successful results have been obtained with the method in the examination of cast-iron castings, provided that the casting has a sufficiently large flat surface on which the probes can be used, and the metal thickness is greater than about ½-in. In such cases, the method has proved of considerable value, and little hindrance has been found from the presence of the usual graphite flakes in cast iron. In a particular case where it was thought that reflections were being obtained from the graphite, a microsection indicated the presence of scattered porosity, which was presumably the cause of the observed echoes.

Typical example of a successful application of the method to cast iron is illustrated in Figs. 11 and 13. Fig. 9 shows a pencil tracing taken from the screen during examination of a pulley casting of approximately 3 in. thickness. The material was found to be largely sound, but a particular part gave strong indications of a fault at an estimated depth of 1¼-in.; this was confirmed by subsequent sectioning, as shown in Fig. 13. This application has proved of some interest, as examination of such components was previously impossible and defects near the bore were discovered only on final machining.

THE TESTING OF WELDS

By J. Glen
Colvilles Ltd.

Chief defects which may arise in welded steel structures are slag entrapment or blowholes in the weld metal, and cracking either in the weld or in the thermally disturbed zone of the parent plate.

The material consisted of steel plate

Thousands of dollars for this Crane —*but it can't work!*

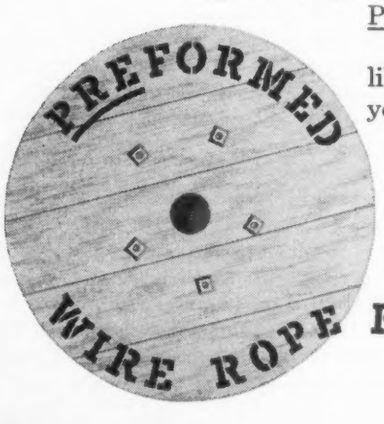
● This crane erected on the job cost $41,000. But it can't do a nickel's worth of work until rigged with wire rope costing a fraction of that amount.

The wire rope used makes a big difference, yet for this job Preformed Wire Rope of Improved Plow Steel . . . the best there is . . . costs only about $300. Preformed permits faster, better work, with fewer shutdowns.

Management likes Preformed because it lasts longer. Workmen like it because it's easier and safer to handle. Get the most out of your machines by specifying Preformed of Improved Plow Steel.

SEND FOR FREE COPY of informative book about Preformed. Address: Preformed Wire Rope Information Bureau, 520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11.

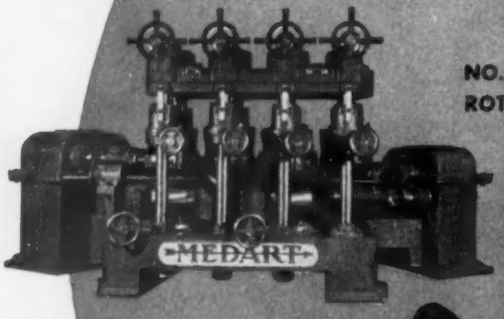
ASK YOUR OWN WIRE ROPE MANUFACTURER OR DISTRIBUTOR



HANDLES EASIER - LASTS LONGER

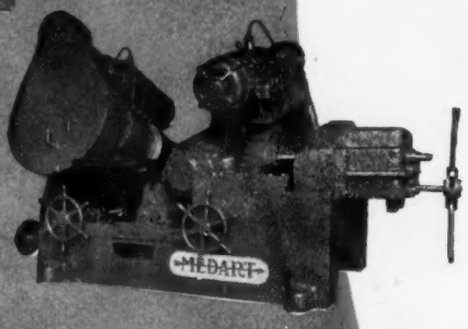
PRECISION AND SPEED
TO FIT YOUR NEED . . .

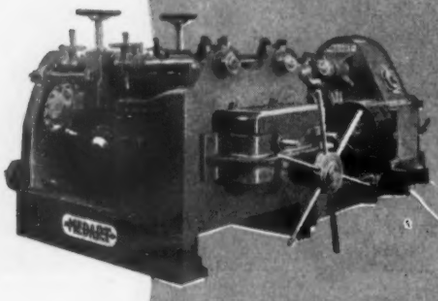
MEDART ROTARY STRAIGHTENERS
for round bar and tubular products



NO. 3 SIZE MEDART MULTICYCLE ROTARY STRAIGHTENING MACHINE

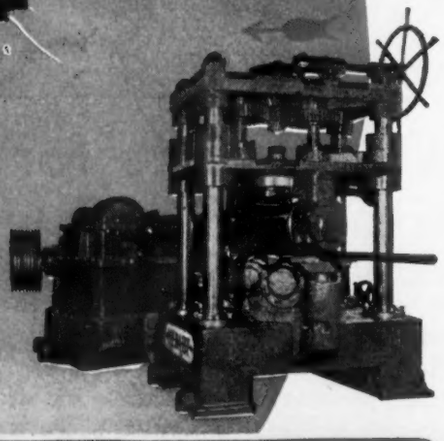
NO. 3 SIZE MEDART 2 & 2 ROTARY STRAIGHTENING, SIZING AND POLISHING MACHINE





NO. 3 SIZE MEDART TWO ROLL SINGLE MOTOR ROTARY STRAIGHTENING, SIZING AND POLISHING MACHINE

NO. 3 SIZE MEDART THREE ROLL ROTARY STRAIGHTENING MACHINE



MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS OF COMPLETE TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT AND SPECIALIZED MACHINERY

MEDART

THE MEDART COMPANY • 3500 DE KALB ST., ST. LOUIS, MO.

of 1 to 3 in. in thickness, which had been butt-welded by the electric-arc process. It ranged from mild steel to low-alloy steel, so that the hardness at the weld junction varied up to a maximum sufficient to cause cracking. The welds were made with both ferritic and stainless-steel electrodes. Apparatus used was the Mark I, supersonic flaw detector, fitted with a 1¼ or 2½-megacycle filter. This apparatus is not nearly as sensitive as subsequent models of the same type. To simplify the description of the results obtained, the data have been grouped under the type of defects, as follows:

Using the 30° angle probes and keeping the distance between the wedges fixed so as to give the maximum bottom echo for the particular thickness of plate, attempts were made to retain the bottom echo as the probes were moved across or along the weld. Even with the liberal use of amalgam, or plasticine impregnated with oil, it was impossible to obtain any echo at all with the probes in contact with the weld-metal surface.

Applying Probes to Gas-Cut Edges

One other method was possible, namely, by applying the probes to the gas-cut edges of the parent plates, so that the supersonic beam travelled parallel to the plate surfaces, as shown in Fig. 9. In every case good echoes were received from the opposite edge of the welded plate. The maximum size of plate tested was 2 ft 6 in. square. It was thus established that the varying hardness and microstructure of the thermally disturbed zone, and also the composition of the weld metal, did not produce severe damping or reflection of the supersonic beam.

No great care was taken to achieve dead flat surfaces. Owing to the undulating nature of the buffed surfaces, it was found necessary to use amalgam, or plasticine impregnated with oil, with the 30° angle probes. The plate was then scanned by the usual method, as shown in Fig. 10. An echo received before the bottom echo indicates a defect parallel to the plate surface, while a diminution of the bottom echo indicates a defect perpendicular to the plate surface.

Owing to the hills and hollows made by the buffing, and also, in some cases, to the fact that the plates after welding were not dead flat, it was found that the amplitude of the bottom echo varied greatly, as if there were a vertical defect. On varying the distance between the probes, it sometimes appeared that there was total reflection from a horizontal defect in the weld. In effect, any result can be obtained, either through bad contact between probes and metal, and/or through slight tilting and slewing of the probes so that they are no longer parallel. With proper preparation of the surface, no difficulty was found in obtaining a

YOUR PLANT CAN BENEFIT

by OAKITE
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
TECHNICAL SERVICE

in 3 important ways!

1 By taking advantage of the individual, personal services of the carefully trained metal-cleaning specialists comprising the nation-wide Oakite Field Staff. One of these men is located near your plant.

2 Profiting by their years of successful and diversified experience in metal cleaning and the surface preparation of ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

3 Benefiting (1) by their practical knowledge of metal production processes and (2) by their understanding of the chemistry of cleaning and related materials.

Cost-Cutting Materials and Methods Based on Nearly 40 Years Experience

There is no satisfactory substitute for **EXPERIENCE** either in the field of metal fabrication and production or in the complex, highly specialized field of metal cleaning and surface preparation. Back of Oakite materials and methods are nearly 40 years of chemical research and successful experience. Thousands of metal working plants today are benefiting by this Oakite "know-how"... performing some metal cleaning or production operation at **LOWER COST**, easier and with improved results. We would like to serve you in the same helpful way.

Oakite Technical Service is Nation-Wide

Wherever your plant, there is a nearby Oakite Technical Service Representative "on call", ready to work with you and give you the full benefit of his diversified metal cleaning experience. Since this service is free... won't you ask to have him call? You have everything to gain... nothing to lose.

OAKITE PRODUCTS, INC., 26 Thames St., NEW YORK 6, N.Y.
Technical Representatives in Principal Cities of U. S. & Canada

Free Manuals give answers to many metal production problems

OAKITE SOLUBLE OIL
for cooling and lubricating in cutting, grinding and machining operations.

OAKITE SPECIAL PROTECTIVE OIL
for rust-proofing parts between production procedures; protecting tools from "indoor" rust.

OAKITE CrysCoat PROCESS
for use in wire drawing operations to prevent rusting; to prolong die life; to shorten baking time.

SPECIALIZED OAKITE MATERIALS
for cleaning and conditioning metal surfaces before applying organic, chemical or plated finishes.

Your letterhead request for any of these Manuals will be given prompt attention.

METHODS
MATERIAL
SERVICE

OAKITE
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Specialized Industrial Cleaning

consistent bottom echo, thus demonstrating that the welds were free from major defects.

For the experiments given in the following description of the detection of defects, a sufficient area of the plate was machined flat to ensure reliable results.

Two typical examples of slag entrapment in welds were obtained:

(a) One-inch thick mild-steel plate, hand-welded, using a single V-edge preparation. There was excessive slag entrapment about the center of the weld.

(b) Three-inch thick low-alloy steel plate, hand-welded, using a double V-edge preparation, and stainless-steel electrodes. A section through the defective area is shown in Fig. 14.

Since the defects were essentially parallel to the plate surface, they were readily detected as an echo received before the bottom echo, as in Fig. 10. Had they been essentially perpendicular to the plate, they would have been revealed only by a diminution of the bottom echo, as shown by Fig. 10.

Typical examples were as follows:

(a) One and one-half-inch thick mild-steel plate, welded by the electric-arc process, using a single V-edge preparation. The weld was 2 ft long, and was found to be cracked for a distance of about 6 in. from each end. A section through the weld showing the crack is represented in Fig. 12.

(b) Two-inch thick low-alloy steel plate, welded by the electric-arc process, using a single V-edge preparation. Five runs were used to fill the V. In one area of the plate, a small vertical crack, ¼-in. deep, 1-in. long was found in the first run of weld metal.

(c) Three-inch thick low-alloy steel plate, welded by using a double V-edge preparation and stainless-steel electrodes. A large crack was found at the weld junction of one side of the V, as shown in Fig. 15. This crack did not quite extend to the surface of the plate. The cracks in the weld were all essentially perpendicular to the plate surface, and thus, by the method shown in Fig. 10, the defects were revealed only by a diminution of the bottom echo. By this method the crack in the weld of (b) was too small to be detected by the Mark I equipment. Confirmation of the presence of the cracks was obtained by the method shown in Fig. 9, the weld seam being normal to the supersonic beam. In this case, a reflection was obtained, even from the small crack present in the weld.

With the Mark I equipment it appears that the varying hardness and microstructure of the thermally disturbed zone of the parent plate, and also the structure and analysis of the weld metal, do not cause any appreciable damping or reflection of the supersonic beam.

First essential in the satisfactory testing of welded plates is to ensure that the surfaces of the weld and adjacent parent plate are finished dead flat. With this provision, defects horizontal to the weld surface can be detected in the usual way by an echo received before the bottom echo. Vertical defects are revealed by a diminution of the bottom echo. They are also readily revealed in the usual way by testing from the plate edges. This method, however, is not always possible. Considerably more work is necessary, using the most up-to-date equipment, to establish fully the above conclusions and to determine the actual size of defects.

A great advantage of the supersonic method is that very thick welds are well within its scope, and it should thus be possible to reveal flaws which the radiographic method might not detect.

Control of Vibration

(*Continued from page* 79)

the use of internal combustion engines or in practically any type of machinery where rotative force is converted into reciprocating motion, or vice versa, at high speeds. This isolator can also be used for absorbing periodic shocks which are low in frequency, short in duration, but relatively high in intensity, such as are associated with punch presses, stamping machines, etc.

It is often advantageous to mount the required sections of dampener onto steel plates to help distribute the stresses proportionately among the several pieces of dampener. If the machine that is to be mounted is so constructed that it applies several concentrated loads, of considerable magnitude, at points relatively far apart, it is recommended that steel channels be installed to afford a greater resistance to the bending movements of concentrated loads. In addition, this forms a protection for the isolator from mechanical injury and from contact with oil.

Procedure used in installing the type CA-148 isolator is first, the determination of the following data:

(1) Static load of the machine to be followed.

(2) Estimated distribution of this load.

(3) Estimated impact, if any, and how it is distributed.

(4) Allowable or desirable deflection.

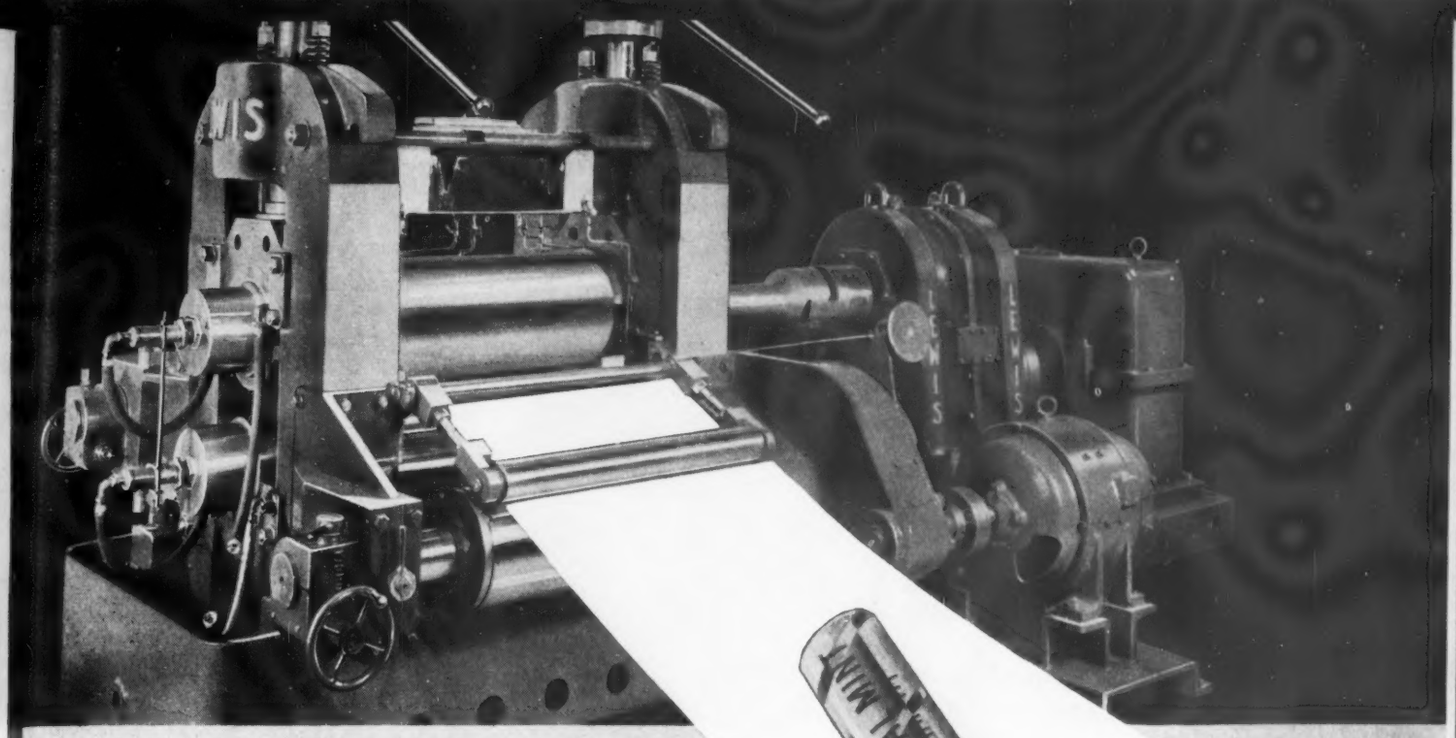
(5) A diagramming of the machine base to show size and location of foundation bolt holes and any machine bosses or finished surfaces on which machine will rest.

After these data are obtained, the curves shown in Fig. 15 which give the recommended loads for lengths up to 12 in., are referred to for the desired information. (Multiples of these loads require equivalent multiples of the recommended lengths.) By adding the impact loads to the static loads and considering their distribution, length of isolator required at the various concentrated load points can be determined.

The manner in which the recommended amount of vibration isolator is to be installed under the machine is determined by: The size and shape of the machine base, the available means which best distribute the resultant of the several concentrated loads proportionately, and the facility in installation. If deflection is to be minimized, the correct amount of 60 durometer should be used; the 50 and 40 durometer material successively increase this deflection. The 24 and 36 in. lengths carry loads proportionately two and three times greater, respectively, than the 12 in. length for that particular durometer hardness shown on the load deflection graphs. (Inasmuch as type CA-148 isolator also employs synthetic

TABLE VIII
LOAD RATING OF VARIOUS ISOLATORS
(Firestone Industrial Products Co.)

	Style	Load Capacity in Pounds Compression	Tension	Shear
Machinery Mountings	CA 1290	600–2300		
	CA 1595	300–1200		
	CA 244-5	100–350		
	Part #6-7-8	140–375		
Light Duty Mountings	DA 1089		26–60	
	DA 1090	19–50		
	DA 1079	25–110		
	CA 243	35–115	15–50	15–50
Industrial Vibration Dampeners	1-in. Length	28–60	50	50
	2-in. Length	60–135	50	50
	4-in. Length	120–310	50	50
	6-in. Length	180–480	50	50
	12-in. Length	375–1000	50	50
Cushion Connectors	Standard	25	12	8
	Heavy Duty	50	25	25
	Type 160 A	35	12	8



Name Your Own Tolerances

To Lewis engineers and machinists, a plus-or-minus sign 'way back of the decimal point presents a challenge to their abilities. You'll find how well they meet this challenge in—

LEWIS FOIL MILLS

TWO HI OR FOUR HI

With increasing availability of aluminum, lead and tin for general use, foil producers look to Lewis for rolling equipment whose output is figured in tons, while the product itself is measured in ten thousandths of an inch . . . An important feature of Lewis Foil Mills is the patented Automatic Tension Reel—adjustable to foils of any gauge and tensile strength . . . Write for complete data.

Seven Blaw-Knox plants have been awarded the Army-Navy "E", and have regularly received renewal stars for continued high achievement in the production of war materiel.

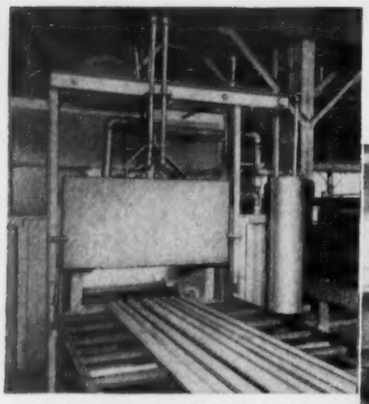
MANUFACTURERS OF ROLLS AND ROLLING MILL MACHINERY FOR THE IRON, STEEL AND NON-FERROUS INDUSTRIES

LEWIS FOUNDRY & MACHINE

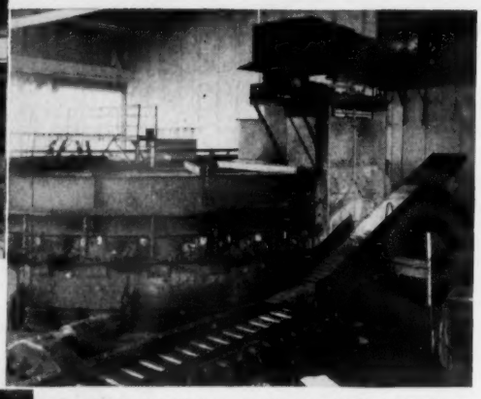
DIVISION OF BLAW-KNOX COMPANY, PITTSBURGH, PA.

GASMACO INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

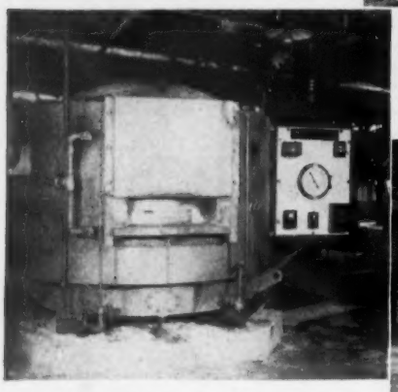
OIL or GAS FIRED



ROLLER HEARTHS

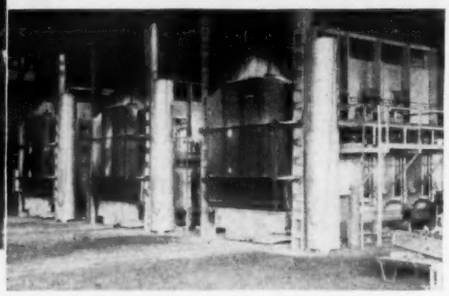


DRUM TYPE ROTARIES



DOUGHNUT TYPE ROTARIES

CAR TYPE FURNACES



Write, Phone or Wire for Full Particulars

Designers and fabricators of all types of industrial heating and handling equipment. Furnaces are engineered to satisfy a particular heating application in all fields of heat treating. Refractory tube and refractory roller hearth equipment for all high temperature heating fields. Charging and run-out tables, billet handling and quenching equipment designed to operate with furnace equipment furnished. Our engineers are available at any time to aid you with your furnace problems and development of specialized equipment.

THE GAS MACHINERY CO.

16100 WATERLOO ROAD • TELEPHONE: KEnmore 1130

CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

stocks for mounting, and since characteristics of the stock may vary from lot to lot, the use of graphs (Figs. 15 and 16) in this discussion is not to be construed to mean that mountings can be selected on the basis of load deflection characteristics presented therein.)

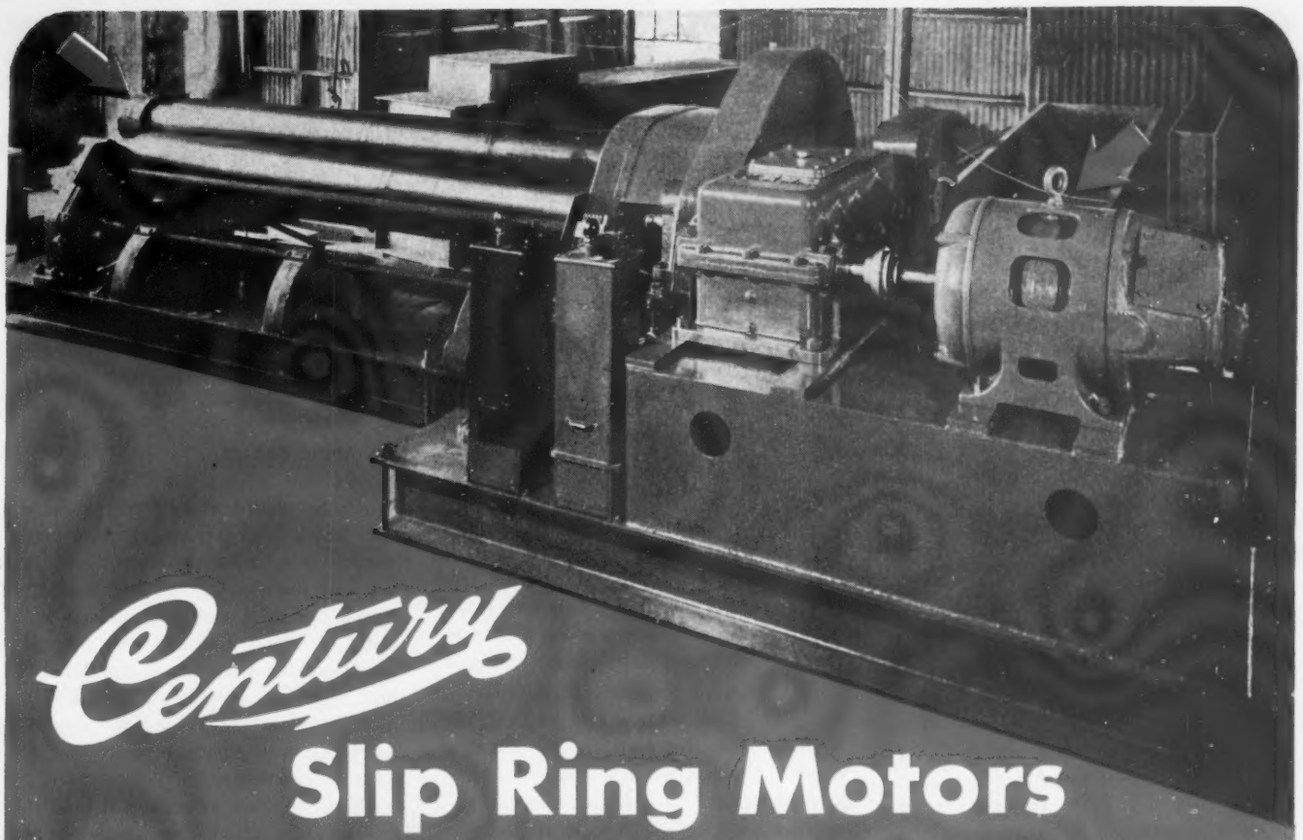
Oil and lubricants have a deteriorating effect upon rubber, and their contact with the rubber elements of the isolators must be minimized if not entirely eliminated. On installations where machine lubricants, bilge oil, etc. will come into contact with the rubber, it is recommended that the entire surface of the vibration dampeners be coated with a lacquer or varnish which is impervious to oils and greases. The following coatings, listed according to trade name and manufacturer, are suggested:

Egyptian Lacquer, Egyptian Lacquer Co., New York, N. Y.; Forbes' Nitroloid Lacquer, Forbes Varnish Co., Cleveland; Glyptal Lacquer, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.; Ivco Varnish, Impervious Varnish Co., Pittsburgh.

The General Tire & Rubber Co., Mechanical Goods Division, Wabash, Ind., reports that for many years there has been a great demand by manufacturing plants for mountings to absorb vibration, shock and noise on machinery. Because it was almost impossible to satisfy this demand with isolators of conventional design, a mounting, known as industrial rolling joint mounting, was developed for use with a wide variety of types of machinery. The type of mounting is a non-bonded rubber and metal combination, with crude rubber compounds being used for the resilient medium. Overall height of the mountings is 2½ in. under no load.

Maximum load ratings of the isolators are given in Table IX, however, shock loads up to twice the maximum loads indicated can be absorbed. A minimum deflection of approximately 0.250-in. is obtained at the rated loads. The minimum disturbing frequency that can be handled by these mountings is of course related to the amount of deflection occurring under load or in other words, the spring rate experienced. Spring rate of properly applied mountings is sufficiently low to absorb vibrations of 600 cps. In special applications, disturbing frequencies lower than this value can be handled.

In addition to this mounting, the other types available are: Plate type mountings in square, diamond, round, square cup, and round cup shape; well type mountings; pedestal style supports; and platform type mounts. Both the platform and pedestal type mounts are for isolating heavy machinery from building foundations and are available in a wide range of sizes and capacities. Figs. 18 (A), (B), and (C), show, respectively,



Century Slip Ring Motors

Provide Maximum Performance for Bending Rolls

- Varying Torque
- Speed Regulation
- Low Starting Current

In the installation shown here two Century Slip Ring Motors have been correctly applied. A 20 horsepower Slip Ring Motor drives the plate rolls and a 7½ horsepower motor raises and lowers the rolls to regulate the curvature of the plate that is bent.

These motors have the ability to start heavy loads with a minimum of starting current and the speed of the motor may be controlled to compensate for varying thicknesses of metal plate.

Another advantage of Slip Ring Motors is that the direction of rotation may be readily reversed when application requirements make it necessary.

Century motors are built in a wide variety of types, in sizes from 1/6 to 400 horsepower to meet nearly every electric power requirement. Century motors are engineered to the requirements of the machines they drive to assure top performance. Specify Century for all your electric motor requirements.

Century C MOTORS

CENTURY ELECTRIC COMPANY · 1806 Pine St., St. Louis 3, Mo.

Offices and Stock Points in Principal Cities

plate style holders of square and square cup shapes, and a well type mounting. Range in capacity of the well type of mounting is from 20 lb with a rated deflection of 0.065-in., to 1450 lb with a deflection of 0.123-in. Load ratings for the plate type mountings range from 1 to 45 lb.

International Balsa Corp., Jersey City, N. J., reports that balsa wood has been used for many years to dampen vibration in machinery. In its natural state, balsa will absorb moisture if placed in water or in a damp location. A simple waterproofing treatment will prevent this. It will take paints, varnishes, dope, etc., and these can be applied by the use of ordinary methods. If the wood is kept dry it will not rot. Chance Vought Aircraft, Division of United Aircraft Corp., furnished Fig. 23 and the following information pertaining to this illustration:

Undamped natural frequencies are shown for three densities and three different cuts of the material. The curves are standardized for a 1-in. thickness. Desirable thickness is necessarily determined by the application, and the effect of thickness on natural frequency is indicated in Fig. 23. The ultimate strength, U, and proportional limit, P, are spotted on each curve.

B. F. Goodrich Co., Industrial Products Division, Akron, O., suggests the following procedure for the selection of isolators made by the company: (1) Find the lowest disturbing frequency of the machine. This is usually the revolutions per minute or the number of impacts per minute. Many machines produce disturbing vibrations in more than one frequency. In such a case, use the lowest disturbing frequency when selecting the isolator. An isolator which is proper for the lowest frequency will be still more effective of insulating higher frequencies.

(2) Find the correct loaded weight of the machine.

(3) Determine the distribution of weight. (Where weight distribution cannot be correctly determined, refer number and model of the machine, together with the manufacturer's name, to B. F. Goodrich so that this important point can be correctly figured.)

TABLE IX
RECOMMENDED APPLICATIONS
(B. F. Goodrich Co.)

Service	Isolator Type
Electric Motors (large and small)	10, 30, 40, 60
Air compressors	12, 60
Punch presses	1, 12
Internal combustion engines (gasoline and diesel)	1, 50, 60
Ventilating fans and blowers	10, 12
Heavy Mills	20
Vibrating screens	1
Motor-generators	10, 12
High speed grinders and buffers	10, 12
Slow speed roll grinding machines	12, 14
Wire drawing machines	10, 12, 14

(4) Refer to Table X and select an isolator with a frequency as low or lower than the lowest disturbing frequency of the machine. This will make a satisfactory installation when loaded to capacity with even distribution of weight.

Efficiency of the isolators is affected not only by the total weight applied, but also by the distribution and arrangement of the mountings to match distribution of weight in the machine. Maximum capacity of each type is given in Table X. It is important that instructions for each type be followed carefully. This results in a uniform deflection of each mounting which is necessary for most satisfactory results.

Uniformity of load distribution is essential for the following reasons: (1) Prevents overloading of some mountings with possibility of causing these to fail prematurely; (2) insures more efficient isolation because mountings that are not fully loaded decrease the effectiveness of the whole installation; (3) uniform loading will prevent sagging and keep machine in proper horizontal position.

When tall, narrow, top-heavy machines are to be isolated, the mountings should be placed as far apart as possible to give added stability. The type 10 mounts provide increased stability when placed with their length at right angles to the direction of the rocking motion. Where objectionable horizontal motion is present, the mounting should be placed so that it resists this motion. It frequently helps to place the mountings so that they are braced against the machine, but not attached to it. In this position, they resist the horizontal motion without carrying any weight.

The mountings should be protected from prolonged contact with oil, temperatures over 150° F, and from corrosion of the metal parts. Protection from excessive oil may be obtained with a shield, an occasional small spattering of oil does little harm.

Korfund Co., Inc., Long Island, N. Y., reports that impact machinery need no longer be placed away from production lines in order to protect precision equipment from harmful vibration. Cork, rubber and steel spring resilient mountings permit hammers and large presses to be installed where forgings and stampings are needed for the next operation. In fact, they can be placed anywhere for most efficient production with absolutely no vibratory interference to adjacent precision equipment.

There are two courses which can be followed in eliminating costly damage from vibration within the plant. The most satisfactory method is to isolate the offending machine itself by means of suitable antivibration equipment, and thus eliminate the transmission of vibration completely. When existing machinery cannot be taken out of production, it is possible to isolate instead, the precision equipment that is affected by the disturbing vibration.

Since many impact machines require the stabilizing effect of an inertia mass in addition to correct vibration control, Korfund has developed engineering methods to fulfill this requirement. So far as theory of vibration is concerned isolation of machinery on concrete foundations presents no greater problems than isolating directly at machine bases or legs, except for the increased weight. Practically, however, certain additional factors must be considered, such as accessibility of isolators for adjustment, and proper design to meet physical limitations of installation below floor level. Also, it is essential that anti-vibration engineering be conducted simultaneously with foundation design since vibration control must become an integral part of the whole, and proper allowance must be made for it both before and during construction.

Fig. 24 shows one of the methods developed by the company for the use of inertia blocks. The machine is mounted on a concrete foundation in which is embedded a structural steel chassis, projecting ends of the chassis are bolted

TABLE X
CHARACTERISTICS OF ISOLATORS
(B. F. Goodrich Co.)

Type	Deflection at Maximum Load, In.	Maximum Load, Lb.	Durometer hardness	Minimum Disturbing frequency
1	0.170	400 each	40	1000
10	0.1875	50 per in.	45	1000
12	0.50	75 per in.	40	600
14	1.00	80 per in.	40	470
30	0.1875	110	40	1200
130	0.1875	132	45	1200
33	0.15625	150	40	1200
133	0.15625	180	45	1200
36 Shear	0.250	30	40	1000
Comprs'n	0.175	125	40	1250
40	0.15625	10	40	1200
44	0.15625	10	40	1200
144	0.1250	60	45	1350
60	0.1875	175	40	1000

WORCESTER PRESTEEL Presteel Produces an Unusual Welded Flywheel

The flywheel shown here is an unusual stamped-welded assembly. It measures 7 inches in diameter, and must be filled with mercury before installation to provide the desired weight.

As the sectional view shows, the assembly is made up from several drawn shapes and requires both spot and autogenous welding to insure a mercury-tight closure. Presteel then precision-grinds the O.D. and end faces to provide perfect balance.

Such work requires more than ordinary press experience, making it "A Job for Presteel."

As you look forward to your future stamping problems which require skill and ingenuity plus unusual stamping facilities, think of Presteel.

WORCESTER PRESSED STEEL CO.

ALLOY STEELS AND OTHER METALS COLD FASHIONED SINCE 1883

502 BARBER AVENUE, WORCESTER 6, MASS.

Representatives in Alexandria Virginia, Buffalo, Canton Ohio, Chicago, Denver, Detroit, Fort Worth, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Syracuse, Toronto

to spring isolators placed in pockets in the surrounding sub-base. Thus, the entire weight of machine and foundation is resiliently suspended on the isolator springs. The operator stationed on a metal platform spanning the machine foundation feels no shock or vibration. This type of vibration control is particularly adaptable to large and heavy installation, where maximum simplicity of foundation construction and isolator accessibility are required.

An alternate method of foundation suspension providing all six degrees of freedom is shown in Fig. 25. This type of arrangement is particularly suitable for installations on which forces and moments may act in all directions. In this design the projecting ends of the steel chassis are fastened to the ends of suspension rod which in turn are bolted to the spring isolators. The pendulum action of the units insures high efficiency and stability for such conditions by locating the spring unit and fulcrum of pendulum on a plane close to the center of gravity for both machine and foundation.

A simplified method has been evolved for installing these spring suspended concrete foundations: A concrete substructure consisting of a base and walls is constructed to form a pit in which the suspended foundation is positioned. A layer of asphalt felt is then placed over the concrete surface to prevent bonding with the concrete of the suspended foundation block. Spring saddles are placed in pockets in the substructure, and then the steel channels, which extend through the foundation, are fitted over these saddles. After the foundation block has been poured, the other parts of the spring units are inserted and bolted securely to the channels.

Adjusting bolts are then screwed into the isolator top plates. By screwing down these bolts, using them as jacks, the entire foundation is raised and "floated" on the springs. Raising the foundation is thus a simple task requiring a comparatively short time even for a fairly large foundation. Then the machinery is installed and the foundation is carefully relevelled and adjusted for load distribution.

A complete concrete foundation can be moved when relocation of a hammer in the production line becomes necessary. For example, in one typical installation the concrete inertia block measured 10 x 10½ x 7½ ft and weighed 150,000 lb. A crew of ten men with ten Simplex Step Jacks, of 20 t capacity each, lifted the block from its original position and lowered it into the newly prepared pit with a minimum of lost production. Hauling was done on a low-bed, heavy duty, semitrailer truck.

Isolators are also available for use with hammers, shears, punch presses and other impact machines which do not require inertia blocks (see Fig. 21). Installed directly between the base of the machine and the floor, these isolators provide control of vertical and lateral vibration. Steel springs for vertical control and inserts of self-adjusting, resilient material for lateral control are used in combination. Bolted to machine and floor, they are accessible for spring adjustment.

(*Concluded next week*)

Compiles Cutting Fluid Data

A 36-page symposium on cutting fluids as presented at the American Society of Tool Engineers New Era Exposition is subject of technical bulletin No. 5 "Cutting Fluids and Coolants." distributed by D. A. Stuart Oil Co. Ltd., Chicago.

Text consists of four technical papers presented by leading authorities in the cutting fluid field covering the following subjects: "What the Tool Engineer Should Know About Cutting Fluids;" "Testing of Cutting Fluids"; "Cutting Feeds and Speeds;" and "Selection of Cutting Fluids."

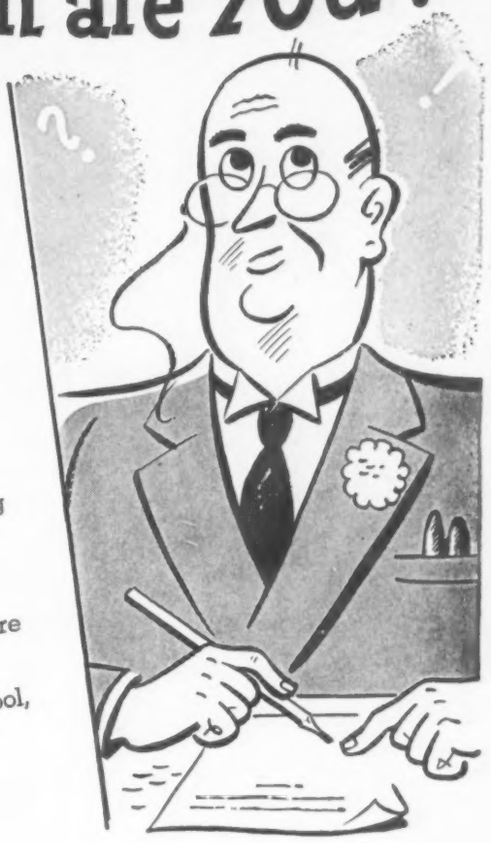
A Complete Warehouse Service for...
SHEETS • PLATES
STRIP • STAINLESS STEEL
TIN PLATE • BARS • SHAPES
WIRE PRODUCTS • ALLOYS
Adequate Stocks!
Prompt Shipment!
Tri-Boro Steel Supply Co., Inc.
133 LINCOLN AVE., NEW YORK CITY • MOTT HAVEN 9-3469
An Affiliate of
CHARLES A. KOONS & CO.
WORLD-WIDE EXPORTERS • 620 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY
Tri-Boro Steel Supply Co., Inc.

EXECUTIVES:

How Good a Salesman are YOU?

TEST YOURSELF WITH THIS PRODUCT—

Guaranteed to Please Every Customer



CHECK HERE how many of your employees are buying U.S. Savings Bonds regularly

HERE'S HOW YOU RATE according to national averages

- ☐ **90%** or more ➡ No one needs to tell you anything about selling.
- ☐ **80%** or more ➡ Excellent.
- ☐ **70%** or more ➡ Not bad. Just apply a little more effort.
- ☐ **60%** or less ➡ This wasn't a high mark in school, either.

The "PRODUCT"—U. S. Savings Bonds—is easy to sell, because it offers every prospect a guaranteed means of making money. Each unit can produce $4 for every $3 of purchase price.

The MARKET consists of all your employees. It is an eager market, as shown by surveys—which indicate that 85% of all participants in the Payroll Savings Plan want the plan continued.

The REWARD is twofold: By helping your employees build personal security, you help assure that they will be happier, more stable—more productive on the job. And you help *all* of us, including yourself, because every Bond you sell helps to check inflationary tendencies.

Are You Using These Booklets?

If not, or if you wish additional copies, just ask your State Director of the Treasury Department Savings Bonds Division.

THE PEACETIME PAYROLL SAVINGS PLAN—A booklet, published for key executives by the Treasury Department, containing helpful suggestions on the conduct of your payroll savings plan for U.S. Savings Bonds.

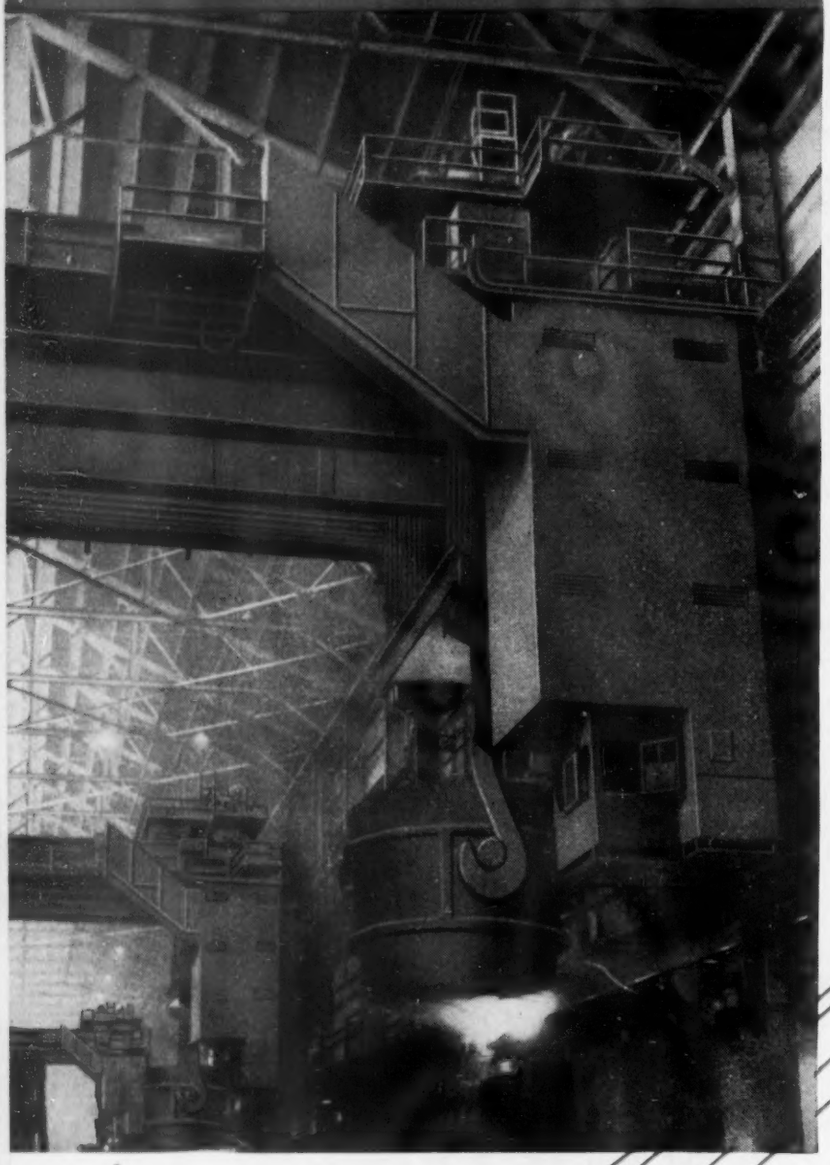
THIS TIME IT'S FOR *YOU*—A booklet for employees . . . explaining graphically how the payroll savings plan works . . . goals to save for, and how to reach them with Savings Bonds.

The Treasury Department acknowledges with appreciation the publication of this message by

STEEL

This is an official U. S. Treasury advertisement prepared under the auspices of the Treasury Department and The Advertising Council

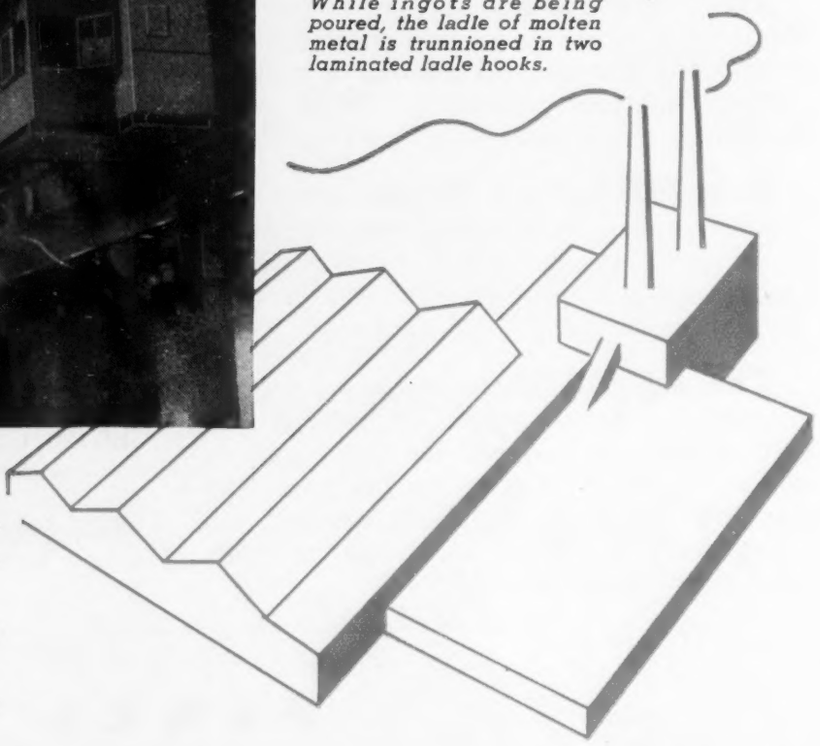
Alliance GIVES YOUR PLANT MORE LIFTING POWER



Alliance builds all types of cranes to convey slabs, ingots, hot metal, raw materials, and finished products safely, quickly, and easily. Shown here is a 275-ton, 4-girder Ladle Crane, equipped with an auxiliary trolley having a 60-ton and a 20-ton hoist. This crane has a safety compartment back of the enclosed operator's cab. The compartment contains a duplicate bridge master control, enabling the operator to move the crane in safety in case hot metal is accidentally spilled. Another safety feature is the enclosed stairway leading from the cab to the footwalk on the crane girder.

For fifty-odd years, Alliance has been known as the World's Largest Builder of the World's Largest Cranes. It always pays to check with Alliance . . . for the development of new cranes or reconversion of old cranes to give your plant more lifting power.

While ingots are being poured, the ladle of molten metal is trunnioned in two laminated ladle hooks.



LE CRANES—GANTRY CRANES—FORGING MANIPULATORS—
KING PIT CRANES—OPEN HEARTH CHARGING MACHINES—

Rely on **ALLIANCE** *for:*

PER CRANES—SLAB AND BILLET CHARGING MACHINES—
IAL MILL MACHINERY—STRUCTURAL FABRICATION

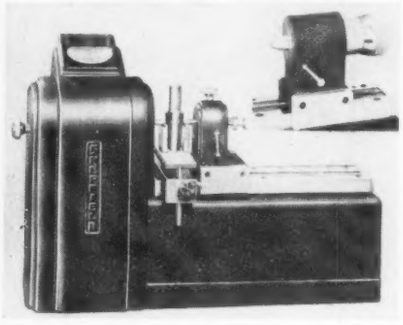
THE ALLIANCE MACHINE COMPANY

MAIN OFFICE:
ALLIANCE, OHIO • PITTSBURGH OFFICE:
1622 OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

New Products and Equipment

1. External Comparator

Permitting quick, accurate measurement of rectangular, threaded or cylindrical parts, tapered or straight, within its range to millionths of an inch, the horizontal external comparator, announced by Sheffield Corp., Dayton, O., is adjustable to 3½-in. high and zero to 10½-in. in length. Features include adjustable pressure attachment, removable elevating table, Sheffield Electrigage head and choice of standard or micrometer tailstock. Use of micrometer tailstock



on applications below 1 in. permits readings of 0.0001-in. from calibrated barrel without use of gage blocks. If full accuracy is desired, micrometer may be set at zero, gage blocks used for setup, and readings in millionths obtained from the Electrigage, which is available in amplifications of 100 to 1, 2500 to 1 and 5000 to 1.

2. Flash Welder

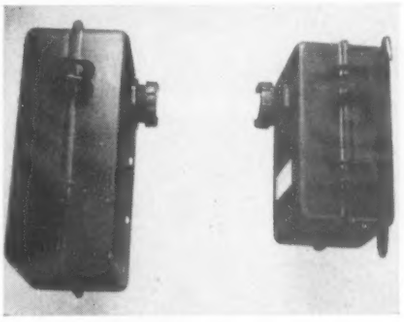
Designed for precision flash welding of virtually any metal, including aluminum, for long periods at high production, a new line of motor-driven flash welders announced by Progressive Welder Co., 3050 East Outer drive, Detroit 12, may be operated on alternating current through transformers or on direct current through use of storage batteries.

All welders are enclosed, and controlled from one position. Platen travel speed for flashing and upset; flashing voltage; amount of upset; die openings and other settings can be made in a few minutes. Welding speed is increased by close coupling of welding current. Multistep

taps on transformers permit 16 distinct steps from 30 to 100 per cent capacity. Welders are available in four capacities from 20 to 150 kva. Welder illustrated here is the 50 kva model. Upset pressures are 2250, 4500, 11,500 and 19,600 lb for the four machines.

3. Smoke Indicator

Photoelectric smoke indicator, type A20C, developed by Photoswitch Inc., 77 Broadway, Cambridge 42, Mass., indicates the density of smoke passing

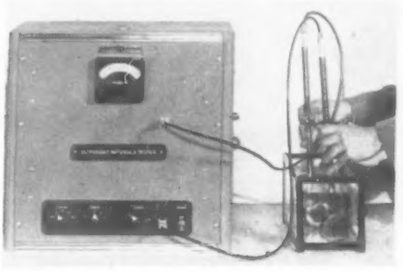


through the flue or breaching of a heating or power plant, and signals when this density approaches the values prescribed by smoke ordinances. It is basically a photoelectric control and light source, mounted on opposite sides of the flue. Light beam is projected across the flue onto the photoelectric control.

A sensitivity adjustment permits the equipment to be set so that it will signal when smoke density approaches whatever value prescribed. Supplementary equipment includes bell alarms, densometers, and recorders. Unit operates on 115 v ac.

4. Materials Tester

Presence of voids, cracks, porosity, laminations, poor bonds and other internal flaws in metals, plastics and ceramics is



indicated with the ultrasonic materials tester being marketed by General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. In testing metal castings, forgings and finished machine parts, it sends a beam of ultrasonic waves through the specimen. Changes in amount of energy transmitted through the specimen are an indication of the presence and extent of flaws.

Instrument is portable, self-contained and gives a direct reading. It consists of a complete wide-band ultrasonic transmitting-receiving system having a high frequency generator, crystal transducer for producing ultrasonic vibrations, a medium to transmit these vibrations, a second crystal transducer to convert the received mechanical energy into electrical signals and an indicator supplying information for materials inspection. To examine regularly-shaped specimens, the two transducers are immersed in a tank containing water and specimen inserted between them. Ultrasonic waves are then

FOR MORE INFORMATION
on the new products and equipment in this section, fill in this card. It will receive prompt attention.

STEEL—Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio **NE-3**

Please send ☐ Literature ☐ Price information ☐ Nearest source of supply on the items circled at the left.

1	11	21	31	41
2	12	22	32	42
3	13	23	33	43
4	14	24	34	44
5	15	25	35	45
6	16	26	36	46
7	17	27	37	47
8	18	28	38	48
9	19	29	39	49
10	20	30	40	50

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED

ADDRESS

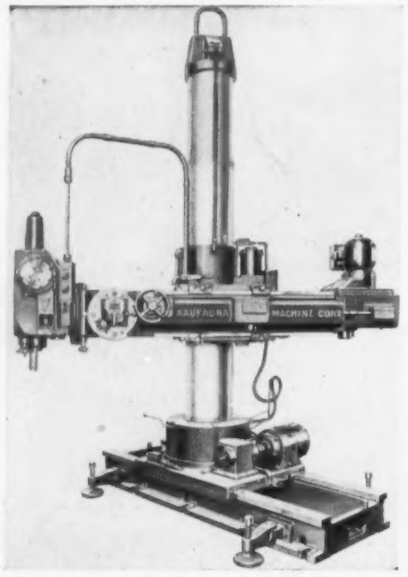
CITY and ZONE STATE

This card MUST be completely filled in. Please TYPE or PRINT

sent through the specimen, the reading being compared with that for a specimen shown to be sound by x-ray or other sectioning methods. Instrument can also be used to indicate changes of viscosity, compressibility and density of liquids.

5. Tapping Machine

Series 125 portable universal horizontal drilling and tapping machine, made by Kaukauna Machine Corp., Kaukauna, Wis., drills and taps at any conceivable angle, in any plane within the maximum



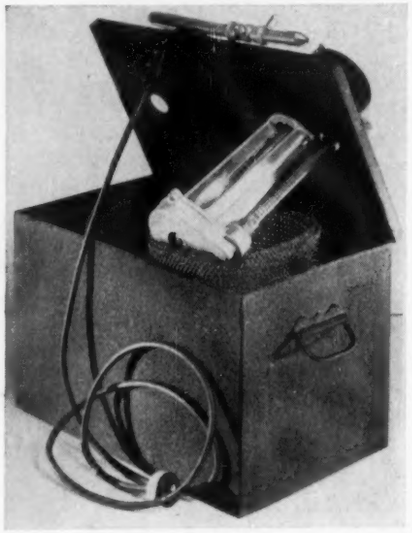
and minimum limits of travel or movement of the machine. The portability, flexibility of operation and operating range of the machine allows it to be moved to bulky and unwieldy workpieces. Head swivels 360 degrees in either vertical or horizontal plane.

Headstock of the machine is positioned on two individually controlled axes to permit head to swivel 360 degrees on a trunnion, and trunnion to swivel 180 degrees. Two rails, supporting trunnion, have a 24-in. horizontal traverse, while spindle has a 12-in. travel. Rail also may be swiveled 360 degrees to perform machining operations at any point around the machine. Work is held on an indexing table, permitting work to be rotated to present five surfaces to the machine. Three spindle speeds are provided and drive to spindle consists of a 9-speed gear change box. Dual controls facilitate operation.

6. Filtering System

Inject-A-Flow Pump Co., 67 North Willow street, Montclair, N. J., recently developed a self-contained filtering system designed to remove fine metallic particles in suspension in liquid coolants used on machine tools. Strainer medium excludes extremely fine particles without creating back pressure that would reduce the flow of coolant to the cutting tools.

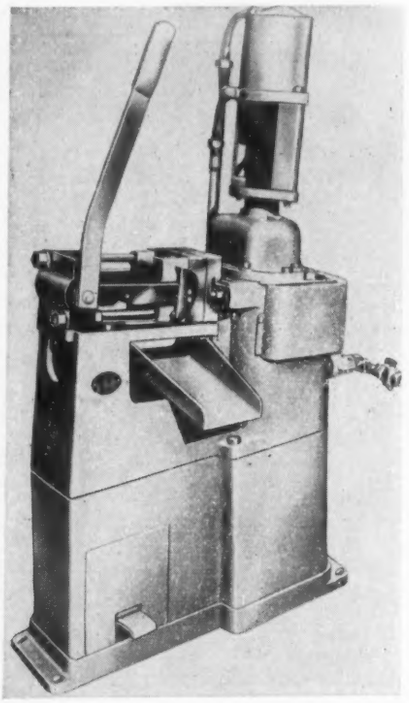
System consists of a 7-gal rectangular steel tank in which a Strainco strainer unit



is mounted. Pump unit is mounted on lid of tank with pump operating inside the strainer unit. Pump unit consists of a precision cast noncorrosive centrifugal pump connected to motor through an extended shaft. Provision is made for recirculating coolant liquid. The system is equipped with 4-ft flexible metallic hose and a bronze flow control cock, together with necessary wiring, switch, etc.

7. Die Casting Machine

An air-operated die casting machine for manufacturing small parts at high rates of speed is anounced by DCMT Sales Corp., 315 Broadway, New York 7. Operational speeds up to 1500 shots per hour have been reached, using single-



cavity molds. The company offers purchasers of machine engineering service which includes die designing, die making, field and production engineering. Dies made for customers will be tested and run on machines before delivery.

8. Steel Fabricated Motor

Fabricated entirely of steel, a new line of electric motors manufactured by Elliott Co. of Ridgway, Pa., has increased service life and is low in maintenance. Lighter weight motor is extremely rigid due to welded all steel construction. Motor frame consists of end plates of 1 in. minimum thickness welded to heavy longitudinal angles supporting stator core. Baffling and large air openings give motor directed ventilation without recirculation. Thick steel plates are coated inside and out with a rust preventive. Conduit box, adjustable to four positions, has knockouts for four conduit sizes.

Maintenance is eased as bearings are quickly and easily inspected and removed. Rigid steel bearing bracket gives a stiff bearing support, maintaining uniform air gap, preventing vibration and withstand-

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 36
(Sec. 510 P.L.&R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

STEEL
Penton Building
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

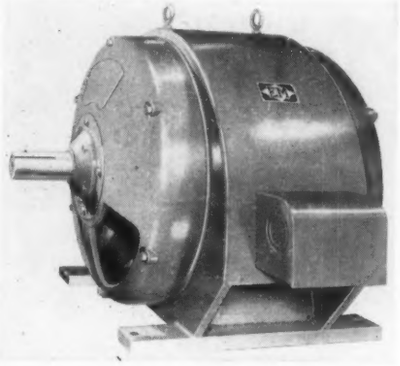
Readers' Service Dept.

ing shock. Thin babbitt liner stands up under rough treatment and heavy pounding. Liner is supported by a bronze bearing shell to which it is bonded.

Motors are available in standard ratings of 150 to 1000 hp, 4 to 14 poles, with only five frame diameters required for entire line. All are dripproof and splash-proof and adaptable to forced, pipe or base ventilation and with sleeves or anti-friction bearings for coupled or belted service.

9. Squirrel Cage Motor

Drip and splash-proof squirrel-cage induction motors such as the one illustrated here, for large power drives from 100 to 1000 hp and 1800 rpm and lower speeds are being manufactured by Electric Machinery Mfg. Co., Minneapolis 13. Their



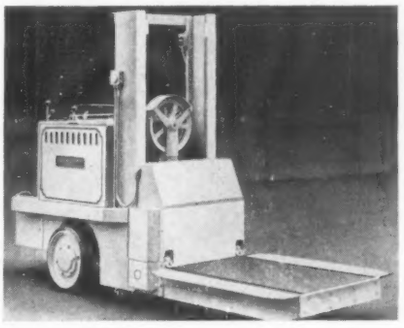
fabricated steel frame shuts out falling particles, makes operation quieter and facilitates cleaning. Inspection and blowing out is simplified on larger ratings with access plates designed for easy removal. Sealed bearings may be cleaned and refilled without motor disassembly, and double end ventilation is provided by a blower on each end of rotor. Starting characteristics are NEMA class B (normal torque, low starting current) for across-the-line starting.

10. Drafting Scale

Eight different scales are incorporated on one side of the transparent plastic drafting scale, the Vant rule, manufactured by Stewart-Jackson Co., Los Angeles. The 0.125-in. thick instrument need not be turned over to find calibrations of ⅛, ¼, ⅜, ½, ¾ 1, 1½ and 3 in., per foot. Calibrations and numerals are in red to facilitate reading against black and white drawings or blue prints. Overall length is 13½-in. with scales reading to 12 in.

11. Die Handler Assembly

New die handler assembly is built into a Mogul 5-ton high lift chassis or the Mercury 3-ton high or low lift chassis, all products of Mercury Mfg. Co., Chicago. Design consists of two power-driven die movers, operating in machined



slots at the sides of the load platform. Each is driven by a compound wound direct current motor through a Brad Foot Gyro speed reducer and roller chains. Independent control is effected by two push-button - operated magnetic contactors. Push buttons are located on operator's dash. This assembly makes it possible for operator to push die from the load platform onto the press or storage rack or vice versa. Independent mover control makes die spotting a simple matter. They may be retracted for skid handling by the truck.

12. Adjustable Tool Gage

An inside micrometer caliper tool gage for all inside measurements, including inside screw thread, counterbore, groove and recess measurements is announced by U. S. A-C-E Tool & Gage Engineers, 827 South Hoover street, Los Angeles 5. It is made in two sizes: Type E, 3/16 to 2½-in., not graduated; and type A1, 13/32 to 4 in., graduated in 0.001-in. Its sensitive touch makes it possible to make close fits to within 0.0001-in.

Gage is easy to adjust for wear and has a locking nut. It is hardened throughout and has a ball bearing adjustable head. Gage is made in several lengths and with various attachments.

13. Fastening Tool

Utilizing the explosive power principle, the Tempotool, developed by Tempo Products Co., Cleveland 13, simplifies operations where it is necessary to at-

tach steel to steel or steel to concrete. Especially useful in the installation of electrical conduits and junction boxes, the tool derives its power from an exploding blank cartridge in an enclosed chamber or breach.

Explosive drives a pin or stud through the short barrel and into steel with such force that it is firmly "set." Tests show

FOR MORE INFORMATION
on the new products and equipment in this section, fill in this card. It will receive prompt attention.

STEEL—Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio **NE-3**

Please send ☐ Literature ☐ Price information ☐ Nearest source of supply on the items circled at the left.

1	11	21	31	41
2	12	22	32	42
3	13	23	33	43
4	14	24	34	44
5	15	25	35	45
6	16	26	36	46
7	17	27	37	47
8	18	28	38	48
9	19	29	39	49
10	20	30	40	50

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED

ADDRESS

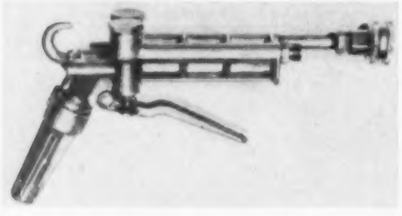
CITY and ZONE STATE

This card MUST be completely filled in. Please TYPE or PRINT

studs to resist a direct pull of up to 20,000 lb, this varying with type of tool used, the power cartridge employed and the hardness of the steel. Company is offering three models—the "22" for attaching metal objects up to ⅛-in. thick to steel or concrete, the "38" which can be used with mild steel up to ⅝-in. thick, and the "45" for use on heavier jobs requiring penetration of mild steel up to 1¼-in. thick. Cartridge charges of three different powers are available for the "38" and "45" models.

14. Air and Water Gun

Lightweight air and water gun that is completely controlled by a finger-tip lever without valve adjustments is being introduced by Turco Products Inc., 6135 South Central avenue, Los Angeles 1. Designed



for high-pressure rinsing and removal of loosened dirt and grease from inaccessible parts of equipment and machinery, this gun operates on regular air and water pressures and connects to standard fittings. It fits snugly in the hand of the operator, who merely depresses a single lever to produce automatically a high-pressure spray.

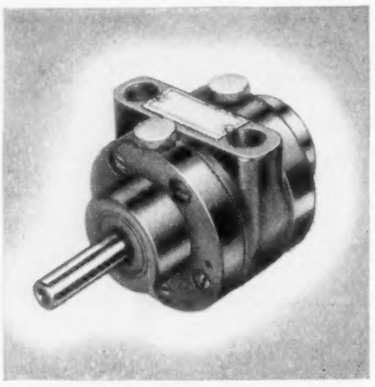
15. Diaphragm Motor Valve

New design in diaphragm motor valve construction is announced by Fischer & Porter Co., Hatboro, Pa. Design features include dished-bonnet construction with flush-seated bodies and through-bolts. No bonnet flanges are included in the body construction, design resulting in compact unit with the low weight, simplified cleanout characteristics and the possibility for fabrication in nearly all corrosion resisting materials. Valve, referred to as the Valvrator, is made only in 150 lb construction in sizes from ¼ to 1 in. screwed, and from 1 to 3 in. flanged.

16. Air Motor

Gast Mfg. Co., Benton Harbor, Mich., announces a model No. 1 explosion-proof air motor weighing 2½ lb and measuring 2¼ in. in diameter.

By centrifugal force, four one-piece sliding vanes, fitted in a shaft-mounted

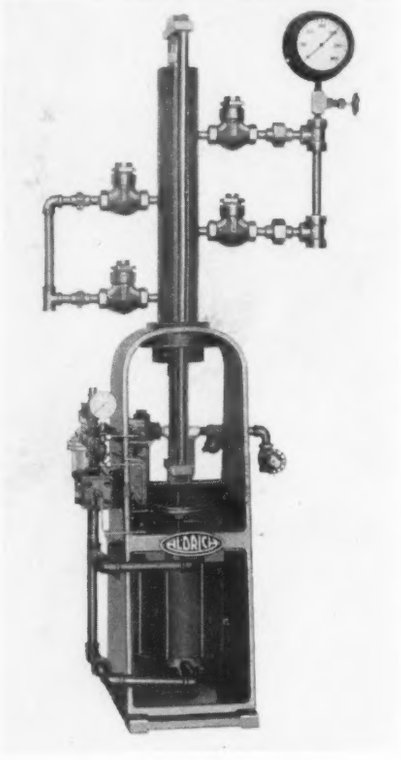


rotor, slide outward in a shell, presenting their surfaces to the incoming air, to cause rotation. The motor starts in any position, will not spark, burn out due to overload, or sudden braking. It runs under constant low speed, as 100 rpm, without stalling. Speed varies from 0 to 6000 rpm, horsepower from 0 to 1/16.

17. Hydraulic Pump

Manufactured by Aldrich Pump Co., Allentown, Pa., the Aldrich-Lytle Hydropneumatic power unit is a simplex, double-acting hydraulic pump, powered by air. Built to provide low volume—high pressure service, its initial and operating costs are low and troubles with "wire drawing" through relief valves, as well as the need for constant adjustment, are eliminated since the pump stalls when the desired hydraulic pressure developed corresponds to the air pressure used.

Power is derived from plant air pressure or from a small commercial air compressor. Various pressures can be obtained by adjustment of air pressure reducing valve. Unit is operated by a vertical double-acting air cylinder and



piston that is direct-connected to the upward-acting pump plunger and yoke-connected to the downward-acting plunger.

Suitable for use with hydraulic presses in small molding press plants, the pump gives approach at maximum speed which automatically reduces as maximum pressure is reached.

18. Audio-Amplifier

Thordarson Electric Mfg. Division of Maguire Industries, Huron and Kingsbury streets, Chicago, announces another series 1000 w audio-amplifiers for use as a vibration tester. Harmonic distortion and frequency deviation are held to a minimum of from 25 to 1500 cps, with an overall gain of 96 db, at an input impedance of 100,000 ohms. The hum level is held 48 db below full output. Extended frequency ranges are available upon request.

Enclosed cabinet of the instrument safeguards all operating controls but provides the operator with a clear view of output meters and critical circuit meters. A complete circuit interlocking

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 36
(Sec. 510 P.L.&R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

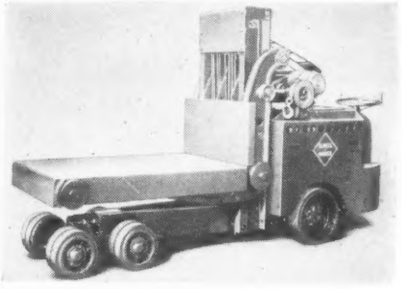
STEEL
Penton Building
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

Readers' Service Dept.

door system protects the operator from high voltages. Maximum tube life is insured by overload and time-delay relays with pilot lights to show operating conditions. Further protection against overload is afforded by a power output limiting circuit. Automatic cooling is provided by blowers.

19. Die Handling Truck

Trend toward use of larger power trucks for handling the heaviest types of dies is exemplified in the industrial truck built by Elwell-Parker Electric Co., Cleveland, with a rated capacity of 25 tons. In changing a die with the new power truck the platform is elevated to the level of the press bed. Cables wound



on power-operated reels on the left and right sides of the truck pass under pulleys on the truck's upright columns and are hooked together at the far end of the die. When cables are reeled in the side slides off the bed onto the platform.

In replacing a die the action is virtually the same, except that the cables are passed under the pulleys at the forward end of the platform and are then brought back and hooked behind the near end of the die. Truck platform is 53 in. wide, 72 in. long.

20. Enclosed Safety Switch

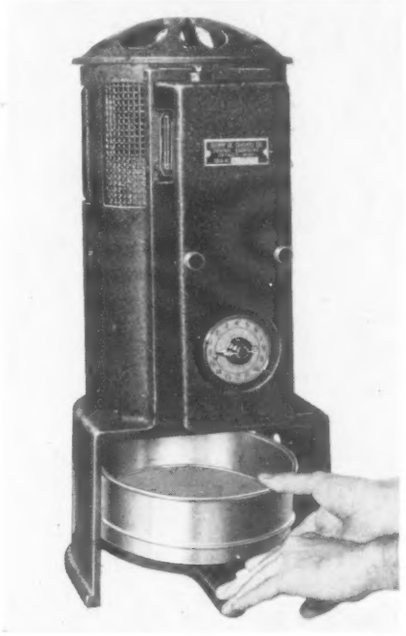
Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co., Plainville, Conn., announces a type D enclosed safety switch which is rated at 30 amp. Its enclosure measures only 4½ in. wide, 6⅛ in. long and 3¼ in. deep.

Switch features front operation, and its attached triple duty spring takes up any loose tolerance in the switch. Spring also provides a flexible connection to movable contacts, as well as a seal between handle and cover. It is designed so that pivoting lever may be padlocked in the "off" position to prevent opening of the switch or cover.

Design gives the switch sufficient wiring room and provides easy access to terminals. The entire switch mechanism, mounted on the back of the box, may be removed by loosening a single screw. It is available in 2 pole, 125 v, 3 pole solid neutral, 125/250 v, 3 pole solid neutral with meter twist-out 125/250 v and 3 pole solid neutral, 125/250, 230 v, ac.

21. Moisture Determinator

Quick drying moisture determination unit for either plant or laboratory use which uses an 8-in. diameter drying pan of various depths for flexibility in selection of sample size is offered by Harry W. Dietert Co., 9330 Roselawn avenue, Detroit 4. Model 278 Moisture Teller unit is provided with automatic tempera-



ture control ranging from 150° F for materials sensitive to drying temperatures, up to 300° F for drying materials that require higher temperatures. It has a ball-bearing motor and fan which drives air past large size wire heat resistors which heat air to temperature selected. Moisture evaporated into heated air is passed through the Monel metal filter cloth bottom of the sample pan. Sample is weighed before and after drying to obtain precise moisture percentage reading.

22. Plastic Molding Machine

Utilizing electronic controllers for regulating heat in chamber and nozzle, a plastic injection molding machine, Model IM-2, manufactured by Hydraulic Machinery Inc., Dearborn, Mich., has a temperature accuracy of plus or minus 2 F. Mold clamping is achieved by a toggle action. In closed position, mold comes against stops to prevent misalignment. Platens are adjustable to hold die of a minimum of 5½ in. to a maximum of 9 ½ in.

Maximum pressure of injection plunger is 28,400 lb when operating at 1000 lb line pressures. Injection stroke has a 3 sec cycle for full 8 in. All controls are electric and located in one panel.

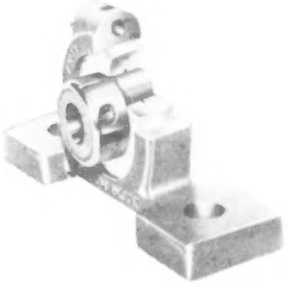
23. Gas Unit Heater

New Palmaire suspended unit heater, made by Palmer Mfg. Corp., Phoenix, Ariz., is designed to hang from ceiling and permits full use of factory floor space for equipment. No central heating plant is required for its operation.

Approved by American Gas Association, the heater is a modernized, one-piece welded unit of heavy gage steel. Its air deflectors are adjustable and a sliding, drawer type assembly for the controls and burner make heater easy to keep clean. It can be equipped with thermostatic control to provide automatic temperature regulation. Fan type unit, with output rating of 100,000 Btu, is now in production.

24. Pillow Block Bearings

Anti-Friction Bearings Co., 2020 South Figueroa street, Los Angeles 7, is announcing pillow blocks with bronze bearing foot and flange designs. Their split high tensile strength aluminum housing



carries spherical naval bronze bearing. Ground adapter sleeve is inserted in bronze bearing so that one basic pillow block can serve a number of shaft diameters. Housing is clamped on spherical self-aligning bronze bearing after shaft has been located, giving a rigid bearing for taking either radial or thrust loads. This line, manufactured for speeds up to 5000 rpm, includes sizes from ⅝ to 3 in. shaft diameters in both pillow block and flange units.

25. Fire Extinguisher

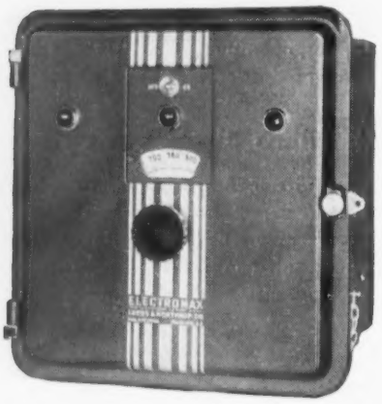
The Underwriters-approved, stored-pressure hand extinguisher manufactured by Union Stop-Fire Corp., Brooklyn, N. Y. is as easy to use as a garden hose. To operate it a user points the flexible hose at the fire and gives the valve a quick flick with the fingers, releasing an instantaneous stream of fluid. The hose attach-

ment enables a user to attack a fire in any direction merely by aiming the hose.

Carbon dioxide is combined with carbon tetrachloride and shot from the hose as a fine spray which is converted instantaneously into a heavy, fire-smothering gas. This is effective on oil, ether, gasoline and electrical fires. Extinguisher has a long range, the bulk of the stream traveling anywhere from 15 to 25 ft.

26. Temperature Controller

Designed for control of ovens, stills, baths, presses and coolants, the Electromax, developed by Leeds & Northrup Co., 4934 Stenton avenue, Philadelphia 44, fills the need for an alternating-current temperature controller of high sensitivity and versatility which needs practically no



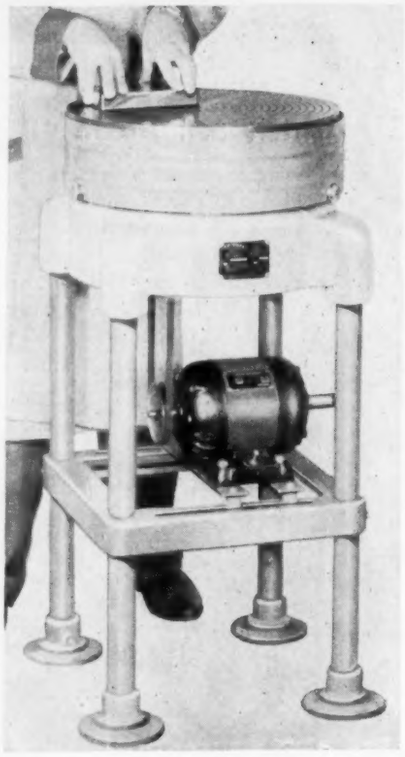
attention. It signals and controls only, although temperature readings may be taken manually.

Instrument consists of a Wheatstone bridge circuit with a vacuum tube amplifier as the detector. Tubes are standard type. Instrument is only 11 9/16 x 11 1/16 x 9 1/16 in. and can be mounted wherever convenient. Standard ranges are 0 to 250° F and 0 to 1000° F.

27. Finishing Machine

Midget-size Roto-Finish machine is announced by Sturgis Products Co., Sturgis, Mich. It is designed to permit greater time and labor economies in mechanical finishing and deburring very small parts.

Cylinders of machine are 8 in. wide, 12 in. across the flats. It has a variable drive of 35 to 70 rpm. Flats are lined with kiln dried hard maple, and ends are rubber sealed. Cover is secured to cylinder and cylinder mounted on machine by a lock and adjustable clamp that permits quick loading and unloading. It can be supplied without base for bench mounting. Interchangeable screens are available in all mesh sizes for separation of chips from parts.



28. Flat Lapping Machine

Perfectly flat planes necessary in sliding and rotating parts, air and liquid tight seals, drawing dies and pressure pads can be produced on the flat lapping machine built by Spitfire Tools Inc., 2933 Pulaski road, Chicago 41. Micro-inch readings as low as 2 rms are possible. Single pieces ordinarily require no holders, chucks or collets, the operator holding the piece on a revolving plate and directing the motion with his hands.

Machine is made with all gears and bearings sealed for life, lubrication being unnecessary. Extra lapping plates, standard or special, for various uses are available. These are installed without tools as plates utilize no fastening to hold them on machine.

29. Low Pressure Oil Burner

Compact and shipped ready for bolting into place on most any type of furnace, proportioning control oil burner, manufactured by Johnson Mfg. Co., 2825 East Hennepin avenue, Minneapolis, features an air and oil interlock that maintains the air and oil ratio constant at any setting between its high and low setting. It requires no regulation after it has been adjusted to produce the desired furnace atmosphere.

Various types of control motors can be used and are normally mounted on the burner to provide accurate control. Hookups are available for furnaces with several burners. Burner operates at 4 to 15 lb from line pressures of 20 to 40 lb.

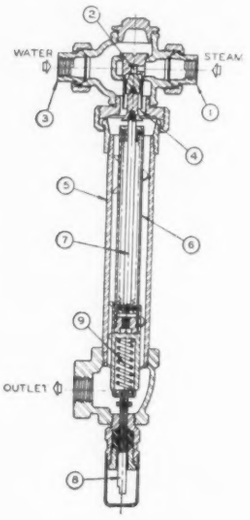
30. Drafting Instruments

A new line of drafting instruments is being marketed by Instrumaster Industries Inc., Arch street, Greenwich, Conn. One series consists of five stencils for axonometric drawing. One item, for isometric drawings, contains 27 ellipse openings representing circle from ⅛ to 2 in. in diameter. Another is the counterpart for dimetric drawings 1:1:½. Hi-Range stencils of same type, isomtric openings representing circle from ⅛ to 4½-in. complete the series.

Also in the new line are isometric protractors, floating triangles, hatching stencils, each offered in several models for various applications.

31. Steam and Water Mixer

Designed to eliminate the necessity of piping hot water long distances or installing separate water heaters and temperature regulators at isolated points, a steam and water mixer, manufactured



by Sarco Co., 475 Fifth avenue, New York 17, solves the problem by installing it in a steam pipe. Its thermostat insures automatic temperature control as set by a key. An example of its capacity: 200 gph at temperature rise of 50 to 120° F with a steam pressure of 75 psi.

In operation, steam and cold water enter device through two valves, mixing in an injection chamber. Resulting hot water flows through housing to liquid filled thermostat actuating a plunger which shuts off steam when temperature rises above setting. Entire construction is brass with renewable valve heads and seats of stainless steel. Steam pressure must be 20 per cent higher than water pressure.

Helpful Literature

51. Wrinkle Finishing

New Wrinkle, Inc.—8-page illustrated bulletin "New Wrinkles in Finishing" lists wide range of products that incorporate wrinkle finish as standard coating. Products coated thus range from large air conditioning units to fractional horsepower motors. Coatings can be applied by dipping, spraying, knife coating or roller-coating. Drying is by infrared.

52. Steel Doors

R. C. Mahon Co.—14-page illustrated catalog No. G-46-A. I. A. presents information on hand, mechanical and power operated types of rolling steel doors to meet every industrial requirement. Diagrams and specifications are included. Sixteen types of doors and grilles are covered.

53. Welding Equipment

Air Reduction Sales Co.—64-page illustrated catalog No. ADC640 deals with all types of oxyacetylene and arc welding equipment and supplies. Ten pages of electrode prices are included.

54. Diesel Tractor

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Tractor Div. —24-page illustrated catalog No. MS-290A outlines numerous features of 2-cycle HD-7 diesel tractor which has drawbar pull of 60 horsepower, five speed ranges and positively sealed truck wheels.

55. High Strength Steels

Republic Steel Co.—20-page illustrated booklet form ADV 445 is entitled "For Modern Lightweight, High Strength Design—3 Republic High Strength Steels". Purpose, properties, composition, application and performance of Aldecor, Corten and Double Strength alloy steels are covered.

56. Hydraulic Power

Cincinnati Milling & Grinding Machines, Inc.—20-page illustrated reprint from MACHINE DESIGN entitled "Machine Hydraulics", by Albert H. Dall, covers chief uses of hydraulics on machine tools. Both throttle circuits and variable delivery pump circuits are covered.

57. Film Storage

Eastman Kodak Co.—16-page pamphlet "Storage of Microfilms, Sheet Films and Prints" is intended to serve as guide for those desiring to store safety film and paper base materials only. Preparation for storage, humidity and fire storage are included in discussions.

58. Electrical Equipment

Electric Products Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin No. 208 presents thumbnail descriptions of numerous high current, low voltage motor generators and other electrical equipment for various industrial installations.

59. Flexible Shafting

Walker-Turner Co.—18-page illustrated catalog "Walker-Turner Flexible Shafting" presents data on line of flexible shafting, flexible housing and flexible shaft assemblies designed for use in appliances, industrial machinery, aircraft instruments and special applications. Wide range of types and sizes is covered.

60. Tempering Furnaces

Surface Combustion Corp.—4-page illustrated bulletin No. SC-133 describes different types of furnaces recommended for tempering of various kinds and shapes of ferrous objects. Heat flow in forced convection furnaces and principle of Conjecto-Firing are diagrammed.

61. Laboratory Equipment

Burrell Technical Supply Co.—16-page illustrated catalog No. 47-1-25 deals with laboratory glassware, Coleman spectrophotometer, stereo-polarizer equipment, variable transformer, Deci-Point slide rule and Wrist-Action shakers.

62. Flexible Couplings

Farrel-Birmingham Co.—46-page illustrated bulletin No. 447 describes various types of Gearflex couplings for use in industrial and marine service. Included also are complete engineering data with ratings, dimensions and weights. Recommened types for specific applications are given.

63. Control & Recording

Bristol Co.—12-page illustrated bulletin No. DM104 reveals specifications and application data on line of pyrometers, telemetering remote control units, flow meters, automatic process control devices, recording thermometers, valves, liquid level controllers, humidity instruments and pressure vacuum draft gages.

64. Cap & Set Screws

Standard Pressed Steel Co.—16-page illustrated catalog No. 610 outlines advantages of use, applications and recommended applications of Unbrako socket screws, socket head cap screws, self-locking screws, locking socket screws, flat head cap screws, hollow set screws and socket head stripper bolts and shoulder screws.

65. Hydraulic Press

Denison Engineering Co. — 4-page illustrated folder No. DS-7 gives specification, application and operation data on 75-ton Multipress hydraulic press which is adaptable to almost any type job. Unit has 30-inch daylight opening and 18-inch stroke.

66. Spray Booths

Peters-Dalton, Inc.—16-page illustrated bulletin No. 201 deals with batch type, down draft and conveyorized Hydro-Whirl spray booths. Equipment arrangements and mainteance data on each size, type and kind of installation are given. Diagrams illustrate operation features.

67. Inserted Tooth Saws

Huther Bros. Saw Co.—6-page illustrated folder on Huther inserted tooth milling saws explains why these saws give fast cutting and maximum life. Inserts can be furnished with from two to ten teeth. Body of saw is alloy steel.

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 36
(Sec. 510 P.L.&R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

STEEL
Penton Building
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

Readers' Service Dept.

STEEL
1213 West Third St., Cleveland 13, Ohio

51	61	71	81
52	62	72	82
53	63	73	83
54	64	74	84
55	65	75	85
56	66	76	86
57	67	77	87
58	68	78	88
59	69	79	89
60	70	80	90

Please have literature circled at left sent to me.

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED

ADDRESS

CITY AND STATE

This card MUST be completely filled out. Please TYPE or PRINT

68. Materials Handling

Standard Conveyor Co.—12-page illustrated bulletin No. 66 presents data on line of gravity and power operated roller conveyors, escalator conveyors, pneumatic tube systems and endless belt conveying systems. Photos reveal all systems listed in actual operation.

69. Induction Heating Units

Gordon Electronics, Inc.—4-page illustrated folder "New Trigatron" presents method of using radio frequency energy to generate heat in metals. No heat is generated in machine and metal generates own heat by reaction to radio energy. Model RF 10 Trigatron is production line machine engineered to harden, braze, solder, heat treat, anneal and melt by this method.

70. Gas Analysis Instrument

Burrell Technical Supply Co.—10-page illustrated bulletin No. 205 discloses information on adsorption fractionator that provides means of separating, identifying, measuring and collecting components of light hydrocarbon gas mixtures and recording analytical data.

71. Lock Nuts

National Screw & Mfg. Co.—24-page illustrated catalog "Lock Nuts" is intended to aid engineers in determining proper fastening device to overcome loosening of parts by motion and vibration. Drake, Dynamic, Huglock and Marsden lock nuts are covered in detail and torque calculations are charted.

72. Pneumatic Tools

Rotor Tool Co.—44-page illustrated booklet No. 30 entitled "How to Cut Costs with Rotor Air Tools" describes recommended applications of air operated grinders, drills, sanders and nut setters. Typical case studies are cited. Specification data on Rotor air tools are given.

73. Electrical Testers

General Electric Co.—24-page illustrated bulletin No. GEA-4477 contains data and descriptive information on complete line of portable alternating current test sets from 2000 to 150,000 volts. Listings and descriptions of sphere gaps and current limiting resistance assemblies are covered.

74. Cemented Carbide Products

Kennamental, Inc. —56-page illustrated catalog No. 46 describes 35 turning, offset, lead angle, cutoff, pointed nose, clamped on and pulley grooving tools; files; half centers; extruded shapes; rolls and bearings for distinctive applications requiring cemented carbides for effective operation. Selecting and ordering instructions are given.

75. Polishing Machinery

Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc.—20-page illustrated catalog No. 55 features single and variable speed polishing lathes and abrasive belt, automatic and cylindrical finishing machines. Standard specifications, operation data and application information are included.

76. Voltage Control Equipment

Superior Electric Co.—12-page illustrated bulletin No. 150 describes line of Powerstat transformers, automatic voltage regulators, Voltbox alternating current power supplies and special custom built equipment such as remote positioners.

77. Rubber Lined Pipe

B. F. Goodrich Co.—8-page illustrated catalog section No. 9780 deals with standard pipes and fittings lined with rubber by Vulcalock process for use in chemical process and power plants, pulp and paper mills, copper mines, sewage plants, steel plant and in dredging operations.

78. Welded Fabrication

United Welding Co.—20-page illustrated manual on welded fabrication for engineers and designers is entitled "Tailoring in Metal". Included are data helpful in determining what products can be welded advantageously and design information for improvement of quality and to effect fabricating economy.

79. Infrared Equipment

Fostoria Pressed Steel Corp.—12-page illustrated catalog "Infra-red Parade" reveals case histories in which infrared installations will degrease metal chairs in 2½-minutes, dry sand molds in minimum of time, bake, dry glue and serve to dehydrate or preheat materials in wide range of industries.

80. Milling Machines

Kearney & Trecker Corp.—4-page illustrated folder "Milling Strides Ahead" describes line of CSM milling machines which make possible fast and efficient milling of steel, cast iron and nonferrous metals. Machines are available in 20, 30 and 50-horsepower sizes. Specifications and operation data are included.

81. High Alloy Steel

Kloster Steel Corp.—4-page illustrated folder "Hi-Run Steel" presents information relative to high chrome, high carbon steel having maximum hardness and wear resistance. Steel is recommended for high production tools, dies and metal forming parts.

82. Steam Heating Coils

American Blower Corp.—58-page illustrated bulletin No. B-1218 is compilation of specifications and performance data on types S, B, U and D coils used in industrial steam heating. Air volume conversion tables, rating curves, air friction tables, piping instructions and diagrams are presented.

83. Magnetic Pulleys

Stearns Magnetic Mfg. Co.—24-page illustrated catalog No. 303 contains descriptive data, specifications and information on selecting proper size, material and capacity of double magnetic pulleys. Suggested applications are discussed.

84. Punch Press Accessory

Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co.—4-page illustrated bulletin form F65 describes hydraulic overloaded Pitman for punch presses. Use of accessory which replaces standard Pitman eliminates damage to punch press crank and frame and provides overload protection for any press.

STEEL 2
1213 West Third St., Cleveland 13, Ohio

51	61	71	81
52	62	72	82
53	63	73	83
54	64	74	84
55	65	75	85
56	66	76	86
57	67	77	87
58	68	78	88
59	69	79	89
60	70	80	90

Please have literature circled at left sent to me.

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED

ADDRESS

CITY AND STATE

This card MUST be completely filled out. Please TYPE or PRINT

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 36
(Sec. 510 P.L.&.R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

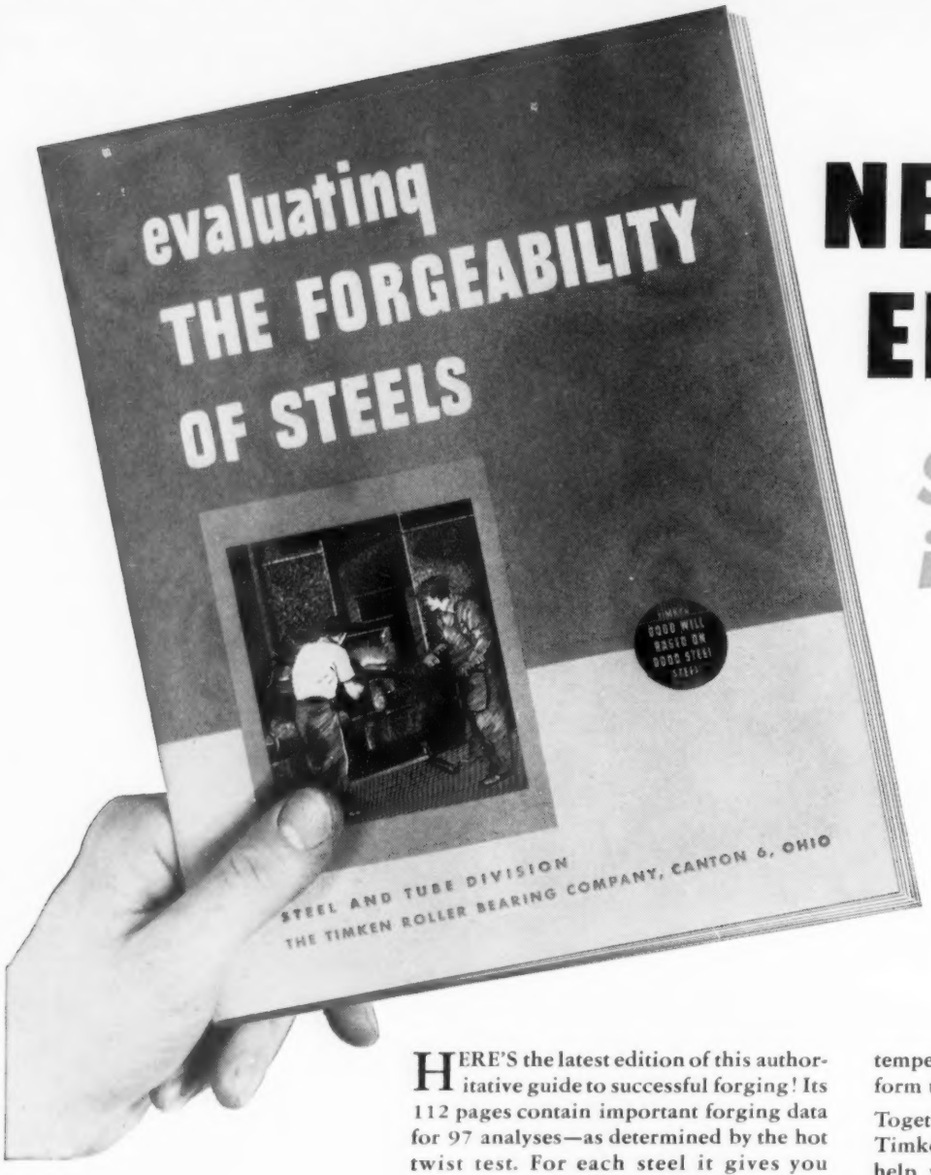
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

STEEL
Penton Building
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

Readers' Service Dept.

A Product of
UNITED ENGINEERING
AND FOUNDRY COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Plants at PITTSBURGH · VANDERGRIFT · NEW CASTLE · YOUNGSTOWN · CANTON
Subsidiary: Adamson United Company, Akron, Ohio
Affiliates: Davy and United Engineering Company, Ltd., Sheffield, England
Dominion Engineering Works, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q., Canada
UE&FCO



NEW 1947 EDITION

Send for it today

HERE'S the latest edition of this authoritative guide to successful forging! Its 112 pages contain important forging data for 97 analyses—as determined by the hot twist test. For each steel it gives you vital data on three essential factors:

(1) the maximum forging temperature, (2) the change in ductility with varying temperatures, (3) the force required to form the steel at varying temperatures.

Together with the uniformity offered by Timken alloy forging steels, this book can help you maintain consistent quality in your finished product. Write for it today to Steel and Tube Division, The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton 6, Ohio.

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH

Specialists in alloy steel—including hot rolled and cold finished alloy steel bars—a complete range of stainless, graphitic and standard tool analyses—and alloy and stainless seamless steel tubing.

Booming Steel Operations Brighten Supply Prospects

Metalworking curbed by shortages but signs appear to indicate likely easing over next three months. Pig iron critically short. Scrap situation expected to improve soon

METALWORKING operations are held back by acute shortages of steel, but signs are appearing signaling the time is not far distant when noticeable easing in the tight market situation will be evident.

Steel production booms along at a peacetime record-shattering pace, and, if uninterrupted, supply pipelines for some products should begin to fill up over the next three months, accompanied by corresponding slackening in demand pressure.

Anticipating such easing, buyers are watching inventories with a sharper eye. At the same time, consumer resistance to quoted prices is developing, the so-called "black market" now presenting a noticeably weaker front with prices off three to five cents per pound. Also, talk is heard of a possible break in certain mill extras within the next few months. All this points to a definitely softer market situation in the making.

Broadly, supply is most stringent in sheets and strip, with plates close behind. However, except for alloy steels and certain specialties, notably wire rope, steel product supply generally still falls far short of demand. Little hope is held out for appreciable betterment in flat-rolled products before late year at earliest. Plates are in similar position, and heavy railroad car allocations may necessitate diversion of some strip capacity to plate production at the expense of sheets and strip.

Pig iron is critically short. Housing allocations have diverted such large tonnage from normal channels that widespread shutting down of foundries is threatened with accompanying curtailment of assembly operations depending on castings. Foundry operators are pressing for removal of all allocations. Indications late last week were that mandatory allocations would be abandoned in favor of a voluntary plan patterned after that in effect in distribution of steel for the railroad car program.

Strong undertone continues in scrap. Prices are still tending upward at various points. The market is disturbed by the maldistribution of available supply, tie-in sales and special deals between steel consumers and the mills. Actually, supply is fairly comfortable, the January steel ingot rate indicating consumption of 2 million tons of purchased scrap that month, close to wartime record. In the scrap trade predictions are made that if current maldistribution is corrected, the tight market will disappear within 60 days in view of the current high rate of industrial scrap production and prospects for improved collections as the weather improves.

Steelmaking operations increased last week to highest level since May, 1945, at 94.5 per cent of capacity. This was equivalent to 1,646,000 tons. Previous peacetime high was 97 per cent in November, 1940, when volume output amounted to only 1,472,319 tons. Capacity that year was smaller. Operations at Pittsbugh last week rose to rated capacity, a gain of 2.5 points, while at Cincinnati the rate went up 6 points to 96 per cent. Advances of 3 points at Wheeling to 87.5 per cent, and two points at Cleveland and in New England to 92 and 93 per cent respectively, were recorded. At other producing points operations held unchanged from the preceding week.

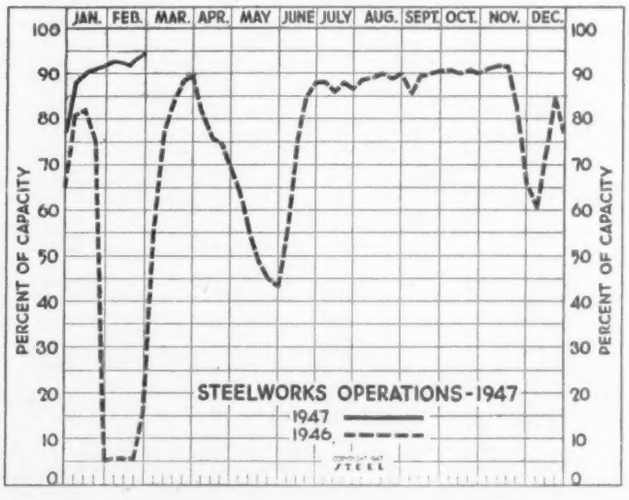
Price adjustments continue. Last week revisions were effected on cold-finished spring steel and alloy pressure tubing. STEEL's composite price averages held unchanged last week at the revised figure of $69.73 for finished steel, $52.10 for semifinished steel, $29.56 for steelmaking pig iron, and $33.75 for steelmaking scrap.

DISTRICT STEEL RATES

Percentage of Ingot Capacity Engaged in Leading Districts

	Week Ended Feb. 22	Change	Same Week 1946	Same Week 1945
Pittsburgh	100	+ 2.5	17.5	88
Chicago	92	None	24	99.5
Eastern Pa.	89	None	13	91
Youngstown	89	None	20	92
Wheeling	87.5	+ 3	63	97.5
Cleveland	93	+ 2	17	90.5
Buffalo	90.5	None	23.5	90.5
Birmingham	99	None	12	95
New England	92	+ 2	45	90
Cincinnati	96	+ 6	70	87
St. Louis	69	None	19	80
Detroit	92	None	34	88
Estimated national rate	94.5	+ 1	16	96

Based on weekly steelmaking capacity of 1,762,381 net tons for 1946; 1,831,636 tons for 1945; 1,791,287 tons for 1944.



COMPOSITE MARKET AVERAGES

	Feb. 22	Feb. 15	Feb. 8	One Month Ago Jan., 1947	Three Months Ago Nov., 1946	One Year Ago Feb., 1946	Five Year Ago Feb., 1942
Finished Steel	$69.73	$69.73	$69.73	$69.11	$64.45	$60.91	$56.73
Semifinished Steel	52.10	52.10	52.10	49.20	40.60	39.20	36.00
Steelmaking Pig Iron	29.56	29.56	29.56	29.56	27.50	24.75	23.00
Steelmaking Scrap	33.75	33.75	32.08	31.17	22.22	19.17	19.17

Finished Steel Composite:—Average of industry-wide prices on sheets, strips, bars, plates, shapes, wire, nails, tin plate, standard and line pipe. Semifinished Steel Composite:—Average of industry-wide prices on billets, slabs, sheet bars, skelp and wire rods. Steelmaking Pig Iron Composite:—Average of basic pig iron prices at Bethlehem, Birmingham, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Neville Island, Granite City and Youngstown. Steelworks Scrap Composite:—Average of No. 1 heavy melting steel prices at Pittsburgh, Chicago and eastern Pennsylvania. Finished steel, net tons; others, gross tons.

COMPARISON OF PRICES

Representative Market Figures for Current Week; Average for Last Month, Three Months and One Year Ago

Finished material (except tin plate) and wire rods, cents per lb; coke, dollars per net ton; others, dollars per gross ton.

Finished Material

	Feb. 22, 1947	Jan., 1947	Nov., 1946	Feb., 1946
Steel bars, Pittsburgh	2.60c	2.60c	2.50c	2.375c
Steel bars, Philadelphia	2.98	2.98	2.86	2.695
Steel bars, Chicago	2.60	2.60	2.50	2.375
Shapes, Pittsburgh	2.50	2.462	2.35	2.225
Shapes, Philadelphia	2.64	2.602	2.48	2.340
Shapes, Chicago	2.50	2.462	2.35	2.225
Plates, Pittsburgh	2.65	2.612	2.50	2.375
Plates, Philadelphia	2.85	2.777	2.558	2.425
Plates, Chicago	2.65	2.612	2.50	2.375
Sheets, hot-rolled, Pittsburgh	2.50	2.50	2.425	2.3125
Sheets, cold-rolled, Pittsburgh	3.20	3.20	3.275	3.1625
Sheets, No. 10 galv., Pittsburgh	3.55	3.55	†4.05	†3.875
Sheets, hot-rolled, Gary	2.50	2.50	†2.425	†2.3125
Sheets, cold-rolled, Gary	3.20	3.20	3.275	3.165
Sheets, No. 10 galv., Gary	3.55	3.55	†4.05	†3.875
Hot-rolled strip, Pittsburgh	2.50	2.50	2.35	2.225
Cold-rolled strip, Pittsburgh	3.20	3.20	3.05	2.925
Bright basic, bess, wire, Pittsburgh	3.425	3.420	3.05	2.90
Wire nails, Pittsburgh	4.125	4.062	3.75	3.075
Tin plate, per base box, Pittsburgh	$5.75	$5.75	*$5.25	*$5.125

* Nominal. † Base changed in December to 10 gage.

Semifinished Material

Sheet bars, Pittsburgh, Chicago	$58.00	$52.25	$38.00	$37.00
Slabs, Pittsburgh, Chicago	51.00	48.00	39.00	37.50
Rerolling billets, Pittsburgh	51.00	48.00	39.00	37.50
Wire rods ¼ to $\frac{7}{32}$-inch, Pitts.	2.675c	2.675c	†2.30c	2.225c

† Base changed in December from 24 gage to 10 gage.

Pig Iron

	Feb. 22, 1947	Jan., 1947	Nov., 1946	Feb., 1946
Bessemer, del. Pittsburgh	$31.83	$31.815	$29.77	$26.94
Basic, Valley	30.00	30.00	28.00	25.25
Basic, eastern del. Philadelphia	32.01	31.99	29.93	27.09
No. 2 fdry., del. Pgh. N. & S. sides	31.33	31.315	29.27	28.44
No. 2 fdry., del. Philadelphia	32.51	32.49	30.43	27.59
No. 2 foundry, Chicago	30.50	30.50	28.50	25.75
Southern No. 2, Birmingham	26.88	26.88	24.88	22.13
Southern No. 2, del. Cincinnati	31.75	31.75	28.94	26.05
Malleable, Valley	30.50	30.50	28.50	25.75
Malleable, Chicago	30.50	30.50	28.50	25.75
Charcoal, low phos., fob Lyles, Tenn.	37.50	37.50	33.00	33.00
Gray forge, del. McKees Rocks, Pa.	30.66	30.65	28.61	25.80
Ferromanganese, fob cars, Pittsburgh	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00

Scrap

Heavy melting steel, No. 1, Pittsburgh	$35.00	$32.50	$23.00	$20.00
Heavy melt. steel, No. 2, E. Pa.	33.75	31.00	21.90	18.75
Heavy melting steel, Chicago	32.50	30.00	21.75	18.75
Rails for rolling, Chicago	38.50	35.688	24.25	22.25
No. 1 cast, Chicago	42.50	41.25	29.00	20.00

Coke

Connellsville, furnace ovens	$8.875	$8.812	$8.75	$7.50
Connellsville, foundry ovens	9.875	9.812	9.50	8.25
Chicago, by-product fdry., del.	16.10	15.912	15.10	13.75

STEEL, IRON, RAW MATERIAL, FUEL AND METALS PRICES

Finished steel quoted in cents per pound and semifinished in dollars per gross ton, except as otherwise noted. Delivered prices do not include the 3 per cent federal tax on freight.

Semifinished Steel

Carbon Steel Ingots: Rerolling quality, standard analysis, price negotiated, fob mill. Forging quality, $40, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Buffalo, Youngstown.

Alloy Steel Ingots: Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Bethlehem, Canton, Massillon, Coatesville, uncrop, $52.

Rerolling Billets, Blooms, Slabs: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Sparrows Point, Birmingham, Youngstown, $42; Portsmouth Steel Corp., $55-$60, Portsmouth, O. Detroit, del., $45; eastern Mich., $46.

Forging Quality Blooms, Slabs, Billets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Birmingham, Youngstown, $50; Detroit, del., $53; eastern Mich., $54.

Alloy Billets, Slabs, Blooms: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, Bethlehem, Canton, Massillon, $61; del. Detroit $64; eastern Mich., $65.

Sheet Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Buffalo, Canton, Sparrows Point, Youngstown, $50; Portsmouth Steel Corp., $66 Portsmouth, O.

Skelp: Pittsburgh, Sparrows Point, Youngstown, Coatesville, lb 2.35c.

Wire Rods: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Birmingham, ¼ to $\frac{7}{32}$-in., inclusive, $2.55-$2.80 per 100 lb. Galveston base, $2.65. Worcester, add $0.10. San Francisco (base, del.), $3.27.

Bars

Hot-Rolled Carbon Bars and Bar-Size Shapes under 3-in.: Pittsburgh, Youngstown, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Birmingham base, 20 tons one size, 2.60c; Detroit, del., 2.75c; eastern Mich., 2.80c; New York, del., 3.01c; Phila., del., 2.98c, San Francisco (base, del.), 3.33-3.65c; Los Angeles (base, del.), 3.325-3.56c; Seattle, 3.285c, base.

Rail Steel Bars: Price, 2.60c-2.95c, same basing points as merchant carbon bars, except base is 10 tons.

Hot-Rolled Alloy Bars: Pittsburgh, Youngstown, Chicago, Canton, Massillon, Buffalo, Bethlehem, base 20 tons one size, 3.05c; Detroit, del., 3.20c; eastern Mich., 3.25c. (Texas Steel Co. uses Chicago base price as maximum fob Fort Worth, Tex., price on sales outside Texas, Oklahoma.)

Cold-Finished Carbon Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, base, 20,000-39,999 lb, 3.20c; Detroit, 3.35c; Toledo, 3.40c.

Cold-Finished Alloy Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Canton, base, 3.80c; Detroit, del., 3.95c; eastern Mich., 4.00c.

Reinforcing Bars (New Billet): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, Buffalo, Youngstown, base, 2.45c; Detroit, del., 2.60c; eastern Mich. and Toledo, 2.65c; San Francisco (base, del.), 3.03c; Los Angeles (base, del.), 3.025c; Seattle, 2.985c, base.

Reinforcing Bars (Rail Steel): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Buffalo, base, 2.60c-2.95c; Detroit, del., 2.75c; eastern Mich. and Toledo, del., 2.80c.

Iron Bars: Single refined, Pitts., 6.15c; double refined, 7.00c; Pittsburgh, staybolt, 7.85c.

Sheets, Strip

Hot-Rolled Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Buffalo, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, Middletown, base, 2.50c; Detroit, del., 2.65c; eastern Mich., del., 2.70c; Philadelphia, del., 2.70c; New York, del., 2.79c. (Andrews Steel Co., quotes on Middletown, O., base for shipment to Detroit area; Alan Wood Steel Co., Conshohocken, Pa., quotes 3.10c, Sparrows Point Md., base; Granite City Steel Co., 2.875c, fob Granite City, Ill., 2.775c, fob Gary or Birmingham.)

Cold-Rolled Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Gary, Buffalo, Youngstown, Middletown, base, 3.20c; Granite City, base, 3.30c; Detroit, del., 3.35c; eastern Mich., del., 3.40c; New York, del., 3.61c; Philadelphia, del., 3.58c.

Galvanized Sheets, No. 10: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, Canton, Middletown, base 3.55c; New York, del., 3.84c; Philadelphia, del., 3.75c.

Corrugated Galvanized Sheets, No. 10: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, base, 3.55c.

Culvert Sheets, No. 16, not corrugated, copper alloy: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, 4.15c; Granite City, 4.25c; copper iron 4.50c; pure iron, 4.50c.

Aluminized Sheets, No. 20 hot-dipped, coils or cut to lengths: Pittsburgh, 9.00c.

Long Ternes, No. 10: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, base, 3.55c.

Enameling Sheets, No. 12: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Youngstown, Middletown, base, 3.55c; Granite City, base, 3.65c; Detroit, del., 3.70c; eastern Mich., 3.75c.

Electrical Sheets, No. 24: Field: 4.20c, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary; 4.30c, Kokomo, Ind. Armature: 4.50c, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary; 4.60c, Granite City, Ill., Kokomo, Ind. Electrical: 5.00c, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary; 5.10c, Granite City, Kokomo. Motor: 5.75c, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary; 5.85c, Granite City. Dynamo: 6.45c, Pittsburgh; 6.55c, Granite City. Transformer 72, 6.95c; 65, 7.65c; 58, 8.35c; 52, 9.15c, Pittsburgh.

Hot-Rolled Strip: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Youngstown, base, 2.50c; Detroit, del., 2.65c; eastern Mich., del., 2.70c. (Superior Steel Corp., 3.30c, Pittsburgh).

Cold-Rolled Strip, 0.25 carbon and less: Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Youngstown, 3.20c; Chicago, base, 3.30c; Detroit, del., 3.35c; eastern Mich., 3.40c; Worcester, base, 3.40c. (Superior Steel Corp., 4.70c, Pittsburgh.)

Cold-Finished Spring Steel, 0.26-0.40 carbon: Pittsburgh, Cleveland, base, 3.20c; over 0.40 to 0.60 carbon, 4.70c; over 0.60 to 0.80, incl., 5.30c; add 0.20c for Worcester.

Tin, Terne, Plate

Tin Plate: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Warren, O., 100-lb base box, $5.75; Granite City, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, $5.85.

Electrolytic Tin Plate: Pittsburgh, Gary, Warren, O., 100-lb base box 0.25 lb tin, $4.85; 0.50 lb tin, $5.05; 0 75 lb tin, $5.25; Granite City, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, $4.95, $5.15, $5.35, respectively.

Tin Mill Black Plate: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Warren, O., base 29-gage and lighter, 3.60c; Granite City, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, 3.70c.

Manufacturing Ternes (Special Coated): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 100-base box, $4.90; Granite City, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, $5.00.

Roofing Ternes: Pittsburgh base per package 112 sheets: 20 x 28 in., coating I. C. 8-lb $13.50; 15-lb $15.50.

Plates

Carbon Steel Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, 2.65c; Coatesville, Claymont, Geneva, Utah, 2.80c; New York, del. 2.94c; Phila., del., 2.85c; St. Louis, del., 2.74c; Boston, del., 2.86c. San Francisco and Los Angeles, del., 3.46-3.52c. (Central Iron & Steel Co., Harrisburg, Pa., 3.40c, basing points; Alan Wood Steel Co., Conshohocken, Pa., 2.80c, Coatesville and Claymont equivalent.)

Floor Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, 3.90c.

Open-Hearth Alloy Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, 3.787c; Coatesville, 4.15c.

Clad Steel Plates: Coatesville, 10% cladding: nickel clad, 21.50c; inconel-clad, 30.00c; monel-clad, 29.00c.

Shapes

Structural Shapes: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Buffalo, Bethlehem, 2.50c; Geneva, Utah, 2.65c; New York, del., 2 70c; Phila., del., 2.64c. San Francisco and Los Angeles, del., 3.37c-3.41c.

(Phoenix Iron Co., Phoenixville, Pa . nominally, 3.05c, Bethlehem, Pa., equivalent.)

Steel Piling: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, $3 per 100 lb.

Wire and Wire Products

(Fob Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland and Birmingham per 100 pounds).

Wire to Manufacturers in carloads

Bright, basic or bessemer .. ....*$3.30-$3.55
Spring (except Birmingham) **$4.25

Wire Products to Trade

Nails and Staples

Standard and cement-coated.....†$3.75-$4.50
Galvanized .....‡$3.75-$4.50

Wire, Merchant Quality

Annealed (6 to 8 base)..... §$3.95
Galvanized (6 to 8 base) ..... §$4.40
(Fob Pittsburgh, Chicago, Birmingham, per base column)

Woven fence, 15 gage and heavier..... ††84
Barbed wire, 80-rod spool..... ††94
Barbless wire, twisted..... 94
Fence posts ..... ††82
Bale ties, single loop ..... ††86

* Add $0.10 for Worcester, $0.05 for Duluth. San Francisco (base, del.), $4.31 for bright basic only.

** Add $0.10 for Worcester, $0.25 for Duluth and Trenton, N. J San Francisco (base, del.), $5.63 for MB spring wire; $5.28, black premier.

† Add $0.30 Worcester; $0.10 Cleveland. San Francisco (base del), $4 83.

‡ San Francisco (base del.), $4.83.

§ Add $0.10 for Worcester. San Francisco (base, del.), $4.96 for annealed; $5.41 galvanized.

†† San Francisco (base, del.) woven fence, 107; barbed wire, 114; bale ties, 110; Duluth, fence posts, 84.

Rails, Supplies

Rails: Standard, over 60-lb. fob mill, $2.50 per 100 lb. Light rails (billet), Pittsburgh, Birmingham, $2.85 per 100 lb; light rails (rail steel), $2.95, Williamsport, Pa.
Relaying, 35 lb and over, fob railroad and basing point, $43-$46 per net ton.

Supplies: Track bolts, 6.50c; heat treated, 6.75c. Tie plates, $2.80 per 100 lb, fob mill; $3.15 base, Seattle. Splice bars, $3 per 100 lb. Standard spikes, 3.65c-4.50c; screw spikes, 5.30-6.40c.

Tubular Goods

Standard Pipe: Base price in carlots, threaded and coupled, to consumers about $200 a net ton. Base discounts Pittsburgh on all types; Lorain on steel butt weld, and seamless; Gary, Ind., 2 points less on steel lap weld and 1 point less on steel butt weld on sizes produced in that district.

Butt Weld

Steel In.	Blk.	Gal.	Iron In.	Blk.	Gal.
⅛	48	23	½	— 2	+20
¼ & ⅜ ..	51	30½	⅝	—11½	+10
½	55½	41	1-1¼ ..	—17	+ 2
¾	58½	45	1½	—22½	— 1½
1-3	60½	47½	2	—23	— 2

Lap Weld

Steel In.	Blk.	Gal.	Iron In.	Blk.	Gal.
2	53	39½	1¼ ...	— 1	+20
2½-3	56	42½	1½ ...	— 7	+13
3½-6	58	44½	2	—14½	+ 5½
*8	58	42½	2½-3½	—17	+ 1½
*10	57½	42	4	—21	— 4
*12	56½	41	4½-8 ..	—19	— 2½
			9-12 ...	—10	+ 7

* Not T. & C.

Seamless

Steel In.	Blk.	Gal.	In.	Blk.	Gal.
2	52	38½	*8	57	42
2½-3	55	41½	*10	56½	42
3½-6	57	43½	*12	55½	41

* Not T. & C.

Line Pipe: Base price in carlots to consumers about $200 a net ton. Base discounts Pittsburgh and Lorain, O.

In.	Seamless	In.	Butt Weld
2	51	⅛	47
2½ & 3	54	¼ & ⅜	50
3½ to 8.....	56	½	54½
10	55½	¾	57½
12	54½	1 to 3.....	59½

Boiler Tubes: Net base prices per 100 feet, fob Pittsburgh, in carload lots, minimum wall, cut lengths 4 to 24 feet, inclusive.

O.D. Sizes	B.W.G.	—Seamless— Hot Rolled	Cold Drawn	—Elec. Weld— Hot Rolled	Cold Drawn
1"	13	....	$10.89	$10.62	$10.62
1¼" ..	13	....	12.90	10.59	12.58
1½" ..	13	$12.00	14.26	11.70	13.90
1¾" ..	13	13.65	16.23	13.31	15.82
2"	13	15.29	18.17	15.00	17.95
2¼" ..	13	17.05	20.26	16.71	20.00
2¼" ..	12	18.78	22.31	18.38	22.00
2½" ..	12	20.57	24.43	20.11	24.07
2¾" ..	12	21.80	25.89	21.27	25.46
3"	12	22.87	27.18	22.26	26.68
3¼" ..	11	26.88	31.94	26.15	31.33
3½" ..	11	28.86	34.30	28.06	33.64
4"	10	35.82	42.55	34.78	41.68
4½" ..	9	47.48	56.42	....	....
5"	9	54.96	65.30	....	....
6"	7	84.38	100.25	....	....

Pipe, Cast Iron: Class B, 6-in. and over $65 per net ton, Birmingham; $70, Burlington, N. J.; $75.56, del., Chicago; 4-in. pipe, $5 higher, Class A pipe, $3 a ton over class B.

Bolts, Nuts

Fob Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago; add 15c per cwt, Lebanon, Pa. Additional discounts: 5 for carloads; 15 for full containers, except tire, step and plow bolts.

Carriage and Machine

½-in. and smaller; up to 6 in. in length 55 off
⅝ and ¾, up to 6 in. in length..... 52 off
¾ x 6 in. ..... 49 off
⅞ and 1 in. x 6 in. length ..... 51 off
1⅛ in. and larger in all lengths and ⅞ in. and larger in lengths over 6 in. 48 off
⅛ in. and smaller, longer than 6 in.... 45 off
Tire bolts .....38½ off
Step bolts ..... 46 off
Plow bolts ..... 57 off

Stove Bolts

In packages, nuts separate, 60-10 off; bulk 74 off on 15,000 of 3-in. and shorter, or 5000 over 3-in., nuts separate.

Nuts

	A.S. Light	A. S. Reg. and Heavy
Semifinished hexagon	51 off	....
⅜-in. and smaller.....	....	48 off
½-in. and smaller.....	48 off	.....
½-in.-1-in.	.....	47 off
⅛-in.-1-in.	46 off	45 off
1⅛-in.-1½-in.	.....	44 off

Additional discount of 15 for full containers.

Hexagon Cap Screws

Upset 1-in., smaller (10-20 bright).... 56 off
Upset (10-35 heat treated)
⅝ x 6 ..... 51 off
¾, ⅞ & 1 x 6 ..... 47 off

Square Head Set Screws

Upset 1-in. and smaller ..... 61 off
Headless, ¼-in. and larger ..... 46 off
No. 10 and smaller ..... 56 off

Rivets

Fob Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Chicago Birmingham, Lebanon, Pa.

Structural 5.25c
⅞-inch and under ..... 55-5 off

Washers, Wrought

Fob Pittsburgh, Chicago, Philadelphia, to jobbers and large nut and bolt manufacturers, lcl .....$1.50-$2.00 off

Tool Steels

Tool Steel: Pittsburgh, Bethlehem, Syracuse, Canton, O., Dunkirk, N. Y., base, cents per lb; reg. carbon 15.15c; extra carbon 19.48c; special carbon 23.80c; oil-hardening 25.97c; high carbon-chromium 46.53c.

W	Cr	V	Mo	Base, per lb
18.00	4	1	...	72.49c
1.5	4	1	8.5	58.43c
...	4	2	3	58.43c
6.40	4.15	1.90	5	62.22c
5.50	4.50	4	4.50	75.74c

Stainless Steels

Base, Cents per lb

Grade	Bars, Drawn Wire, Structurals	Plates	Sheets	Hot Rolled Strip	Cold Rolled Strip
CHROMIUM NICKEL STEELS					
301....	26.00c	29.50c	37.00c	22.00c	28.00c
302....	26.00	29.50	37.00	23.50	30.50
303....	28.50	31.50	39.00	29.50	36.00
304....	27.50	31.50	39.00	25.50	32.50
308....	31.50	37.00	44.50	31.00	38.00
309....	39.00	43.50	51.00	40.50	51.00
310....	53.50	56.50	57.50	53.00	61.00
316....	43.50	48.00	52.00	43.50	52.00
321....	31.50	37.00	44.50	32.00	41.50
347....	36.00	41.50	49.00	36.00	45.50
431....	21.00	24.00	31.50	19.00	24.50
440A ..	26.00	31.00	36.50	26.00	30.50
STRAIGHT CHROMIUM STEEL					
403....	23.50	27.00	32.00	23.00	29.50
410....	20.50	23.50	29.00	18.50	24.00
416....	21.00	24.00	29.50	20.00	25.50
420....	26.00	31.00	36.50	26.00	39.50
430....	21.00	24.00	31.50	19.00	24.50
430F...	21.50	24.50	32.00	20.50	27.00
442....	24.50	28.00	35.50	26.00	35.00
443....	24.50	28.00	35.50	26.00	35.00
446....	30.00	33.00	39.50	38.00	56.50
*501...	9.00	13.00	17.50	13.00	18.50
*502...	10.00	14.50	18.50	14.50	19.50
†STAINLESS CLAD STEEL (20%)					
304....	....	24.00	22.00	....	....
410....	....	22.00	20.00	....	....
430....	....	22.50	20.50	....	....
446....	....	29.00	27.00	....	....

* Low chromium. † Fob Pittsburgh and Washington, Pa.; plate prices include annealing and pickling.

Metallurgical Coke

Price Per Net Ton
Beehive Ovens

Connellsville, furnace..... *$8.75–$9.00
Connellsville, foundry 9.75-10.00
New River, foundry..... 11.75
Wise county, foundry..... 9.00– 9.50
Wise county, furnace..... 8.50– 9.00

* Operators of hand-drawn ovens using trucked coal, $9.35-$9.60.

Coke By-Products

Spot, gal, freight allowed east of Omaha
Pure and 90% benzol..... 17.00c
Toluol, two degrees..... 22.00c
Industrial xylol 22.00c
Solvent naphtha 26.00c

Per pound fob works
Phenol (car lots, returnable drums).... 11.25c
Do., less than carlots 12.00c
Do., tank cars 10.25c

Eastern plants, per pound
Naphthalene flakes, balls, bbl, to jobbers, "household use" 9.50c

Per ton, bulk, fob plants
Sulphate of ammonia..... $30.00

PIG IRON

Prices per gross ton. Minimum delivered prices do not include 3 per cent federal tax.

	No. 2 Foundry	Basic	Bessemer	Malleable
Bethlehem, Pa., base	$31.50	$31.00	$32.00	$32.00
Newark, N. J., del.	33.34	32.84	34.34	35.54
Brooklyn, N. Y., del.	34.50	....	....	35.00
Birdsboro, Pa., base	34.50	34.00	35.50	35.00
Birmingham, base	26.88	25.50	31.50	....
Baltimore, del.	33.28	....	....	....
Chicago, del.	31.12	....	....	....
Cincinnati, del.	31.75	30.37	....	....
Newark, N. J., del.	32.96	....	....	....
Philadelphia, del.	32.13	31.63	....	....
St. Louis, del.	30.87	31.79	....	....
Buffalo, base	30.50	30.00	31.50	31.00
Boston, del.	36.98	36.48	37.98	37.48
Rochester, del.	32.34	31.84	33.34	32.84
Syracuse, del.	33.00	32.50	34.00	33.50
Canton, Massillon	30.50	30.00	....	30.50
Chicago, base	30.50	30.00	31.00	30.50
Milwaukee, del.	31.82	31.32	32.32	31.82
Muskegon, Mich., del.	34.33	....	....	34.33
Cleveland, fob furnace	30.50	30.00	31.00	30.50
Akron	32.17	31.67	32.67	32.17
Detroit, base	30.50	30.00	31.00	30.50
Saginaw, Mich., del.	33.67	33.17	34.17	33.67
Duluth, base	31.00	30.50	31.50	31.00
Erie, Pa., base	30.50	30.00	31.50	31.00
Everett, Mass., base	29.50	29.00	30.50	30.00
Boston, del.	30.00	29.50	31.00	30.50
Granite City, Ill., base	30.50	30.00	31.00	30.50
St. Louis, del.	31.25	30.75	....	31.25
Neville Island, Pa., base	30.50	30.00	31.00	30.50
†Pittsburgh, del., N.&S. sides	31.33	30.83	31.83	31.33
Provo, Utah, base	30.50	30.00	....	....
Sharpsville, Pa., base	30.50	30.00	31.00	30.50
Steelton, Pa., base	31.50	31.00	32.50	32.00
Swedeland, Pa., base	31.50	31.00	32.50	32.00
Philadelphia, del.	32.51	32.01	....	33.01
Troy	31.50	31.00	32.50	32.00
Toledo, O., base	30.50	30.00	34.50	34.00
Cincinnati, del.	34.00	33.50	....	....
Youngstown, O., base	30.50	30.00	31.00	30.50
Mansfield, O., del.	33.48	32.98	33.98	33.48

† To Neville Island base add: 66c for McKees Rocks, Pa.; $1.01 Lawrenceville, Homestead, McKeesport, Ambridge, Monaco, Aliquippa; 97c (water), Monongahela; $1.33, Ookmont, Verona; $1.49 Brackenridge.

Exceptions to above prices: Kaiser-Frazer Parts Corp., Struthers, O., charges 50 cents a ton in excess of basing point prices for No. 2 foundry, basic, bessemer and malleable pig iron.

High Silicon Silvery

6.00-6.50 per cent (base).....$38.00

6.51-7.00	$39.00	9.01- 9.50.	44.00
7.01-7.50	40.00	9.51-10.00.	45.00
7.51-8.00	41.00	10.01-10.50.	46.00
8.01-8.50	42.00	10.51-11.00.	47.00
8.51-9.00	43.00	11.01-11.50.	48.00

Fob Jackson, O., per gross ton, Buffalo base $1.25 higher. Buyer may use whichever base is more favorable.

Electric Furnace Ferrosilicon: Si 14.01-14.50%, $52.75, Jackson, O.; $56 Keokuk, Iowa; $54, Buffalo and Niagara Falls, N. Y. Add $1 a ton for each additional 0.5% Si to 18%; 50c for each 0.5% Mn over 1%; $1 a ton for 0.045% max. phos.

Bessemer Ferrosilicon

Prices same as for high silicon silvery iron, plus $1 per gross ton.

Charcoal Pig Iron

Semi-cold blast, low phosphorus. Fob furnace, Lyles, Tenn.... $37.50 (For higher silicon irons a differential over and above the price of base grade is charged as well as for the hard chilling iron, Nos. 5 and 6.)

Gray Forge

Neville Island, Pa. $30.00

Low Phosphorus

Steelton, Pa., Buffalo, Troy, N. Y., $36, base; Birdsboro, Pa., $39, base; Philadelphia, $38.16, del. Intermediate phosphorus, Central furnace, Cleveland, $33.

Differentials

Basing point prices are subject to following differentials:

Silicon: An additional charge not to exceed 50 cents a ton for each 0.25 per cent silicon in excess of base grade (1.75% to 2.25%).

Phosphorus: A reduction of 38 cents a ton for phosphorus content of 0.70 per cent and over.

Manganese: An additional charge not to exceed 50 cents a ton for each 0.50 per cent, or portion thereof, manganese in excess of 1%.

Nickel: An additional charge for nickel content as follows: Under 0.50%, no extra; 0.50% to 0.74%, inclusive, $2 a ton; for each additional 0.25% nickel, $1 a ton.

Refractories

Per 1000, fob shipping point
Net Prices

Fire Clay Brick

Super Duty

Pa., Mo., Ky.	$81.00

High Heat Duty

Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky.	65.00
Ala., Ga.	65.00
N. J.	70.00

Intermediate Heat Duty

Ohio	57.00
Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky.	59.00
Ala., Ga.	51.00
N. J.	62.00

Low Heat Duty

Pa., Md., Ohio	51.00

Malleable Bung Brick

All bases	75.00

Ladle Brick

(Pa., O., W. Va., Mo.)

Dry Press	42.00
Wire Cut	40.00

Silica Brick

Pennsylvania	65.00
Joliet, E. Chicago	74.00
Birmingham, Ala.	65.00

Magnesite

Domestic dead-burned grains, net ton, fob Chewelah, Wash.

Bulk	22.00
Bags	26.00

Basic Brick

Net ton, fob Baltimore, Plymouth Meeting, Chester, Pa.

Chrome brick	54.00
Chem. bonded chrome	54.00
Magnesite brick	76.00
Chem. bonded magnesite	65.00

ORES

Lake Superior Iron Ore

Gross ton, 51½% (Natural) Lower Lake Ports

Old range bessemer	$5.95
Old range nonbessemer	5.80
Mesabi bessemer	5.70
Mesabi nonbessemer	5.55
High phosphorus	5.55

Eastern Local Ore

Cents, units, del. E. Pa.

Foundry and basic 56-63% contract	14.00

Foreign Ore

Cents per unit, c/f Atlantic ports

Manganiferous ore, 45-55% Fe., 6-10% Mn.	Nom.
N. African low phos.	Nom.
Swedish basic, 60 to 68%	13.00
Spanish, No. African basic, 50 to 60%	Nom.
Brazil iron ore, 68-69% fob Rio de Janeiro	7.50-8.00

Tungsten Ore

Chinese Wolframite, per short ton unit, duty paid	$24.00

Chrome Ore

Gross ton fob cars, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Charleston, S. C., Portland, Oreg., or Tacoma, Wash. (S S paying for discharge; dry basis, subject to penalties if guarantees are not met.)

Indian and African

48% 2.8:1	$37.50
48% 3:1	39.00
48% no ratio	31.00

South African (Transvaal)

44% no ratio	$27-$27.50
45% no ratio	28.00
48% no ratio	30.00
50% no ratio	31.00

Brazilian—nominal

44% 2.5:1 lump	$33.65
48% 3:1 lump	43.50

Rhodesian

45% no ratio	$27-$27.50
48% no ratio	30.00
48% 3:1 lump	39.00

Domestic (seller's nearest rail)

48% 3:1	$39.00

Manganese Ore

Sales prices of Office of Metals Reserve, cents per gross ton unit, dry, 48%, at New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk, Mobile and New Orleans, 85c; Fontana, Calif., Provo, Utah, and Pueblo, Colo., 91c; prices include duty on imported ore and are subject to established premiums, penalties and other provisions. Price at basing points which are also points of discharge of imported manganese ore is fob cars, shipside, at dock most favorable to the buyer. Outside shipments direct to consumers at 15c per unit less than Metals Reserve prices.

Molybdenum

Sulphide conc., lb., Mo. cont., mines	$0.75

Fluorspar

Metallurgical grade, fob shipping point in Ill., Ky., net tons, carloads, effective CaF_2 content, 70% or more, $33; 65% to 70%, $32; 60% to 65%, $31; less than 60%, $30.

HIGH-STRENGTH—LOW-ALLOY STEELS

Prices in dollars per 100 pounds.

	Pittsburgh	Chicago	Gary	Youngstown	Sparrows Point	Buffalo	Bethlehem	Canton	Massillon
Sheets, Hot-Rolled	3.75-3.85	3.75-3.85	3.75-3.85	3.85	3.85	3.75-3.85	...	...	...
Cold-Rolled	4.55-4.75	4.55-4.75	4.55-4.75	4.75	...	4.55-4.75	...	...	...
Galvanized	5.40	.....	.....	...	...	.....	...	...	...
Strip, Hot-Rolled	3.75-3.85	3.75-3.85	3.75-3.85	3.85	...	.....	...	...	...
Cold-Rolled	4.55	4.65	4.65	4.65	...	.....	...	...	...
Shapes, Structural	3.85	3.85	.....	3.85	...	.....	3.85	...	...
Plates	4.10	4.10	4.10	...	4.10	.....	...	...	...
Bars and Bar Shapes	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	...	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Note: Lower level of quoted ranges represent prices for NAX High Tensile, produced by Great Lakes Steel Corp., Detroit.

WAREHOUSE STEEL PRICES

Base prices, cents per pound, for delivery within switching limits, subject to extras

	SHEETS					STRIP		BARS				PLATES	
	H-R 10G	C-R 10G	C-R 17G	Gal. *10G	Gal. *24G	†H-R	C-R	H-R	C-F	H-R Alloy (§4140)	Structural Shapes	Carbon ¼"-¾"	Floor ¾" & Thicker
Boston (city)	4.50	....	5.22[4]	6.80[4]	6.80[4]	4.65	6.36	4.62	5.47	7.12	4.47	4.80	6.42
††New York (city)	4.42	....	5.27[3]	5.47[3]	....	4.62	....	4.62	5.42	8.42[12]	4.37	4.72	6.35
New York (country)	4.32	....	5.17[3]	5.37[3]	....	4.52	....	4.52	....	....	4.27	....	6.25
Philadelphia (city)	4.24	5.73[9]	5.33[9]	5.29[5]	6.54[5]	4.43	5.28	4.48	5.38	6.87	4.22	4.40	5.93
Philadelphia (country)	4.14	5.63[9]	5.23[9]	5.19[5]	6.44[5]	4.33	5.18	4.38	....	6.60	4.12	4.30	5.83
Baltimore (city)	4.09	6.15[8]	5.65[8]	5.14[5]	6.39[5]	4.40	....	4.45	5.35	....	4.34	4.39	5.90
Baltimore (country)	3.59	6.05[8]	5.55[8]	....	....	....	....	....	4.85	....	4.24	4.29	5.80
Washington (city)	4.35	....	....	5.18[5]	6.43[5]	4.65	....	4.70	5.60[11]	....	4.60	4.65	6.60
Norfolk, Va.	4.35	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.75	5.50	....	4.50	4.50	6.25
Buffalo (city)	4.00	....	4.70[6]	4.35[5]	....	4.30	4.95	4.05	4.95	....	4.05	4.60	5.90
Buffalo (country)	3.90	....	4.60[6]	4.95[5]	....	3.90	4.60	3.95	4.85	6.60	3.95	4.20	5.45
Pittsburgh (city)	4.00	5.15[8]	4.70[8]	5.05[5]	6.30[5]	4.00	4.95	4.05	4.95	6.60	4.05	4.30	5.55
Pittsburgh (country)	3.90	5.05[8]	4.60[8]	4.95[5]	6.20[5]	3.90	4.85	3.95	4.85	6.60	3.95	4.20	5.45
Youngstown, O. (city)	4.188	5.338	4.888	5.05	6.30	4.00	....	4.238	5.138	....	4.218	4.488	5.178
Youngstown, O. (country)	....	....	....	4.95	6.20	3.90	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Cleveland (city)	4.00	5.15[8]	4.70[8]	5.238[5]	6.488[5]	4.00	5.05	4.05	4.95	6.858	4.311	4.30	5.811
Cleveland (country)	3.90	5.05[8]	4.60[8]	....	....	3.90	4.95	3.95	4.85	....	....	4.20	....
Cincinnati	4.116	5.266[8]	....	5.166[5]	....	4.394	....	4.403	5.303	....	4.444	4.653	5.944
Chicago (city)	4.00	5.15[8]	4.70[8]	5.05[5]	6.30[5]	4.00	5.05	4.05	4.95	6.60	4.05	4.30	5.70
Chicago (country)	3.90	5.05[8]	4.60[8]	4.95[5]	6.20[5]	3.90	4.95	3.95	4.85	6.60	3.95	4.20	5.60
Milwaukee	4.199	5.349[8]	4.899[8]	5.249[5]	6.499[5]	4.199	5.249	4.249	5.149	6.899	4.249	4.499	5.899
St. Paul	4.384[1]	5.534[8]	5.084[8]	5.434[5]	6.684[5]	4.404[13]	....	4.434[11]	5.726[11]	7.084[11]	4.434[13]	4.684[13]	6.084[13]
Indianapolis	4.04	....	4.84[9]	5.29[5]	6.54[5]	4.24	....	4.36‡‡	5.26	....	4.36	4.61	6.01
St. Louis	4.199	....	4.899[9]	....	6.674[5]	4.199	....	4.249	5.324[10]	7.074	3.999	3.999	5.999
Birmingham (city)	3.85[20]	....	....	5.20[5]	....	4.10[20]	....	4.05[20]	5.83	....	4.05	4.30	6.56
Birmingham (country)	3.75[20]	....	....	5.20[5]	....	4.00[20]	....	3.95[20]	....	....	3.95	4.20	....
New Orleans	4.46••	....	5.77[8]	....	....	4.83[20]	....	4.78••	6.14[11]	....	4.68••	4.83[20]	6.94[20]
Houston, Tex.	4.50[1]	....	....	....	6.00[13]	....	....	4.75[1]	....	....	....	....	....
Oklahoma, Nebr.	4.868	6.118[8]	....	5.918[5]	7.168[5]	4.862	....	4.918	5.818[11]	....	4.918	5.168	6.568
Omaha, Nebr.	4.868	6.118[8]	....	5.918[5]	7.168[5]	4.862	....	4.918	5.818[11]	....	4.918	5.168	6.568
Los Angeles	5.55	....	7.10[8]	....	8.10[5]	5.65	8.35	5.10	6.90[10]	7.85	5.20	5.20	7.20
San Francisco	4.90§§	....	6.30[8]	....	7.35[5]	5.20[14]	8.35	4.75[14]	•••	9.35[16]	4.90[14]	5.00[14]	6.80[14]
Tacoma, Wash.	....	....	....	7.30[5]	....	5.20[17]	....	4.90[17]	6.75[19]	8.95[19]	4.95[17]	5.25[17]	7.25[17]
Seattle	....	....	....	7.30[5]	....	5.20[17]	....	4.90[17]	6.75[19]	8.95[19]	4.95[17]	5.25[17]	7.25[17]

Base Quantities: 400 to 1999 pounds except as noted: Cold-rolled strip, 2000 to 39,999 pounds; cold finished bars, 1000 pounds and over; [1]—any quantity; [2]—300 to 1999 pounds; [3]—150 to 2249 pounds; [4]—three to 24 bundles; [5]—450 to 1499 pounds; [6]—one bundle to 1499 pounds; [7]—one to nine bundles; [8]—400 to 1499 pounds; [9]—1000 to 1999 pounds; [10]—450 to 39,999 pounds; [11]—1000 to 39,999 pounds; [12]—1000 pounds and over. [13]—400 to14,999 pounds; [14]—400 to 39,999; [16]—2000 lb and over; [17]—1000 to 49,999; [17]—300 to 9999 pounds; [18]—1500 to 1999 pounds; [19]—1500 to 39,999; [20]—400 to 3999 pounds.

* Includes gage and coating extra, except Birmingham (coating extra excluded); † does not include gage extras; ‡ basing point cities with quotations representing mill prices plus warehouse spread; § as rolled, except New York, Jersey City, Indianapolis and San Francisco where price represents annealed bars; •• add 0.46 for sizes not rolled in Birmingham; †† same prices quoted for Jersey City, N. J.; ‡‡ add 15c for 100 lb for slow moving items; §§ 18 gage and heavier; ••• rounds under ⅜ in. 7.00c, ⅜ in. and over 6.50c, squares, hexagons and flats 6 in. and narrower 7.50c, flats over 6 in. 8.25c.

Open Market Prices of Leading Ferroalloy Products

Spiegeleisen: 19-21% carlot per gross ton, Palmerton, Pa., $40; Pittsburgh, $44.

Ferromanganese, standard: 78-82% c.l. gross ton, duty paid, $135 fob cars, Baltimore, Philadelphia or New York, whichever is most favorable to buyer, Birmingham, Ala. (where Sloss-Sheffield Steel & Iron Co. is producer); $140.25 fob cars, Pittsburgh, including 75c switching charge, (where Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. is producer); add $8 for packed c.l., $10 for ton, $13.50 for less ton; $1.70 for each 1%, or fraction contained manganese over 82% or under 78%.

Ferromanganese, low carbon: Eastern zone: Special, 21c; regular, 20.50c; medium, 14.50c; central zone: special, 21.30c; regular, 20.80c; medium, 14.80c; western zone: Special, 21.70c; regular, 21.20c; medium, 15.20c. Prices are per pound contained Mn, bulk carlot shipments, fob shipping point, freight allowed. Special low-carbon has content of 90% Mn, 0.10% C, and 0.06% P.

Ferromanganese Briquets: (Weight approx. 3 lb and containing exactly 2 lb Mn) Prices per lb of briquets: Contract, carlots, bulk 6.40c, packed 6.90c, tons 7.30c, less 7.70c, eastern, freight allowed; 6.65c, 7.15c, 7.90c and 8.30c, central; 7.20c, 7.70c, 9.80c and 10.20c, western; spot up 0.25c; notched up 0.25c.

Ferrotungsten: Spot, 10,000 lb or more, per lb contained W, $1.90-$2; contract, $1.88; freight allowed as far west as St. Louis.

Ferrotitanium: 40-45%, R.R. freight allowed, per lb contained Ti; ton lots $1.23; less-ton lots $1.25; eastern. Spot up 5c per lb.

Ferrotitanium: 20-25%, 0.10 maximum C; per lb contained Ti; ton lots $1.35; less-ton lots $1.40 eastern. Spot up 5c per lb.

Ferrotitanium, High-Carbon: 15-20% contract basis, per net ton, fob Niagara Falls, N. Y., freight allowed to destination east of Mississippi river and north of Baltimore and St. Louis, 6.8% C $142.50; 3-5% C $157.50.

Ferrovanadium: V 35-55%, contract basis, per lb contained V, fob producers plant with usual freight allowances; open-hearth grade $2.70; special grade $2.80; highly-special grade $2.90.

Ferromolybdenum: 55-75% per lb, contained Mo, fob Langeloth and Washington, Pa., furnace, any quantity 95.00c.

Ferrophosphorus: 17-19%, based on 18% P content with unitage of $3 for each 1% of P above or below the base; gross tons per carload fob sellers' works, with freight equalized with Rockdale, Tenn.; contract price $58.50, spot $62.25.

Ferrosilicon: Contract, lump, packed; eastern zone quotations: 90-95% c.l. 12.95c, ton lots 13.45c, smaller lots 13.95c; 80-90%, c.l. 11.35c, ton lots 11.90c, smaller lots 12.45c; 75%, c.l. 10.15c, ton lots 10.75c, smaller lots 11.35c; 50% c.l. 8.45c, ton lots 9.10c, smaller lots 9.75c. Deduct 1.0c for bulk carlots 75%, 80-90%, 90-95%. Prices are fob shipping point, freight allowed, per lb of contained Si. Spot prices 0.25c higher on 80-90%, 0.30c on 75%, 0.45c on 50%.

Ferroboron: (B 17.50% max. and C 1.50% max., Al 0.50% max. and C 0.50% max.) Prices per lb of alloy, contract, ton lots $1.20, less ton lots $1.30, eastern, freight allowed; $1.2075 and $1.3075 central; $1.229 and $1.329, western; spot add 5c.

Ferrocolumbium: 50-60%, per lb contained columbium in gross ton lots, contract basis, R. R. freight allowed, eastern zone, $2.50; less ton lots $2.55. Spot up 10c.

Ferrochrome: Contract, lump, packed; **high carbon,** eastern zone, c.l. 16.20c, ton lots 16.80c; central zone, add 0.40c and 1.30c; western zone, add 0.55c and 2.10c. Deduct 0.60c for bulk carlots.

High carbon, high nitrogen, add 5c to all high carbon ferrochrome prices. Deduct 0.55c for bulk carlots. Spot prices up 0.25c.

Low carbon, eastern zone, bulk, c.l., max. 0.06% C 23c; 0.1% 22.50c, 0.15% 22c, 0.2% 21.50c, 0.5% 21c, 1% 20.50c, 2% 19.50c; add 1c for 2000 lb to c.l.; central zone, add 0.4c for bulk, c.l., and 0.65c for 2000 lb to c.l.; western zone, add 0.5c for bulk, c.l., and 1.85c for 2000 lb to c.l.; carload packed differential 0.45c. Prices are per pound of contained Cr, fob shipping points.

Low carbon, high nitrogen: Add 2c to low carbon ferrochrome prices. For higher nitrogen low carbon, add 2c for each 0.25% of nitrogen over 0.75%.

Ferrochrome, Special Foundry: (Cr 62-66%, C above 5-7%.) Contract, 2-inch x D, packed, eastern zone, freight allowed, c.l. 17.05c, ton lots 17.60c, less than ton 18.30c; central zone, add 0.40c for c.l. and 1.30c for smaller lots; western zone, add 0.55c for c.l. and 2.10c for smaller lots. Deduct 0.60c for bulk carlots.

S. M. Ferrochrome, high carbon: (Cr 60-65%, Si, Mn and C 4-6% each.) Contract, lump, packed, eastern zone, freight allowed, c.l. 17.30c, ton lots 17.90c, less than ton 18.60c; central zone, add 0.40c for c.l. and 1.30c for smaller lots; western zone, add 0.55c for c.l. and 2.10c for smaller lots. Prices are per pound of contained chromium, spot prices 0.25c higher. Deduct 0.60c for bulk carlots.

S. M. Ferrochrome, low carbon: (Cr 62-66%, Si 4-6%, Mn 4-6% and C 1.25% max.) Contract, carlot, bulk 20.00c, packed 20.15c; ton lots 21.00c, less ton lots 22.00c, eastern, freight allowed, per pound contained Cr; 20.40c, 20.50c, 20.95c and 22.65c, central; 21.00c, 21.45c, 22.85c and 23.85c, western; spot up 0.25c.

Ferrochrome Briquets: Containing exactly 2 lb Cr, packed eastern zone, c.l. 10.35c, ton lots 10.75c, less than ton 11.15c; central zone, add 0.25c for c.l. and 0.90c for smaller lots; western zone, add 0.55c for c.l. and 2.10c for smaller lots. Deduct 0.50c for bulk carlots. Prices per pound of briquets; spot prices 0.25c higher; notched, 0.25c higher.

Chromium Metal: 97% min. Cr, max. 0.50% C, eastern zone, per lb contained Cr bulk, c.l. 79.50c, 2000 lb to c.l. 80c; central 81c and 82.60c; western 82.25c and 84.75c, fob shipping point, freight allowed.

Chromium-Copper: (Cr 8-11%, Cu 88-90%, Fe 1% max., Si 0.50% max.) Contract, any quantity, 45c, eastern, Niagara Falls, N. Y., basis, freight allowed to destination, except to points taking rate in excess of St. Louis rate to which equivalent of St. Louis rate will be allowed; spot up 2c.

Calcium metal; cast: Contract, ton lot or more, $1.60; 100 to 1999 lb, $1.95; less than 100 lb, $3.15 per lb of metal, eastern zone; $1.615, $1.965 and $3.185, western; spot up 5c.

Calcium-Manganese-Silicon: (Ca 16-20%, Mn 14-18% and Si 53-59%), per lb of alloy. Contract, carlots, 15.50c, ton lots 16.50c and less 17.00c, eastern, freight allowed; 16.00c, 17.35c, and 17.85c, central; 18.05c, 19.10c and 19.60c western; spot up 0.25c.

Calcium-Silicon: (Ca 30-35%, Si

60-65% and Fe 3.00% max.), per lb of alloy. Contract, carlot, lump 13.00c, ton lots 14.50c, less 15.50c, eastern, freight allowed; 13.50c, 15.25c and 16.25c central; 15.55c, 17.40c and 18.40c, western; spot up 0.25c.

Silicon Metal: Min. 97% Si and max. 1% Fe, eastern zone, bulk, c.l. 13.65c; 2000 lb to c.l., 15.05c; central zone, 14.25c and 17.30c; western; 14.85c and 19.05c; min. 96% Si and max. 2% Fe, eastern, bulk, c.l. 13.15c, 2000 lb to c.l. 14.65c; central, 13.85c and 16.90c; western, 14.45c and 18.65c, fob shipping point, freight allowed. Price per lb contained Si.

Silicomanganese, containing exactly 2 lb Mn and about ⅛ lb Si eastern zone, bulk, c.l. 6.15c, ton lots 7.05c; central zone, add 0.25c for c.l. and 0.60c for ton lots; western, add 0.80c for c.l. and 2.50c for ton lots. Notched, up 0.25c.

Ferrosilicon: Weighing about 5 lb and containing exactly 2 lb Si, packed, eastern zone, c.l. 4.20c, ton lots 4.60c, less than ton lots 5c; weighing about 2⅛ lb and containing 1 lb Si, packed, eastern zone, c.l. 4.35c, ton lots 4.75c, less 5.15c; notched 0.25c higher; central zone, add 0.25c for c.l. and 0.60c for smaller lots; western zone, add 0.45c for c.l. and 0.90c for smaller lots. Prices are fob shipping point, freight allowed; spot prices 0.25c higher. Deduct 0.50c for bulk carlots.

Manganese Metal: (Min. 96% Mn, max. 2% Fe), per lb of metal, eastern zone, bulk, c.l. 30c, 2000 lb to c.l., 32.00c; central 31.00c and 33.45c; western, 31.45c and 34.40c.

Electrolytic Manganese: 99.9% plus, fob Knoxville, Tenn., freight allowed east of Mississippi on 250 lb or more: Carlots 32c, ton lots 34c, drum lots 36c, less than drum lot 38c. Add 1½c for hydrogen-removed metal.

Manganese-Boron: (Mn 75% approx., B 15-20%, Fe 5% max., Si 1.50% max. and C 3% max.) Prices per lb of alloy. Contract, ton lots $1.89, less $2.01, eastern, freight allowed; $1.903 and $2.023, central; $1.935 and $2.055, western; spot up 5c.

Nickel-Boron: (B 15-18%, Al 1% max., Si 1.50% max., C 0.50% max., Fe 3% max., Ni, balance). Prices per lb of alloy, Contract, 5 tons or more $1.90, 1 ton to 8 tons $2.00, less than ton $2.10, eastern, freight allowed; $1.9125, $2.0125 and $2.1125, central; $1.9445, $2.0445 and $2.1445, western; spot same as contract.

Borosil: 3 to 4% B, 40 to 45% Si; $6.25 per lb contained B, fob Philo, O., freight not exceeding St. Louis rate allowed.

Bortam: B 1.5-1.9%, ton lots, 45c per lb; less-ton lots, 50c per lb.

Carbortam: B 0.90 to 1.15% net ton to carload, 8c per lb, fob Suspension Bridge, N. Y., freight allowed same as high-carbon ferrotitanium.

Silicaz Alloy: (Si 35-40%, Ca 9-11%, Al 5-7%, Zr 5-7%, Ti 9-11% and B 0.55-0.75%) Prices per lb of alloy, contract, or spot carlots 35.00c, ton lots 37.00c, less 39.00c, eastern, freight allowed; 35.30c, 38.10c and 40.10c, central; 35.30c, 40.05c and 42.05c, western; spot up 0.25c.

SMZ Alloy: (Si 60-65%, Mn 5-7%, Zr 5-7% and Fe approx. 20%) Prices per lb of alloy, contract, carlots 12.50c, ton lots 13.25c, less 14.00c, eastern zone, freight allowed; 12.80c, 14.35c and 15.10c, central; 12.80c, 16.30c and 17.05c, western; spot up 0.25c.

CMSZ Alloy 4: (Cr 45-49%, Mn 4-6%, Si 18-21%, Zr 1.25-1.75% and C 3.00-4.50%). Contract or spot, carlots, bulk 12.00c, packed 12.75c; ton lots 13.50c, less 14.25c, eastern zone, freight allowed; 12.30c, 13.05c, 14.60c, 15.35c, central; 12.30c, 13.05c, 16.65c, 17.30c, western.

CMSZ Alloy 5: (Cr 50-56%, Mn 4-6%, Si 13.50-16.00%, Zr 0.75-1.25%, C 3.50-5.00%) Prices per lb of alloy, contract or spot, carlots, bulk 11.75c, packed 12.50c, ton lots 13.25c, less 14.00c, eastern, freight allowed; 12.05c, 12.80c, 16.30c, 17.05c, western.

Zirconium Alloy: 12-15%, per lb of alloy, eastern, contract, carlots, bulk 4.85c, packed 5.30c, ton lots 5.65c, less 6.00c; spot up 0.25c.

Zirconium Alloy: Zr 35-40%, eastern, contract basis, carloads in bulk or package, per lb of alloy 14.50c, ton lots 15.75c, less 17.00c; spot up 0.25c.

Alsifer: (Approx. 20% Al, 40% Si, 40% Fe) Contract basis fob Niagara Falls, N. Y., lump per lb 6.25c; ton lots 6.75c; less 7.25c. Spot up ½c.

Simanal: (Approx. 20% each Si, Mn, Al) Packed, lump, carload 9c, ton lots 9.25c, less-ton lots 9.75c per lb alloy; freight not exceeding St. Louis rate allowed.

Tungsten Metal Powder: Spot, not less than 98.8%, $2.60-$2.65, freight allowed as far west as St. Louis.

Grainal: Vanadium Grainal No. 1 87.5c; No. 6, 60c; No. 79, 45c; all fob Bridgeville, Pa., usual freight allowance.

Vanadium Pentoxide, technical grade: Fused, approx. 89-92% V_2O_5 and 5.84% NA_2O; or air dried, 83-85% V_2O_5 and 5.15% NA_2O, $1.10 per lb contained V_2O_5 fob plant freight allowed on quantities of 25 lb and over to St. Louis.

Nonferrous Metal Resources To Be Surveyed

Krug outlines program to counteract over-depletion during war years of copper, lead and zinc reserves . . . Cites rising costs

NEW YORK—An extensive long range mineral survey which may take 20 years to complete and cost up to $1 million was proposed by Julius A. Krug, Secretary of the Interior, in his annual report for 1946. This would constitute the first step in a program designed to assure some continued national basis for our mineral and metal economy and probably would result in discovery of important new sources of minerals.

Secretary Krug cited the huge drain on metals during the war and said it has become a mystery to most students of the problem "how we can go on being the greatest metal-using nation of the world when our reserves of copper, lead and zinc are all seriously over-depleted and rising in cost." Other steps in the program include "adding values to our low-grade minerals by finding an entirely new use for them" and continued subsidy payments to high-cost mineral producers and stockpiling minerals for possible emergency needs.

COPPER—Speedy congressional action suspending or eliminating its 4-cent duty on purchases of copper abroad is needed to prevent copper prices from rising considerably, according to large consumers of copper. Domestic production lags far behind current demand while imports have practically ended because consumers here are not willing to pay the going level in the world market plus the four-cent duty. The government ended its program of foreign copper purchases last December.

The price of copper produced outside the United States is 20.50c to 21.00c a pound, New York, exclusive of the duty, making the cost of foreign copper here 24.50c to 25.00c a pound.

Domestic copper producers are strongly opposed to permanent elimination of the four-cent duty, but some mining executives are in favor of a temporary suspension of the duty for 12 to 18 months.

LEAD—Foreign lead sold last week up to 12.00c, fas Gulf ports, which would bring the New York equivalent to about 13.50c after adding about 0.40 cents freight and 1.06 cents duty. The domestic market held steady at 13.00c, New York, and 12.80c to 12.85c, East St. Louis. Active interest is being shown in foreign metal since domestic producers can satisfy only a portion of current demand.

ZINC—A somewhat easier price tone developed in the export zinc market last week with bulk of business being done on the basis of 11.12½c, fas Gulf ports. Chief interest in the domestic market still centers around the efforts of producers to make an equitable distribution of limited special high grade supplies. Prices held firm on the basis of 10.50c, East St. Louis, for prime western.

TIN—Continuation beyond Mar. 31 of temporary controls over eight groups of items, including tin, was recommended by President Truman in a recent message to Congress. Tin ore and metal have been purchased by the government since 1940 for controlled consumption at a current annual rate of about 60,000 to 65,000 tons of pig tin a year. At the beginning of this year, government stocks available for industrial consumption had dwindled to only about 22,000 tons while uncontrolled consumption would require about 90,000 tons in 1947.

Tin conservation order, M-43, has been amended to eliminate all quota restrictions and permit some relaxation in the use of the metal during the first quarter of 1947. Important changes include: Permission to use tin plate of specified weights for domestic kitchen equipment and also permission to use 0.25 pound tin plate for the types of crowns and closures which were formerly restricted to black plate; pure tin pipe is now regarded as pig tin and may be used for the manufacture of food and beverage dispensing units, including soda fountains; tin oxide may now be used in the production of earthenware plumbing fixtures; tin may now be used to plate snap fasteners, hooks and eyes; the percentage of tin permitted for use in solder is increased; the 6000-pound small-order exemption from the CPA tin allocation program has been reduced to 4000 pounds.

Pig tin will continue to be allocated by CPA during the first quarter of 1947, totaling 18,500 tons, or a slight increase over the fourth quarter 1946 allocations.

CADMIUM—Price of cadmium was advanced 25 cents a pound by two producers recently. The market is now quoted $1.55 to $1.75 for sticks and bars in one to five tons, delivered, and $1.55 to $1.80 for anodes and patented shapes.

ALUMINUM—Leading smelters of remelt aluminum have reduced prices ¼ to ¾-cent a pound on all grades. This reduction was attributed to the large supply of scrap now available, since demand continues active. Smelters are booked solidly through the first quarter. Piston alloy is now quoted 16.25c to 16.50c; No. 12 aluminum, No. 2 grade, 15.50c to 15.75½c. Steel deoxidizing grades are quoted 17.00c for grade 1; 16.00c, grade 2; 15.25c, grade 3; and 14.75c, grade 4. The decline in prices represents the first reduction since the general price decontrol last November.

ANTIMONY—Antimony requirements this year, including anticipated use in flame-proofing, are expected to be about 45,000 tons. Although about 35 per cent of this amount can be recovered from scrap in this country, total supplies will be inadequate to meet this demand because the largest prewar source of supply, China, is still virtually cut off. Therefore, President Truman recommended in a recent message to Congress that temporary controls be continued beyond Mar. 31.

NONFERROUS METAL PRICES

Copper: Electrolytic, carlots 19.50c-20.50c, del. Conn.; Lake, 19.62½c, del. Conn. Dealers may add ¼c for 5000 lb to carload; 1c, 1000-4999 lb; 1½c, 500-999 lb; 2c, 0-499 lb. Casting, 19.25c, refinery, 20,000 lb or more; 19.50c, less than 20,000 lb.

Brass Ingot: 85-5-5-5 (No. 115) 20.50c; 88-10-2 (No. 215) 24.75c; 80-10-10 (No. 305) 23.50c; No. 1 yellow (No. 405) 16.25c; carlot prices, including 25c per 100 lb freight allowance; add ¼c for less than 20 tons.

Zinc: Price western 10.50c, brass special 10.75c, intermediate 11.00c, E. St. Louis; high grade 11.50c, del., carlots. For 20,000 lb to carlots add 0.15c; 10,000-20,000 lb 0.25c; 2000-10,000 lb 0.4c; under 2000 lb 0.50c.

Lead: Common 12.80-12.85c, chemical 12.90c, corroding 12.90c, E. St. Louis for carlots.

Primary Aluminum: 99% plus, ingots 15.00c del., pigs 14.00c del.; metallurgical 94% min. 13.50c del. Base 10,000 lb and over; add ½c 2000-9999 lb; 1c less through 2000 lb.

Secondary Aluminum: Piston alloy (No. 122 type) 16.37½c; No. 12 foundry alloy (No. 2 grade) 15.62½c; steel deoxidizing grades, notch bars, granulated or shot: Grade 1 (95-97½%) 17.00c; grade 2 (92-95%) 16.00c; grade 3 (90-92%) 15.25c; grade 4 (85-90%) 14.75c. Above prices for 30,000 lb or more; add ¼c 10,000-30,000 lb; ½c 5000-10,000 lb; ¾c 1000-5000 lb; 1¼c less than 1000 lb. Prices include freight at carload rate up to 75c per 100 lb.

Magnesium: Commercially pure (99.8%) standard ingots (4-notch, 17 lb) 20.50c per lb, carlots; 22.50c 100 lb to c.l. Extruded 12-in. sticks 34.00c-38.00c.

Tin: Prices ex-dock, New York in 5-ton lots. Add 1 cent for 2240-11,199 lb, 1½c 1000-2239, 2½c 500-999, 3c under 500. Grade A, 99.8% or higher (includes Straights), 70.00c; Grade B, 99.8% or higher, not meeting specifications for Grade A, with 0.05% max. arsenic, 69.87½c; Grade C, 99.65-99.79% incl. 69.62½c; Grade D, 99.50-99.64% incl., 69.50c; Grade E, 99-99.49% incl. 69.12½c. Grade F, below 99% (for tin content), 69.00c.

Antimony: American bulk carlots fob Laredo, Tex., 99.0% to 99.8% and 99.8% and over but not meeting specifications below, 28.25c; 99.8% and over (arsenic, 0.05% max.; other impurities, 0.1% max.) 28.75c. On producers' sales add ¼c for less than carload to 10,000 lb; ½c for 9999-224 lb; and 2c for 223 lb and less; on sales by dealers, distributors and jobbers add ½c, 1c, and 3c, respectively.

Nickel: Electrolytic cathodes, 99.9%, base sizes at refinery, unpacked 35c lb; 25 lb pigs produced from electrolytic cathodes 36.50c lb; shot produced from electrolytic cathodes 37.50c lb; "F" nickel shots or ingots for additions to cast iron 35.50c lb. Prices include import duty.

Mercury: Open market, spot, New York, $87-$90 per 76-lb flask.

Arsenic: Prime, white, 99%, carlots, 4.00c lb.

Beryllium-Copper: 3.75-4.25% Be, $14.75 per lb contained Be.

Cadmium: Bars, ingots, pencils, pigs, plates, rods, slabs, sticks, and all other "regular" straight or flat forms $1.50-$1.75 lb, del.; anodes, balls, discs and all other special or patented shapes, $1.55-$1.80.

Cobalt: 97-98%, $1.50 lb for 550 lb (keg); $1.52 lb for 100 lb (case); $1.57 lb under 100 lb.

Gold: U. S. Treasury, $35 per ounce.

Indium: 99.9%, $2.25 per troy ounce.

Silver: Open market, N. Y. 70.75c per ounce.

Platinum: $58-$61 per ounce.

Palladium: $24 per troy ounce.

Iridium: $110 per troy ounce.

Rolled, Drawn, Extruded Products

(Copper and brass products prices based on 19.50c, Conn., for copper. Freight prepaid on 100 lb or more.)

Sheet: Copper 30.93c; Yellow brass 27.53c; commercial bronze, 95% 31.07c, 90% 30.56c; red brass, 85% 29.53c, 80% 29.02c; best quality 28.44c; Everdur, Duronze, Herculoy or equiv., cold-drawn, 35.79c; nickel silver, 18%, 39.82c; phosphor bronze, grade A, 5%, 48.82c.

Rods: Copper, hot rolled 27.28c, cold drawn 28.28c; yellow brass, free cutting, 22.28c, not free cutting 27.22c; commercial bronze, 95% 30.76c, 90% 30.25c; red brass, 85% 29.22c, 80% 28.71c; best quality 28.13c.

Seamless Tubing: Copper 30.97c; yellow brass 30.29c; commercial bronze 90% 32.97c; red brass 85% 32.19c, 80% 31.68c; best quality brass 30.85c.

Copper Wire: Bare, soft, fob eastern mills, carlots 25.52c, less carlots 26.02c; weatherproof, fob eastern mills carlot 26.42c, less carlots 26.92c; magnet, delivered, carlots 28.93c, 15,000 lb or more 29.18c, less carlots 29.68c.

Aluminum Sheets and Circles: 2s and 3s flat mill finish, base 30,000 lb or more del.; sheet widths as indicated; circle diameter 9" and larger:

Gage	Width	Sheets	Circles
.249"-7	12"-48"	22.70c	25.20c
8-10	12"-48"	23.20c	25.70c
11-12	26"-48"	24.20c	27.00c
13-14	26"-48"	25.20c	28.50c
15-16	26"-48"	26.40c	30.40c
17-18	26"-48"	27.90c	32.90c
19-20	24"-42"	29.80c	35.30c
21-22	24"-42"	31.70c	37.20c
23-24	3"-24"	25.60c	29.20c

Lead Products: Prices to jobbers: Full sheets 16.25c, 140 sq ft rolls; add per hundredweight, 25c, 80 to 140 sq ft; 50c, 20 to 80 sq ft; 75c, 10 to 20 sq ft.
Pipe: Full coils 15.50c; cut coils 15.75c.
Lead Traps and Bends: List plus 38%.

Zinc Products: Sheet, 15.50c, fob mill, 36,000 lb and over. Ribbon zinc in coils, 14.50c, fob mill, 36,000 lb and over. Plates, not over 12-in., 13.25-13.50c; over 12-in., 14.25-14.50c.

Plating Materials

Chromic Acid: 99.75%, flake, del., carloads, 20.00c; 5 tons and over, 25.00c; 1 to 5 tons, 21.00c; less than 1 ton, 21.50c.

Copper Anodes: In 500-lb lots, fob shipping point, freight allowed, cast oval, over 15 in., 36.87½c; flat untrimmed, 36.87½c; electro-deposited, 30.62½c.

Copper Carbonate: 52-54% metallic Cu, 250 lb barrels, nom.

Copper Cyanide: 70-71% Cu, 100-lb kegs or bbls, 41.50c fob Niagara Falls.

Sodium Cyanide: 96-98%, ½-oz balls, in 100 or 200 lb drums, 1 to 400 lb, 16.00c, 500 lb and over, 15.00c, fob Cleveland; 1 cent less, fob Niagara Falls.

Nickel Anodes: Cast and rolled carbonized, carloads, 48.00c; 10,000 to 30,000 lb, 49.00c; 30,000 to 10,000 lb, 50.00c; 500 to 3000 lb, 51.00c; 100 to 500 lb, 53.00c; under 100 lb, 56.00c; add 1 cent for rolled depolarized.

Nickel Chloride: 100-lb kegs, 22.00c; 275-lb bbls, 22.00c.

Tin Anodes: Bar, 1000 lb and over 82.50c; 500 to 1000 lb, 83.00c; 200 to 500 lb, 83.50c; less than 200 lb, 84.00c; ball, 1000 lb and over, 84.75c; 500 lb to 1000 lb, 85.25c; 200 to 500 lb, 85.75c; less than 200 lb, 86.25c, fob Sewaren, N. J.

Tin Chloride: 400 lb bbls, nom., fob Grasselli, N. J.; 100 lb kegs, nom.

Sodium Stannate: In 100 or 200 lb. drums, 49.00c; 4 to 11 kegs, 47.00c; 12 to 20 kegs, 44.30c; 21 kegs and over, 43.50c; in 350-lb bbl, 46.50c; 4 to 5 bbls, 43.80c; 6 bbls and over, 43.00c; fob Chicago, freight allowed east of Mississippi on 100 lb and over.

Zinc Cyanide: 100-lb drums, 35.00c, fob Cleveland; 34.00c, fob Niagara Falls.

Scrap Metals

BRASS MILL ALLOWANCES

Prices for less than 15,000 lb fob shipping point. Add ⅝c for 15,000-40,000 lb; 1c for 40,000 or more.

	Clean Heavy	Rod Ends	Clean Turnings
Copper	17.125	17.125	16.375
Yellow brass	13.750	13.250	12.875
Commercial Bronze			
95%	15.875	15.625	15.125
90%	15.750	15.500	15.000
Red brass			
85%	15.500	15.250	14.750
80%	15.375	15.125	14.625
Best Quality (71-79%)	14.625	14.375	.....
Muntz metal	12.875	12.625	12.125
Nickel silver, 5%	14.500	14.250	7.250
Phos. bronze, A. B.	18.125	17.875	16.875
Naval brass	13.250	13.000	12.500
Manganese bronze	13.250	13.000	12.375

BRASS INGOT MAKERS' BUYING PRICES

(Cents per pound, fob shipping point, carload lots)

No. 1 copper 17.00, No. 2 copper 16.00, light copper 15.00, composition red brass 16.00, auto radiators 13.00, heavy yellow brass 11.50, brass pipe 12.00.

REFINERS' BUYING PRICES

(Cents per pound, delivered refinery, carload lots)

No. 1 copper, 18.50c; No. 2 copper, 17.25c; light copper, 16.25c; refinery brass (60% copper), per dry copper content, 15.62½c.

DEALERS' BUYING PRICES

(Cents per pound, New York, in ton lots or more)

Copper and Brass: Heavy copper and wire, No. 1 15.50-16.00; No. 2 14.50-15.00; light copper 13.50-14.00, No. 1 composition red brass 14.00-14.50, No. 1 composition turnings 13.00-13.50, mixed brass turnings 9.50-10.00, new brass clippings 13.00-13.50, No. 1 brass rod turnings 11.75-12.25, light brass 8.00-8.50, heavy yellow brass 10.00-10.50, new brass rod ends 12.00-12.50, auto radiators, unsweated, 11.00-11.50, clean red car boxes 12.50-13.00, cocks and faucets 11.75-12.00, brass pipe 11.50-11.75.

Lead: Heavy lead 11.25-11.50, battery plates 6.50-6.75, linotype and stereotype 13.50-14.00, electrotype 11.50-12.00, mixed babbitt 12.00-12.50, solder joints 13.50-14.00.

Zinc: Old zinc 5.50-6.00, new die cast scrap 5.50-6.00, old die cast scrap 4.00-4.50.

Tin: No. 1 pewter 44.00-45.00, block tin pipe 60.00-62.00, auto babbitt 35.00-36.00, No. 1 babbitt 35.00-38.00, siphon tops 38.00-40.00.

Aluminum: Clippings, 2S, 9.50-10.00, old sheets 7.50-8.00, crankcases 7.50-8.00, turnings 3.00, pistons, free of struts, 6.75-7.00.

Nickel: Anodes 19.50-20.50, turnings 16.50-17.50, rod ends 19.00-20.00.

Monel: Clippings 14.00-15.00, turnings 9.00, old sheet 12.00-13.00, rods 12.50-13.00, castings 10.00.

OPEN MARKET PRICES, IRON AND STEEL SCRAP

Prices are dollars per gross ton, including broker's commission, delivered at consumer's plant except where noted.

*PITTSBURGH:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$35.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	35.00
No. 1 Busheling	35.00
Nos. 1, 2 & 3 Bundles	35.00
Machine Shop Turnings	28.50-29.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	28.50-29.50
Short Shovel Turnings	30.00-31.00
Cast Iron Borings	29.00-30.00
Bar Crops and Plate	38.00-39.00
Low Phos. Cast Steel	38.00-39.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	38.00-39.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles	36.00-36.50
Heavy Turnings	34.00-34.50
Alloy Free Turnings	34.00-34.50
Cut Structurals	37.50-38.00
No. 1 Chemical Borings	33.50-36.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola	42.00-43.00
Charging Box Cast	38.00-38.50
Heavy Breakable Cast	35.50-36.50
Stove Plate	42.00-43.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	40.50-41.50
Malleable	46.00-47.00
Brake Shoes	31.00-34.50
Clean Auto Cast	46.00-48.00
No. 1 Wheels	40.00-41.00
Burnt Cast	35.00-36.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	35.00
R.R. Malleable	47.00-48.00
Axles	41.00-42.00
Rails, Rerolling	38.00-39.00
Rails, Random Lengths	35.50-39.50
Rails, 3 ft and under	37.50-42.00
Rails, 18 in. and under	38.75-43.00
Railroad Specialties	38.50-42.50
Uncut Tires	38.50-40.50
Angles, Splice Bars	37.00-42.00

* Prices for steelmaking grades from remote points range up to $40, including $7 to $8 freight.

CLEVELAND:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$32.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt Steel	32.50
No. 1 Busheling	32.50
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	32.50
Machine Shop Turnings	26.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	26.00
Short Shovel Turnings	26.50
Cast Iron Borings	25.50-26.50
Bar Crops and Plate	35.00
Cast Steel	35.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	35.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles	33.50
Heavy Turnings	30.00
Alloy Free Turnings	28.50
Cut Structurals	35.00
No. 1 Chemical Borings	29.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola	43.00-45.00
Charging Box Cast	41.00-42.00
Heavy Breakable Cast	40.00-41.00
Stove Plate	39.00-40.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	42.00
Malleable	44.00-46.00
Brake Shoes	30.00
Clean Auto Cast	45.00
No. 1 Wheels	38.00
Burnt Cast	34.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	32.50
R. R. Malleable	45.00
Rails, Rerolling	35.00-36.00
Rails, Random Lengths	38.00-39.00
Rails, 3 ft and under	39.00
Railroad Specialties	30.50
Uncut Tires	36.50
Angles, Splice Bars	28.50

VALLEY:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$35.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	35.00
No. 1 Bundles	35.00
Machine Shop Turnings	27.50-29.00
Short Shovel Turnings	30.00
Cast Iron Borings	29.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	35.00

MANSFIELD:

Machine Shop Turnings	$26.00
Short Shovel Turnings	28.00

CINCINNATI:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$32.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	32.50
No. 1 Busheling	32.50
No. 1 Bundles	32.50
No. 2 Bundles	32.50
Machine Shop Turnings	25.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	23.00
Short Shovel Turnings	26.00
Cast Iron Borings	24.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	42.00
Charging Box Cast	35.00
Heavy Breakable Cast	36.00
Stove Plate	31.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	32.00
Brake Shoes	28.00
Clean Auto Cast	40.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	33.00
R.R. Malleable	40.00
Rails, Rerolling	38.00
Rails, Random Lengths	38.00
Rails, 18 in. and under	42.00

DETROIT:

(Dealers buying prices, fob shipping point)

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$30.50-31.00
No. 1 Busheling	30.50-31.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	30.50-31.00
No. 3 Bundles	30.50-31.00
Machine Shop Turnings	23.50-24.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	23.50-24.00
Short Shovel Turnings	24.50-25.00
Cast Iron Borings	24.50-25.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	33.00-35.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles	32.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	$39.00-41.00
Heavy Breakable Cast	32.00-34.00
Clean Auto Cast	39.00-41.00

BUFFALO:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$35.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	35.00
No. 1 Busheling	35.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	35.00
No. 3 Bundles	30.00-31.00
Machine Shop Turnings	28.00-29.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	28.00-29.00
Short Shovel Turnings	30.00-31.00
Cast Iron Borings	27.00-28.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	36.00-38.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles	35.50-36.50
Alloy Free Turnings	33.00-34.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	38.00-42.00
Charging Box Cast	36.50-38.50
Stove Plate	38.00-40.00
Malleable	40.00-42.00
Clean Auto Cast	38.00-42.00
No. 1 Wheels	38.00-40.00

PHILADELPHIA:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$34.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	34.00
No. 1 Busheling	34.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	34.00
No. 3 Bundles	31.50
Machine Shop Turnings	27.50-28.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	25.50-26.00
Short Shovel Turnings	27.50-28.00
Cast Iron Borings	27.50-28.00
Bar Crops and Plate	38.50-39.00
Cast Steel	38.50-39.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	38.50-39.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles	37.50-38.00
Heavy Turnings	35.00
Cut Structurals	37.00-37.50
No. 1 Chemical Borings	31.50-32.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	46.00-47.00
Charging Box Cast	44.50-45.00
Heavy Breakable Cast	44.50-45.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	42.00
Malleable	49.00-50.00
Clean Auto Cast	46.00-47.00
No. 1 Wheels	46.00-47.00

NEW YORK:

(Dealers buying prices, fob shipping points)

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$31.50-32.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	31.50-32.00
No. 1 Busheling	31.50-32.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	31.50-32.00
No. 3 Bundles	29.00
Machine Shop Turnings	24.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	24.00
Short Shovel Turnings	26.00
Punchings & Plate Scrap	34.00-35.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles	33.00-33.50
Cut Structurals	34.00-35.00
No. 1 Chemical Borings	23.00-24.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	40.00-41.00
Charging Box Cast	40.00-41.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	37.50-38.00
Malleable	41.00-42.00

BOSTON:

(Fob shipping points)

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$30.00-31.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	30.00-31.00
No. 1 Busheling	30.00-31.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	30.00-31.00
No. 3 Bundles	25.00-26.00
Machine Shop Turnings	24.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	21.00-22.00
Short Shovel Turnings	24.00-26.00
Cast Iron Borings	20.00-21.00
Bar Crops and Plate	32.50-33.50
Cast Steel	29.35-29.85
Punchings & Plate Scrap	32.50-33.50
Elec. Furnace Bundles	30.00
Heavy Turnings	30.00
Alloy Free Turnings	26.00
Cut Structurals	29.00
No. 1 Chemical Borings	23.00-24.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	42.00-44.00
Charging Box Cast	38.00-38.00
Heavy Breakable Cast	42.00-44.00
Stove Plate	39.00-40.00
Clean Auto Cast	38.00-40.00

CHICAGO:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$32.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	32.50
Nos. 1 & 3 Bundles	32.50
No. 3 Bundles	30.50
Machine Shop Turnings	27.00-28.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	27.00-28.00
Short Shovel Turnings	28.00-29.00
Cast Iron Borings	28.00-29.00
Bar Crops and Plate	35.00
Cast Steel	35.00
Punchings	35.00
Elec. Furnace Bundles	33.50
Heavy Turnings	32.00
Cut Structurals	35.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	40.00-45.00
Malleable	40.00-45.00
Clean Auto Cast	35.00-40.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt.	33.50
Rails, Rerolling	38.00-39.00
Rails, Random Lengths	37.00-38.00
Rails, 3 ft. and under	40.00-41.00
Rails, 18 in. and under	41.00-42.00
Railroad Specialties	37.00-39.00
Angles, Splice Bars	36.00-38.00

ST. LOUIS:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$32.25-33.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	32.25-33.00
Machine Shop Turnings	27.25-27.75
Short Shovel Turnings	29.25-29.75

Cast Iron Grades

(Fob shipping point)

No. 1 Cupola Cast	35.00-37.00
Charging Box Cast	30.00-35.00
Heavy Breakable Cast	30.00-32.00
Stove Plate	29.00-34.00
Brake Shoes	28.75-31.00
Clean Auto Cast	35.00-37.00
No. 1 Wheels	34.50-36.50
Burnt Cast	25.00-30.00

Railroad Scrap

R.R. Malleable	41.00-42.00
Rails, Rerolling	40.00-42.00
Rails, Random Lengths	37.00-40.00
Rails, 3 ft. and under	40.00-43.00
Uncut Tires	34.50-36.50
Angles, Splice Bars	37.00-38.00

BIRMINGHAM:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$29.00-29.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	29.00-29.50
No. 1 Busheling	29.00-29.50
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	29.00-29.50
No. 3 Bundles	27.50-28.00
Machine Shop Turnings	21.00-21.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	23.00-23.50
Short Shovel Turnings	23.00-23.50
Cast Iron Borings	21.00-21.50
Bar Crops and Plate	31.00-31.50
Punchings & Plate Scrap	31.00-31.50
Cut Structurals	31.00-32.50
No. 1 Chemical Borings	21.00-21.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	37.50-38.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R.R. Heavy Melt	29.50-30.00
R.R. Malleable	37.50-38.00
Rails, Rerolling	33.00-33.50
Rails, Random Length	30.00-30.50
Rails, 3 ft. and under	32.50-33.00
Rails, 18 in. and under	33.50-34.00
Angles and Splice Bars	33.50-34.00

SAN FRANCISCO:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	*$19.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	*19.50
No. 1 Busheling	19.50
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	*19.50
No. 3 Bundles	10.00
Machine Shop Turnings	8.00
Bar Crops and Plate	18.00
Cast Steel	18.00
Alloy Free Turnings	8.00
Cut Structurals	20.00-20.50
Tin Can Bundles	17.00

Railroad Scrap

Axles	26.50
Rails, Random Lengths	21.00
Uncut Tires	26.00

* Fob shipping point.

SEATTLE:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$19.00
No. 2 Heavy Melt. Steel	19.00
No. 1 Busheling	19.00
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	19.00
No. 3 Bundles	17.00
Machine Shop Turnings	11.50
Mixed Borings, Turnings	11.50
Punchings & Plate Scrap	21.50
Cut Structurals	21.50

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	27.50
Charging Box Cast	22.50
Heavy Breakable Cast	21.50
Stove Plate	25.50
Unstripped Motor Blocks	21.50
Malleable	27.50
Brake Shoes	27.50
Clean Auto Cast	27.50
No. 1 Wheels	24.00

Railroad Scrap

No. 1 R. R. Heavy Melt	20.00
Railroad Malleable	27.50
Rails, Random Lengths	20.00
Angles and Splice Bars	21.50

LOS ANGELES:

No. 1 Heavy Melt. Steel	$16.50
No. 2 Heavy Melt Steel	15.50
Nos. 1 & 2 Bundles	14.50
Machine Shop Turnings	8.00
Mixed Borings, Turnings	8.00

Cast Iron Grades

No. 1 Cupola Cast	30.00

A Mark OF METALLURGICAL PROGRESS

SPECIAL BLOCKING 50% FERRO SILICON

Mark OF AN IMPORTANT COST-CUTTING DEVELOPMENT

• Ohio Ferro-Alloys Special Blocking 50% Ferro-Silicon is specially made to penetrate the slag . . . blocks heats faster . . . economical.

OTHER ADVANTAGES

- 1/5 to 1/3 less material to be handled
- Temperature of bath not affected
- No change in blocking practice required
- Inventories reduced—may be used wherever 50% ferro silicon is employed

© OFA 1935 © OFA 1941

FERRO-SILICON 50% - 75% - 85% - 90%
SPECIAL BLOCKING 50% FERRO-SILICON
H. C. FERRO-CHROMIUM • FERRO-MANGANESE
BOROSIL • SIMANAL
Briquets
SILICON • MANGANESE • CHROME

Ohio Ferro-Alloys Corporation
Canton, Ohio
Chicago Detroit Pittsburgh San Francisco Tacoma

Sheets, Strip . . .

Cold-finished spring steel and alloy strip price schedules revised

Sheet & Strip Prices, Page 140

Pittsburgh—Cold-finished spring steel prices have been revised as follows: 0.26 to 0.40 per cent carbon $3.20; over 0.40 to 0.60 carbon $4.70; and over 0.60 to 0.80 per cent carbon, $5.30. Formerly, the base prices were $3.05 in carbon range 0.26 to 0.50 per cent; $4.30, 0.51 to 0.75 per cent; $6.15, 0.76 to 1 per cent; and $8.35 for over 1 per cent carbon.

Sharon Steel Corp. has reverted to former price base of $4.70 on hot-rolled alloy strip and $9.45 on cold-rolled alloy strip (in effect prior to the 8.2 per cent increase applicable on base price and extras granted under OPA) and have issued a new extra card covering both hot and cold-rolled alloy strip. Substantial advances are noted in most grade classification extras for both hot and cold-rolled alloy strip, although in a few instances they have been reduced such as the AISI E9315. The new size extras are comparable to those recently established on carbon strip.

Quantity extras for hot and cold-rolled alloy strip have been increased 5 cents to 20 cents in range under 5 to 3 net tons inclusive; 15 cents to 35 cents under 3 to 2 tons; 40 cents to 75 cents under 2 to 1; 35 cents to $1 under 1 net ton to 1000 pounds; and 25 cents to $1.50 under 1000 to 500 pounds inclusive.

Extras for closer than standard camber tolerances and for machine straightening hot-rolled alloy strip have been advanced as follows: 70 cents to $1 under ¼-pound per linear foot; 50 cents to 75 cents for ¼ to ½-pound; 40 cents to 60 cents over ½ to ¾-pound; 30 cents to 45 cents over ¾ to 2 pounds; and 20 cents to 30 cents over 2 pounds per lineal foot.

New extras for paper shrouding and wrapping, ranging from 5 to 25 cents, have been established on both hot and cold-rolled alloy strip; also the boxing extra is now $10 per box. Extras for circles, pickling, oiling and cutting are comparable to new carbon strip schedule for both hot and cold-rolled.

Increase in cold-rolled alloy strip size extras range up to 20 per cent, with largest advances noted in thinner gages. Sharon has eliminated Nos. 4, 5 and 6 cold-rolled strip edges, and has increased the extra for best bright finish.

New York—While steel mills have agreed to supply on a voluntary basis 304,000 tons in the second quarter for essential housing requirements, some consumers of sheets are keeping their fingers crossed as to the effectiveness of such a plan. Some who have recently received quotas for next quarter declare they are being scheduled for considerably less tonnage from certain mills than they are receiving in the present quarter under the priority system which now prevails. They admit it is possible some adjustments may be made as the next period approaches, but state that so far they have received no such intimations.

Interests who are somewhat skeptical as to the effective operation of the voluntary program for distributing steel for housing requirements in the next quarter declare it is a much more difficult thing to do than distributing railroad equipment steel on a voluntary basis, for the reason that more consumers are involved, and that a number are devoting only a portion of production to critical requirements.

Chicago — Shortage of sheets is limiting manufacturing operations in many plants and there is no reason to believe the situation can undergo improvement any time soon. Mills are producing at a high level and are shipping with minimum delay despite car shortages which develop from time to time. Shortages of sheets have forced consumers in many instances to seek supplies from whatever source obtainable, even to paying excessive prices in the so-called "black market." Transactions of the latter type, however, are most unsatisfactory and are not always fulfilled by the party offering the sheets.

Philadelphia — Sheet consumers continue to operate on a restricted basis, and as second quarter quotas show little change in most instances, they anticipate no early improvement in their output. The new railroad allocations have improved the position of some fabricators but at the expense of others, and especially where some strip mill capacity is again having to be diverted to plates in order to meet commitments for this same railroad program. Inability to get certain new sheet producing facilities into operation because of continued difficulty in getting electrical equipment is proving to be a severe handicap.

Cincinnati — Steel production at district sheet mills is near capacity in the effort to deliver as much of the first quarter commitments as possible. Carryover of hot-rolled tonnage, into the second quarter, may run to 30 days, but on other grades the carryovers have been cut to two weeks. This situation is a vast improvement over the Jan. 1 tonnage and gives mills better leeway on second quarter allotments.

Birmingham — Sheets grow progressively tighter. Demand is widespread and covers a variety of processing operations with the result that sheets are not in even approximately sufficient demand. The urge for roofing sheets has tapered off somewhat due largely to the fact that general repair work has been slowed down. Some tonnage in strip is being produced preparatory to the cotton baling season.

St. Louis—Sheet production is creeping upward under the stimulus of more settled labor conditions and increased productivity. Generally the major factors in production are unchanged but there is a noticeable trend toward prewar efficiency. Inquiries for steel continue on the upgrade but 1947 order books remain closed while mills attempt to gain ground on the seven to eight months order backlog. Demand is urgent, particularly for housing steel. Increased cold rolling capacity is expected to raise sheet tonnage by around 20 per cent in May.

Housing To Take 305,000 Tons of Steel Next Quarter

About 305,000 tons of steel will be made available to manufacturers of critically needed housing products in the second quarter of 1947 under a plan worked out with the steel industry representatives, John C. Houston Jr., commissioner of civilian production, announced recently.

The new program replaces the formalized priority program previously in operation for housing products. The 305,000 tons is expected to provide sufficient steel in the second quarter for about 300,000 homes, including about 4000 steel prefabricated houses. The first quarter priorities program called for 295,000 tons of steel.

Plates . . .

Shipyards branch out into other metalworking fields . . . Light plates remain scarce

Plate Prices, Page 141

Boston—Shipbuilders, heaviest users of plates in war-years, have lost this distinction, but with well equipped machine and metalworking shops available, several yards are resisting usual peacetime doldrums. Bath Iron Works Corp. has organized a subsidiary for the manufacture of vending machines, among other new products, for the distribution of packaged goods. Electric Boat Co., Groton, Conn., has branched out into other fabricated products, including structural steel. These new products will take less plate tonnage, but broaden the use of steel by shipyards. At Groton, for instance, production of truck body-trailers has bolstered floor plate requirements substantially. Neither yard is retiring from shipbuilding and Bath, in fact, has considerable steel trawler volume. A new builder of textile looms at Lowell, Mass., is also a prospective consumer of plates through use of weldments for machine bases. Worst shortage in plates continues to be in lighter tank quality sizes and some producers will not make the progress expected against backlogs during next quarter because of freight car needs.

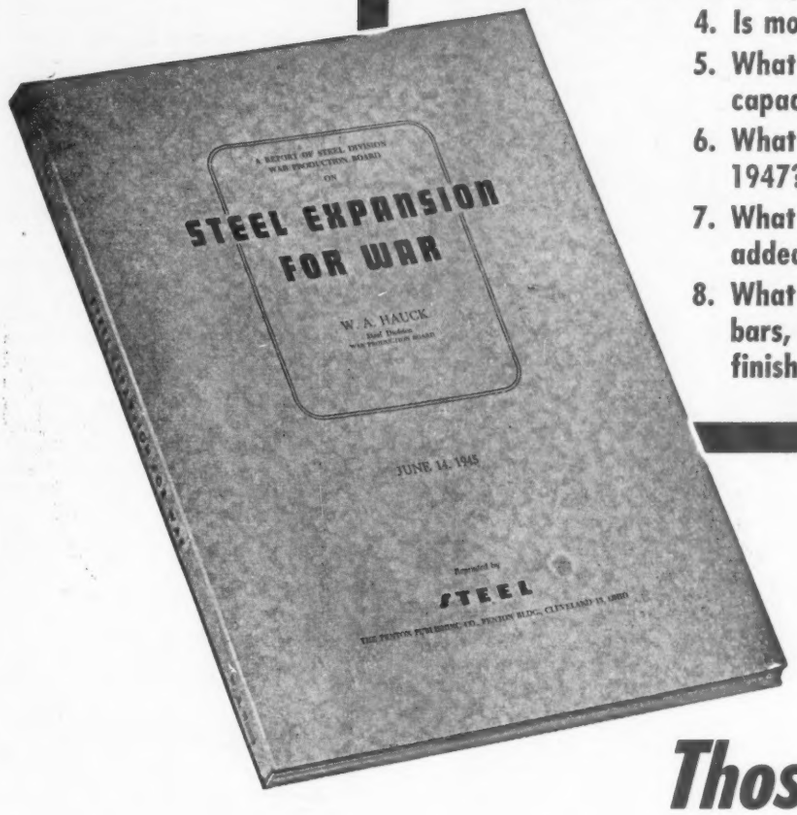
Pittsburgh—Impact of the freight car building and repair program, requiring 165,000 tons or more of steel products monthly, starting in April, will not affect production schedules uniformly among various steel producers. One large interest, for example, is not called upon to furnish more plate tonnage than already scheduled for the carriers, while in other instances substantial rejuggling of schedules will be necessary. The program, as now established, is criticized in so far as it does not specifically authorize the number of cars to be constructed by each car builder. A scramble for the limited amount of steel available is expected to develop, which in turn likely will result in unbalanced inventories among various car builders.

New York—Most consumers of plates, except for railroad equipment builders, are doubtful if they will get as much tonnage in the second quarter as they are now receiving. While they are hopeful that operations at the mills will be on a better basis, producers generally are about as far oversold as they were at the beginning of the year and at least some, in an effort to bring their schedules more in balance, are reducing their quotas.

Philadelphia — Some plate producers in meeting the heavier load soon to be imposed in meeting the expanded railroad equipment program are being forced to draw upon strip mill capacity at the

STEEL CAPACITY?

1. How much steelmaking capacity was added during the war?
2. How much money was spent? Where are the plants located?
3. What is steelmaking capacity today?
4. Is more capacity needed?
5. What has been the long-term trend in capacity and production?
6. What will sheet and strip capacity be in 1947?
7. What new finishing capacity has been added since the war?
8. What companies make the sheets, strip, bars, plates, shapes, pipe, wire and other finished products you need today?



THIS 192-PAGE HANDBOOK AND 18-PAGE SUPPLEMENT

Answers All Those Questions . . .

★

Describes in detail the added capacity and cost of every steelmaking facility built during the war. Contains detailed list of companies making every type of finished steel product, plus latest data on new mills now being constructed. Included is much heretofore unpublished information on new and revamped facilities of hundreds of plants, including those in ore, ore transportation, coal and coke, refractory, ferroalloy, scrap, foundry and forging industries. It is illustrated by 148 photographs, numerous charts and tables.

AN OFFICIAL REPORT

Prepared by W. A. Hauck who was closely associated with the steel expansion program all through the war as a top executive of the Steel Division of the War Production Board and now is in charge of steel plant disposal for the War Assets Administration.

Price $2.00*

PER
SINGLE COPY

STEEL—Book Department
Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

Please send ..... copies of STEEL EXPANSION FOR WAR, by W. A. Hauck, postpaid. (Single copy, $2.00*—discount on 10 copies and over.)

☐ Payment is enclosed.
☐ Send invoice to company as shown below.

Name ..... Title .....

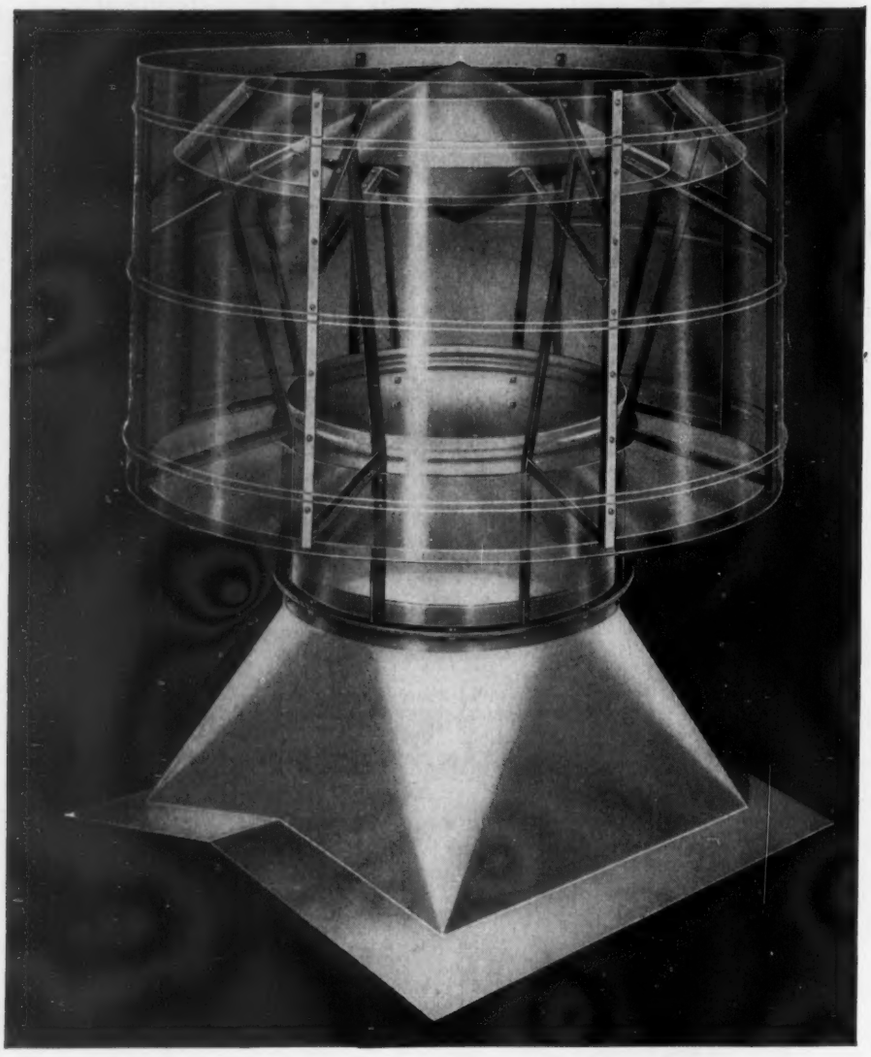
Company .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

* Please add 3% state sales tax on orders for delivery in Ohio

BURT FREE-FLOW GRAVITY



GIVES YOU TOP EFFICIENCY IN GRAVITY VENTILATORS

Internal louvers that block discharge and reduce capacity are eliminated in the improved Burt Free-Flow Gravity Ventilator. Air is exhausted freely—discharged vertically upward for greater efficiency and to eliminate condensation of moisture onto the roof beneath the ventilator. Engineered to prevent back draft, provide ample drainage and storm-proofing. Where a large capacity stationary ventilator is required, the Burt Free-Flow is your best installation. See Sweet's for complete details or write for catalog and data sheets.

WRITE FOR CATALOG AND DATA SHEETS

The **BURT MFG.** *Co.*

905 S. High Street **Akron 11, Ohio, U.S.A.**

MANUFACTURERS OF VENTILATORS, LOUVERS
OIL FILTERS AND SHEET METAL SPECIALTIES

expense of sheet and strip production. This has tended to support the opinion that while there will be no easing in sheet and strip supply for months to come, the plate situation may come into better balance sooner than anticipated, especially a short time ago when the expanded railroad program was first beginning to shape up. However, plate supply is nevertheless critical at present, with one large producer not having yet been able to set up sales quotas for the entire second quarter. Certain mills, in fact, are not only out of the market to all practical intents and purposes, but are scaling down their future commitments.

Baltimore—Stringency in plates continues a surprise to many in the trade, who had figured that once shipbuilding had ceased to be an important factor there would be appreciable easing in supply, even though the strip mills devoted their production entirely to sheets and strip. However, plate demand has continued in excess of production, with some mills booked up months ahead. Certain producers are so oversold they are either canceling a substantial portion of future commitments or are setting back current shipments three and four months.

Birmingham — Demand continues unabated for plates, especially in the lighter gages. The district's tank manufacturers are especially busy with a variety of specifications, including skid tanks, underground storage tanks for oil and gasoline and related products. Plate production gives no early indication of catching up with demand, especially since the general picture of activity in the South gives promise of being extended indefinitely.

Tin Plate . . .

Tin Plate Prices, Page 141

Pittsburgh — Tin plate production schedules were little affected here during the recent industrial gas shortage and present output is near capacity, although freight car shortage is a threatening factor. Use of electrolytic tin plate is expanding, the result of the dropping of regulations governing use of tin containers for packaging food and nonfood products. Order backlogs for electrolytic tin plate are increasing as demand for coffee, dog food and similar type containers expands.

Overall tin plate supply likely will remain very tight throughout 1947 despite an increase in production facilities schedules to be brought into service later this year. Indicative of this situation, two representatives of the Pittsburgh Equitable Meter Division, Rockwell Mfg. Co., this city, left recently for England in an attempt to obtain badly needed heavy-gage tin plate for meter manufacture. Company officials say tin meter manufacture has been hampered greatly because it has been unable to obtain sufficient material.

Export directives are accentuating the tight tin plate supply situation for domestic consumers. This condition has raised the question of legality of the government to issue directives for shipment after Mar. 31, the date wartime directive powers are scheduled to be abandoned.

Baltimore—One of the country's leading consumers of tin plate, the district is pressing hard for tonnage in an effort to build up stocks for the food packing sea-

son. Shipments, however, are short of requirements.

Washington — Licensing of 65,000 tons of tin plate for export has been authorized by the Civilian Production Administration. This tonnage is in addition to the 55,000 tons authorized in September, 1946, against first quarter 1947 allocations. Orders licensed under this additional quota are being placed, with delivery of about 40,000 tons in April and the balance in May. The second quarter tonnage is expected to be announced soon.

Chicago — Tin mills in the northern Indiana district have returned to normal operations following curtailed schedules necessitated by the recent gas shortage. While box car shortage continues acute, a sufficient number have been provided by the railroad to keep production of tin plate shipped.

Structural Shapes . . .

Structural Shape Prices, Page 141

Boston — When Watertown arsenal asked bids on a moderate tonnage of structural steel recently, not a tender was received. Producers and warehouses are rationing tonnage sparingly, and between the two suppliers, fabricating shops manage to fill requirements for a substantial volume of small-lot contracts. Industrial consumers, in the main using a higher ratio of smaller sizes, including fabricators of air conditioning, materials handling, paper mill and other types of heavier plant equipment, are operating with low inventories. Although at least one power plant project is affected in postponements because of high costs, in, dustrial type of construction where earning power on investment is most promising immediately after completion is likely to be less curtailed than most commercial building. In this high cost factor, fabricated structural steel, while the highest in years, is but one of many contributing factors covering materials and labor.

Seattle — Fabricators are handicapped by shortages of steel and are unable to bid on some jobs involving large tonnages. Shops report a steady run of small orders. Inquiry is active and several major projects are up for figures, including buildings at the University of Washington. Shop managers expect the situation to ease as eastern mills increase production and it is hoped supplies will be normal by the yearend. Isaacson Iron Works, Seattle, is fabricating 100 tons for a storage garage in Seattle.

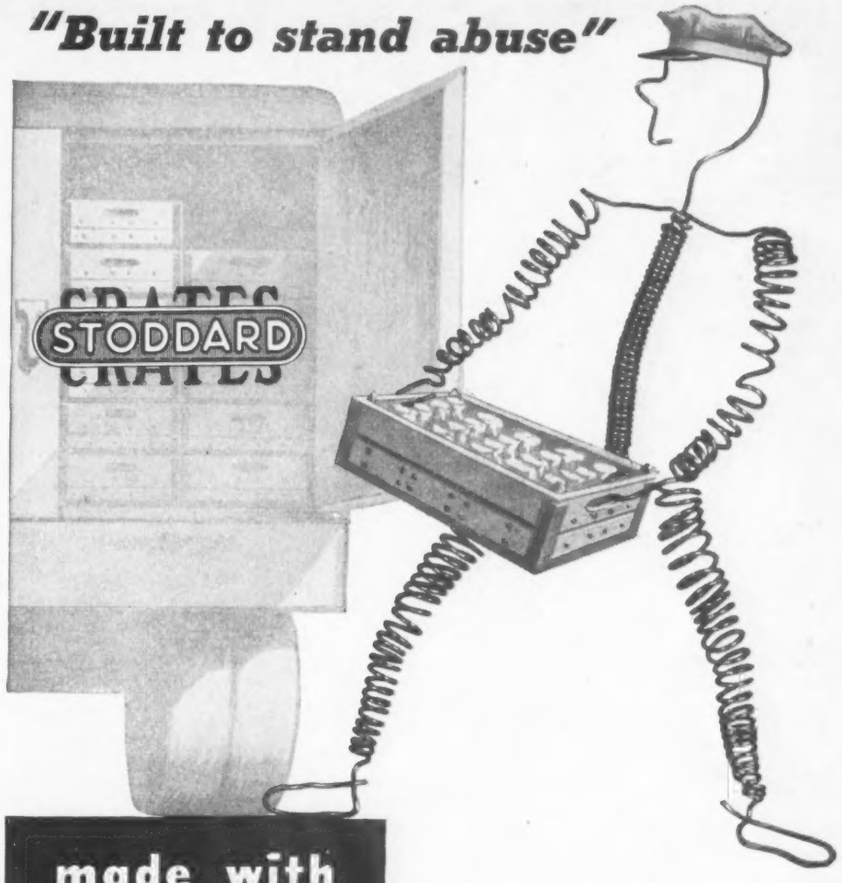
Reinforcing Bars . . .

Reinforcing Bar Prices, Page 140

Baltimore — Bar distributors declare supplies of reinforcing steel are easing, as a result of higher prices; however, these interests declare prices have been marked up to a point where consumers are showing resistance. Consequently, distributors would not be surprised to see some work held up, pending a thorough canvass as to whether shapes might not prove more economical, or pending decision as to whether to go ahead at this time.

Seattle — Inquiry for reinforcing bars continues heavy but many projects are still pending while builders revise plans to reduce costs or in the case of public works await additional funds.

"Built to stand abuse"



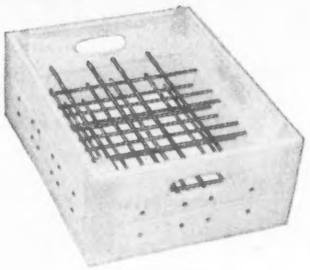
made with KEYSTONE WIRE

Stack them to the ceiling . . . jostle them on and off the delivery truck . . . shove them around the restaurants and hotels . . . toss the bottles in and out . . . and Stoddard Milk Bottle Crates will come up smiling. For they're built to "take it" . . . to withstand hard knocks day after day.

Just a glance at the construction will show you why. Steel bound corners are mortised and riveted. Heavy wire dividers, made of Keystone wire, are anchored into the sides and ends. They act as brace-rods, further strengthening the case.

Yes, we are glad that sturdy Keystone wire adds its bit to the fine construction of Stoddard Crates.

**Milk Bottle Crate Co., Chicago 22, Illinois*

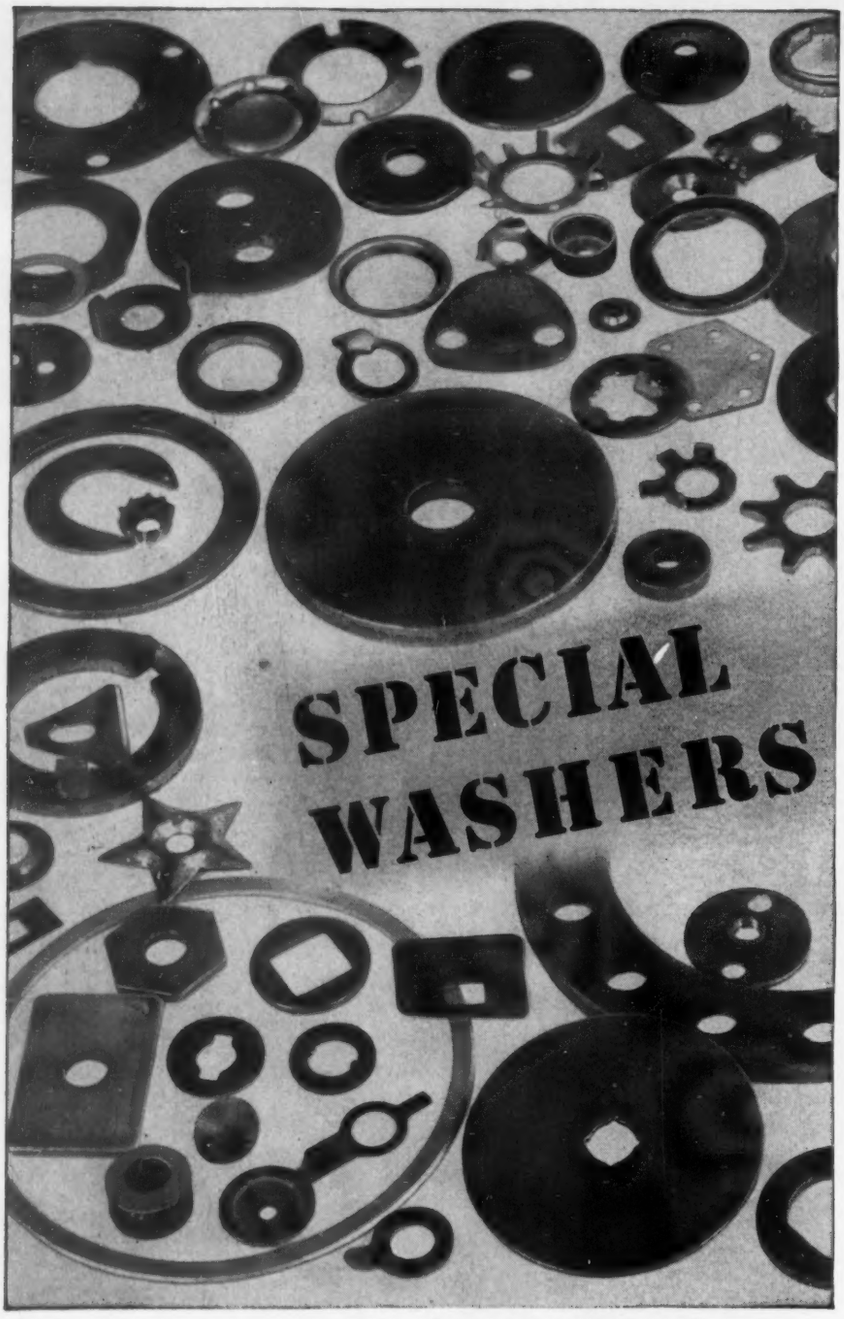


Dividers of Keystone wire act as sturdy race rods

KEYSTONE MUSIC SPRING WIRE
KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE CO. PEORIA, ILLINOIS

SPECIAL ANALYSIS WIRE for all industrial purposes

KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE COMPANY
PEORIA 7, ILLINOIS



. . . . to Your Specifications

Any Size - Any Metal - Any Quantity

For more than a quarter-century we have been specializing in the design and production of Special Washers and Small Stampings. We can place at your disposal more than 10,000 sets of tools—and if none of these meet your requirements, our experienced Tool & Die Department will gladly work to your specifications.

THE MASTER PRODUCTS CO.
6400 PARK AVENUE • CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

Steel Bars . . .

Some producers making headway in reducing order backlogs . . . Small sizes tight

Bar Prices, Page 140

Pittsburgh—Bar mill output has been larger in recent weeks than had been anticipated, making possible a reduction in order backlogs to a more realistic basis. Some mills are hampered by freight car shortages but this problem is not so severe as in other districts. Some softening in demand for bars in large size ranges is noted. In smaller sizes, the supply remains very tight and distribution continues under strict allocation. In an effort to reduce freight absorption to a minimum, producers are making a thorough study of bar size ranges produced at each price base, including types of finishes available. In a number of instances producers are not meeting competition at distant points from their mills. Allocation of steel for the Veterans' Housing Program is expected to be continued with little change on a voluntary basis after Mar. 31. The voluntary distribution plan calls for 305,000 tons of steel for second quarter, or slightly more than scheduled this period.

New York—Apart from cold drawn bars, there is no apparent easing in the carbon bar situation and even in certain sizes of cold drawn steel, especially the smaller rounds and in virtually the full range of flats and hexagons, there appears to be no improvement. Only in the alloy grades are deliveries in general easy, with promises on hot alloys continuing to run around five to six weeks on an average.

Seattle — Rolling mills are receiving sufficient steel, despite scrap shortages, to sustain opertions at about 90 per cent of capacity. Inquiry for merchant bars continues unabated with shipments moving freely and in larger than normal volume. Backlogs are still large, although they are being reduced gradually. Regular customers and emergency projects are getting priority on mill output. Higher price levels have not discouraged demand for any mill product.

Wire . . .

Wire Prices, Page 141

Chicago—Consumers of wire and wire products are not only pressing for deliveries but are seeking increases in their allocations from producers. The latter are unable to boost allocations in view of extremely tight schedules. Light fence has become more difficult to sell, for farmers, being in good financial position, demand heavier fence, or the best available. Expanding inquiries for bale ties suggest early preparation for hay crops. Recent ice and sleet storms have resulted in replacement needs for communication wire. Rural electrification requirements are only a part of what they would be were conductors, transformers, hardware and poles available. Demand for wire rope is increasing and that for welded mesh is strong. Because of boxcar shortage, Joliet plant of American Steel & Wire Co. is getting about 20 per cent in stock cars, and to make them serviceable requires cleaning with air hammers and steam hose.

Birmingham—Although mills have de-

clined to disclose definitely what they have in carryover backlogs in wire products, the total is large. This at attested to by the fact that most distributors and jobbers are doing their best to placate customers by dividing allocation from week to week in an effort to give them all a little tonnage. Barbed wire and nails continue among the most critical items in this section.

Tubular Goods . . .

Tubular Goods Prices, Page 141

St. Louis—Demand for pipe in all sizes continues tremendous. Jobbers are increasing pressure on mills to raise jobber quotas. By rejecting most of the orders offered, pipemakers have kept up with quota deliveries fairly well, but are definitely unable to increase them. Bottlenecks in the construction industry here are multiplying, but the anticipated drop in demand for housing pipe has not materialized. Mills are booked ahead, under the present quota system, through the third quarter and first half of the fourth. Part of the pipe capacity here has been diverted to railroad freight car construction and repair. Industrial construction and expansion continues as the principal source of pressure. Export demand is heavy but largely goes unfilled.

Timken Advances Prices on Alloy Pressure Tubing

Steel & Tube Division, Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, O., has advanced prices on A.I.S.I. alloy pressure tubing sold on their schedule B-3. The advance was made in accordance with the higher alloy steel prices previously announced by leading producers. The new alloy pressure tubing price schedule was effective on shipments made on and after Feb. 21. New quantity brackets are also effective on this schedule as follows:

Quantity Extras

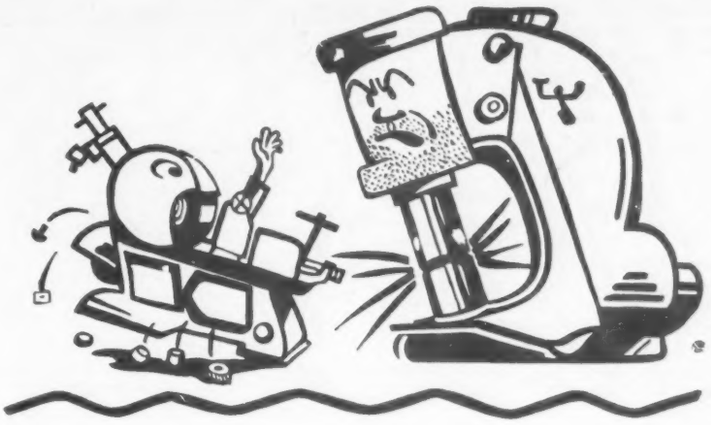
Pounds or Feet, Inclusive	Per Cent
40,000 or over	Base
25,000 to 39,999	5
12,000 to 24,999	12.5
6,000 to 11,999	25
3,000 to 5,999	40
1,500 to 2,999	60
500 to 1,499	80
499 or under	100

Iron Ore . . .

Iron Ore Prices, Page 142

Cleveland — Unless there is an early opening of lake shipping, a tight situation may develop in iron ore by late April or early May. This was indicated in the report on Lake Superior ore consumption and stocks, issued last week by the Lake Superior Iron Ore Association. This report showed that consumption is at the highest level since March, 1945, while stocks at the beginning of February were equivalent to only about four months' needs at that consuming rate.

Consumption of Lake Superior iron ore increased to 7,023,856 gross tons in January, the highest since March, 1945, when the total was 7,082,076 tons. Consumption in December was 5,516,483 tons and in January, 1946, only 3,718,958 tons due to the steelworkers' strike.

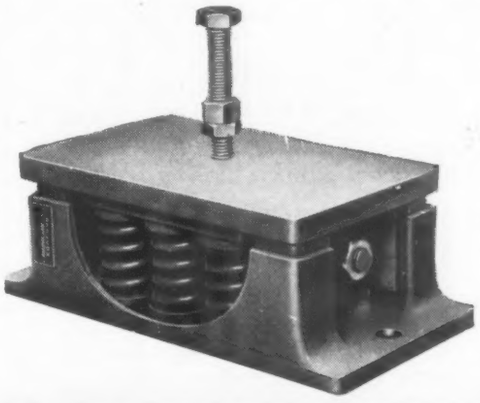


To Avoid
Destructive Machine Vibration
Consult **KORFUND . . .**

Vibration transmitted from one machine to another and to the building structure can be a highly destructive operating force that prevents efficient machine arrangement and causes building damage, machine breakdowns, accidents, spoiled work and lowered employee efficiency.

Vibration control can be effected with isolator units designed of cork, rubber, steel springs or a combination of those materials. For over forty years The Korfund Company has specialized in engineered vibration control units to meet all conditions and every type of installation and operation.

Korfund Type LK Vibro-Isolator is one of the many Korfund units that efficiently eliminate vibration transmission. Ask for a Korfund Vibration Control Engineer to recommend the proper isolators for your equipment, and write today for complete information.



Korfund Type LK Vibro-Isolator shown at left is of steel spring construction with resilient chocks at the corners as stabilizers. These inserts can be adjusted to the correct amount of damping for the individual installation.

KORFUND
VIBRATION CONTROL
THE KORFUND COMPANY, Inc., 48-37 32nd PL., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK

Of last month's consumption, furnaces in this country accounted for 6,773,203 tons and those in Canada for 250,653.

Amount of ore stored at furnaces and on Lake Erie docks as of Feb. 1 was 30,514,072 tons compared with 35,341,615 tons a year ago. At the beginning of this month, 175 furnaces, eight of which are in Canada, were in blast against 176 on Jan. 1. Sixteen of those furnaces in the United States and two in Canada which depend on Lake Superior ore were idle. A year ago 195 furnaces used northern ores compared with 193 at present. The report mentions dismantling during 1946 of Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.'s No. 7 furnace at South Chicago and the Newberry Lumber & Chemical Co.'s stack at Newberry, Mich.

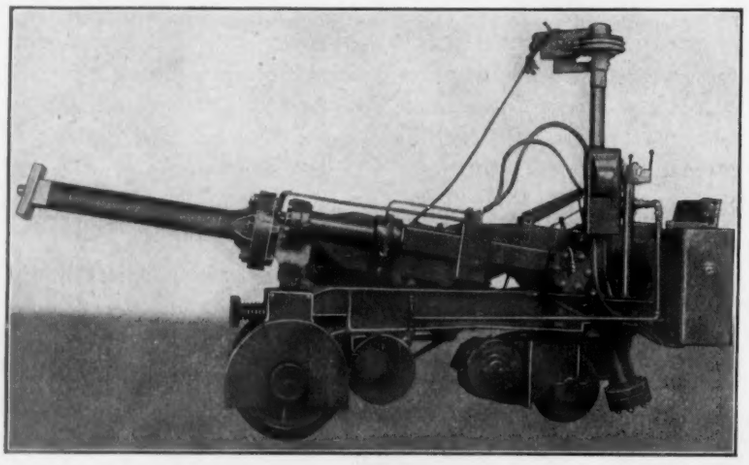
Discriminatory Allocation Of Pig Iron Charged

Discriminatory allocation of pig iron by the Civilian Production Administration for the first quarter of this year is directing 50 per cent of total merchant pig iron production to southern stove and cast iron pipe manufacturers, representing only 8 per cent of all users, Warner Gear Co., Muncie, Ind., charges, adding that Republic Steel Corp. has stated 87 per cent of its production of merchant iron is now so diverted.

Warner Gear Co., in sizing up the matter, observes the "situation is deplorable where one bureau can close a segment of industry or discriminate against one industry in favor of others," and urges "immediate action to stop once and for all bureaucratic regimentation and power that makes possible an individual or a board closing any industry or group of industries in favor of another, regardless of political expediency."

BROSIUS 4000 POUND

AUTO FLOOR BOX CHARGER



We build Auto Floor Chargers in varying capacities of from 2,000 to 20,000 pounds. Pictured above is a Brosius 4,000 pound charger designed to handle standard 5'—0" charging boxes for serving open hearth and similar melting furnaces.

For charging open top melting furnaces, we build a machine equipped with an open end box and a pusher head. Descriptive literature on various types of this equipment is yours—Write for it.

Write for Your Copy of Our NEW General Catalog

Edgar E. BROSIUS Company

Designers & Manufacturers of Special Equipment for Blast Furnaces & Steel Mills

SHARPSBURG, Pittsburgh (15) PENNSYLVANIA

Pig Iron . . .

Active interest being shown in foreign offerings despite high asking prices

Pig Iron Prices, Page 142

New York—Pig iron supply continues to fall far short of requirements, a situation that is giving rise to further speculation as to what may be counted upon in the way of foreign iron. Various reports are current concerning the movement of iron to this country, particularly from Poland and Great Britain; also with respect to prices being asked.

So far with one or two exceptions including a recent lot of 200 tons received from Poland at Boston, tonnages have been relatively small. Prices mentioned in recent reports range around $75 to around $77 per ton, fas port. In fact, an offering of $77.10 fas Philadelphia, is said to have been made recently.

A shipment of 500 tons of English iron, already sold, is scheduled for arrival in New York shortly. As a mater of fact, it is said that all shipments to have been received in this country had been sold to consumers before arrival.

Most district foundries are operating on part time. This is true also of some foundries doing rated work, because of the enforced suspension of operations at a large Bethlehem, Pa., stack. This furnace will be down for at least six to eight weeks.

Pittsburgh—Pig iron prices have not yet broken through to still higher levels as some trade authorities predicted. Despite increases in iron ore and coke prices since the last general pig iron price advance, and the wide spread between scrap and pig iron prices, the industry apparently is awaiting the outcome of current wage negotiations before taking any further price action.

Philadelphia — Majority of pig iron consumers in this district have never experienced such a shortage of tonnage, except in a few instances occasioned by nation-wide strikes. This majority group represents those who are not benefited by ratings issued essentially for housing program requirements. At present, their difficulties are being increased by the enforced suspension of a large stack at Bethlehem, Pa., which probably will be down for six to eight weeks. What is proving most discouraging is the prospect that the shortage will continue acute for at least several more months and that foundry scrap will remain in tight supply for some indefinite period to come, with prices likely continuing excessively high. Most consumers look for pig iron priorities to continue at least throughout the second quarter and those not engaged in preference work are still clinging to the hope that some adjustment will be made that will ease their position. Meanwhile, some offerings of foreign iron are being made, with Polish iron for foundry use being offered at $77.10, fas Philadelphia, and with English iron being reported offered at the same figure. Much of the English iron

now being offered runs as follows: Silicon 2.25 max.; carbon, 2.8 min.; sulphur, 0.05 min.; manganese, 1.25 max.; phosphorus 0.3 min. Some of the Polish iron offered carries the following specifications: Silicon 3.5 to 4; manganese 0.60 to 1; phosphorus 0.3 to 0.9; sulphur 0.03 to 0.05, and carbon 3.8 to 4.5. Some offerings of Dutch basic iron have been made for the first time, it is believed, since prior to the war. While no Dutch iron is now in transit, some limited amounts are being offered for fairly early shipment. Offerings from Finland have also been reported. However, in view of the exceptionally high prices being asked and the fact that most delivery promises are fairly extended, consumers in this district have covered on little foreign iron, so far as can be learned.

Boston — A slight easing in pig iron is due to imports for which a limited number of larger melters are paying close to $74 a ton, Boston. As supply from the Everett furnace improves, shipments from Buffalo and other points normally supplying tonnage to this area are well below normal. Currently melters in New England are paying the lowest prices in the East for foundry grades, but also the highest for foreign iron. At least 2000 tons of the latter a month is available. Most of the imported iron is being taken by textile mill equipment manufacturers who at a recent meeting took the view too much iron was being allocated for housing. This takes about 4500 tons from the Everett allocations each month, but most of the users getting this tonnage would normally share in part of the district furnace production.

Chicago — More and more foundries report pig iron as their operating bottleneck, and consequently are continuing to press distributors for shipments. Unable to obtain iron in adequate quantity, foundry operators have no idea whether they will fare better when allocations end Feb. 28. Distributors also appear to be on the fence over this question. Some quarters believe allocations may be continued beyond the end of February, but so far there is nothing definite on this point. Iron production is at its peak in this district at the moment, all capacity not undergoing repairs being in blast.

Buffalo—Lack of railroad cars reached the serious stage last week in the pig iron market. Foundries reported difficulty maintaining scheduled operations and pressed producers for iron shipments which were overdue. Complaints were heard of prolonged delays in cars returning from the East. A feature of the week was the announcement by Pratt & Letchworth, one of the East's leading railroad casters, that production of truck-axle castings had been resumed. Output of axle castings had been halted during the war. The company plans to produce axles on a much larger scale than in the prewar period. The company also reported a substantial order backlog for railroad castings.

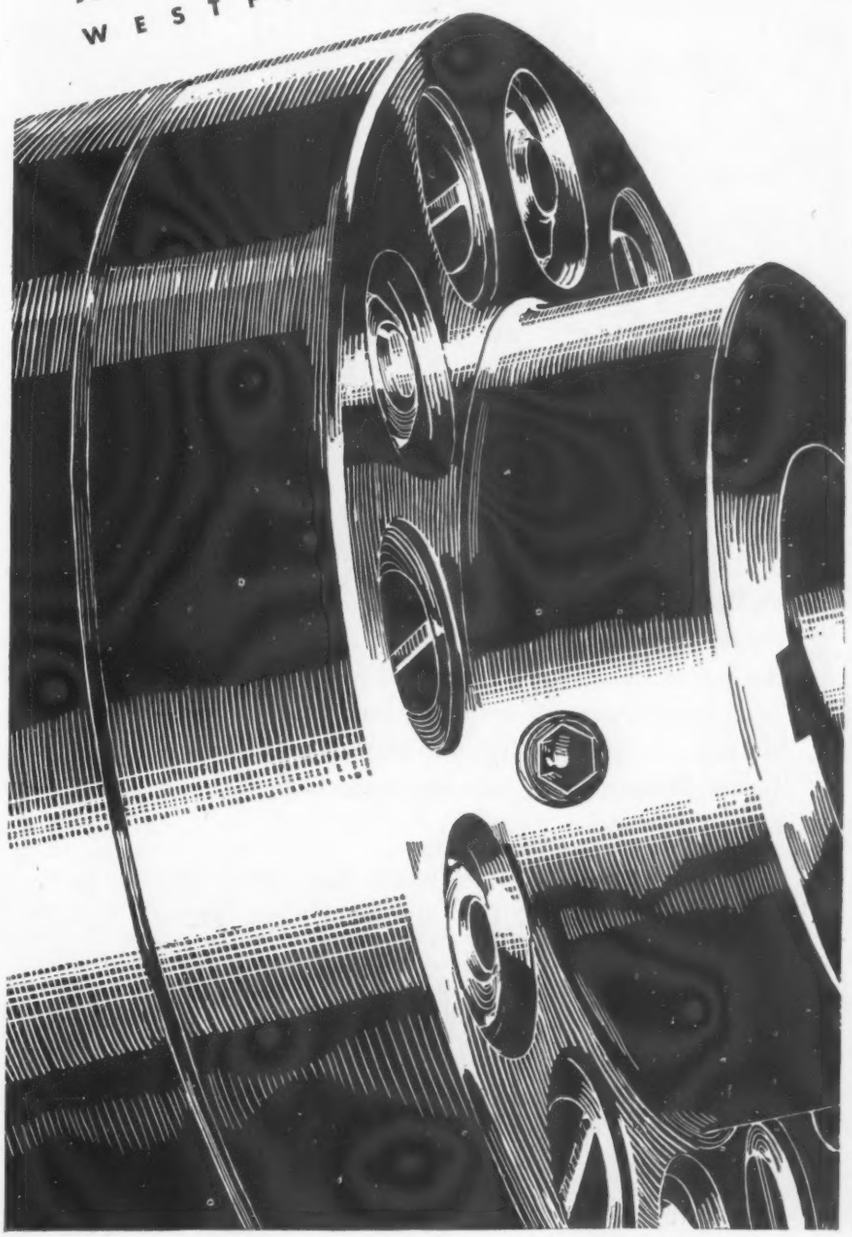
Cincinnati—Foundries are hard pressed for pig iron, deliveries lagging behind schedules. The district melt has declined considerably below the January level despite attempts to utilize a larger proportion of scrap which has appeared in better supply. The demand for castings is sustained, with melters under pressure for deliveries. Backlogs, too, are extensive.

Birmingham—Survey of this industrial district indicates an overall need for not less than 50,000 additional tons of pig

AJAX FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

The fact that *all the horsepower* goes *through the coupling* emphasizes the *importance* of protecting direct-connected machines against misalignment. Write for the Ajax Coupling data book or phone the Ajax man in your territory.

AJAX FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO. INC.
WESTFIELD, NEW YORK



iron per month. With CPA certification in effect on top of the continuing shortage under even normal conditions, the squeeze in iron becomes daily more pronounced. Together with the shortage of gas because of unseasonably cold weather, the pig iron shortage has caused continued interruption of production schedules in pipe plants, foundries and related industries. Great concern over the situation is evident in industrial circles here.

St. Louis—Pig iron output holds at capacity. Supply is very tight, but better scrap deliveries plus more scrap content in the melt are pulling most consumers back from the brink of the curtailed operations they faced two weeks ago. Small melters, however, are not happy over the prospect the scheduled abolition of pig allocations will divert more of the available supply to the big users. About 40 per cent of blast furnace capacity currently is devoted to foundry iron and foundrymen fear their ratio may be decreased. Pig iron producers, however, deny such plans. Limited shipments here from the Birmingham district may be cut soon.

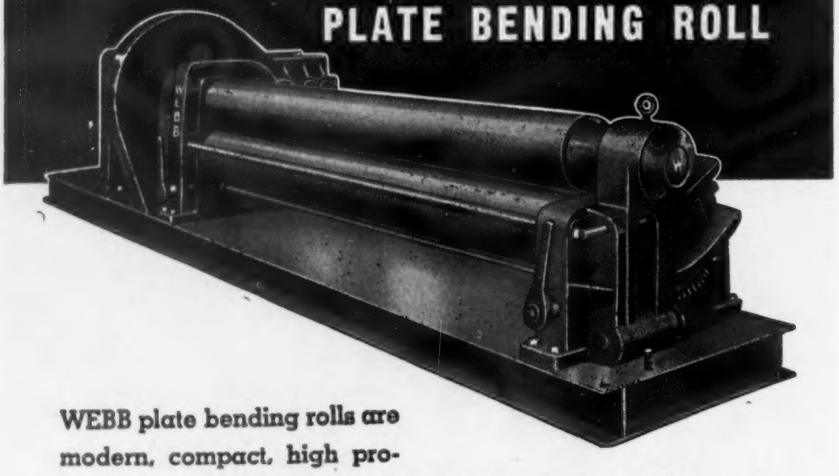
Seattle — Foundry executives met at San Francisco last week in an effort to ease the pig iron situation. This item is unfairly distributed in this area, it is claimed, and foundries are trying to reach an agreement with producers for allocation and larger supplies. Meanwhile, plants are operating on a day-to-day basis. Pig iron is practically unobtainable and cast iron is hard to get.

Modernize

AND SPEED UP YOUR PRODUCTION

WITH A WEBB

PLATE BENDING ROLL



WEBB plate bending rolls are modern, compact, high production machines. Made in a complete range of sizes and capacities, these rolls are being used on high quantity production rolling in all types of metal shops throughout the United States. These rolls are made in both pyramid and pinch types.

FOR FULL INFORMATION SEND FOR CATALOG NO. 55
PROMPT DELIVERY ON STANDARD SIZES

THE WEBB CORP.
MANUFACTURERS
WEBB CITY, MO.

Easier Situation Expected In Scrap Within 60 Days

Cleveland — Meeting of the directors of the Institute of Scrap Iron & Steel was held here last week at which plans were discussed for relieving the present tight scrap supply situation, including correction of maldistribution of available supply, elimination of tie-in sales with mills and special deals between mills and steel consumers.

No specific program was adopted, it was reported in the trade, but efforts are to be made to correct the distortions which have developed in the market in recent months.

In the trade the view is expressed that actually scrap supply is comfortable at present. High steel ingot operations are pointed to as reflecting heavy consumption of purchased scrap, in January to the amount of approximately 2 million tons, close to the record-breaking wartime rate.

For the most part, its is said, correction of existing market distortions will quickly ease the pressure now evident in demand and prices. Some observers predict that in view of the current high rate of industrial scrap production, and prospects for increased collections with better weather, a definitely easier situation should be apparent in scrap within 60 days.

Scrap . . .

Scrap Prices, Page 146

Pittsburgh — Based on present rate of ingot operations, movement of scrap into this district must be continued in large volume. Steel producers' scrap supply position is not likely to record significant improvement until milder weather permits more extensive collection and segregation of material. Railroad heavy melting steel price is holding at $35 per ton, but a wide discrepancy in prices for specialties is noted. The Pennsylvania Railroad recently awarded railroad specialties at $38.50, while sales by other carriers are reported up to $42.50; angles and splice bars, $37 to $42. Some foundries report a slight easing in cast scrap supply and a few state prices appear to be leveling off. Based on reported market prices in the East, remote scrap delivered here would top $40 per ton. However, considerable tonnage is shipped on tie-in sales at prices well below formal eastern market prices. Effort to increase broker's commission from 50 cents to $1 is developing. Brokers most active in this move state commission is too small for amount of money tied up in transactions at present high prices, and contend volume of business handled is not nearly so great as might be imagined due to tie-in sales.

Boston — Steelmaking scrap has advanced to $31, shipping point, with even higher prices reported paid. Other grades have joined the advance, including turnings at $24 and short shoveling turnings, $26. As high as $39 is being paid for motor blocks. No. 1 cast hovers around $45 delivered.

Chicago — Prices for scrap are holding firm in this market. There is a comparatively stable flow of material to steel mills which are operating at 92 per cent of capacity, a figure that is close to a peacetime high. Despite the recent rapid rise in scrap prices, it cannot be said

they have resulted in any marked increase in tonnage coming into the market. Unable to get all the scrap they need, from normal channels, mills have had to get manufacturers to whom they ship finished steel to earmark scrap to them. Mills complain, however, that when these transactions are handled through brokers some of the earmarked tonnage goes astray, a condition that has encouraged a certain amount of direct shipments from steel consumer to steelmaker.

Philadelphia — District consumers are reported as not having paid more than $34, delivered, although brokers are paying this much in covering on old commitments. Consequently, it would not be surprising, especially if adverse weather conditions prevail, if the consumer market advanced soon. During the past few days, delivered prices on various other grades, including turnings, low phos and cast scrap, have been increased, in some instances as much as $2 to $3 a ton. The general advance in turnings is ascribed in part to failure recently to keep pace with the market on heavy melting steel, a situation noted by consumers outside as well as inside the district. The increase in low phos scrap also reflects an adjustment in the differential between this grade and heavy melting. As for cast grades, the further strength simply reflects the stringency in supply, not only in scrap but in pig iron as well.

Movement of scrap to points outside the district, particularly to the Pittsburgh area, has been principally in turnings. Relatively little melting steel so far has left the district, it is believed. Meanwhile, the flow of melting steel to district plants has been heavy, but still not sufficient to permit stocking. While weather so far this winter has been good in this district considering the season, still milder weather in the spring will undoubtedly step up the flow.

The melting grades, busheling, Nos. 1 and 2 bundles have firmed at a flat $34, delivered, price, while No. 3 bundles are holding at $31.50. Machine shop turnings are $27.50 to $28; mixed borings and turnings, $25.50 to $26; short shoveling and cast iron borings, $27.50 to $28; bar crops and plate, cast steel and punchings and plate scrap, $38.50 to $39; electric furnace bundles, $37.50 to $38; heavy turnings, $35; cut structurals, $37 to $37.50. No. 1 cupola cast is $1 higher at $46 to $47, and charging box cast and heavy breakable cast at $44.50 to $45, delivered. Unstripped motor blocks are $42; malleable, $49 to $50; clean auto cast, $46 to $47; and No. 1 wheels, $46 to $47.

New York — Brokers' buying prices are generally higher, with Nos. 1 and 2 heavy melting steel, No. 1 busheling and Nos. 1 and 2 bundles now quoted $31.50 to $32, fob shipping point. No. 3 bundles are being quoted at $29, machine shop turnings and mixed borings and turnings at $24, and short shovel turnings at $26. Punchings and plate scrap have been advanced to $34 to $35, electric furnace bundles to $33 to $33.50, and cut structurals to $34 to $35. No. 1 cupola cast is higher at $40 to $41 and charging box cast is moving within that same range. Unstripped motor blocks are $34.50 to $38 and malleable $41 to $42.

Buffalo—Strength swept through the scrap market here last week with sales of No. 2 heavy melting and No. 2 bundles reported at $35 a ton, an increase of $3. Corresponding price jumps were reported on sales of related items. Machine shop turnings sold at $28 to $29 while short shoveling turnings brought $30 to $31. Soaring prices were accompanied by confusion in other items. Prices varied anywhere from $35 to $45 a ton for No. 1 cupola, with the quoted range narrowed to $38 to $42. Malleable, in short supply, was traded in a seller's market with prices fluctuating within a $38 to $45 spread. Although insufficient scrap was blamed for a temporary shutdown of four open hearths by a leading mill consumer, improvement was noted in the overall supply situation. Leading dealers reported increases in shipping notices to mills. Hope is held now that ingot operations will be sustained until heavier scrap supplies become available in the spring.

Cleveland — Scrap market was described as "booming" in this district last week, although mill orders were still on the unchanged price basis of $32.50 for heavy melting grades. Brokers, however, claimed they were paying $1.50 to $2 a ton above that level and absorbing heavy freight charges from remote points to cover commitments. The market has been disrupted in recent weeks by buyers' "raids" on other than their normal sources of supply and by an increasing large number of transactions involving exchange of finished steel for scrap. Strength in the market is attributed also to the fact that many mills must secure prompt shipments to avoid shutdowns of their open hearths.

AMERICANS have been handling weighty matters in heavy industrial machinery and oil country equipment for more than a quarter of a century. Leading manufacturers prefer AMERICANS because they are designed especially for smooth, dependable service in the heaviest, most powerful equipment built. Their simple construction, absolute precision and tremendous strength assure longer, safer, lower cost, trouble-free performance under the most abusive operating conditions to be found in modern industry. For your next heavy-duty installation specify AMERICANS. Write today for complete technical data.

AMERICAN ROLLER BEARING COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Pacific Coast Office: 1718 S. Flower St., Los Angeles, California

AMERICAN
Heavy-Duty ROLLER BEARINGS

"PRECISION" Hand Operated
MOUNTING PRESS

For Mounting Metallurgical Specimens for Microscopic Examination

Completely self contained, this unit was specifically designed for mounting metallurgical specimens in Bakelite. Not an adaptation of an ordinary hydraulic jack. Thermostatically controlled, the "Precision" Hand Operated Mounting Press is built around a heavy one-piece casting which maintains accurate alignment of all parts. Mold and piston are tool steel, hardened and ground to close limits. Mechanical clocking device signals when curing is finished. Specimens are molded and ejected hot. Built in, long life heating elements embedded in refractory cement and sheathed in brass. Write for detailed literature No. 855-S.

See Your Laboratory Supply Dealer

Precision Scientific Company

3737 CORTLAND STREET CHICAGO 47, ILL., U.S.A.

Scientific Research and Production Control Equipment

Cooked to order

As you know, a cupola can be charged with materials to produce the type of castings desired — that is, if the metallurgist understands what materials to specify.

We can give ***Strenes Metal*** a considerable range of characteristics by certain changes in the formula. This affords unusual flexibility in adapting ***Strenes Metal*** castings to the work they are required to do.

So, if you need a special hardening quality in a die, we can give it to you with ***Strenes Metal;*** or we can give you what you need in machinability, or toughness, or any reasonable combination of properties.

This is one of the reasons why more and more manufacturers of metal products are using ***Strenes Metal*** dies. If you're interested, we'll be glad to answer your questions.

Strenes Metal
DRAWING AND FORMING DIES

THE ADVANCE FOUNDRY COMPANY
119 SEMINARY AVENUE — DAYTON 3, OHIO

Mills is this district have no more than 10 days' supply on hand.

Cincinnati—Prices of iron and steel scrap are higher, in adjustment to other districts. Supplies are somewhat improved with consequent shrinkage in the local market for remote tonnage. Demand, however, is great as foundries seek material to offset light shipments of pig iron, and a steelmaker seeks to offset in part the cooling of a blast furnace for repairs. Collections during the winter have not been seriously hampered here, and to the south have continued with few interruptions.

Detroit—Scrap prices rose $2 last week to $30.50-$31.00 on steel grades, $23.50-$24.00 on turnings and mixed borings and turnings, $24.50-$25.00 on short shoveling and cast iron borings, $33.00-$35.00 on punching and plate, $39.00-$41.00 on No. 1 cupola cast, $32.00-$34.00 on heavy breakable and $39.00-$41.00 on clean auto cast.

Market situation is highly confused with dealers being forced to pay high premiums to cover short orders. One tonnage of heavy melting brought $32.50, delivered, at a local mill. Slight easing of pressure on cast grades is reported, although prices are higher in line with the rest of the market.

Washington—President Truman asked Congress last week to extend until June 30, 1948, the law suspending import duties on scrap iron, steel and rails. Extension was recommended "in view of the present shortage" pending consideration of permanent legislation.

Birmingham — Scrap prices, while scoring no actual increase this week, are still tending upward. The price situation is described as the most unpredictable in history with heavy melting and the better grades of cast demanding prices in some instances in excess of new finished steel. Despite high prices, scarcity continues.

Warehouse . . .

Warehouse Prices, Page 143

Philadelphia—While some jobbers report a better volume of tonnage from the mills, still others assert their receipts have not been up to the daily rate of last month. Hence, it is still uncertain as to whether jobbing business in February will show any improvement, on a daily basis, over January.

Baltimore—The tight situation which prevails among warehouses is especially significant. Distributors find it impossible to keep stocks in balance on sheets, strip, shapes, bars and plates, among major items. Much tonnage leaves the floor the moment it is received. Business since the first of the year has been better than during the previous period, reflecting better mill production and, accordingly better receipts.

St. Louis—Warehouse steel inventories are at the lowest point since the war. Deliveries from mills generally are on schedule and improving, but quotas, even if met in full, will provide only enough tonnage to satisfy part of the demand. Shipments occasionally are spotty, with individual rolling mills reporting production interruptions and increasing difficulty getting freight cars. Some warehouses are taking delivery by truck even though it means bottlenecks and jams at loading platforms. Pressure from fabricators threatened with shut-

downs is terrific. Warehouses of late have been facing a double squeeze; by buyers of manufactured goods who have been told by their suppliers they can accept orders only if the customer will obtain the steel for them. Sheets of all types head the scarcity list, with plates, small bars and bar shapes and structurals following. Alloy steels are in relatively good supply.

Seattle — Demand is steady for all jobbing items but stocks are badly broken, sheets, pipe, reinforcing bars and nails being particularly scarce. Higher prices have not retarded buying. Cold-rolled items, plates and shapes are easier but some items including mild steel bars, small angles and bands are still on allocation. It is expected that by July the situation will approach normalcy, except for sheets on which no relief is anticipated during 1947.

Rails, Cars . . .

Track Material Prices, Page 141

Several car awards, involving 18 to 800 units, respectively, have been announced recently; also several inquiries, featured by 1000 hopper cars for the Illinois Central. With steel supply for an indefinite period having been set up on a larger scale for railroad equipment builders, it is believed that the general run of car demand will continue active for some time.

Domestic freight car awards in January totaled 9905, according to the American Railway Car Institute. This figure compared with a revised total of 3041 in the preceding month and with a monthly average of 5744 in 1946.

The new orders included 4842 hoppers and 3400 box cars. S. M. Felton, president of the institute, pointed out that there have been increased orders for these types over recent months and that more than 20,000 box cars and 18,000 hoppers are now on order. Total backlog of orders, as of Feb. 1, was 75,578 including orders placed with the car building industry and railroad shops, compared with 40,670 a year previous.

January production of freight cars was disappointing to builders and reflected continued shortages of steel and other materials. Deliveries totaled 2982, of which 1227 were box cars, as compared with a potential capacity production by the car builders of 14,000 cars monthly.

Comparative table, covering domestic freight car awards, follows:

	*1947	*1946	1945	1944
Jan.	9,905	1,500	7,200	1,020
Feb.	....	2,403	1,750	13,240
March	....	4,512	2,500	6,510
April	....	3,764	1,120	4,519
May	....	3,025	1,526	1,952
June	....	3,335	670	1,150
July	....	14,836	3,500	795
Aug.	....	9,629	7,240	3,900
Sept.	....	12,768	12,840	400
Oct.	....	3,407	1,320	2,425
Nov.	....	6,707	1,650	1,065
Dec.	....	3,041	4,116	16,245
Total	....	†68,927	45,432	53,221

* American Railway Car Institute.
† Revised.

Chicago — A wheel and axle mill in this district went on overtime basis this month in an effort to increase production of these products. Presumably this step was taken to ease backlogs of these much needed commodities as well as in anticipation of the expanded car building program scheduled to start in April.

Perforated METALS
• INDUSTRIAL • ORNAMENTAL

As used in the processing of Grain, Food Products Petroleum, Metals, and for other important and essential industries

Any Metal Any Perforation

The Harrington & King PERFORATING CO.

5634 Fillmore St., Chicago 44, Ill. 114 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y.

STROM BALLS For The Bearings Of Industry

Balls being ejected from normalizing furnaces during process of heat treating.

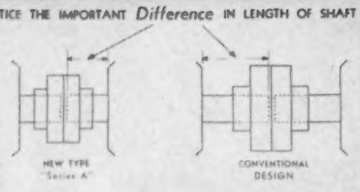
Industry continually seeks to perfect the performance of its products. That means that all parts must be brought up to higher and higher standards. It is especially important that the balls on which the bearings of industry run shall be of the highest standard of perfection. Strom Balls, in their unbelievably high qualities of finish, sphericity and precision—developed through exclusive concentration on making fine balls for 25 years—hold first place in American industry. Strom Steel Ball Co., 1850 So. 54th Ave., Cicero 50, Ill.

Strom BALLS Serve Industry

LARGEST INDEPENDENT AND EXCLUSIVE METAL BALL MANUFACTURER

No Wonder This New Coupling Design Has Made A Hit With Coupling Buyers

NOTICE THE IMPORTANT *Difference* IN LENGTH OF SHAFT



THEY WANT THE ADVANTAGES OF THIS NEW

WALDRON

Gear Type *Series "A"* **COUPLING**

The new "Series A" design provides a much larger maximum bore to permit use of larger shafting and equipment than heretofore could be used with a coupling of comparable size. Takes up less space, needs less shaft extension.

It embodies all Waldron construction refinements. An all steel coupling that compensates for misalignment without adding stress to shaft or bearings.

Write For This NEW Catalog

Catalog 57 contains full details and rating tables on following types: Standard, Heavy Duty, Mill Motor, Marine, Floating Shaft, Jordan, Shear Pin, Oil Collector, Cut Out. Write today.

COUPLING DIVISION

JOHN WALDRON CORPORATION

New Brunswick, N. J.

Sales Representatives in Principal Cities

Canada . . .

Toronto, Ont. — Shipments of primary shapes by Canadian mills totaled 246,547 net tons in November compared with 172,580 tons in October and 72,070 tons in September. The November total included 37,929 tons of semifinished shapes; 13,331, structurals; 17,351, plates; 22,574, rails; 53,135, bars; 10,776, pipes and tubes; 23,969, wire rods; 19,459, black sheets; 6324, galvanized sheets; 582, tool steel; 6364, castings; and 34,753, other shapes.

Steel Price Extras . . . . What They Are and Why

(*Concluded from Page* 49)

ing, chamfering, etch tests, freedom from decarburization, accuracy, boxing for domestic shipment, boxing for export, burlapping, etc. Probably not more than four or five of these are ever applied on the average order. Most of them are special-purpose extras.

Products such as bolts and nuts, furnace products, sheet piling, pipe, plates, rails and track accessories, reinforcement bars, structural shapes, sheet bars, sheets and strip, skelp, stainless and nitralloy, tin mill products, tool steels, wheels and axles, and wire and wire products all have their own types of extras applicable to the specific product.

Some customers ask for special features and conditions that come within the scope of special manufacturing practices such as special check analyses; special quality, extra restrictive check analyses, etc., which are even beyond the scale of ruling extras. These are charged for according to the specific requirements and are based upon the low yield from ingot with consequent reduced output, while necessitating constant expert supervision throughout the process of manufacture.

Among the more recently introduced inspection tests are those of magnetic analysis inspection; magnetic particle inspection; supersonic tests; x-ray inspection for internal flaws, etc.; photoelasticity with polarized light for stress evaluations, etc. Unquestionably more of these refined tests will come into use as the electronic and atomic sciences advance and eventually will be accepted as routine practice for those who require the prime-donna steels.

RAILS, CARS . . .

RAILROAD CARS PLACED

Adirondacks Bottled Gas Corp., 3 fifty-ton tank cars, to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

Atlantic Coast Line, 50 fifty-ton passenger express refrigerator cars, to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

Chicago & Eastern Illinois, 300 fifty-ton hopper cars, to Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago.

Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific, 100 fifty-foot six-inch auto box cars and 50 forty-foot six-inch auto box cars, to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

Consolidated Chemical Industries Inc., 10 tank cars to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

Delray Connecting Lines, 100 seventy-ton hopper cars, to Greenville Steel Car Co., Greenville, Pa.

General American Transportation Corp., 60 forty-ton tank cars, 40 fifty-ton tank cars, 10 seventy-ton tank cars, 4 seventy-ton covered hoppers and 10 forty-ton covered hoppers to own shops.

Grand Trunk Western, 500 fifty-ton box cars, to Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago.

Gulf Coast Lines, a subsidiary of Missouri Pacific, 50 fifty-ton auto cars to own shops.

Home Gas Corp., 3 fifty-ton tank cars, to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

International Great Northern, a Missouri Pacific subsidiary, 50 fifty-ton covered hopper cars, 50 fifty-ton auto cars and 50 forty-ton stock cars to own shops.

Kansas City Southern, 800 fifty-ton box cars, to Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago.

Minneapolis & St. Louis, 250 seventy-ton hopper cars, to Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago.

Missouri-Illinois, 150 freight cars, to American Car & Foundry Co., New York; this includes 100 seventy-ton ballast cars, 35 seventy-ton steel covered hopper cars and 15 seventy-ton steel covered cement cars.

Missouri Pacific, 600 fifty-ton auto cars, 50 seventy-ton covered hopper cars and 50 fifty-ton gondolas to own shops.

Missouri Pacific, 18 seventy-ton container cars, to its own shops.

Norfolk & Western, 100 seventy-ton covered hopper cars to own shops.

Norfolk & Western, 20 caboose cars, to its own shops.

Pacific Gas Co., 50 forty-ton tank cars, to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

Seaboard Air Line, 500 fifty-ton box cars and 175 seventy-ton phosphate cars, to Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago.

Shippers Car Line, 120 fifty-ton tank cars, to American Car & Foundry Co., New York.

Southern Pacific, 5100 freight cars with 1500 box cars going to Pullman-Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago, 1500 box cars to American Car & Foundry Co., New York, 1500 gondolas to Pressed Steel Car Co., Pittsburgh, 500 gondolas to Rallston Steel Car Co., Columbus, O., and 100 covered hopper cars to General American Transportation Corp., Chicago. Still pending for this railroad are 1100 freight cars.

Spokane International, 2 seventy-ton hopper cars to General American Transportation Corp., Chicago.

RAILROAD CARS PENDING

Chicago, Indianapolis & Louisville, 100 forty-foot six-inch box cars, and 50 fifty-foot box cars, bids asked.

Denver & Rio Grande Western, 300 to 500 fifty-ton drop bottom gondola cars, bids asked.

Illinois Central, 1000 fifty-ton hopper cars, bids asked.

Seaboard Air Line, 300 seventy-ton hopper cars, pending.

St. Louis South Western, 25 to 50 seventy-ton covered hopper cars, bids asked.

Wabash, 500 fifty-ton box cars, pending.

LOCOMOTIVES PLACED

Virginian, four 6800-horsepower electric locomotives, to General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

STRUCTURAL SHAPES . . .

STRUCTURAL STEEL PLACED

5275 tons, K St. elevated highway, Washington, D. C.; also 7300 linear feet, metal railing; bids Mar. 14, district commissioners.

CLEAN BLAST

Alloy 99 SHOT

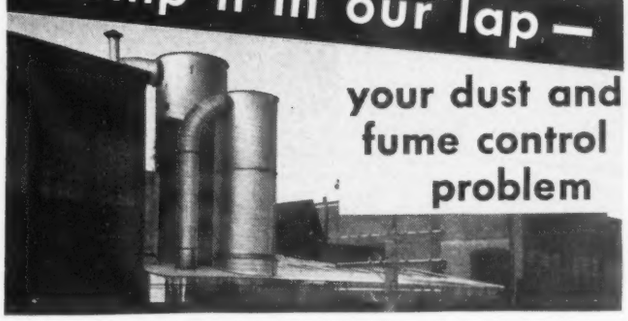
it does the job it was designed to do.....it does this job well.....*therefore, no product could have a better recommendation!*

Samples of Alloy 99 *shot and laboratory services available on request*

ALLOY METAL ABRASIVE CO.

311 W. HURON ST., ANN ARBOR, MICH.

Dump it in our lap—



your dust and fume control problem

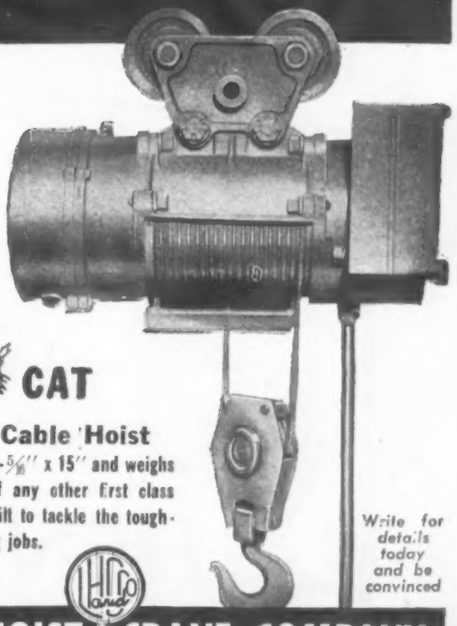
Performance of Schneible Wet Method Systems has demonstrated that every dust and fume condition encountered in the metal-working industries can be alleviated with Schneible equipment, which includes everything from the correctly designed hoods and duct work to the dewatering tanks where the plain water or solution (as the case may be) is separated from the collected solids for recirculation in the Schneible Multi-Wash Collectors.

A Schneible System means clean air in all working zones; at the lowest ultimate cost. Submit your problem.

CLAUDE B. SCHNEIBLE CO.
2827 Twenty-Fifth St., Detroit 16, Mich.
Offices in Principal Cities

SCHNEIBLE

Ask about the SMALLEST BIG HOIST MADE



The
BOB CAT
Electric Cable Hoist

measures only 26-5/16" x 15" and weighs about one-half of any other first class hoist, yet it is built to tackle the toughest, biggest lifting jobs.

Write for details today and be convinced

LISBON HOIST & CRANE COMPANY

PIONEERS OF BETTER HOISTS, LIFTING AND CONVEYING EQUIPMENT
DIVISION OF THE WRIGHT FILE CO
LISBON, OHIO

900 tons, transmission towers, Public Service Electric & Gas Co., Newark, N. J., to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

850 tons, Piels Brewery addition, Brooklyn, to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

520 tons, laboratory and boiler house, Phizer Co., Groton, Conn., to Belmont Iron Works, Eddystone, Pa.

400 tons, maintenance and service buildings, San Antonio, Tex., for San Antonio Transit Co., to Muskogee Iron Works, Muskogee, Okla.

345 tons, St. Catherine's high school, Racine, Wis., to Milwaukee Bridge Co., Milwaukee.

344 tons, addition to paper mill, Tuscaloosa, Ala., for Gulf States Paper Corp., to Ingalls Iron Works Co., Birmingham, Ala.; H. K. Ferguson Co., Cleveland, contractor.

265 tons, boiler supports, awarded through Combustion Engineering Co., for a project in Dayton, O., to an unnamed fabricator.

245 tons, research building, Cluett Peabody & Co., Troy, N. Y., through George A. Fuller Co., New York City, to Lehigh Structural Steel Co., Allentown, Pa.

200 tons, alterations to Edison building, Chicago, for Commonwealth Edison Co., to Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

200 tons, Gila river substation, spec. 1616, Araby, Ariz., for U. S. Bureau of Reclamation, to Emsco Derrick & Equipment Co., Los Angeles.

130 tons, boiler supports, for a power plant at Sewaren, N. J., awarded through the Combustion Engineering Co., New York, to Lehigh Structural Steel Co., Allentown, Pa.

120 tons, boiler supports, power plant, Long Island Lighting Co., Port Jefferson, N. Y., through Combustion Engineering Co., New York, to Harris Structural Steel Co., that city.

STRUCTURAL STEEL PENDING

6600 tons, Veterans hospital, Fort Hamilton, Brooklyn, N. Y., bids closed Feb. 22.

5200 tons, Veterans hospital, Albany, N. Y., Harris Structural Steel Co., New York, low bidder.

5200 tons, Veterans hospital, Buffalo, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa., low bidder.

2000 tons, state bascule bridge, Clifton, N. J., on which bids were opened Feb. 13; action postponed indefinitely.

1100 tons, structural plate steel; also 500 tons, galvanized steel angles; 400 tons, galvanized flat sheets; 450 tons, low carbon steel, Air Materiel Command, Wright Field, Dayton, O.; no bids received, Inv. 256.

1100 tons, school No. 26, Queens, New York city, bids postponed from Feb. 17 to Mar. 4.

1100 tons, school No. 157, Queens, New York city, Harris Structural Steel Co., New York, reported low.

600 tons, school No. 92, Brooklyn, N. Y., Roth-Schenker, Manhattan, New York city, low on general contract.

600 tons, municipal bascule bridge, Unionport, Bronx, New York city, bids extended to Feb. 21.

600 tons, state overpass, over Delaware Lackawanna & Western, near Clifton, N. J.; James Mitchell, Jersey City, low on general contract.

420 tons, diesel shop, Barstow, Okla., for Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad; bids Jan. 27 rejected; reported erroneously last week to Consolidated Steel Corp., Los Angeles.

405 tons, railroad grade separation W 2V-F, Fayette county, Ill., for State Highways Division; bids Feb. 7 rejected; new bids Feb. 28.

240 tons, building, Sioux City, Iowa, for Metz Bakery.

170 tons, including 35 tons reinforcing, highway bridge in Alaska; bids to Federal Works Agency, Juneau, Alaska, Mar. 4.

140 tons, building, Chicago, for Sherwin-Williams Co., bids Jan. 23 rejected.

100 tons, Abbott power plant, Urbana, Ill., for University of Illinois; Sargent & Lundy, Chicago, engineers; bids Feb. 21.

Unstated steel girder state bridge, Wahkiakum county, Wash.; bids to Olympia, Mar. 4.

Unstated, materials for spillway bridge, Boise project; bids to Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Feb. 25; spec. 1696.

Unstated, steel roof deck for Coulee machine shop; bids to Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Mar. 28; spec. 1691.

REINFORCING BARS . . .

REINFORCING BARS PLACED

225 tons, building, Robert Gair Co., Cambridge, Mass., to Truscon Steel Co., Boston; Thomas O'Connor & Co., Cambridge, general contractor.

REINFORCING BARS PENDING

1225 tons, K St. elevated highway, Washington, D. C.; bids March 14, district commissioners.

880 tons, Veterans' Administration hospital, Fort Hamilton, N. Y.; also 99,000 square feet mesh, bids inv. 76.

338 tons, including 270 tons wire mesh and 68 tons bars, paving project F-5, Marshall county, Ill., for State Highway Department; bids Feb. 7.

300 tons, miscellaneous highway projects, Madison, Wis., for State Highway Commission; bids Feb. 25.

Unstated, 2640-feet, box girder span, Hales Passage, near Tacoma, Wash.; plans by Homer M. Hadley, Seattle; bids soon.

Unstated, flat slab concrete bridge, Pacific county, Wash.; bids to Olympia, Mar. 4.

PLATES . . .

PLATES PLACED

100 tons or more, tank and water tower for Merrill, Oreg., to Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co., Pittsburgh, low, $19,820.

Unstated, three 24-inch discharge pipes for Fallon pumping plant, Mont., to Caird Engineering Co., Helena, Mont.

PLATES PENDING

500 tons, warehouse, Nurray Corp., Scranton, Pa.; bids closed Feb. 25.

170 tons, building, Grit Publishing Co., Williamsport, Pa.

165 tons, state bridge, Bedford county, Pennsylvania, bids Mar. 14.

Unstated, also shapes, 150-foot automobile ferry for Astoria-Megler route, Columbia river; bids to Oregon highway commission, Portland, Oreg., Mar. 25.

Unstated tonnage, elevated steel water tank, Bureau of Yards and Docks, Navy Department, Carderock, Md.; F. H. Martell Co. low, item one, $80,000; item two, $62,000, spec. 18075.

PIPE . . .

CAST IRON PIPE PENDING

200 tons, Perkins Lane improvement, Seattle, bids in.

Unstated, 6000 feet, 30-inch water pipe, Salem, Oreg.; $56,000 appropriated; bids soon.

Unstated, 105,000 feet, 16, 12, 8 and 6-inch water pipe; also 190 fire hydrants, etc.; bids to Yakima, Wash., Mar. 3.

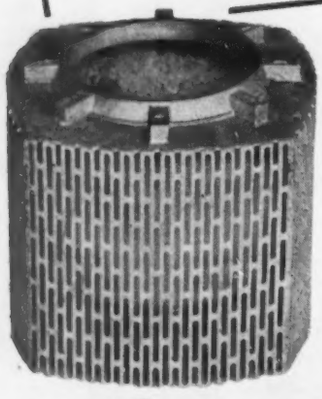
STEEL PIPE PLACED

Unstated, 5600 feet, 12-inch, 10-gage steel pipe and fittings for Renton, Wash., to Pacific Water Works Supply Co., Seattle, low $11,012.

STEEL PIPE PENDING

Unstated, 21,400 feet, 10-gage welded steel water pipe, 8 and 12-inch, for Cedar Mill, Oreg.; bids opened Feb. 20.

Perforated Strainers and —



Hendrick is fully equipped to fabricate a wide range of products from perforated plate, that also involve shaping, forming, welding, riveting, brazing, etc. The pump strainer illustrated is a typical example.

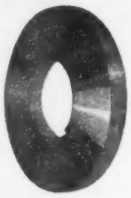
For such operations Hendrick has an exceptionally large stock of dies and patterns, complete tool equipment, and ample forming and welding facilities. Write for detailed information.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

HENDRICK
Manufacturing Company
30 DUNDAFF STREET, CARBONDALE, PENNA.
Sales Offices In Principal Cities

Perforated Metals
Perforated Metal Screens
Architectural Grilles
Mitco Open Steel Flooring,
"Shur-Site" Treads and
Armorgrids

COWLES



ROTARY SLITTING KNIVES
for Modern Requirements
Highest Quality . . . Long Service
The Product of Many Years Specialisation
MADE BY TOOLMAKERS
Also Manufacturers of
MILLING CUTTERS AND
SPECIAL METAL CUTTING TOOLS

COWLES TOOL COMPANY
CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

FURNACE ENGINEERS, Inc.
1551 W. LIBERTY AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
Direct Fired Cover Furnaces... Spheroidizing... Normalizing... Bright Annealing... Patenting and Galvanizing Lead and Salt Furnaces for Isothermal, Martempering and Austempering Treatments
Salt Bath Descaling Furnaces for Alloy and Stainless Steels, etc.
F. E. I. Combustion Systems

PERFORATED METALS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
Promptly made to your exact specifications. We can furnish any size or style of perforations desired.
CHICAGO PERFORATING CO.
2443 W. 24th Place Canal 1459 Chicago, Ill.

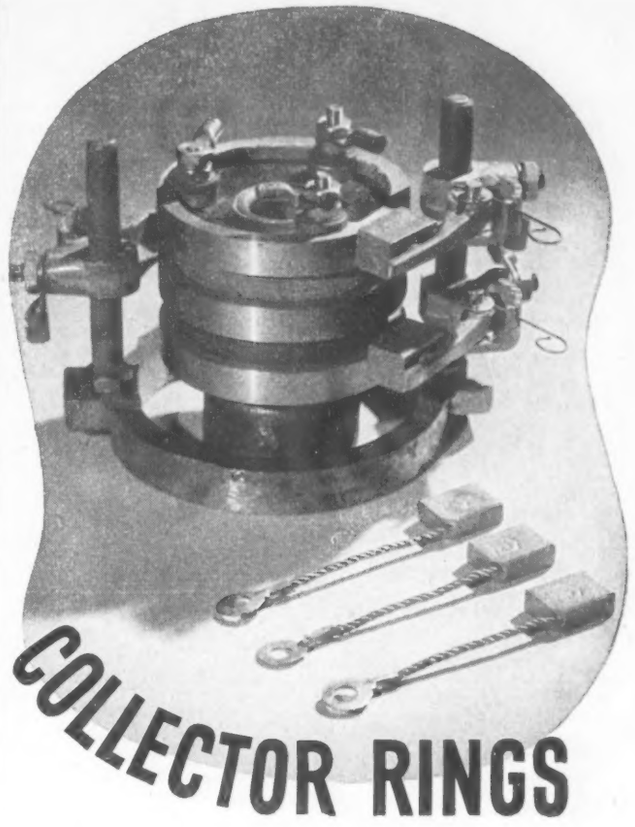
BOOKS

On Metallurgy, Iron and Steel Practice, Foundry Work, etc.

We specialize in books of interest to our readers, and will be glad to advise you about the best book for your particular needs.

STEEL

Penton Building *Book Dept.* **Cleveland 13, Ohio**



COLLECTOR RINGS

WELCO Collector Rings are made in all sizes to carry currents of 5 to 200 amperes. Two to twelve rings can be furnished on one stub complete with brush holders, brushes, studs for supporting the brush holders and stud rings. The collector rings can be assembled as a unit on one hollow tube with threads on one end and insulation bushing on the opposite end. The brush holders carrying the current are made of brass. The collector rings are made of hard bronze material. Bakelite insulation is used.

Welco Collector Rings are custom-built to fit the special design and functional requirements of your machines or equipment. A limited number of standard types are available. Send us your blueprints and we will design for you the collector rings that are functionally correct.

THE B. A. WESCHE ELECTRIC CO.
1628-25 VINE ST. CINCINNATI 10, OHIO

CONSTRUCTION AND ENTERPRISE

CALIFORNIA

LOS ANGELES—King Industries Inc. has been formed with a capital of $100,000 to manage and operate a general machine shop and manufacturing business. Principal is P. E. King, Whittier, Calif.

COLORADO

DENVER, COLO.—City has received a low bid of $773,131 from Scheumann & Johnson, Seattle, for discharge lines, outlet structures and 16 pump stations for the Roza Division, Yakima project.

GEORGIA

ATLANTA—Atlanta Metallic Casket Co., 216 Elliott St., has awarded a contract to Jiroud Jones, Walton Bldg., for a $90,000 casket manufacturing plant. Architect is A. T. Bradbury, 60 Fifth St.

IDAHO

BOISE, IDAHO—Bids will be received in Boise Feb. 28 for 72 in. valves, controls, shafts, etc., for the Anderson Dam project.

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO—Goodman Mfg. Co., 4834 E. Halstead St., will build a 1-story machine shop and assembly plant costing $350,000. Plans are by Mundie, Jensen & McClurg, 39 S. LaSalle St.

EAST PEORIA, ILL.—Caterpillar Tractor Co., 600 W. Washington St., has awarded a $2 million contract to S. N. Nielsen, 3059 W. Augusta St., Chicago, for a manufacturing plant.

ROCKFORD, ILL.—Rockford Fibre Container Co., 200 Sayre St., will build a $1 million factory.

INDIANA

EVANSVILLE, IND.—Southern Indiana Gas & Electric Co., F. B. Culey, exec. vice president, Hulaman Bldg., plans power plant additions and improvements estimated at $3,675,000.

NOBLESVILLE, IND. — Firestone Industrial Products Co. plans a $1 million project which includes shipping building, warehouse, laboratory and office.

KANSAS

INDEPENDENCE, KAN.—Sinclair Refining Co. has awarded a $2,100,000 contract for a 50-mile, 18-in. pipeline, to O. C. Whitaker Co., Ft. Worth, Tex.

KENTUCKY

COVINGTON, KY.—Donaldson Co. will build a $51,000 addition to its plant for manufacture of parts for automobile filters.

ELIZABETHTOWN, KY.—Nolin Rural Electric Co-operative Corp. has $300,000 for 139 miles of line and system improvements.

LOUISVILLE, KY.—Girdler Corp., manufacturer of chemical, food and electrical-heating equipment, will erect an addition to cost $65,000.

LOUISVILLE, KY.—International Harvester Co., 1326 W. Walnut St., will build two manufacturing plants costing $55,000. Contractor is Struck Construction, 147 N. Clay St.

RUSSELL, KY.—Chesapeake & Ohio Railway, L. T. Nuckols, chief engineer, 825 E. Main St., Richmond, Va., has awarded a $834,000 contract to Hughes Foulkrod Co., 1505 Race St., Philadelphia, for construction of steel car shops.

SHELBYVILLE, KY.—Shelby Rural Electric Co-operative Corp. will spend $220,000 for 125 miles of line.

LOUISIANA

BELLE CHASSE, LA.—California Oil Co. has plans for additions to existing plant and construction of 2-story building for machinery. Cost will be $75,000.

LAKE CHARLES, LA.—Halliburton Oil Well Cementing Co. has plans for construction of $100,000 plant just north of here.

PLAQUEMINES PARISH, LA.—Freeport Sulphur Co., New York, will soon request bids for a $140,000 project which includes machine shop buildings and a water reservoir.

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE—Bethlehem Steel Co. has plans completed for addition to building at 1900 Frankford Ave. to cost $27,000. Owner will build.

BALTIMORE—Standard Oil Development Co., 500 N. Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J., plans refinery additions to cost $150,000. Contractor is Consolidated Engineering Co., 20 E. Franklin St.

BALTIMORE—J. H. Filbert Inc. has awarded contract to Armiger Construction Corp., 2127 Maryland Ave., for construction of a manufacturing building and loading dock to cost $200,000.

MICHIGAN

ADRIAN, MICH.—Adrian Production Tool Co., 320 W. Maumee, has been formed with a capital of $132,000 by R. W. Melbourne as a general manufacturing business.

CHELSEA, MICH.—Wm. A. Thomas Co., 1025 Trinkle Rd., has been formed with a capital of $50,000 to manufacture and sell tools, dies, jigs and fixtures. George R. Snider is principal.

DEARBORN, MICH.—Sharon Steel Products Co., 6837 Wyoming, has been formed by Sharon Steel Corp., Sharon, Pa., with a capital of $500,000.

DETROIT—Sentinel Mfg. Co., 5465 Lincoln, has been formed by Maurice H. Schultz with a capital of $50,000 as a stamping and assembly shop.

DETROIT—Haller Machine & Mfg. Co. Inc., 7940 Tireman Ave., has been formed by John J. Haller with a capital of $75,000 as a general tool, die and stamping business.

DETROIT—Reynolds-Schaffer Co., 12100 Cloverdale, has been formed by Earl C. Reynolds with a capital of $50,000 to manufacture and repair electrical pumping systems.

DETROIT—Secord Sales Corp., 2500 David Stott Bldg., has been organized with a capital of $50,000 to manufacture and sell machines, tools and instruments.

DETROIT—Welding Sales & Engineering Co., 8750 Grinnell Ave., has been organized by Walter H. Simmons with a capital of $125,000 as a general manufacturing business.

DETROIT — Perfection Automotive Products Corp., 931 W. Elizabeth St., has been formed by S. J. Wallach with a capital of $200,000 to manufacture and sell automotive parts.

FRAZER, MICH. — Forever Stainless Corp., 32890 Groesbeck Highway, has been organized by Kenneth M. Smith with a capital of $50,000 to manufacture and sell household utensils and appliances.

GRAND HAVEN, MICH. — Sure-Line Screw Products Corp., 734 Park St., has been organized by Martin Stuit with a capital of $50,000 to manufacture and sell machine products.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.—Aluminum Per-Mold Casting Co., 500 Michigan Trust Bldg., has been formed by John R. Sharp with a capital of $50,000 to manufacture and sell aluminum castings.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.—Oliver Machinery Co. is planning construction of a $50,000 factory addition.

MUSKEGON, MICH.—Hy-Rota Corp., 1379 S. Convoy Ave., has been organized by John L. Jones to design and manufacture hydraulic and associated equipment. Capitalization is $50,000.

NORTHVILLE, MICH. — Michigan Powdered Metal Products Co., 456 E. Cady St., has been formed by John J. Haller with a capital of $50,000.

ST. JOHNS, MICH.—Arbor Tool Co., Detroit, plans construction of a $150,000 wire assembly plant. Architect is St. Clair Pardee, St. Johns.

NEW YORK

ST. GEORGE, N. Y.—L. A. Dreyfus Co. plans a $412,000 manufacturing and office building.

OHIO

ASHTABULA, O.—Electro Metallurgical Co. will build a $200,000 power plant.

CLEVELAND—General Electric Co., Nela Park, will build a $193,000 addition to its lamp base plant.

CLEVELAND—Keystar Castings Corp. has been formed to produce aluminum castings. Russell W. Stumpf is principal of the new firm which is building a 4000 sq ft plant at 4850 Warner Rd.

CLEVELAND—Cutting Tools Inc. has been formed at 13503 St. Clair Ave. by Robert E. Griese to distribute cutting tools.

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA—Newman & Co. Inc., Drexel Bldg., has plans under way for a manufacturing, storage and office building to cost $2 million.

RHODE ISLAND

PAWTUCKET, R. I.—New England Telephone & Telegraph Co., 50 Oliver St., Boston, plans to build a 3-story telephone exchange costing $500,000.

TEXAS

BELTON, TEX. — Brazos River Transmission Electric Co-operative will build a $2 million steam plant near here.

BISHOP, TEX.—Celanese Corp. of America has awarded a $137,000 contract for expansion of its chemical plant and for three railway spur tracks to Tellepsen Construction Co., 3900 Clay St., Houston.

FREEPORT, TEX.—Dow Chemical Co. plans construction of a $3,300,000 caustic finishing plant.

HOUSTON, TEX.—Baash-Ross Tool Co., 5306 Clinton Dr., will build an $80,000 plant expansion.

HOUSTON, TEX.—Humble Oil & Refining Co., 1216 Main St., has awarded a $160,000 contract for a 70-mile, 12-in. pipeline to Morrison Bros. Construction Co., Odessa, Tex.

HOUSTON, TEX.—American Smelting & Refining Co. plans construction of a $500,000 plant on the ship channel.

HOUSTON, TEX.—Gulf Chemical Co. plans construction of a $400,000 plant on the ship channel.

SINTON, TEX.—San Patricio Electric Co-operative Inc. will spend $260,000 for 219 miles of line and system improvements.

CANADA

WINNIPEG, MAN.—Thor Machine & Iron Works, with H. Rudy, 410 Talbot Ave., as principal, plans construction of iron works here estimated to cost about $75,000, including equipment.

GANANOQUE, ONT.—Ontario Steel Products Ltd., King St., Toronto, has awarded general contract to Ross Richardson, Gananoque, for construction of a plant addition here to cost about $55,000.

MONTREAL, QUE.—International Harvester Co. of Canada Ltd., Hamilton, is asking for bids through Ross, Patterson, Townsend & Houghan, architects, Dominion Square Bldg., for construction of plant to cost about $350,000.

MONTREAL, QUE.—Standard Desk Manufacturers Ltd., 4157 St. Antoine St., is receiving bids for construction of plant to cost about $125,000.

UNITY, SASK.—Prairie Salt Co. Ltd., Sun Life Bldg., Montreal, Que., will build a $1 million salt development project. Contractor is General Petroleums Ltd., 509 Eight Ave. W., Calgary, Alberta.

THE MOST PRODUCTIVE OF ALL ELECTRIC TRUCKS
are equipped with
READY-POWER
GAS-ELECTRIC UNITS

Electric trucks equipped with Ready-Power Units are industry's most effective materials-handling combination. Because Ready-Power generates a continuous supply of dependable, live power right on the truck chassis, it permits *full speed* electric operation for an *unlimited number of hours.* Users report as much as 25% to 50% more tonnage handled with lower net costs. Ready-Power Units can be installed on any truck. Convert your present trucks to Ready-Power. Specify Ready-Power on new truck purchases.

THE READY-POWER CO.
3824 Grand River Ave., • Detroit 8, Mich.

GET
CALIFORNIA SALES!

Large well established concern with long lease on 20,000 feet of modern centrally located office, showrooms, and warehouse space is seeking distributorships for Southern California. Will consider new products or machines saleable to the appliance, building, or metal trades. Well financed and completely staffed. Now doing two million dollars a year in ferrous and non-ferrous raw materials.

IF YOU HAVE SOMETHING TO SELL SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA . . .

Contact J. LOWELL . . . c/o 3806 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 4, California

INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS AND TRAILERS

Caster and Fifth Wheel Types
THE OHIO GALVANIZING & MFG. CO.
Penn St., Niles, Ohio

P&H
OVERHEAD TRAVELING CRANES • AC and DC ARC WELDERS • WELDING ELECTRODES
WELDING POSITIONERS • ELECTRIC HOISTS
INDUSTRIAL CRAWLER CRANES
4411 W. National Ave., Milwaukee 14, Wis.
HARNISCHFEGER CORPORATION
EXCAVATORS • ELECTRIC CRANES • ARC WELDERS P&H HOISTS • WELDING ELECTRODES • MOTORS

Pickling of Iron and Steel—*By Wallace G. Imhoff*
This book covers many phases of pickling room practice and construction and maintenance of pickling equipment.
Price Postpaid $5.00
THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO.
Book Department
1213 W. 3rd St., Cleveland 13, Ohio
520-S

DIFFERENTIAL
STEEL CAR CO., FINDLAY, OHIO

Air Dump Cars, Mine Cars, Locomotives, Lorries
AXLESS Trains and Complete Haulage Systems

Quality you can depend on!
SIMONDS GEARS
Any material—heavy types! Spur • Bevel • Mitre • Helical • Worm • Worm Gears • Racks—in cast or forged steel, gray iron, bronze, silent steel, rawhide or bakelite. Over 50 years' experience!
Also distributor for RAMSEY Silent Chain Drives and Couplings. Send us your inquiry today!
THE SIMONDS GEAR & MFG. CO.
LIBERTY at 25TH
PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

WHEELING STEEL CORPORATION
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA
TIN PLATE
COP-R-LOY PIPE-SHEETS
Ductillite
THE MODERN TIN PLATE
WHEELING STEEL

SAVE MONEY
ON PRESSED STEEL PARTS!

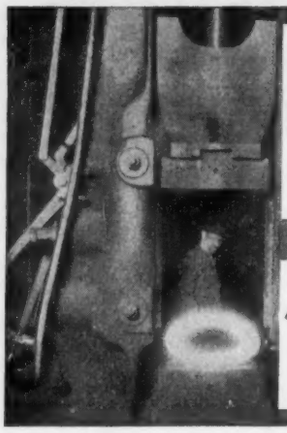
If you want to save money on pressed steel parts, call on Budd's wide experience in steel stampings of all kinds.

Like hundreds of manufacturers, you can take advantage of Budd "know-how" to lower production costs on blanks and stampings, in both regular grade and stainless steel. At your service Budd places the best-equipped machine shop—for both large and small dies—on the Atlantic seaboard.

Write today, sending a sample, blueprint or pencil sketch of your product, and let us quote you a price.

BUDD

THE BUDD COMPANY
Dept. 16 Philadelphia 32, Pa.



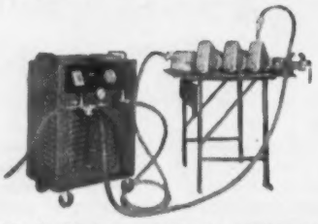
Attention
PURCHASING AGENTS
Send us your inquiries for any drop forge requirements.

BALDT
ANCHOR, CHAIN & FORGE DIVISION
of
The Boston Metals Co.
CHESTER, PA.

• PICKLING TANKS •
• PLATING TANKS •
• ANODIZE TANKS •
HEATING UNITS FOR ACID TANKS
HEIL PROCESS EQUIPMENT CO.
12903 ELMWOOD AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO

Member Metal Treating Institute
PITTSBURGH
COMMERCIAL HEAT TREATING CO.
49TH ST. & A.V.R.R. PITTSBURGH, PA.
COMPLETE HEAT TREATING FACILITIES for Ferrous and Nonferrous Metals

MOGUL CAST-SEAL AND CIRCULATOR



Here's Your Answer to POROUS CASTING PROBLEMS

Mogul Cast-Seal and Circulator will end your porous casting problems forever. Unit heats and circulates Mogul Cast-Seal under pressure through defective castings. Mogul Cast-Seal contains millions of minute metallic particles which penetrate deep into porous areas and tiny fissures building up a permanent metallic bond which will withstand pressures up to 2100 pounds. It's fast, low-cost and requires no training. Write for bulletin No. C-1-A.

METALLIZING COMPANY OF AMERICA
Dept 3, 1330 W. Congress Street, Chicago 7, Illinois

Versatility counts in
HOT DIP GALVANIZING
any size or shape product, any size
order from the smallest to the largest
Excellent facilities for export shipment
ENTERPRISE
GALVANIZING COMPANY
2525 E. Cumberland Street Philadelphia 25, Pa.

MECHANICAL TUBING
PRESSURE TUBING
STAINLESS TUBING
TS TUBULAR SERVICE
AIRCRAFT TUBING
SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE
STAINLESS STEEL PIPE
TUBULAR SERVICE CORPORATION

BELMONT PHILADELPHIA IRON NEW YORK WORKS EDDYSTONE
Engineers - Contractors - Exporters
STRUCTURAL STEEL — BUILDINGS & BRIDGES
RIVETED — ARC WELDED
BELMONT INTERLOCKING CHANNEL FLOOR
Write for Catalogue
Main Office — Phila., Pa. New York Office — 44 Whitehall St.

MEET THE BOYS *who buy*

and sell good used or surplus machinery You'll find them all in STEEL'S *"Used and Rebuilt Equipment" section, week after week. Your advertisement will reach them, too. Rates are very reasonable . . . . write today to*

★ ★ ★ ★

STEEL, *Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio*

EQUIPMENT...MATERIALS

"FOR SALE"

200 pcs.	¼" x 60" x 120" Steel Plates
14 pcs.	½" x 48" x 350" Steel Plates
34,325 lbs.	⅜" x 46½" x 302" Steel Plates
21,403 lbs.	$\frac{15}{32}$" x 39" x 243" Steel Plates
44,500 lbs.	½" x 42" x 192" Steel Plates
44,000 lbs.	½" x 63" x 357" Steel Plates
21,000 lbs.	¼" x 1½" Flat Bars approximately 20'

KLINE IRON & METAL CO.
P. O. Box 1013, COLUMBIA, S. C.

NEW STEEL

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

10" CHANNEL—150 TONS
Car builders section, 11/16" web x 3" flange x 29'6" length.

3¾" ROUNDS—700 TONS
Full annealed, hot rolled, electric furnace nickel-chrome alloy, SAE 3360, 16'4" length.

BRIGGS & TURIVAS
BOX 448 IMPERIAL, PA.

OVERHEAD CRANES

1-Ton
Shepard 12' Span
Detroit 38' Span

2-Ton
Conco 27'6⅜" Span
Shaw 16'3" Span

3-Ton
Shaw 33' Span
Shaw 32' Span
P & H 42'1½" Span
P & H 48' Span

5-Ton
Whiting 25'6" Span
Shaw 47'4" Span
Whiting 47'4" Span
Champion 37'6" Span
P & H 40' Span
Northern 30' Span
Detroit 38'8" Span
Milwaukee 85' Span

6-Ton
Northern 46' Span

7½-Ton
Northern 26'7½" Span

10-Ton
Alliance 58'9" Span
Alliance 100' Span
Gilbert 60' Span
Shepard Niles 27'7½" Span
Morgan 55'6" Span
Shepard Niles 40' Span
Whiting 37' Span
Toledo 77' Span
Shaw 80'9" Span
Ederer 70' Span
Case 80' Span
American 27' Span
P & H 87'6" Span
Niles 75'½" Span

12½-Ton
Niles 75'1" Span

15-Ton
Euclid 84'3" Span
Morgan 73'5½" Span
Gilbert 60' Span
P & H 32' Span
P & H 97' Span
Morgan 82' Span
Bedford 34½' Span
Lane 50' Span
Whiting 71' 10½" Span
Whiting 47'1½"

20-Ton
Dominion 60' Span
Gilbert 60' Span

25-Ton
American 100' Span
Ederer 66'8" Span
Leonard Burke 100' Span
Shaw 58' Span
Tysaman 60' Span

30-Ton
Ederer 76' Span
Ederer 40' Span
Ederer 60' Span
Northern 75' Span
P & H 77'2" Span

40-Ton
Niles 151' Span
P & H 77'2" Span
Shepard Niles 49' Span

50-Ton
Cleveland 71'10½" Span
P & H 40' Span
Shaw 95' Span

150-Ton
Whiting 30' Span

200-Ton
Alliance 100' Span

Telephone us collect to discuss your requirements.

ECONOMY COMPANY, INC.
49 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.
Telephone: MUrry Hill 4-1616

"FOR SALE"

BRASS STRIP COILS — NEW

90,000 lbs.	.091 x 1-13/16"	3/4 H
55,000 lbs.	.101 x 1-13/16"	3/4 H
13,000 lbs.	.113 x 1-23/32"	No. 4 H
1,010 lbs.	.0105 x 9/16"	No. 8 H
1,900 lbs.	.0235 x 27/64"	No. 4 H
3,000 lbs.	.0235 x 31/64"	No. 4 H
33,000 lbs.	.0427 x 1-13/16"	3/4 H
4,000 lbs.	.075 x 1-3/8"	3/4 H
800 lbs.	.090 x 2-3/16"	3/4 H
10,000 lbs.	.078 x 1-25/32"	3/4 H
6,500 lbs.	.060 x 3-7/8" 10'	1/2 H
500 lbs.	.012 x 1-3/4" HR SAE-42	Hard
13,910 lbs.	.007 x 1-13/32"	1/4 H

SEABOARD STEEL CO., INC.
New Haven, Conn. Telephone: 8-2034 8-0929

FOR SALE
STAINLESS STEEL STRIP

Approx. 3000 lb. Cold Rolled 18-8 Stainless Steel Strip. Type 302 in Coils, Annealed, .008" x 3⅝", 7" & 7¼" widths. Boxed—New Mill Stock.

Also 900 lb. Stainless Steel Strip .008" x 5/16" width.

Call, Wire or Write

ORCHARD BROTHERS, INC.
63 Meadow Road Rutherford, N. J.
Rutherford 2-7400

NEW
COPPER-NICKEL TUBES

½" O.D. .050 Wall 78" Long
At 25c per lb.

FIN-TUBE RADIATOR CO.
42-44 Wooster St. New Haven, Conn.

FOR SALE

ONE USED 500 AMP.
WILSON A. C. TRANSFORMER WELDER
Good Condition
Make Offer to:

GUSTAV GLASER CO., INC.
2 Wait St. Paterson 4, N. J.

LOCOMOTIVE

36" Ga. Saddle Tank—18/20 tons. Completely overhauled. Immediate delivery.

Address Box 834
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

FOR SALE

ALLOY STEEL

ROUND, HEX, SQUARE BARS
New York and Pittsburgh
Warehouse Stocks

L. B. FOSTER CO.
9 Park Place, New York 7
Phone—Barclay 7-2111
P. O. Box 1647, Pittsburgh 30
Phone—Walnut 3100
Michigan Distributor
C. J. GLASGOW COMPANY
2009 Fenkell Ave., Detroit 3
Phone—Townsend 8-1172

FOR SALE

1—American Car Co. style "C" ELECTRIC RIVET HEATER, size ⅝" rivets, 4 electrodes, 220 volts. (No cable). Used, and in excellent condition.

1—Used, Bertsch & Son, 120" steel frame SQUARING SHEAR, capacity No. 10 gauge steel, belt driven. In excellent condition.

PERLEY A. THOMAS CAR WORKS, INC.
High Point, N. C.

EQUIPMENT...MATERIALS

O.E.T. CRANES

10 - 15 tons
230 Volts D. C.
Any span 30' - 100'
Equivalent to new

Gotham Machinery Corp.
Industrial Engineering Service
1775 Broadway New York 19, N. Y.
PL 9-4643

WANTED—ANY QUANTITY

STEEL BAR CHANNELS
1¼" x ½" x ⅛"
1" x ½" x ⅛"
HOT ROLLED SQUARE TUBING
1" x 1" x ⅛" Wall
COLD DRAWN SQUARE TUBING
1" x 1" x No. 12 or No. 14 gauge
ROUND OR SQUARE BARS
5/16" round, mild steel
⅜" round, mild steel
⅜" square, mild steel

KOOLS BROTHERS, INC.
P. O. Box 918 Appleton, Wis.

OFFERS FOR PURCHASING SOLICITED

The Board of Trustees of the Port Arthur Independent School District, Port Arthur, Texas, desires to sell a shed which contains structural steel in approximately the amounts listed below. Materials are to be removed from site within ninety days after date of purchase.

360 Ft. 12" I-Beams
360 Ft. 8" Channel Iron
3000 Ft. 6" Angle Iron
750 Ft. 4" Angle Iron
3000 Ft. 2" Angle Iron
6500 Sq. Ft. Galv. Sheet Iron Roofing

Inquiries must be made to F. D. Austin, Business Manager, Post Office Box 1309, or telephone 2-5331, Port Arthur, Texas.

RAILS NEW AND RELAYING

TRACK ACCESSORIES
from 5 *Warehouses*
• PROMPT SHIPMENTS
• FABRICATING FACILITIES
• TRACKAGE SPECIALISTS
EVERYTHING FROM ONE SOURCE
L. B. FOSTER COMPANY
PITTSBURGH CHICAGO
NEW YORK SAN FRANCISCO

Wanted
SECOND HAND BENDING BRAKE

In good condition, capacity for material up to 6 ft. or upwards and ¼" thick. Advise where can be seen and price.

WEST SIDE STRUCTURAL CO., INC.
P. O. Box 54 Troy, N. Y.

"FOR SALE"

120,000 lbs. ⅛" x ¾" Band Iron 12 ft.
27,285 lbs. ⅛" x 6" Band Iron Approximately 20 ft.
24,800 lbs. ½" x 5" Flat Bars 16 to 22 ft.
9,500 lbs. 7/16 x 4" Flat Bars 16 to 22 ft.

KLINE IRON & METAL COMPANY
P. O. Box 1013 COLUMBIA, S. C.
Telephones 3670 & 4-1464

WANTED
4" SHIP CHANNEL, 13.8 lb.

Any quantity, large or small, in 15 ft. lengths or longer.

White Manufacturing Co.
Elkhart, Ind.

RELAYING RAIL

TRACK ACCESSORIES
MIDWEST STEEL CORP.
Gen'l Off. CHARLESTON 21, W. VA.
Warehouses
CHARLESTON, W. VA.
KNOXVILLE, TENN. • PORTSMOUTH VA.

WANTED TO BUY
SHEARINGS

26 gauge and lighter galvanized or terne shearings that will blank from 4" x 6" to 4" x 10".

Address Box 860,
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

FOR SALE

FLANGE QUALITY OHHR STEEL CORNERS, of sufficient size to blank an 8" to 10" circle.

THE COMMERCIAL SHEARING & STAMPING CO.
P. O. Box 719 Youngstown 1, Ohio

For Sale
AJAX-HULTGREN SALT BATH FURNACE

Type D, 10KW, 220 volts, 60 cycles, single phase, working dimensions, 14" long x 9" wide x 10" deep, complete with Leeds & Northrup controls. Used very little. Excellent condition.

New England Auto Products Corporation
Pottstown, Pa.

Wanted—SHEARINGS

Any Amount—All Sizes, Galvanized, Cold and Hot Rolled Aluminum—Stainless and Copper. 6" Minimum Width to 36" Minimum Length. Uniform Quantities. Gauges from 16 to 30 inclusive.

Write or Wire
Los Angeles Sheet Metal Mfg. Co.
901-903 E. 9th St. Los Angeles 21, Calif.
TRinity 4713

For immediate shipment

50 Steel Bowstring Trusses 49' 8" long
50 Flat Trusses 28" deep 49' 8" long
500 12" Bar Joists
500 Commercial Steel Sash, all sizes

JAFRA INCORPORATED
Telephone 7-4571
317 N. E. 71st Street, Miami, Florida

SQUARING SHEAR SPECIAL

#6144 D.H. Stoll (Pexto) Power Shear. Capacity 12 ft. x ¾". Still in operation—recently overhauled—fine condition.

PRESS & SHEAR EXCHANGE, INC.
3800 Maple St. Dearborn, Mich.
CEdar 9400

WANTED

One ¼" x 6' APRON TYPE POWER BRAKE
ONE ¼" x 6' POWER ROLL
ONE ¼" x 6' POWER SHEAR
Sizes slightly larger could be used.

White Manufacturing Co.
Elkhart, Ind.

SHEARED STRIP

50,000 lb. #1040 steel 3/16" x 13¼". Immediate Delivery, Subject to Prior Sale. $125.00 per ton.

R. F. Meyer
Propulsion Engine Corp.
7th & White Eagle Rd., Kansas City 15, Kans.

Wanted
TAPPING AND THREADING SPINDLES FOR CONOMATICS

From 1¼" to 1⅞" Capacity.

THE CAPITAL MANUFACTURING & SUPPLY CO.
153 W. Fulton St. Columbus 16, O.

For Immediate Sale

Six 8-TON RANSOME WELDING POSITIONERS Rebuilt and reconditioned. Positioning platform raises from vertical to horizontal position and rotates 360 degrees. Dual remote Push Button Control. May be inspected at plant. For full details write or phone

FITZGIBBONS BOILER CO., INC.
Oswego N. Y. Phone Oswego 2131

CLASSIFIED

Positions Wanted

METALLURGICAL ENGINEER: GRADUATE metallurgist, thirteen years experience steel production and applications, especially cold rolled sheet, high tensile steel forging and alloy steel desires position where full consideration will be given broad experience and ability to handle men. Address Box 873, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

MANUFACTURING EXECUTIVE. EXPERIenced operating, consulting and administrative executive desires association with a firm manufacturing either light or heavy metal products. Particularly qualified to normalize manufacturing expense; meet elements, and improve or maintain industrial, customer and public relations. Address Box 878, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

FACTORY MANAGER — MANAGEMENT AND Mechanical Engineer, 38, machinist. Good appearance, personality. Can get production smoothly. Write Box 883, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

WIRE PLANT SUPERINTENDENT, 30 YEARS' experience on bars, wire, nails, rivets and wire products. Address Box 876, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

Professional Services

THE F. A. SCHNEIDER CO.

Consulting Engineers

Manufacturing Buildings, Process Plants and Related Building Structures, Designs, Layouts and Details.

118 E. Southern Ave. Bucyrus, Ohio

Accounts Wanted

MR. JOHN M. WACHSMUTH, BASIC METALlurgical sales and service company consultant and sales engineers to the steel industry, 81 Hyde Park Avenue, Hamilton, Ontario, will be at the William Penn Hotel, Pittsburgh, February 24 to 26 to solicit representation.

Help Wanted

CHIEF ENGINEER

A position is open for a man capable of handling the job of chief engineer in a completely integrated iron and steel plant about to be built abroad. Arrangements for a conference can be made by addressing Box 858, STEEL, 16 E. 43rd St., New York 17, N. Y.

WANTED: EXPERIENCED TUBE MILL OPerating Superintendent. Plant located in Western Pennsylvania, and equipped with Yoder Gas and Electric Mills. Write P. O. Box 536, Sharon, Pa.

Employment Service

SALARIED POSITIONS $2,500-$25,000. THIS thoroughly organized confidential service of 37 years' recognized standing and reputation carries on preliminary negotiations for supervisory, technical and executive positions of the calibre indicated through a procedure individualized to each client's requirements. Retaining fee protected by refund provision. Identity covered and present position protected. Send only name and address for details. R. W. BIXBY, INC., 110 Dun Bldg., Buffalo 2, N. Y.

SALARIED PERSONNEL $3,000 — $25,000. This reliable service, established 1927, conducts confidential negotiations for high grade men who seek a change of connection under conditions assuring, if employed, full protection to present position. Send name and address only for details. Personal consultation invited. JIRA THAYER JENNINGS, Dept. S, 109 Church St., New Haven, Conn.

Opportunities

WANTED

FORGE SHOP

Will buy, or consider operation of small drop hammer or flat die shop with modern equipment on partnership or profit-sharing basis. Give full particulars. Principals only. Address Box 867, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

Help Wanted

BUYER WANTED

Unusual opportunity for someone who is familiar with the purchasing of washer stock and secondary steel products and who has personal mill contacts. Change of residence not necessary. All replies will be held confidential. Address replies to Box 871, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

Wanted

SHOP SUPERINTENDENT

Thoroughly experienced in and familiar with all phases steel fabrication, costs, plant maintenance, production control, for large structural steel fabricating plant. Prefer college graduate in engineering although will consider equivalent with practical experience. Give full information experience and references with reply.

Address Box 868,
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

WANTED YOUNG MAN — AGGRESSIVE, FAMILIAR WITH STEEL MILLS, FOUNDRIES, MILL SUPPLY JOBBERS, PLUMBING AND HARDWARE JOBBERS. FULL TIME. CAR NECESSARY. EXPERIENCE IN THESE FIELDS PREFERRED BUT NOT NECESSARY. WILL TRAIN PROPER MAN. EXCELLENT FUTURE. ADDRESS BOX 875, STEEL, PENTON BLDG., CLEVELAND 13, O.

CONTRACT WORK

AVAILABLE ROLLING CAPACITY

For converting mild steel and alloy billets into small rounds, flats and squares. We convert customers' billets or can make good deliveries on our own finished bars in various small sizes. We are also in the market to purchase various types of billets.

AMERICAN SWEDO IRON CORP.
Danville, Pa. Tel: Danville 94

IF YOU HAVE CAPACITY OPEN,

why not line up sub-contract work through an advertisement in this section? For additional information or rates, write STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, O.

COMMERCIAL BRAZING

- Copper Brazing
- Silver Soldering
- Induction Brazing
- Hydrogen Brazing
- Bright Annealing
- Induction Heating

FOUR ULTRA MODERN TECHNICALLY CONTROLLED PLANTS IN:

Chicago, Ill.—Long Island City, N. Y.
Cleveland, Ohio—Valparaiso, Ind.

Please address inquiries to Exec. Offices

SALKOVER METAL PROCESSING
321 Dixie Terminal Cincinnati 2, Ohio

ATTENTION

#2 Cincinnati Cutter Grinder
Norton 6 x 18 Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder

TIME FOR SALE

We specialize in carbide tool grinding. All work guaranteed. Permit us to bid on your production or tool work.

TRUSTY TOOL & MACHINE CO.
438 Virginia Ave. Indianapolis 3, Ind.

SPECIAL MANUFACTURERS TO INDUSTRY...*Since 1905*

Metal Specialties comprised of STAMPINGS, FORMING, WELDING, SPINNING, MACHINING. Any Metal or Combined with Non-Metal Materials

WRITE FOR FOLDER
LARGE SCALE PRODUCTION
OR PARTS AND DEVELOPMENT ONLY

GERDING BROS.
SE THIRDVINE ST. ● CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

Send us your inquiries on
PRODUCTION PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES
Viking High Speed Tool Bits
Special Taps
Commercial Heat Treating
Electro Plating

AGERSTRAND CORPORATION
Muskegon, Michigan

ADVERTISING INDEX

A

Advance Foundry Co., The 158
Aetna-Standard Engineering Co., The ..... Inside Back Cover
Agerstrand Corp. 169
Ajax Flexible Coupling Co., Inc. 135
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation ..... Front Cover
Alliance Machine Co., The 128
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. ..... Inside Front Cover
Alloy Metal Abrasive Co. 161
Aluminum Company of America 26
American Cable Division, American Chain & Cable 117
American Chain & Cable, American Cable Division 117
American MonoRail Co., The 53
American Roller Bearing Co. 157
Atlas Tool & Designing Co. 105

B

Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co., The 92
Baldt Anchor, Chain & Forge Division of The Boston Metals Co. 166
Barnes, Wallace, Co., Division of Associated Spring Corporation 12
Belmont Iron Works 166
Bethlehem Steel Co. 1
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co. 94
Bixby, R. W., Inc. 169
Blaw-Knox Co., Lewis Foundry & Machine Division 121
Brosius, Edgar E., Co., Inc. 154
Browning, Victor R., & Co., Inc. 163
Budd Co., The 166
Burt Mfg. Co., The 150

C

Carboloy Co., Inc. 85
Century Electric Co. 123
Chicago Perforating Co. 163
Cimcool Division of The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. 13
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., The, Cimcool Division 13
Climax Molybdenum Co. 58
Colorado Fuel & Iron Corporation, The, Wickwire Spencer Steel Division 16
Continental Foundry & Machine Co. 17, 18
Copperweld Steel Co. 98
Cowles Tool Co. 163

D

Differential Steel Car Co. 165

E

Eastern Stainless Steel Corp. 69
Economy Co., Inc. 167
Enterprise Galvanizing Co. 166

F

Falk Corporation, The 87, 88, 89, 90
Foster, L. B., Co. 167, 168
Fumace Engineers, Inc. 163

G

Gas Machinery Co., The 122
General Electric Co. 6, 7
Gerding Bros. 169
Gisholt Machine Co. 25
Goodrich, B. F., Co., The 3
Granite City Steel Co. 113

H

Harnischfeger Corporation 165
Harrington & King Perforating Co., The 159
Heil Process Equipment Co. 166
Hendrick Manufacturing Co. 162
Heppenstall Co. 93
Hydropress, Inc. 33

I

Ingersoll-Rand 2
Inland Steel Co. 41

J

Jira Thayer Jennings 169
Johns-Manville 34

K

Kemp, C. M., Mfg. Co., The 19
Keystone Steel & Wire Co. 151
Korfund Co., Inc., The 153

L

Landis Machine Co. 15
Le Blond, R. K., Machine Tool Co., The ..... Back Cover
Lewis Foundry & Machine Division of Blaw-Knox Co. 121
Lisbon Hoist & Crane Co. 161
Lowell, J. 165

M

Mackintosh-Hemphill Co. 111
Master Products Co., The 152
Medart Co., The 118
Metallizing Company of America 166
Midwest Steel Corp. 168
Monarch Machine Tool Co., The 36
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co., The 32

N

National Carbon Co., Inc. 107
National Lead Co. 27
National Steel Corporation 35
New Jersey Zinc Co., The 61
Niagara Machine & Tool Works 97

O

Oakite Products, Inc. 119
Ohio Ferro-Alloys Corporation 147
Ohio Galvanizing & Mfg. Co., The 165
Ohio Locomotive Crane Co., The 163

P

Pangborn Corporation 21
Pittsburgh Commercial Heat Treating Co. 166
Potter & Johnston Machine Co. 11
Precision Scientific Co. 158
Preformed Wire Rope Information Bureau 117

R

Rapids-Standard Co., Inc., The 38
Ready-Power Co., The 165
Republic Steel Corporation 22, 23
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc. 83
Riverside Metal Co., The 9
Robinson Clay Product Co., The 103
R-S Products Corporation 10
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, Inc. 42

S

Salem Engineering Co. 14
Salkover Metal Processing 169
Schneible, Claude B., Co. 161
Schneider, F. A., Co. 169
Seaboard Steel Co., Inc. 167
Sharon Steel Corporation 5
Simonds Abrasive Co. 20
Simonds Gear & Mfg. Co., The 165
Simonds Saw & Steel Co. 29
Square D Co. 112
Strom Steel Ball Co. 159

T

Timken Roller Bearing Co., The, Steel & Tube Division 138
Tinnerman Products, Inc. 67
Tri-Boro Steel Supply Co., Inc. 126
Tubular Service Corporation 166

U

Udylite Corporation, The 24
Union Carbide & Carbon Corporation 107
Union Wire Rope Corporation 30, 31
United Engineering & Foundry Co. 137

W

Waldron, John, Corporation 160
Walker-Turner Co., Inc. 8
Webb Corp., The 156
Weirton Steel Co. 35
Wesche, B. A., Electric Co., The 163
Wheeling Steel Corporation 165
Wickwire Spencer Steel Division, The Colorado Fuel & Iron Corporation 16
Wolff, Benjamin, & Co. 115
Worcester Pressed Steel Co. 125

Y

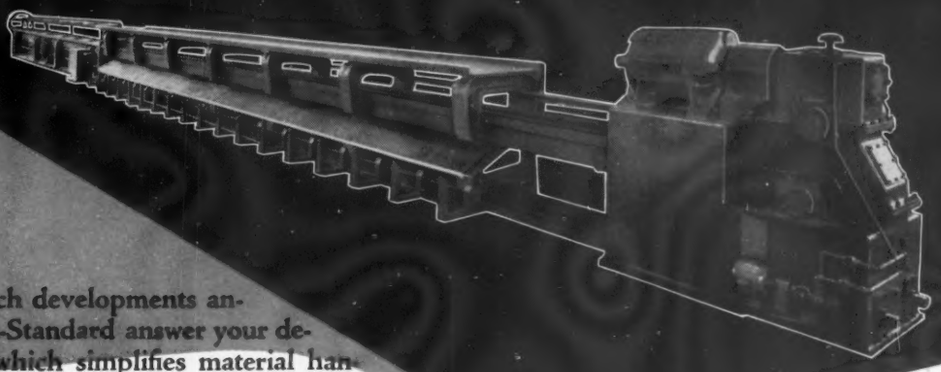
Yoder Co., The 28

~ ~ ~

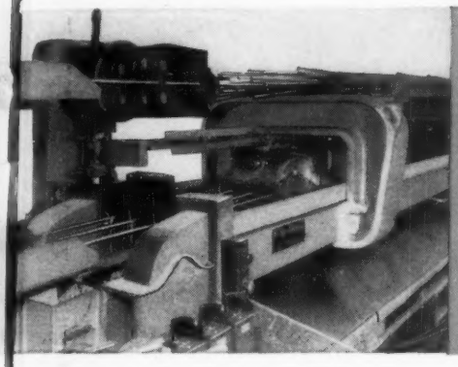
Table of Contents, Page 37

Classified Advertising, Pages 167, 168, 169

W DRAWBENCH DEVELOPMENTS *by Aetna-Standard*



he three drawbench developments an-
ed here by Aetna-Standard answer your de-
s for equipment which simplifies material han-
and increases output of cold drawn bars or tubes.



TRIPLE DRAW

DUAL CHAIN DRAWBENCH—You have never seen a dual chain bench like this one. Material discharges through the bed, eliminating need for discharge arms. Draw can be started at zero speed and automatically accelerated to a pre-determined speed. High speed carriage-return by same motor used in pulling. The draw can be stopped at any point desired by the operator. Minimum amount of floor space required.

TRIPLE DRAW—With triple draw you can greatly increase output with the same man power. Old benches can be changed over to triple draw by equipping with new carriage, die stand and mandrel rod ends. Permits single, double, or triple draw of tubes over plugs. Since development of the triple draw by Aetna-Standard, many units have been installed.

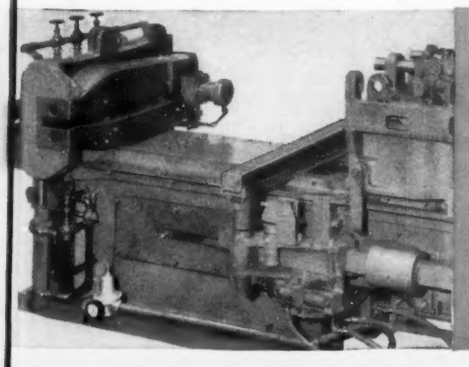
THE
AETNA-STANDARD ENGINEERING COMPANY

LOOK OVER THESE THREE CAREFULLY

275 WEST FEDERAL STREET
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

ASSOCIATED COMPANY
AD, WRIGHTSON & COMPANY, LIMITED, MIDDLEBOROUGH, ENGLAND

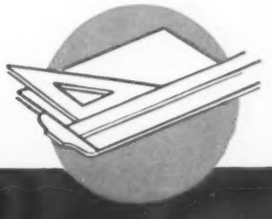
DUAL CHAIN DRAWBENCH
TRIPLE DRAW
SINGLE, DOUBLE, OR TRIPLE
PULL-THROUGH SHEAR
1, 2, OR 3 BARS



PULL-THROUGH SHEAR

PULL-THROUGH SHEAR—Take any size bar up to 1" in round, hexagon, or flat and the pull through shear will shear 'em 1, 2, or 3 at a time in any length you need. Speeds production when drawing bars from coils.

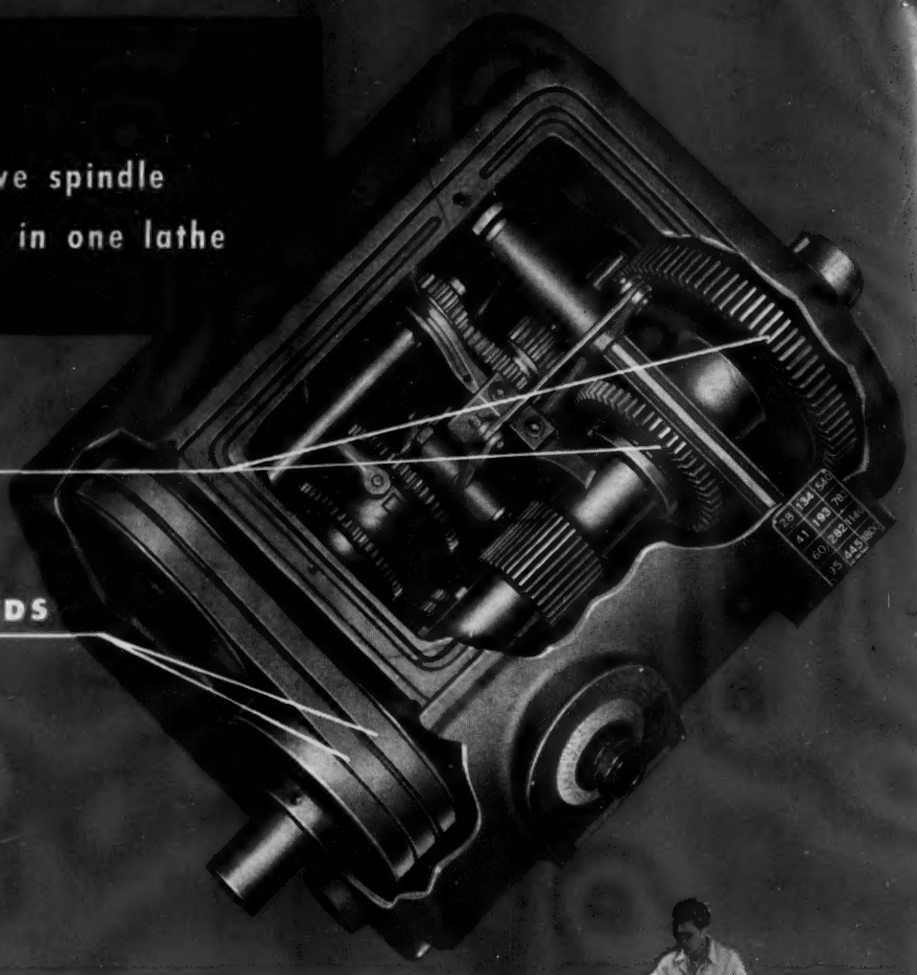
DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS
to the Steel, Non-Ferrous
and Chemical Industries



Aetna-Standard

NOW

two productive spindle
speed ranges in one lathe



THE NEW LeBLOND DUAL DRIVE

The two spindle speed ranges available thru the dual driving mechanisms in the LeBlond Dual Drive open an infinitely wider range of turning. This combination belt and gear drive principle—plus a 15" swing over the ways and center distances starting at 30"—makes the Dual Drive ideal for production, maintenance, experimental work, apprentice training . . . or wherever modern metal turning is required.

The Dual Drive will be a welcome addition to your shop. It's extremely easy to operate, and it's easy on the operator. Dollar for dollar, it's a lathe you'll put less into and get more out of than any other lathe in your plant. See the Dual Drive in action at our plant daily.

THE R. K. LeBLOND MACHINE TOOL CO., CINCINNATI 8, OHIO
LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF A COMPLETE LINE OF LATHES
NEW YORK 6, SINGER BLDG., 149 BROADWAY, COrtlandt 7-6621-2-3
CHICAGO 6, 20 N. WACKER DRIVE, STA 5561

Who ever heard of a "Silent Salesman"?

The Silent Salesman, a third dimension transparency which permits you to see the Dual Drive inside and out . . . take it apart and assemble it right on your desk, is now being shown by all LeBlond distributors. For the name of the distributor nearest you, address Dept. DD-2

FULLY PATENTED

PLUS TEN BIG STANDARD FEATURES . . .

1. 12 speed combination gear and belt drive headstock.
2. Single lever speed control, direct reading plate and guiding arrow.
3. Rapid Speed Selector.
4. One-piece apron with positive jaw feed clutch and one-shot lubrication.
5. Clutch and brake with 2-station control.
6. 3-hp main drive motor in cabinet leg.
7. Feed box totally enclosed, self-lubricating.
8. Automatic safety stop on feed drive.
9. Multiple Automatic Length Stops.
10. Deep steel chip pan.

LeBLOND